

Center for Sacramento History
0000004446



6
Records City Board of Education
Organized
Sacramento. November 1st 1854.

Meeting of the City Board of Education, Sacramento, Wednesday 7 P.M. November 1st 1854.

Present, J. A. H. Ball Trustee of First Ward

J. A. Thomas " " Second " "

George Higgins " " Third " "

H. W. Harkness City Superintendent in the Chair.

On motion of W. Wiggins, W. Ball was elected Secretary to the Board.

The Supt. stated the County Board of Trustees at a meeting this day, had surrendered their trust to the City.

The present indebtedness of the Schools for teacher salaries & incidentals was read & laid over till next meeting for action thereon.

The Estimated Revenue for the current School Year, was as follows;

From the State Tax Fund	5000.-
" " County " "	2000.-
" " City " "	15000.-
Total	22000.-

The estimated Expenditures were for

Six Schools - teachers salaries 8000. & 9600.-

" " Rents - 2200.-

" " Incidentals Expenses 1886.

Present indebtedness if assumed 6674. 22000.-

W. Ball was appointed to confer with the County Superintendent & to secure his co-operation in giving the Board, exclusive control of the City Schools.

Supt. was authorized to engage the present teachers from Nov. 1st to Dec. 1st, prior to which time new arrangements would be made, & to pledge the Board for the payment of their salaries, as follows. To male teachers 150¢ per month, to Miss Pratt & Miss Corby 125¢ pr month, to Miss Roberts 100¢ pr month.

Any change in location of Schools was deferred until next meeting.

Supt. was instructed to buy stores & wood for any schools that were in need, & Secty also empowered to purchase records.

Dr Thomas was instructed to ascertain the rent of W. Cronell's School room. W. Wiggins also to select better houses or sites for school houses in the Third Ward & report at next meeting.

Adjourned to Friday Evig Nov. 3rd

J. A. H. Ball
Secretary

Organiza-
tion of
City Board
of Educa-
tion upon
separation
from County
Board of
Trustees

H. W. Hark-
ness, city
supt.
N. A. H. Ball
secy

Estimated
revenue &
expenses
for current
school year
\$22,000

New loca-
tions for
schools
deferred
for next
meeting

Adjourned Meeting of City Board of Education November 3rd 1854.

Full board present. Supt. in the Chair.

Minutes of last meeting read & approved.

The County Superintendent by request was present, & the action of the old board of County Commissioners declared by him to be void, their terms of office having expired prior to their action. He was requested to give his aid in transferring the County Schools at present established, to the City Board, together with their fixtures & their entire control, in return for which, the City Board moved assume the entire debt, raise at once 4000¢ to liquidate the debt for salaries, & admit him to a conference twice in any arrangements we might hereafter make. This was all declined & being urged, for his reasons, the only one given was that it would deprive him of the receipt of 1000¢ per annum, he now secured for the discharge of the duties of Co. Supt. His combined efforts could be made without his co-operation, & the Board adjourned as a Committee to confer with the County Commissioners & endeavor to effect an arrangement with them.

J. A. H. Ball Secty

Adjourned meeting City Board of Education. November 17. 1854.

Full board present. Supt in the Chair
Reading of minutes of last meeting deferred.

W. Ball from Com. of Conference, reported that he had seen each member of the Co. Commissioners Board, that two were willing to do anything that would secure the better interests of the City Schools. That Dr Phelan denied the authority of the County Board to transfer the schools to the City, or that the City Board had by law any right to act under the virtue of their appointments by the Co. By consent a meeting of the two Boards was held on Monday evening, & no compromise being offered but that all should resign & a new election called, or that the City Supt. should resign, & it being asserted that the City Board were powerless it was voted to submit the whole matter to the City & County Attorneys & J. H. Thomas Esq. whose legal opinion would be the guide for the future conduct of both boards.

County
Board gives
City Board
complete
control, in-
cluding all
fixtures
and indebt-
edness

County supt
to aid city
board in
transfer

Legal ques-
tions re-
garding tr-
ansfer re-
ferred to
attornies
who deter-
mine city
schools
authorized
to estab-
lish new
schools

Org
tio
Cit
of
tio
sep
fro
Boa
Tru

H.W
nes
supt
N.A
sec

These opinions were received favorably to the City Board, from the City Attorney, & Mr. Thomas & adversely from the County Attorney. By the former it was decided that the City Board were fully authorized to establish new schools, appoint teachers, & do all necessary act relating to schools, that was allowed by State Law to County Commissioners, & all such other duties as were or might be prescribed by the City Council. Report adopted.

The Superintendent reported that on learning the extent of the controversy relating to the schools, he had refrained from guaranteeing to the teachers payment for services during the month of November. Report approved.

Dr. Thomas reported he had examined Mr. Crowell's school house, & recommended that three schools be located at that place. Also that the premises could be leased for 125¢ per month, for six months with privilege of renewal. Report adopted & the Supt. Dr. Thomas authorized to perfect the lease of the school house & grounds for six months, & have suitable repairs made by W.C.

The following persons names were received as applicants for the situation of teachers of the Male & female Grammar & primary schools to be established

For primary	For Grammar	For Grammar
Miss Roberts	Miss Kennedy	A. R. Ketchum
" Collins	" Walker	E. R. Peck
Mr. Ketchum	" Anderson	W. Wells
Miss Frost	Mr. Wright	
Mr. Foster	Mr. Torrey	

Examination of qualifications of the above ordered to commence the 18th & continued from day to day until completed.

Salaries of females for Grammar Schools fixed at 125¢ per month
" " female " primary " " 100¢
" " males " Grammar " " 150¢

Time to be calculated from the 1st to the last day of each month. The same studies to be pursued as in the regulations prescribed by the State Superintendent.

School Hours from Nov. 1. to April 1st fixed at 9 to 12 o'clock AM, and from 1 to 4 o'clock PM, intermissions at discretion of the teachers.

Adjourned to meet at call of Supt.
C. A. H. Ball Secy

Board auth-
orizes
leasing of
school hou-
se for est-
ablishment
of three
schools--
primary,
male &
female
and
names tea-
chers for
such schools
2nd Ward

School hrs.
fixed at
9-12 a.m.
and 1-4
p.m.
Nov. 1 -
April 1

Board to
establish
two grammar
schools in
third ward
one each for
male & fe-
male

Teachers
selected
for schools

Board votes
to buy two

Board votes
to locate
3rd ward
school on
two lots
Cor. of
H & 10th St
& advertise
for bids
for building
such school

Meeting of the Board of Education Nov. 25/54
At call of the Supt.

Reading minutes of previous meetings deferred.
Full board present. Supt in the chair.

On motion, it was Resolved, to establish two Grammar Schools in the Third Ward, one each for boys & for girls. The Supt. Mr. Thomas & Messrs. were empowered to confer with parties, select location & receive proposals for the building of a suitable house, to be rented by them. Report at meeting on Monday next.

On motion, applications & examinations for teachers in the 4th St. Schools were closed, & balloting for a selection ordered from the following list of those who had been already examined viz

Mr. Peck	Miss Robert
Mr. Jackson	Mr. Ketchum
Mr. Wells	Miss Collins
	" Frost
	" Walker
	" Kennedy
	" Anderson

The following were selected viz
For 2nd Ward Female Grammar School Miss Anderson
" " " Primary " " Frost
" " " Male Grammar " " Mr. Peck
" 3rd Ward " " " " Mr. Jackson

and the Secretary instructed to notify them in writing of their election.

Adjourned to meet Monday 3rd Nov. 27/54
C. A. H. Ball Secy

Adjourned meeting City Board of Education Nov. 27/54
Full board present. Supt in the chair. Reading of minutes of preceding meetings deferred.

The Com. on locating school, in 3rd Ward reported in favor of two lots Cor. H & 10th streets. Dr. Thomas dissenting. Also, a proposal to build a suitable house by Mr. P. H. Burnett for 1000¢. On motion the report of the Com. was adopted & the school located at the above place, the lots being given for that use for 12 months by J. H. & Co. Esq. & J. H. & Co. Esq. the Committee to pay any taxes that may accrue. Higgins & Bass, Geo. Thomas may on location. It was also voted, that advertisement be made for sealed proposals to build a school house on above site, for three days, in accordance with a plan drawn & presented by Mr. Jackson. Dr. Thomas objecting to plan, to

have the boys & girls in the same room. So ordered.
The following is the advertisement made
to Contractors & Builders

The undersigned will receive sealed proposals for
the erection of a School House in the Third Ward, up
Saturday ^{next} 12 o'clock. Bidders will specify the time
in which they will complete the work, which will
be paid for in Cash. Plans & specifications may
be seen at the office of the undersigned at 12 N.P.
By order of the City Board of Trustees
A. H. Harkness

in from Sunday to Saturday. Supt City Free Schools
The Supt was authorized to fit up
the schools in the Second Ward with necessary
material.

Adjourned till Saturday 3 1/2 P.M. Dec. 2.
W. A. Ball Secy

Adjourned meeting Dec. 2/54.
Full board present. Supt in Chair.
Reading minutes of preceding meeting deferred.
The Supt. presented 14 bids, received up to 12 M.
this day for erecting school. The same were opened
true as follows

Contracting parties	Time	Amount.
Chas Feagler	2 weeks	1270.-
Alexander & Handy	3 " or 5 1/2 and 2 weeks	1595.-
Hodgdon Chas	2 "	1497.-
Goodell, W. D. & W. J.	no time	2037.-
Ryder J.	12 days	1520.-
Burnett P. H.	10 fair days	1945.-
West & Hilcox	no time	1875.-
Pulsifer & Allen	"	1589.-
Lee Brant & Jas Hall	2 weeks	1695.-
Chas. A. B.	15 days	1487.-
Two Mains & Hartnell & Co	16 "	1934.-
P. M. Manning	12 " if fair market	1590.-
C. H. Shaw	no time	1600.-
Sams Dodge	2 weeks	1555.-

The bid of J. H. Feagler being the lowest &
best the contract was awarded him, on his filing a
satisfactory bond for the completion of the contract.
W. A. R. Clackson was appointed to superintend the
erection of the house, at 5 P.M. day, also, it was voted
to award him 25¢ for his plans & specifications.

Bids open
for bldg
of school
house in
3rd ward
--plans
& specs in
supt's
office

Organ-
tion
City
of Ed-
tion
separ-
from
Board
Trust
H.W.
ness,
supt.
N.A.H.
secy

Est
rev
exp
for
sch
\$22
New
tic
sch
def
for
mee

14 bids
received.
Bid awarded
to J.H.
Feagler
for \$1,270
and appoi-
nts A.R.
Clackson
to superin-
tend bldg
& to be
paid \$25
for the
plans &
specs

A remonstrance, numerously signed, to request
the County Supt of Free Schools, to refrain from establishing
any schools in the first ward, as the City intended locating
a sufficient number to accommodate all the children in
said ward, together with a communication from this Board
having been sent to H. Biddleman Co. Supt Free Schools,
a reply having been received it was ordered that
both be spread upon the minutes.

(Copy)

Sacramento Oct 29/54

H. Biddleman Esq County Supt Free Schools
Dear Sir

That there may be unity of action and no
conflict in the matter of locating and establishing schools, by fixing
them in close proximity, we deem it our duty to inform you
officially, that the City Board of Trustees of Free Common Schools,
have established two grammar schools each in the Second and
Third Wards, for males & females, and a primary school in the
Second Ward only. A grammar school will be established
& opened in the Third Ward, as soon as a suitable location
can be procured.

By the decision of the legal gentlemen, to whom the matters of
dispute, relative to the powers & duties of the City & County Boards,
was, by consent referred, the jurisdiction of the County Com-
missioners over City Schools ceased when a City organi-
zation was made.

This being the case, we submit anew to you, as Superintendent,
the proposition heretofore made, that in consideration of your
pledging your co-operation with the City Board, and relinquish-
ing the privilege of opening schools, on petition of the inhabitants,
without first obtaining the sanction of the City Board of Trustees,
we will, on the surrender of the school property, by vote of
the County Commissioners, signed by them and approved by you,
assume the debt outstanding and matured up to the first
day of December, 1854, and immediately provide for
its liquidation.

Presuming you are interested in the successful estab-
lishment, and more perfect success of the City Schools,
we submit the within to your careful consideration,
and would request an answer in writing, as early
this week as convenient.

Yours
W. A. R. Clackson Trustee
J. A. Thomas " 2^d
Geo. Higgins " 3^d
Approved A. H. Harkness City Supt

Letter to
Co. Supt.
asks cooper-
ation in
no more est.
of schools
in wards of
city &
pledge of
liquidating
debt of
same.

1 copy / Sacramento Dec. 1. 1854.

Gentlemen of the City Board of Education

Your communication of the 29th ult. was duly received. If there is any "conflict in the matter of locating and establishing Schools by fixing them in close proximity" it has been created by yourselves; for you are well aware of the location of the County Schools & notwithstanding your declaration, you have selected locations for City Schools in their immediate vicinity, thereby accomplishing what you declare that you wish to avoid.

I have never been furnished with a copy of the "decision of the legal gentlemen" to which you refer.

You state that on certain conditions, you "will assume the debt outstanding & matured up to the first day of December 1854. & immediately provide for its liquidation." I am glad that you admit the propriety & justice of paying this debt, contracted by members of your own Board and solely for the benefit of the children of the City, out of the City School Tax, there being no other fund from which it can legally be paid. And I am also much pleased to learn that you can "immediately provide for its liquidation." I hope that no trifling consideration will present the immediate payment of just debts, contracted in good faith. I cannot relinquish the privileges, or release myself from the observance of the duties of my office by entering into such an agreement as you propose. Such a course if pursued, would lead to an infraction of the law defining the duty of the County Superintendent.

I am willing to pledge my co-operation, with the City Board, and to surrender the School Property, by vote of the County Commissioners, signed by them and approved by me, if you assume the debt outstanding and provide for its immediate liquidation. Hoping that there may be no further conflicts between the City & County officers I remain Yours &c

H. C. Bidleman

Co-Supt Com. Schools.

On motion that the proposals of Mr Bidleman be accepted on his terms, Mr Higgins voted ayes, Messrs Ball & Thomas nay - motion rejected. - It was ordered that a Communication be sent to the Council asking an appropriation of \$1270 p be made for payment of Contract for erecting a School House in the Third Ward. The Secretary was ordered to keep said money & disburse it according to Contract. Adjourned to Dec. 3/54

N. A. H. Ball

Mr. Feagler withdraws bid and board awards bid for schoolhouse to next low bidder, A. B. Asher in amt. of \$1,487

Special Meeting of Board of Education

Dec 3/54

Full board present. Supt in chair. Minutes of 4 past meetings read & approved. - Mr Feagler to whom was awarded the Contract for erecting a School House at last meeting appeared & threw up the Contract, presumptively. - The action of last meeting upon the same was on motion reconsidered, & annulled. - It was moved & carried, that the Contract for erecting said School House be given to the next lowest bidder - W. A. Betscher, on his filing a satisfactory security Bond, in the sum of \$2000. Scty instructed to draw Bond & see it duly approved. Adjourned to Dec. 7. 3 P.M.

N. A. H. Ball

City Board of Education

Adjourned meeting City Board of Education

Dec. 7. 1854

Full board present. Supt. in Chair. Reading minutes of last meeting deferred. - Scty was ordered to draw up & send Communication to the Council, asking an appropriation of \$487 p to pay Contract with W. A. Betscher, also, that the Scty should take charge & disburse said money as per Contract. Moved & carried, that a School be established in the First Ward. Messrs Ball & Harkness appointed Comm't to report location. Dr Thomas was authorized to procure necessary articles for convenience or use of Schools & teachers in Second Ward. The following communication from the County Commissioners was then read - Copy

Sacramento Dec. 4. 1854

Sent of the City Board of Education

We the undersigned Com of Common Schools for the Township of Sacramento, hereby tender to you the Schools established by the County Commissioners in this City, together with all the furniture, etc. part of which has been paid for in Cash & part obtained on Credit; with the understanding, that you will immediately liquidate the outstanding debts contracted for the Schools. We do not wish that innocent parties should suffer by any misunderstanding between the officers. Each & all of us are willing to resign, whenever such an act shall be for the public good.

J. C. Phelan

J. T. Hall

J. Spaulding for H. C. Bidleman

Board votes to establish school in First Ward

Letter from Commissioners of Common Schools for Township of Sacto ask city board to liquidate outstanding debts of schools

Letter from county supt. rejects proposal until given proper authorization

Board to ask council for appropriation of \$1,270 for bldg of schoolhouse

Secty was instructed to send note to County Com.
that this Board would meet them at the Mayor's Office
Friday 2 o'clock P.M. prepared to make a ^{mutually} satisfactory
arrangement for surrender of property & assumption
of debt.
Adjourned. N. A. H. Ball
Secretary

Called meeting Board of Education. Dec. 11. 1854.
Full board present, Supt. in Chair. Reading
minutes deferred. - It was ordered that the result
of the late meeting of the County & City Boards be
spread upon the minutes.

The above meeting was held at the Mayor's
Office, present J. T. Hall & Com., H. C. Bidleman Supt
& the full City Board of Supt. A paper properly drawn
making a full & complete surrender of all property
& revenue, to be signed both by the present State Co.
Commissioners, was signed by all present but H. C. Bidleman
who ~~withdrew~~ ^{refused} to take it for signature by the Supt.
Dr. Spalding & G. C. Phelan, after which he moved adjourn.
The meeting then adjourned. The day ensuing notice
was given that the said Bond would not be signed,
& that an instrument moved be prepared & sent to
the City Board, which was duly received, & was as follows.

Gentlemen of the City Board of Education
Sacramento Dec. 8. 1854.

We the undersigned School Commissioners
for Sacramento City, elected at the last general election,
hereby transfer, convey & assign to the Board of Education,
appointed by the Council of Sacramento City, all the rights
privileges, duties & liabilities, pertaining to us, in
our capacity of Common School Commissioners; together
with all the Schools, furniture, revenue and property
of every description, under our jurisdiction.
And we hereby each of us resign our office of
Common School Commissioners, desiring that our resig-
nation may take effect from this date.

Commissioners { G. C. Phelan
Approved { J. T. Hall
H. C. Bidleman Co. Superintendent
Common Schools

Action on above, was deferred until next meeting.
The following accounts for material
furnished Second Ward Schools, were read, approved
& the Supt authorized to ask an appropriation from the

Org
tio
Cit
of
tio
sep
fro
Boa
Tru
H. W
nes
sup
N. A
sec

Meeting
held in
mayor's
office
with city
and county
boards &
commis-
sioners
resign &
turn over
schools &
effects to
city board

E
r
e
f
e
s
\$
N
t
s
a
n

Council for their payments viz
To Trustin Gates for brushes 4.00
P. W. Burnett fig School Houses 88.90
J. W. Reeves Charis 5.25
Landon Oliver & Co Matting 78.00
D. White Cord Wood 10. -
\$186.15

Asst.
teacher is
appointed
for 2nd
Ward prim-
ary school

It was voted that an assistant Teacher for the Second
Ward Primary School be elected, & on the first ballot
Miss Roberts was chosen, & Secty instructed to send
notice of the same to both Misses Just & Roberts.

Adjourned to Wednesday 4. P.M.
P.S. The Contract with C. B. Petcher, also, written Com with
Ed Bromie were submitted & approved. N. A. H. Ball
Secty

Adjourned meeting City Board of Education
Dec. 14. 1854

Full Board present. Supt in Chair - Reading minutes
of the last 3 meetings deferred.

Committee on locating School in the First Ward asked
further time. Granted.

M. Ball was instructed to ascertain & report the
correct indebtedness of the Schools under the late
County organization.

It was ordered that the Schools be closed for Holiday
from Christmas Eve. to January 2. /55.

Miss Higgins Supt authorized to have any alterations in 3rd
Ward School properly made.

The Secretary reported he had received the \$1487. #1000
by the City Council for School House & had paid W. Asha
as per Contract the 1st instalment of 250. #
Also, that the other acct sent to Council had been
ordered paid.

Adjourned to Saturday Dec. 16/54
N. A. H. Ball Secty

Schools to
close from
Dec. 24 to
Jan. 2,
1855

City Coun-
cil approp-
riates
\$1487 for
bldg school

Adjourned meeting City Board of Education
Dec 18/04

Full board present. Supt in the Chair. Reading of minutes of past four meetings deferred.
The Secretary reported he had paid \$200.00 to W. Albee Contractor for School House, being the 2nd instalment as per Contract; & that he had the balance 987.83 on hand.
Secretary reported the indebtedness of Schools, created by late County Commissioners, as not exceeding 7500.00. On motion, it was voted to accept the transfer made by the late Co Commissioners, and to assume the entire debt, & liquidate them as soon as a perfectly accurate list can be made out. Carried by unanimous vote.

Mr. Burt & Miggins were instructed to have certain repairs & alterations made in 3rd Ward House, with full powers, former committee discharged.
It was moved & carried, that applications for teacherships close on Monday evening.

The following names were proposed viz
Mrs H. S. Bidleman
Miss Alexander - W. H. Murray
Mr. Forrester - Wilson
Mr. R. E. S. City - Prosser
Miss Corby
Mr. Turner

Adjourned to Dec 18/04

N. A. H. Ball Secy

\$250 instalment on school bldg authorized and paid;
Debts to liquidize not to exceed \$7500

Committee on School reported, they had contracted for 48ft warr fences, sidetracks to gates, platform steps & removal of to House, & clearing ground for \$86.50 - with W. Albee. approved.
The following accounts for salaries of teachers, rents & fixtures of schools, contracted for by late County Commissioners & including everything transferred by them & accepted by the Board of Education up to Jan 1. 75 were read, examined, altered & finally audited & the Secy instructed to send a communication to the Council, asking their payment; the portion of debt for salaries to be advanced temporarily only, & to be replaced by the moneys received from the State & County.

Council asked to pay debt totaling \$7,399.87 and \$773.83 current expenses

A/c for salaries			A/c for sundries		
W. H. Corby - to Jan 1/05	800.00		W. H. Goodell Carpenter work	48.75	
W. Jackson " Dec 1/04	962.50		Revett & Co. Awnings & "	58.75	
J. H. Peck " " "	962.50		Miss Davis Rent School 10th St to Jan 1/05	352.50	
W. H. Murray " Jan 1/05	740.00		W. H. Murray " 167 & 8th fixtures & work	763.00	
Miss Brainerd " " "	875.00		J. H. Peck Sundries	18.87	
" Roberts " Dec 1/04	325.00		H. J. Bidleman " "	16.50	
" A. L. Pratt " Jan 1/05	389.00		J. J. Hall Rent School 11th St to Dec 1/04	350.00	
			Paris Gaudin Rent 3rd School cor 5th & 6th to Dec 1/04	1235.00	
			W. H. Murray Sundries	2.50	
					\$2,845.87
			Salaries	4554.00	
			Total		\$7,399.87

The following accounts for salaries, rent & sundries contracted by the City Board of Education, for month of December, were read, approved, & audited. The Secy was instructed to send the same to Council, asking an appropriation for the amt. from the Free School Fund.

Miss Robert salary from Dec 12 to Jan 1.	64.58
" Anderson " Dec 1 to Jan 1	125.00
" Frost " " "	100.00
W. Jackson " " "	150.00
W. Peck " " "	150.00
W. C. C. Cronell Rent 2nd Ward School 1 mo to Jan 1/05	125.00
J. P. Anthony & Co Printing notice to Contractors	4.00
J. H. Peck Sundries for School	6.75
D. White 2 cords Wood - School 2nd Ward	20.00
Chas. Binney 6 Blank Books	4.50
J. H. Reeves 6 chairs	24.00
	\$773.83

Ordered that examination of teachers commence tomorrow. Adjourned this 30th Dec.
N. A. H. Ball Secy

Adjourned meeting Board of Education
Dec 18/04

Full board present, Supt in Chair. Reading the minutes of past four meetings, deferred.
Secy was instructed to notify Miss Peck & Jackson Miss Anderson, Frost & Roberts, that a Holiday would be granted for week from Christmas to Jan 1. when they would recommence. Also, to notify W. Murray & W. Bidleman that the Board would inform them prior to Jan 1. if their schools would be continued, & also, to inform Miss Corby, her school would be closed finally on Friday next.

Meeting of City Board of Education Dec. 30/54
Full board present. Supt in the Chair.

Reading of minutes of preceding meeting deferred.

It was resolved, to open the School in the First Ward, & also the K. 8th 3rd Ward School, on the 2nd Jan'y & continue them 30 days, or longer if found necessary. Secretary instructed to notify teachers who may be elected of the same & the lessors of the buildings.

On ballot for an assistant teacher female - to Mr Jacksons School in 3rd Ward. Mr. B. E. S. Ely was duly elected. Mr. H. Biddleman

was also elected to the vacancy in First Ward School for girls, & Mr. W. H. McMurray to vacancy in 3rd Ward School for boys. Secretary was instructed to notify them of the same, & of the action of the Board. Secty reported he had notified the lessors of houses for schools of termination of their leases, & had paid contractors for 3rd Ward new school house 1200th in all, leaving a balance of 187. - on hand.

The following resolution offered by Mr Ball was adopted. Resolved, that any teacher closing school on any day or part of day, other than holidays, without permission first obtained from the Superintendent shall be reported to this Board, who shall take such action by suspension or removal, as they may deem proper.

Supt & Mr Wiggins were authorized to procure necessary articles for the Third Ward School. On motion it was voted not to introduce music or gymnastics into the schools at present.

Adjourned to call of Superintendent

N. C. Ball Secty

Meeting City Board of Education Jan'y 20/55

Call of Supt. Full board present. Supt in chair.

Minutes of six preceding meetings read & approved. Secretary reported he had paid Mr A. B. Asher the full amt. 1487th for building school house in the 3rd Ward, taking receipt therefor on the Contract, also, that the appropriation asked from the Council had been made.

The following accounts due for salaries of teachers & articles furnished schools were read, approved & the Secty instructed to transmit a schedule & vouchers to the Com Council asking an appropriation for the full amount.

Mr H. Biddleman	Salary for month of January	125.00
Miss A. E. Roberts	"	100
" S. E. Frost	"	100
Mr L. H. Peck	"	150
Miss E. O. Anderson	"	125
Mr W. H. McMurray	"	150
" A. R. Jackson	"	150
Mr B. E. S. Ely	"	125
Mr E. Crowell	Rent 2 nd Ward School	125
" C. Morrill	" 1 st " " "	50
" P. McManus	" 3 rd " " " "	50
Mr Bullard & Co	Bringing rope 2 nd Ward School	443
C. C. Haydon	plank marks	2320
Jackson, Noonan & Co	Shades to	35
John Haley	Sawing wood	10
Austin Gates	Chack etc	175
Beakey & Haulburn	Store to 3 rd Ward	146.25
Lander & Oliver	cutters	9.10
Mr Slater	white fence	16.
A. B. Asher	labor etc	89.50
Rivett & Co	paints desks etc	68.50
P. R. Burnett	carpenter work	162.15
D. White	wood	25.
"	" 1 st " "	15
Nerett & Co	Store to 1 st " "	14.25
Ch. Benney	Record books	27.50
Dem State Journal	Advtg	6.
		1913.83

Asher contract for 3rd Ward school paid in full

Bills presented & approved for payment

Rev. Merchant and citizens request for use of 10th & H school for Sunday school classes granted

Petition from Rev W. Merchant asking use of school house on 10th & H. St. for class meeting Sundays, & from primary citizens asking the same for primary school were read & on motion leave granted.

School in First Ward was ordered to be continued permanently.

Supt was authorized to rent Miss Sam's building on cor H. & 10th St for Primary School, at price not to exceed 20th per month rent.

Adjourned to Saturday 3rd PM Jan'y 27 1855

N. C. Ball
Secty Bd Education

School to open in 1st Ward & 3rd Ward (8 & K) on Jan. 2. Teachers elected for the schools

Teachers will not be permitted to close school without permission from supt.

Saturday Jan'y 27/55
 At a quorum present
 J. A. N. Ball Secy

Special Meeting. Jan'y 31st 1855.
 Full board present. Supt in the chair.
 Minutes of the last meeting read & approved.
 The following "By Laws" were adopted for
 the government of the Board, order of business.

- 1st Calling the roll
- 2nd Reading of minutes of last meeting & action upon their approval.
- 3rd Reception of reports & action thereon
- 4th Petitions & action thereon
- 5th Bills & accounts for audit
- 6th New business
- 7th Regular meetings shall be held on the last Wednesday of each month.
- 8th Special meetings may be called at any time by the President or by two members of the Board.
- 9th Teachers may be examined at any meeting.
- 10th Teachers shall be elected semi-annually on the first days of May & November, as near as practicable.

The Supt was authorized to rent the School House of Miss Davis at a price not to exceed 25¢ per month, either at the present location or if removed to corner of St. & 10th streets.

On motion a primary school was ordered to be opened therein on Monday. Feb'y 5th 55.

The following persons applicants for teacherships, were named & examinations ordered to take place at once.

Miss Herrick Miss Davis
 Mrs. Wanchell Mr. Stone

Adjourned to meet tomorrow Ave. at the Com Councils chambers 10 Ave.

J. A. N. Ball
 Secy

Grammar school to be opened for girls on 8th St (bet 8 & 9) and primary school for boys and girls and to close school on 8th & K

16
 Adjourned meeting Feb'y 7th Com Council rooms.
 Supt in the Chair. Full board present.
 Reading of minutes last meeting deferred.
 On motion, it was decided to lease the school room of Mr. Stratton on St. St. bet 8th & 9th Sts. for one month with privilege of renewal, provided that the lessor would put the lower part in complete repair, & if required furnish an additional room in the 2nd story, putting it in order for a school room, ^{the board paying 25¢ towards the repairs & alterations} satisfactory to this Board, for 100¢ per month.
 Mr. Higgins lessor, was present & assented to the terms. On this, the action of the Board was made final.
 On motion, it was decided to remove ^{the} Murray this scholars to the new House, closing the present house on K St. 7th & 8th Sts. Scty instructed to notify Mr. McManus of the termination of lease & occupancy. On motion to remove said School, Messrs Ball & Thomas voted Aye, Higgins No.
 Moved & carried, that a grammar school for girls be opened at same location, also a primary school for boys & girls. Scty was instructed to have benches removed & school house put in order for occupancy on Monday & inform Mr. Murray of the change.
 Adjourned to call of Supt.

J. A. N. Ball
 Secy

Special Meeting Board of Education. Feb'y 4th 1855
 Supt in chair - full board present. Minutes of last meeting read & approved with amendments.
 Scty reported he had notified Mr. McManus, that the lease of his House on K. bet 7th & 8th Sts. was surrendered, also that the Com Council had made the appropriation of 1903¢ asked for from the School Funds.
 Mr. Ball from Com on New School reported it ready for occupancy. Supt from Com on Primary School reported he had leased of Mr. McManus lot of Miss Davis, the building cor of St. and 11th St. at 25¢ per month, for 3 months with privilege of six months.
 On motion, it was Resolved, that with exception of the primary children in Mr. Jacksons schools all scholars now attending City Public Schools, be required to stay where they are now located, until permission to remove may be granted by the Board.
 The Board then proceeded to ballot for a female teacher for the Grammar & Primary School in Mrs. P. School.

Bldg on cor.
of 11 & 11th
St. leased
for Primary
School at
\$25 per mo.
for 3 mos.
& teachers
elected

On the first ballot Miss Alexander was
elected to the Grammar School for girls,
& Mr. C. C. Mitchell to the Primary School
for girls boys. The Board then went into an
election for teacher for the new Primary School
on 11th St. On 1st ballot, Mr. Eliza A. Wright
was duly elected. Secty. was instructed
to notify the Parties of their election, & to be
on hand Monday AM. to enter upon their duties.
Adjourned to call Supt.
N. H. Ball
Secty

Called meeting. Feby. 13/55.

Full board present. Supt. in the chair. Minutes of
the last meeting read & approved.

The number of scholars allowed to each School was
fixed as follows:-

	girls	boys	primary
Mr. Bidleman	50		
Miss Anderson	50		
Mr. Frost & Roberts			100
Mr. Peck		50	
Mr. Jackson & Mrs. Elly	50	50	
Mr. Wright			50
Miss Alexander	50		
Mr. Mitchell			50
Mr. Murray		50	
Total	200	150	210

Total 560

The following resolutions were unanimously passed.

Resolved, When the complement of scholars is made up,
teachers shall keep a register of all applicants.

If a pupil is absent for one week, without excuse from
parents, the teacher shall notify the City Supt. & parents,
verase such name or names from the roll of pupils,
notifying the Supt. on the list of applicants of such vacancy.
The Supt. shall be notified monthly of the number of
applicants on the School register.

Resolved, Any pupil a half hour late at school, shall
if without a sufficient excuse, be sent home for the
forenoon or afternoon session as the case may be, & it
shall be the duty of the teacher each week to notify
the parents the number of times such delinquencies have
occurred.

Total of
574 enrol-
ment all-
owed with
9 teachers

Rules ad-
opted for
student
enrolment
and atten-
dance re-
quirements

Petition of Louisa & Cornelia Wise, Miss Gumm & Jennings
to remove from 4th St. School to W. St. were granted.
Also for Misses Parkman & Peters to remove from W. Jackson
to W. St. School were granted. Petition for Kate Stinson
was rejected, & it was ordered that the Miss Stinson
sent from Miss Andersons School to Miss Alexander
without permission from the Board, be sent back.
Resolved,

That the teachers be invited to meet the
Board, on Tuesday evening next, 7 1/2 Pm, at Factors Hotel,
for consultation regarding the Schools and the
quarterly Convention, ordered held by City Ordinance.

Mr. Higgins was authorized to procure
4 benches for 3rd Ward School at expense not over 12.00.

Dr. Thomas was appointed Com-
of one to ascertain the nature of the donation
of State furniture to the County Schools, & procure
such portion as may be due to the City districts.

The Supt. presented his quarterly report to
the Bd of Education, as per Ordinance 207 - Sect. 11.
which was read, received & ordered on file.
On motion of Mr. Ball, it was ordered published in
the daily papers.

First Quarterly Report of City Supt. of Common Schools.
Genl. of the City Board of Education.

In conformity with Sect. 11 of City Ordinance 207,
establishing & regulating Free Common Schools in this City,
I have the pleasure to present to you the first
quarterly report of the condition of the Schools with
recommendations for their improvement.

There are in successful operation, six schools,
established during the quarter, with accommodations
for 414 pupils; viz, 157 boys, 157 girls & 100 primary
scholars. The accommodations are insufficient for
the number of applicants or the number of children
registered, which amounted to 578 during the term.

It will be necessary to establish at least three
more schools, which will not seriously affect our
finances, but will give every facility & advantage
possible consistent with our means.

I would also recommend that you establish
any new schools as far from the thoroughfares as
practicable, as the noise & bustle in the vicinity
of a school distracts the attention of the pupils
& impedes progress in studies.

Of the 316 boys & 262 girls attending school the past
term, there have been classed in orthography 463.

Transfers
permitted
and re-
jected

Supt. pre-
sents
quarterly
report
and recom-
mendations

6 schools
157 boys
157 girls
100 primary

414 pupils
enrolled

578 appli-
cants but
insuffici-
ent room
for all

Recommends
3 more
schools
away from
noise

Reading	417	Arithmetic	301
Pennmanship	309	Grammar	95
Geography	255	Philosophy	10
		Algebra	5

10th & H
school has
114 pupils

The average attendance has been 463.

The new School house on the corner of 10th & H. Sts. erected under your auspices, is most admirably adapted to its purpose, accommodating 114 pupils, with every convenience for the prosecution of their studies. The lot was generously tendered, rent free, by Chas. H. Gass, Esq.

The Schools at present are located

taught as follows:

Wm. J. Bidleman corner L. & 2nd Sts

Wm. H. Peck, Miss Anderson

Art & Roberts

W. H. Murray

Wm. H. Jackson & Wm. Ely

corner L. & 4th Sts

K. bet 7 & 8th Sts

10th cor H. Sts

Location
of schools

Total ex-
penses for
12 months

The estimated revenue from all sources for the school year, from Nov. 1/54 to Nov. 1/55 is 22000.87. There has been expended during the first quarter, for old indebtedness of 9 months - prior to Nov. 1/54

For Salaries

4554.-

Rents & fixtures

2845.87

Salaries from Nov. 1/54 to Feb. 1/55

7399.87

New School house building

1614.58

Rents, fixtures, fuel, etc.

1487.-

12 months Total

12449.23

\$11,754.68

With strict economy on your part in expenditures, the schools now established - with the three necessary to be created - can be carried on until the receipt of the next years revenue.

At stringent regulation should be made requiring punctuality on the part of pupils, both in daily attendance & promptness to be present at opening of schools.

The advancement in excellence in department, studies & morals can only be successful when everything is done in unison.

At the time of your appointment & on assuming your duties. Nov. 1/54, the schools then in operation were under the control of the County Supt. & Commissioners. Their functions by the terms of the State School Law, then ceased. Provision was made for the continuance of the system of Free Education. The schools had been in existence nine months, with the limited resources of the County fund, only, occurred.

to defray expenses, - were in debt for teachers salaries, rents & fixtures, to amount of 7399.87. This debt had been incurred with expectation that the City would provide for its payment & continuance of the schools. The County Commissioners & Supt. transferred the jurisdiction of them their furniture & everything pertaining - to your body - which transfer was accepted, the debt audited and paid in cash.

It is in my opinion both necessary & imperative, - both for economy in expenses & for the good of the greatest number of scholars, that central brick school houses should be erected in each ward, as soon as found practicable & where there are children to be taught in sufficient numbers. At present the Third Ward is the only one that demands more ample accommodation & a house that would contain 500 children, could, before the close of your term of office, be easily filled.

The Second Ward at the same period, will also present equal demands & I would but call your attention to the subject at present, that you may use any facilities in your hands to procure donations of suitable building sites, for future use, & assist by all means in your power, the furtherance of this design by your successors.

The progress of the schools the past term and the ability displayed by teachers, has been highly gratifying & satisfactory to the expectations of those who look with faith & hope to the future of the youth of our City.

That steadiness of purpose which bereft through the impediments in lifes pathway, which makes the strong minded man and the ripe scholar has been encouraged, & that obedience which gives permanence to law & order imparts vigorous health to society, has been prominent.

Every days experience adds to the long list of agencies by which the work of educating may be most effectual, but the desired point of excellence in the schools, which, when reached, will give to every child the best means by which he may become all his nature allows, - can only be acquired by an effort on the part of our people, corresponding with that which swells our commerce & fills the coffers of industry & enterprise with wealth. When this is accomplished, an era in our schools may be predicted, the secrets of which we cannot now conceive & which would swell the hearts of our people with honest pride. I am, respectfully,

Yours, Feb. 1, 1855.

John H. Northwell
Supt. & Commrs. Free Schools.

Supt. stresses needs for good brick bldgs large enough to accommodate needs and urges donations of land for such bldgs

[illegible]

For the pay of Teachers
 " Rent of School buildings
 " Sundries

2.593.34
 600. —
 386.86
 3.580.20
 11.750.68
 15.330.88

Amount of previous expenditures
 Total for last 15 months

I am respectfully

Your obt servant

H W Harkness
 Supt Com Schools

Secty reported the Com Council had made the appropriation asked at last meeting -
 More by Mr. Ball that the Laws adopted for the government of this Board be repealed,
 Carried.

The Secty was instructed by the Trustees to spread upon the minutes, their recognition of the able, zealous & faithful services of their Supt H. W. Harkness, to whose untiring efforts in the cause of Education, our City is under lasting obligation.

That he is entitled to the credit of being one of the first to establish Free Common Schools in our City, & that his labours during the term of our official career, have brought the schools into a successful & prosperous stage of being & action.

That we give him our cordial thanks for the aid he has afforded us, & our heartfelt wishes for his future prosperity.

The Superintendent then declared, this Board is now adjourned Sine die.

A. A. Ball
 Secretary

Frances Turkey is new supt.; G W Woolly is secy; commissioners: Johnson, Houghton, Morse, Wiggins, Hatch

Board requested to participate in a circus benefit for schools

Board to adopt rules of former board until change made

School Fund in City & County Treasury to be reported on

Sacramento Apr 11th 1855.

City Board of Education, viz Francis Turkey Esq Superintendent, Commissioners R. P. Johnson, H. Houghton, J. F. Morse, George Wiggins, J. W. Hatch (and G. W. Woolley, being all present were called to order by the Superintendent at 3 o'clock P.M.

On motion of Dr. Morse the Board proceeded to elect a Secretary and G. W. Woolley being the only nominee was unanimously elected.

The Superintendent read a communication from Messrs Lee and Marshall proprietors of the Circus proposing to give a benefit to the Public Schools of the City on Thursday afternoon 12th inst.

On motion it was Resolved that the above invitation be accepted and that a note be addressed to Messrs Lee & Marshall informing them of such acceptance. A Committee was also appointed to request the City papers to give notice of the above proposed Benefit.

Applications for situations as Teachers in the Public Schools were received from Mr. How and Mrs. Richardson; on which no action was taken except placing on file.

On motion Resolved that a Committee be appointed to ascertain the amount of the School Fund in the City and County Treasury and report the next meeting of the Board.

On motion Resolved, that the Superintendent be a Committee to ascertain the number of Teachers and their salaries, the number of School Houses hired and the rent of the same, with such other information in regard to the expense of the schools as he may be able to obtain and report to the next meeting of the Board.

On motion of Dr. Morse it was Resolved that the Rules of the former Board be adopted till changed by the present Board.

On motion adjourned to Saturday 14th inst 3 o'clock P.M. at the same place.

G. W. Woolley Secy

10th schd 114

Bylaws adopted for govt. of board are repealed

Locat of sc

Supt. reports amt. of expenditures for 15 mos. \$15,330.88

Total penses 12 mon

Supt. Harkness commended by board

Adjourned Meeting of the Board of Education
Saturday 14th Apl. Present Superintendent and
Commissioners Wiggins & Woolley. Not being a
quorum present adjourned to Monday 16th 3 o'clock.
G. W. Woolley

Sacramento Apl 16. 1855.

City Board of Education met 3 1/2 O.C. P.M.
Superintendent in the Chair. All present except
R. P. Johnson Esq. Minutes of former meetings read
and approved. Reports of Committees being called
for Dr Morse presented the following Report

Gentlemen Pursuant to appointment I have
obtained the following information from the Co. Assessor
in relation to public schools

Amount paid from County fund for Rent fixtures etc since Feb. 1854.	\$1024.45
Teachers' Salaries from same date	1617.00
Drawn by City Treasurer	2641.00
Total Amount paid out	\$5282.45

These expenditures have been sustained by the following
amounts paid into the County Fund to wit

From County taxes for Dec. 1853 for city school purposes	\$1507.60
" " Nov 1854	1344.72
" State Treasurer Jan 1855.	2641.03
" County Taxes Mar. 1855	500.69

Total amount paid in \$5994.04
Expenditures deducted 5282.45
Leaves a balance in hands of Co. Treas^r for city of \$711.56
Cannot obtain any farther information until the
new City Treas^r is regularly posted.
Respectfully Submitted
J. F. Morse

The Superintendent in conformity with a previous
resolution submitted the following Report of Salaries & Rents

Teachers' Salaries		Rents	
Mr. W. A. Murray	\$150.00	C. Morell 1 st Ward	\$50.00
AR Jackson	150.00	C. Crowell 2 nd do	125.00
G. H. Peck	150.00	Geo Higgins Mr & 3 rd Wd	100.00
Mrs B. J. Ely	125.00	Mr Williams agent	
Miss Alexander	125.00	Cornr 11 th & J. Sts	25.00
" Anderson	125.00		
Frost	125.00		
Mrs. Ross	100.00		
Wright	100.00		
Miss Roberts	100.00		
Mrs. Winchell	100.00		
Total	\$1350.00	Salaries & Rents	\$1650.00

The following letter was ordered on record.

Messrs Lee & Marshall Gentlemen,

The undersigned Superintendent & Board of Commissioners of Common Schools desire
to return you their sincere thanks for \$321, which your generosity
has awarded to the cause in which they are engaged. The unfavor-
able circumstances amidst which we received your proposition, made
it almost impossible for us to assist you in making the benefit a
large one. and to your benevolent and disinterested exertions we must
attribute so successful a result. Had we been better prepared
to have done our part we have no doubt but what your donation
would have been swelled to ten or twelve hundred dollars.

As it is you will allow us to wish you an abundance
of success. With assurances of true regard
We are very truly yours

J. F. Key Sup^r of Pub. Schools
R. P. Johnson
J. F. Morse
J. W. Hatch
H. Houghton
G. W. Woolley
Geo Wiggins
Board of Commissioners

On motion Dr J. F. Morse was appointed to take charge
of the fund received from Messrs Lee & Marshall. until the
Board should see proper to appropriate it according to law.

On motion a Committee consisting of Dr. Morse, Hatch, and Woolly, to draft Rules for the government of the Board was appointed by Super.

It was also resolved that a Committee be appointed to confer with the County Court about getting a lot for the location of a School House. And the following gentlemen were appointed by the President Doct. Morse and Houghton; and by vote of the Board Superintendent was added to Committee.

On motion it was also Resolved That the Board visit the School tomorrow at 1 o'clock. Also Resolved That the 7th Rule be suspended which required the Board to meet regularly the last Wednesday in each month.

On motion adjourned to 15th inst

G. W. Woolly Secy

Board of Education met Apr. 18. Superintendent in the Chair. Present Commissioners Morse, Hatch, Higgins, Johnson & Woolly. Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. A Petition of Mrs. Francis Bond for a situation as teacher, was read and ordered on file.

On motion the State School Law, and the "Amended City Charter", in reference to schools were read. The Ordinance of the Common Council in relation to the Schools was taken under consideration, and modified and adapted to the amended City Charter.

The Secretary was ordered to present a fair copy to the Common Council for their approval at their next meeting.

On motion adjourned to Apr. 25/55.

Board of Ed. met Apr. 25. Present Com. Houghton, Higgins, Hatch, Morse & Woolly. The Superintendent being absent Dr. Houghton was called to the Chair.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. Dr. Morse moved that the Commissioners of the 3rd Ward enquire into the expediency of getting a better School room for the Female Grammar School. Which motion was adopted.

Board receives \$321 for circus benefit

Committee appointed to draft rules of board

Board members visit schools

Loc of

Total pens 12 m

The Ordinance of the Common Council amended to the City Charter

2nd Ward commissioners to seek new school room for female grammar school

It was on motion Resolved that the Commissioners of the 3rd Ward be authorized to procure and put up awnings to Mrs. Jackson & Mrs. Wright's School rooms 10th & 11th Sts and make alterations to desks & benches as necessary in the latter.

On motion Resolved that a Vacation of the Common Schools take place the 29th Apr which shall continue till the 1st Monday in May. Also Resolved, That the Commissioners examine the Schools of their respective Wards and report at our next meeting. Bills of Mr. Peck for sundries furnished the school were presented and ordered paid. Also a Bill of G. W. Woolly for wood furnished the schools was presented and ordered paid. On motion adjourned to 29th inst.

G. W. Woolly Secy

Apr. 29. 1855.

Board met. Commissioners all present Super in the Chair. After the reading and approval of the minutes of the last meeting it was on motion resolved:

That Bills of all the Teachers' Salaries for the month of Apr. be made out, passed and presented to the City Council for payment. They were as follows: Mr. Jackson 150.00 Mr. Peck 150.00 Mr. Murray 150.00 Miss Anderson 125.00 Miss Trust 125.00 Mrs. Ely 125.00 Miss Alexander 125.00 Mrs. Ross 100.00 Mrs. Wright 100.00 Mrs. Winchell 100.00 total 1350.00. Bills for Rents and sundries ordered the same.

Reports of Committees on the conditions and wants of the Schools, were made verbally but not ordered recorded.

Miss Osborn's application for a situation as teacher was presented by the President and placed on file.

On motion it was resolved that the Schools be furnished with brooms dippers &c by the Commissioners of the respective Wards. And Coms of 3rd Ward are authorized to use their judgment in putting up awnings before mentioned.

On motion it was Resolved that an examination of Teachers should be had on Monday Apr 30th; and the Secretary was ordered to put an advertisement in the papers of the City notifying all candidates of such examination to take place by the Board at the W. St School House at the time aforesaid at 9 o'clock A.M.

On motion resolved that the Superintendent be requested to report on the financial condition of the schools their resources, estimated income, expenses &c.

On motion adjourned to May 5th.

G. W. Woolly Secy

Board of Education met May 5th 55. Superintendent in the Chair. Commissioners present Houghton, Wiggins, Hatch, and Woolley.

Reading of minutes was omitted on motion. Reports of Committees being in order the Supt. verbally reported progress and was continued on the subject of the School Funds.

On motion of Dr. Hatch it was Resolved that the election of teachers shall be on condition that they are willing to wait for their salaries until such time as there may be funds in the City Treasury to pay them; and to hold their situations during the pleasure of the Board. And this notice informing them of their election shall contain the above Resolution.

Report of the Committee of the 3rd Ward in relation to a School room for the Female Grammar School, was in favor of getting another room. Report was, on motion, laid upon the table.

The Board then proceeded to an election of Teachers for all the Common Schools in the City. And after canvassing the merits & claims of candidates the following Ladies & Gentlemen were unanimously elected. Mr. A. K. Jackson, Principal of the Grammar School corner of 10th & H. Sts. 3rd Ward.

Mr. Howe, Principal of the Boys' Grammar School No. 11 between 8th & 9th Sts. 3rd Ward.

Mr. J. W. Wells Principal of Boys' Gram^r School cor^r 4th & L. Sts. 2nd Ward.

Miss Anderson, Prin^c of Girls' Gram^r School Cor^r 11th & L. Sts. 3rd Ward.

Miss Roberts Prin^c of Primary School 14th & L. Sts. 3rd Ward.

Miss Frost Principal of Girls' Gram^r School 1st Ward.

Miss C. C. Pratt assistant of Mr. Jackson in Gram^r School 10th & H. Sts.

Mrs. B. S. Ely Principal of Girls' Gram^r School No. 11 between 8th & 9th Sts. 3rd Ward.

Mrs. E. A. Wright Prin^c of Primary School cor^r 11th & J. Sts. 3rd Ward.

Miss Alexander in Primary School with Miss Roberts 4th & L. Sts.

Mrs. Winchell Primary School No. 11 between 8th & 9th Sts. 3rd Ward.

Teachers to be elected on condition they wait until funds are available in treasury to pay them

Loc of

Total pens 12 n

Mrs. Taky offered the following Resolution.

Resolved, That hereafter in the selection of Female Teachers for the Grammar Schools notice shall be given to the Teachers of Primary Schools and an examination given them, and if qualified they shall be preferred to any others. Passed unanimously.

A motion was made by Dr. Hatch to reduce the Salaries of Teachers, which after some discussion was withdrawn. On motion adjourned to Saturday 12th inst. 3 o'clock P. M.

G. W. Woolley Secy

Adjourned meeting of the Board May 13th 55. Present Supt. in the Chair (Comm^r Houghton, Morse, Johnson, Wiggins, Hatch & Woolley.

Minutes of the two former meetings were read, amended and adopted. It was moved and carried that the Secretary of the Board give written notice to Mr. Peck of his having been discharged from his situation as Teacher. He having been only verbally notified of his dismissal by the Commissioners, which notice, however, he agreed to receive as official on the day Mr. Wells commenced school in place of Mr. P.

A Petition from the former pupils of Mr. Peck for his replacement in the school was read and on motion of Dr. Houghton laid upon the table.

The following Resolution offered by Dr. Morse was adopted unanimously to wit,

Resolved That this Board of Com^r proceed on Monday at 10 o'clock ensuing to visit the Grammar School in the 3rd Ward, under the supervision of Mr. Wells as male teacher and inform the children of said school what is expected of them as pupils, and what must and will be the inflexible course of the Board in all their relations to the Public Schools of the City.

On motion the Board went into an election for Teacher in the Primary School 2nd Ward Mrs. Ross was nominated and unanimously elected to the situation she previously occupied at the same salary as before.

On motion a Committee consisting of Com^r Johnson & Morse was appointed by the Chair to enquire into the expediency of establishing another school (primary) in the 3rd Ward.

On motion adjourned to Sat 19th inst. G. W. Woolley Secy

Board members visit schools to inform pupils of board rules

Committee to inquire regarding additional school in 2nd ward

Adjourned Meeting of the Board Sat May 19th 55

Super^r in the Chair. Present Houghton, Morse, Hatch & Woolly. Dr Morse Chairman of Committee appointed to draft By Laws for the Government of the Board and regulations for Teachers, which was received considered and adopted unanimously.

On motion Adjourned to meet the teachers for the purpose of consulting with them on the adoption of a uniform set of books. Teachers were to be notified to meet at the 4th St School House with the Board on Monday evening 21st inst. G.W. Woolly Secy

Sac May 23rd 1855.

Board met at Superintendent's office. He being in the Chair. Present Dr Morse, Houghton & Hatch. Dr Morse Chairman of Committee on Rules & By Laws. Reported a system of Rules for Children supplemental to those presented which were unanimously adopted.

On motion it was resolved that the Super^r be instructed to inquire into the expediency of procuring a lot for a school in the 2^d Ward and the cost for a suitable building for school purposes and report to a meeting of the Board on Friday 25th inst.

The Board then adjourned. J.W. Hatch Secy. pro tem.

Sacramento Friday 26th May '55

Board met Super^r in Chair. Present Dr Houghton, Morse, Hatch & Woolly. Minutes of the last meeting were read and adopted. A Bill of School House expenses of \$4. was presented by Mr. Houghton. Superintendent reported verbally on the subject of procuring a lot or lots for building one or more school Houses.

The following resolution was adopted to wit: That the Board of Com. approve of the act of the Super^r and Com^r of the 2^d Ward in suspending from the Grant School of said Ward Miss Amanda White.

Adjourned to Monday 12th Oct
G.W. Woolly Secy

BYLAWS
OF
BOARD OF
SCHOOL COM-
MISSIONERS
OF
CITY OF
SACRAMENTO

By Laws

The Board of School Commissioners of the City of Sac^r. Believing that there should be some specific Rules for their govern-
ment and to guide them in their relations to teachers and pupils do hereby enact the following By Laws and Rules of Order to wit:

Art. 1st
Sec. 1.

This Board of Commissioners shall consist of six members and one Superintendent, who shall be elected pursuant to ordinance relating to Free Common Schools of the City of Sacramento whose duty it shall be to assume and maintain the entire management of the Public Schools of the city agreeably to the requirements of the foregoing ordinance and the general State Laws bearing upon the subject of P. Popular Schools.

Sec 2

There shall be regular monthly meetings of the Board on the last Saturday of each month, for the adjustment of all accounts, preparatory to submitting them to the Common Council for their approval, and for such other business as may be presented.

Special meetings may be called at any time by the Superintendent or a majority of the Board of Commissioners provided a verbal or written notice be given to the members respectively.

Sec 3

The Superintendent shall be ex officio chairman of the Board, and in all cases, unless otherwise specially provided he shall act as executive of said Board, furnishing them information and promptly carrying out their wishes.

Sec 4th

There shall be elected from its own members a Recording and Corresponding Secretary of said Board, whose duty it shall be to keep an accurate record of all transactions and to prosecute all correspondence which the Board may require at his hands.

Sec. 5

Four Commissioners, or three Commissioners and the Superintendent shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, and three or more Commissioners shall be authorized to conduct the examination of any person applying for the situation of Teacher.

Sec. 6th The Board shall be divided into three supervisory committees whose duty it shall be to visit the schools in the respective Districts from which they were elected as often as once a month the better to qualify them for advising the Board at their stated monthly meeting in respect to all matters of interest appertaining to the classes or schools within their special jurisdiction.

Rules of Order

- 1st Reading minutes of previous meeting.
- 2^d Calling the Roll of members and noting absences
- 3^d Petitions.
- 4th Reports of special committees
- 5th Reports of Standing Committees
- 6th Unfinished Business appearing on the minutes
- 7th New Business
- 8th The Board shall be strictly governed by Cushing's Parliamentary Laws.

The following minutes of a meeting of the Board held on the 3^d inst. were presented by Dr. Hatch Sec. pro tem of said meeting and ordered on Record. to wit,

"On motion it was ordered that Willson's History, Astronomy, Book Keeping and the Latin, French & Spanish Languages be superadded to the list of studies to be pursued in the High School, provided it is so desired by parents, and a sufficient number of pupils be obtained to form a class."

On motion it was ordered that the Rules and regulations be printed under the supervision of the Committee appointed to draft the same, and that such alterations be made, as may make them conformable to the action of the Board, or as they may deem necessary. The Board then adjourned to meet Friday 12 o'clock. F. W. Hatch Sec.

Order of business for meetings

Tot per 12

High school subjects: history, astrology, French, Latin & Spanish to be taught

Board of Education met in Mr. Wells' school room May 26th Mr. Higgins, in the absence of the Superintendent was called to the Chair. Present Dr. Morse, Hatch & Woolley.

It was on motion Resolved that the scholars in the several schools under the jurisdiction of this Board be immediately organized according to the system adopted by the Board, and that the scholars be required to procure the books which are indicated in the printed Rules. Also Resolved That a Committee of one be appointed to prepare a short statement of the organization of the Public Schools in this city for publication and especially as an explanation to parents & guardians of the necessary change of books in some instances which resulted from said organization. On motion adjourned to Monday 28th inst.

G. W. Woolley Sec.

Adjourned meeting of the Board May 28th 1880. Present Superintendent in the Chair. Com. Higgins, Houghton, Hatch, Morse & Woolley.

Superintendent made a report on obtaining a lot for school houses and asked further time to complete it.

It was moved that so much of the Report as relates to the lot on Mr. St. be adopted. (No. between 2^d & 3^d Hospital lot) to wit that the lot can be rented for 12th per month for two years with privilege of eight years longer. Moved and carried to lay the remainder of Report upon the table.

On motion the Board adopted a memorial to the Common Council in regard to furnishing facilities for building two new school houses which was to be submitted by the Super.

The Secretary offered the following Resolution which was unanimously adopted.

Resolved That all the Common Schools of this City, Teachers, and Board of Edⁿ unite in celebrating the 4th July, and that a Committee consisting of one Commissioner from each ward be appointed to assist the Superintendent in making the necessary arrangements. The plan of which shall be presented to the Board in due time for their sanction.

Committee Houghton, Hatch & Woolley were appointed said Com. Adjournd to Wed. 30. 10 A.M. G. W. Woolley Sec.

Lot to be rented for \$12 per mo for school

Schools to unite in celebration of July 4

Board asks supt. to find suitable location for two schools

The following Resolution passed at a previous meeting being overlooked and omitted in its proper place is here recorded for reference.

Resolved That in the opinion of this Board of Commissioners it is necessary to provide new School House facilities in the 1st & 2nd Wards. That the Superintendent take immediate steps to procure a suitable site in each of the above Wards for the erection of two new school houses, and that he submit the plan prescribed by Mr. Babson to Builders in the city for estimates and report the result to this Board.

May 30th '55.

Board met at Super's Office; Present: Tuky, Thoms, Houghton, Hatch, Woolley.

Specifications were received from Petit Nec, Targaharson & Co. & Irvine & Co.

Superintendent Tuky presented a report upon lot in 2nd Ward. Report accepted.

On motion it was Resolved That the Supt be requested to advise the Committee on ways & means of the Common Council of the facilities offered the Board of Education for building two School Houses in Wards 1st and 2nd previously reported and that he earnestly recommend them to obtain from the Council a promise to issue warrants to the amount of expenditures incurred for above purposes to be drawn upon the first funds received from taxes as School Funds which can by law be thus appropriated; provided that the expenses to be incurred do not exceed the gross amount of \$3000.

On motion Resolved that the Superintendent be authorized to sign a lease on behalf of this Board with the County Supervisors for the lot on N. St. between 3rd & 4th for 2 years with the privilege of eight additional years at the rate of twelve dollars per month.

On motion R. P. Johnson was added to the Committee of Ways & Means of the Common Council.

Resolved That the Supt be requested to confer & negotiate with Doct. Wetzler for the lot corner of N. & 5th Sts. for the term of two years at a rate of Rent not exceeding \$20. per month & also to ascertain what the same lot can be purchased for.

Adjourned to Tuesday 12th Mr. G. W. Woolley Secy

Sacramento June 3rd 1855.

Board of Education met pursuant to adjournment. Superintendent in the Chair. Present: Commissioners Johnson, Wiggins, Hatch & Woolley.

A communication from Mrs. Winchell in regard to some improvements necessary for health & comfort of the school was read & the proprietor of the school Thoms was on motion instructed to make said improvements to wit: remove the out-house 10 ft back of the main building.

On motion it was Resolved, That during the months of June, July, & August the Com. Schools of the city shall be held the following hours viz: From 9 o'clock A.M. to 12 M. and from 2 o'clock to 5 P.M.

The following Bills for Rent of School Houses were audited and approved.

Mr. Crowells for houses 4th & 5th Sts. \$125.00

Mr. Morris for house 2nd & 3rd Sts. \$50.00

Mr. Wiggins for West side 6th St. \$100.00

On motion adjourned to Tuesday June 5th 12 o'clock.

G. W. Woolley Secy

Adjourned meeting of Board of Education June 5th '55. Full Board present. Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Superintendent made a report in relation to obtaining a lot of Dr. Wetzler for a School house site, and asked further time to make full report, which was allowed.

On motion Resolved that the contract for building the School Houses in the 1st & 2nd Wards be made with the lowest responsible bidder.

On motion a Committee consisting of the Superintendent, Mr. Wiggins & Dr. Hatch was appointed to superintend the building of the School Houses.

On motion Resolved that the Supervisory Committee of the 3rd Ward be requested to have the Teachers in the 3rd Ward report to the Board such children as cannot conveniently attend school at 1 o'clock P.M.

On motion Resolved, that no alteration or amendment shall be made to any of the By-Laws, regulations or rules adopted by this Board without notice of the same be given in writing.

at least one meeting prior to the consideration of and action upon the same.

The Superintendent tendered his resignation of appointment on the Building Committee and Dr. Houghton was elected in his place.

On motion it was Resolved that Teachers and all persons having claims against the Board be requested to present them to the Board once a month.

On motion of Dr. Morse it was Resolved that the Resolution passed by the Board at its last meeting, in reference to the alteration of the hours of opening school in the afternoon be rescinded so far as it has application to the 1st & 2nd Wards, which shall be governed by the printed rules.

The following notice was given by Dr. Morse: "I hereby give notice that I will propose to alter our By Laws and regulations so as to divide our school year into four quarters allowing a vacation of one week at the end of each quarter term." On motion adjourned to 8th inst. 2 o'clock.

G. W. Woolley Secy

Adjourned Meeting of the Board June 8th 55.
Board all Present except Dr. Morse.

On motion the Reading of the minutes was dispensed with.

The Committee to ascertain about the number of scholars that could not attend school conveniently at 1 o'clock P.M. Report that they have attended faithfully to their duty and have ascertained that a very large majority of the pupils cannot conveniently attend school at 1 o'clock and that the parents, with few exceptions are decidedly in favour of having school take in at 2 o'clock P.M.

The Report was accepted.

On motion of the Secretary, it was unanimously Resolved that the Commissioners of the 3rd Ward with the Superintendent be privileged to exercise their discretion in fixing the hour of school in the P.M. either at 1 P.M. or 2 o'clock as in their judgment will suit the wishes and convenience of the parents and the welfare of the schools of said Ward.

Proposal to have school year divided into four quarters

Not convenient for parents to have school before 2pm daily

Dr. Houghton from Committee on School houses reported, that the Committee had examined the building proposed to be sold for a School House, and were in favor of purchasing the same at a cost of Twelve hundred and twenty five dollars (\$1225) under the regulations of a contract to be entered into with the owner.

On motion of Mr. Johnson the Committee were continued and full power granted to make a contract with the owner of the building as soon as they ascertained that they can dispose of the bonds at a rate of interest not exceeding three per cent per month, also that the same power be extended to a further contract with Knox and Garphardson for a building for the 1st Ward School.

On motion adjourned.
J. W. Hatch Secy pro tem.

June 8th 1855. 4 P.M.

Special meeting Present Doctors Houghton & Morse & Hatch & Ex. Mayor Johnson. Doct. Houghton was called to the Chair. Dr. Hatch acting as Secretary.

On motion of Mr. Johnson the Committee on School buildings were authorized in their discretion to make such alterations in the plan for the School House to be erected in the 3rd Ward as may render it conformable to the arrangements adopted in Mr. Jackson's School in the 3rd Ward, Carried unanimously. Mr. Wiggins and Doct. Woolley arrived in time to vote for the above resolution.

On motion adjourned.
J. W. Hatch Secy pro tem.

Special Meeting of the Board June 11th 55.
Superintendent in the Chair. Present Drs. Morse Houghton Woolley & Hatch.

The minutes of the two previous meetings were read and approved. The Committee on Site for School House in 3rd Ward reports that lots may be obtained on 5th & 6th Sts. and asked for further time, which was granted.

On motion Resolved that the Committee on Building School houses be authorized to negotiate a loan of sixteen hundred dollars (\$1600) of the Odd Fellows Sacramento Lodge at the rate of 2 1/2 per cent a month interest and members of the Board will endorse the security if required.

On motion adjourned. Monday 19th 2 o'clock.
G. W. Woolley Secy

Monday, June 17, 1855

The Board of Ed. met pursuant to adjournment, President Dr. Moore, Houghton, Hatch & Woolley, and Supt. Lusk in the chair.

Doct. Woolley presented his resignation of the position of Secretary of the Board, which was accepted, and Doct. Hatch was elected to fill vacancy.

Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Committee on School Site reported that, after consultation with the Trustees of the 2^d Ward, he had agreed with Mr. Metzger for Lot 8. N. E. L. & S. E. 4th streets, for \$20. per month and the taxes. Report accepted and adopted.

The Committee on Loans, reported that arrangements had been made with the Odd Fellows, for \$1000, at 2 1/2% per month. Report was accepted and Committee requested to complete the negotiation.

Doct. Moore was added to the 4th of July Committee. Committee of our four each Ward, consisting of Doct. Moore and Hatch and Mr. Higgins to examine the plans for classification of studies recommended by the Teachers, with power to adopt or amend.

Bills were received from Misses McCullough, Lissard and Tupper, amounting to \$3. which had been paid by Doct. Woolley out of money received by discount on Bill for ariving and repairs of school house corner of 10th & H. Sts. also bills from Doct. Woolley, D. P. White, and State Tribune, which were ordered to be presented to the Council for payment.

Application for a school from Cyrus Collins was ordered on file.

Doct. Woolley offered the following, - adopted. Resolved, That a Committee consisting of the Superintendent and one member of the Board be appointed to ascertain the number of scholars in ^{each} school, their places of residence and average attendance, and report to this Board, in order to determine whether more economical arrangements can be made. Doct. Hatch was appointed to confer with the Supt. Board then adjourned Tuesday at 10 AM.

J. M. Hatch Jr
Secretary

Loan made from Odd Fellows Lodge for \$1,000 at 2 1/2% int.

T
P
12

Proposal to use Bible as textbook

Teachers of colored school ask for assistance

Reference made to a committee on colored schools

Tuesday, June 19, 1855

Board met pursuant to adjournment. President, Lusk in the chair, and Dr. Moore Houghton & Hatch, and Mr. Higgins.

Doct. Houghton from the Committee on Laws, reported Report accepted.

On motion it was resolved that a Grammar and Primary school should be organized in the 1st and 2^d Wards, upon the completion of the buildings in process of erection.

The following resolution was offered by Doct. Woolley - Resolved, that the Bible shall be introduced into the Grammar schools of the City as a text book, and a portion of it be read by the Teachers on opening each school every morning. Laid on the table.

A Memorial was presented by Doct. Moore from the Teachers of the Colored School, praying for assistance from the school fund. - received and referred to the Supt. to enquire into the practicability of meeting the views of the petitioners.

J. M. Hatch Jr
Sec.

Saturday, June 23, 1855

Board of Education met pursuant to adjournment. Mr. Lusk in the chair. Present, Houghton, Higgins & Hatch. Committee on School Houses reported the completion of the 1st Ward School. & the payment of \$200 - accepted.

Question presented at the last meeting of the arrangement of schools, ^{having been brought up} it was ordered that a female Grammar school be organized in the 1st Ward, and a boys school in the 2^d Ward. The East room of the 1st Ward school house and the West room in that of the 2^d Ward, were appropriated to the Grammar schools.

Miss Anderson was elected to the female Grammar School, and Miss Frost to the 1st Ward Primary, and Mrs. Kapp to the 2^d Ward Primary school.

On motion of Doct. Houghton, the Supt. was requested to confer with Mr. Mitchell, concerning the disposition of the situation now held by Mrs. W. as Teacher, and, in case of a vacancy occurring, Miss Roberts was selected to fill the same.

The Committee on classification of studies was granted further time.

Also the Committee on Colored Schools On motion of Doct. Hatch, the resolution of Doct. Woolley

Bible not
required as
textbook
but portion
to be read
each a.m.
by teacher

It introduced the Bible into the schools, was amended by striking out the provision requiring its use as a text book, and thus adopted.

The Supt and Mr. Higgins were appointed a Committee to secure seats for the new school houses.

On motion, Mrs. Davis was allowed to take her children from Mrs. Wright's school.

The following resolution was offered by Doct. Hatch and laid on the table until the next meeting:

Resolved, That the compensation of the female teachers be equalized, by deducting \$12.50 from the salary of those engaged in the Grammar schools, and adding the same amount to those of the Primary schools.

On motion, the Supt was requested to ascertain the cost of watering M St. between 2^d & 3^d, and report at the next meeting.

J. W. Hatch, Jr.
Sec.

Monday July 2^d 1855

The Board of Education met in the office of Mrs. Morse and State St. Present, Morse, Houghton, Higgins & Hatch, and the Supt in the chair. Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. Doct. Hatch offered his resignation of the office of Secretary - accepted and election of successor postponed to the next meeting.

The Supt reported action in the case of Mrs. Winchell; report accepted.

A vacation was ordered, commencing the 3^d inst, and continuing the remainder of the week.

On motion, Doct. Hatch was requested to deliver an address before the Teachers and Parents, at the dedication of the new school house on 5th St. Monday (9th) at 10 A.M.

Resolution of Doct. Hatch to equalize the salaries of the female teachers, being called up, was passed, to take effect from and after the 1st July.

Bills of Teachers for the month of May were approved and ordered to be sent to the Council for payment.

The Board adjourned to meet Saturday the 7th inst, at 12 1/2 P.M.

J. W. Hatch, Jr.
Sec. pro tem.

Proposal to
reduce salary
of
grammar
teachers
to add to
salary of
primary
teachers
(\$12.50)

Proposal
to equal-
ize salar-
ies of
teachers
passed

New school
on 5th St.
dedicated

Saturday July 7, 1855

Board of Education met in the office of Mrs. Morse and State St. Present, Morse, Johnson, Houghton & Hatch. Reading of the minutes was dispensed with, and R. P. Johnson was called to the chair.

The Superintendent was requested to give necessary notices of the dedication of the new school house.

A Communication from Mr. Knapp was read, Agent for Knapp & Marshall, was read, inviting the Board of Education, Teachers, children &c to an exhibition of the Circus, Tuesday the 11th inst. Accepted, and the Secretary was requested to address a note of thanks &c.

Adjourned to meet Monday, 9th inst.

J. W. Hatch, Jr.
Sec. pro tem.

Board of Ed. met in regular session. Present, Lusk, in the chair, & Houghton, Johnson, Higgins & Hatch. Minutes of last two meetings read and approved.

On motion, it was Resolved, That the Supt be requested to notify the schools to attend the circus in accordance with invitation &c. on Wednesday at 2 P.M. The Supt reported on the state of the school funds.

The Bill of E. Council for rent of school house was presented, and ordered to be sent to the Council for payment; also Bill for seats for the new school houses.

The Supt was requested to obtain the rent from the Council for the purpose of paying for the school building.

The following was offered by Mr. Johnson:

Resolved, That the Teachers be requested to notify parents and guardians of the absence of their children from school, whenever such absence is for two consecutive days, and unless a sufficient excuse is known to the Teacher.

Carried.

On motion of Doct. Houghton, Miss Smith was permitted to attend Miss Anderson's school.

Adjourned to Monday, 10th inst. at 4 P.M.

J. W. Hatch, Jr.
Sec. pro tem.

Board
accepts in-
vitation to
circus

July 28th 1855

Board of Education met in the office of Mr. Morse & State - Present, L. King, in the chair, and Messrs. Houghton, Johnson, Morse & State.

Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Superintendent reported, that the receipts had been obtained from the Council, for the payment of the bill for school houses and that \$1600. had been deposited with Sacramento Lodge as collateral security for money loaned, and \$1150. with Mr. Gibson, as security for \$1200. money obtained of him.

Report accepted and Committee discharged.

On motion, it was Resolved,

That the Committee of the 1st Ward, be empowered to act in their discretion in the case of any children in the case of going to school in the ward, being non-ideals of the City.

The Bill of - Johnson, for extra work on school house was presented and allowed, with the following exceptional items - viz:

3 days work at \$6. per day; Extra door \$10;

Whitewashing \$4.50; Hardware \$7.50.

Bills were received from Gardiner & Kiss; L. King; Merrill; Ayres; Hoddard & Prentiss; Oliver and Landers; Mrs Davis; which were approved and ordered to be presented to the Council for payment, with the exception of those of Merrill and Davis, which were ordered to lay on file until money should be received in the Treasury.

Messrs. Houghton, Miffins & Johnson were appointed a Committee to enquire into the necessity of a change of Teachers in the third ward, and report to the Board.

On motion, it was Resolved,

That the Supt. be authorized to sign the lease for the 1st corner to 10th Street, which was read this day to the Board.

It was moved and carried, that the Supt. be requested to give notice of a meeting of Teachers at the School House, corner, Cor. M. & 5th, on the 1st Tuesday in each month, and invite those interested in the cause to attend.

Adjourned, to meet Aug. 3rd.

J. M. State, Jr.
Sec. pro tem.

Aug. 18th 1855

Board of Education met in regular session. Present, Supt. L. King in the chair, and Messrs. Johnson, Miffins, Morse & State. Minutes of the last meeting, read and approved.

The Report of Committee on School buildings was presented, and received.

Bill of C. Binney for Revised books furnished the schools last year was presented and ordered to be sent to the Council.

On motion of Supt. Morse, it was ordered that the Bill of Mr. Johnson for building, be allowed to the amount of \$230. and that \$100. be paid him out of money in Rhodes' Bank.

Mr. Miffins was appointed a Committee with full power to procure a room for a primary school in the 3rd Ward, and report at the next meeting of the Board.

On motion of Supt. Morse, it was resolved that the Superintendent be requested to confer with the Mayor and Common Council upon the propriety of so amending the school Ordinance as to make it discretionary with the Board of Education to make appropriations from time to time, for the support of a school for colored children.

On motion, it was Resolved,

That the Commissioners of the 1st Ward be empowered to have a fence put up around the school lot in the 1st Ward, and also to build an additional room to the school house located there.

Board adjourned to meet Saturday next at 2 P.M.

J. M. State, Jr.
Secretary
pro tem.

Board resolves to seek permission to support the colored school with discretion occasionally

Saturday, Aug. 25, 1855

Board of Education met pursuant to adjournment. Minutes of last meeting approved. Bill of L. Brauma for rent of School Lot Cor. 7th & 5th, was presented and ordered to be sent to the Council for payment. It was ordered that the female children under Miss Pratt's charge be sent to attend Mrs. Elip's school, and that Miss Pratt assist Mrs. Hop until further arrangements can be made. The Commissioners of the 2^d Ward, were authorized to procure curtains for the 5th St. school house.

Resolution of Doct. Hatch, the Hoagland of Washington, who Co. was authorized to send his children to the City schools on condition of paying the cost of tuition.

Doct. Houghton was appointed a committee to enquire into the complaints against Mr. Mills, and report at the next meeting.

Adjourned to meet Thursday at 2 P.M.

W. M. Hatch, Jr.

Sec. pro tem.

Aug. 30, 1855

Board of Education met in the office of Doct. Morse & Hatch. Present, Sup't Lusk, & Messrs Houghton, Morse & Hatch. The reading of the minutes of the last meeting was dispensed with.

A vacation of the public schools was ordered, commencing Saturday, Sept 1st and continuing until the 2^d Monday in September.

The following, offered by Doct. Morse was adopted. Resolved, that Mr. Mills be requested to change position with Mr. Jackson, until the further order of the Board.

Doct. Hatch offered an amendment to the rules to the effect, that corporal punishment be abolished in all the schools under the jurisdiction of the Board, and that when any pupil shall prove incorrigible under other ordinary modes of punishment, it be made the duty of the teacher temporarily to suspend such pupil until the decision of the Board may be obtained.

Board adjourned until Saturday Sept. 8th

W. M. Hatch, Jr.

Sec. pro tem.

Yolo County children to be accepted in city schools by paying tuition

Proposal made to abolish corporal punishment in schools

Corporal punishment abolished & if other modes of punishment not adequate teacher may temporarily suspend pupil until permission of board is obtained

Saturday, Sept. 8th 1855

Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, Lusk, Houghton, Higgins and Hatch. Minutes of the last two meetings were approved. On motion of Doct. Houghton, the resolution amendatory of the rules, offered by Doct. Hatch, at the last meeting, was adopted, and a copy thereof ordered to be sent to the Teachers.

The Higgins from the committee appointed to procure a school house for the primary school in the 3^d Ward, reported and asked for further time. Granted.

Doct. Houghton moved that the resolution adopted at the last meeting reversing the position of Miss Mills and Jackson be reconsidered.

After some discussion, the motion was withdrawn.

Board then adjourned to Saturday at 2 P.M.

W. M. Hatch, Jr.

Sec. pro tem.

Saturday, Sept. 15, 1855

Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, Doct. Morse, Hatch and Houghton, & Mr. Higgins. Doct. Morse made a statement to the Board relative to the case of Miss Lewis, discharged from School by Miss Anderson.

On motion of Doct. Houghton, it was resolved, that the action of Miss Anderson be sustained by the Board.

Board adjourned to meet next Saturday

W. M. Hatch, Jr.

Sec. pro tem.

Saturday, Sept. 29, 1855

Board of Education met. Present, Supt. Luker, and Commissioners Higgins, Morse, Houghton & Hatch. Minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved. An application was read from Mrs. Cline asking the use of the school house on 5th St. - granted on payment of \$5. per night, and upon sufficient security against damage.

Application for situation as teacher, and an examination, was received from Mrs. Lighter - ordered on file.

On motion, it was resolved that the harness furnished to the public schools at Mrs. Bentons church, be retained, and such use made of it as shall be best calculated to excite emulation among the schools.

Doct. Hatch was appointed a Committee to prepare the passage of an amendment to the City ordinance regulating Common Schools, authorizing the appointment of a school Marshal for the purpose of taking the census.

On motion of Doct. Hatch, Mrs. Higgins was appointed a Committee to enquire whether the rules adopted by this board, requiring first, the reading of the scriptures to the children at the opening of school, and second, the abolition of corporal punishment.

W. M. Hatch, Jr.

See. pro tem.

Board met in the office of Mrs. Morse & Hatch. Present Supt. Luker, and Messrs Higgins, Morse & Hatch. Mrs. Lytle presented herself for examination, after which, it was ordered that a certificate be granted her. Committee on building, appointed - accepted & adopted. Communication was received from Mr. Anderson, colored teacher, asking an examination, and a situation should a school for colored children be established.

Mr. Anderson, was, on motion of Doct. Morse, ^{referred to him} examined on Tuesday at 2 P.M. Bill of Rivett for painting was presented, and approved - to lay on file until money should be received. Committee on rules reported - accepted and Committee continued. On motion of Doct. Morse, the Secretary was requested to inform Messrs. Frost & Dr. Mills, that any violation of the rule touching corporal punishment, will be followed by their dismissal. The board then proceeded to an election of school Marshal, 1st Ballot. Mr. Knight received 3 votes, Mr. Caldwell 1, and Mr. Ryan 1. (Doct. Hatch, by request of Mr. Johnson, deposited his vote) Mrs. Knight, having received a majority of all votes, was declared elected.

Mr. Higgins was appointed a Committee to see to the roof of the 5th St. school. It was resolved, that a preliminary examination be held at Mrs. Anderson's school, on Monday at 1 P.M. Adjourned to meet Saturday 11th. next.

Oct. 6th 1855

W. M. Hatch, Jr. - Sec. pro tem.

Board asks for report on reading of scriptures and abolishment of corporal punishment in schools

Colored teacher asks for examination & appointment should a school for colored children be established

Teachers notified that dismissal would follow breaking of rule re corporal punishment

School Marshal shall be elected to take census

Religious Society granted use of school without charge

Quarterly terms set for year 1856

Oct. 13, 1855

Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, Luker, Morse, Higgins, & Hatch. Minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved. Doct. Morse gave the examining Committee reported that Mr. Anderson had been examined and approved. The Higgins from Committee to investigate violation of rules reported and asked for further time - granted. On motion of Doct. Morse the 5th Street school house was granted to the Religious Society, petitioning therefor, without charge. Bill was received from Sacramento County, for Rent of lot on M. St. Approved & ordered on file until money is received, & also, the same order with Bills of Rufus Simpson, Luker for desks bought of Mr. Cowell (\$132.00) and Higgins, for desks to (\$12.00) Adjourned & meet Oct. 20, 1855.

W. M. Hatch, Jr.
Sec. pro tem.

Saturday, Oct. 27, 1855

Board met for the office of Morse & Hatch. Present, Morse, Houghton, Hatch and Higgins. On motion, Doct. Houghton was called to the chair. Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The following, in relation to school terms and vacations was adopted.

1st Term - 12 weeks. Begins Jan. 9th and ends Apr. 12th. To be followed by a vacation of one week, ending Apr. 19th.

2nd Term. Begins Apr. 19th and ends June 3rd. To be followed by a vacation of two weeks, ending Sept. 20th.

3rd Term. Begins July 7th and ends Sept. 22nd. To be followed by a vacation of one week ending Sept. 30th.

4th Term. Begins Oct. 1st and ends Dec. 24th. To be followed by a vacation of two weeks ending Jan. 6th.

Alterations may be made at the close of each session to suit the day of the week.

Examinations of all the schools to be held at the close of each term.

Miss Chamberlain was examined on application for a school, and was ordered a certificate of qualification. On motion, the Board proceeded to the election of Teachers for the ensuing six months. Messrs. Jackson, Mills & Howe, and Miss Anderson and Miss Roberts & Mrs. Wright were continued in their respective situations. Miss Pratt was transferred to fill Mrs. Eliza's place, and Miss Chamberlain was elected to the Primary school on 5th St. On motion the Board adjourned, & concluded appointments, to Monday next at 2 P.M.

W. M. Hatch, Jr.
Sec. pro tem.

Sacramento, Oct. 29th 1855

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, Drs Morse, Houghton, Hatch, and Mr. Higgins. Doct Houghton in the chair.

Mrs Lytle and Mrs Everett were put in nomination for situations as teachers in the Primary school on 3rd St. On the 1st Ballot, each received two votes.

2^d Ballot; Mrs Everett 3 votes; Mrs Lytle 2 votes.

Mrs Everett having received a majority of all votes cast, was declared duly elected.

On motion of Doct. Morse, the Secretary was requested to inform Mrs. Frost of the disapprobation of the Board in view of the fact of her continued violation of the regulations of corporal punishment; also, to state that, her situation is retained conditionally upon her willingness to abide by the rules.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved: That the Secretary be requested to address a note to Mrs. Ely expressive of their satisfaction at the manner in which her duties had been discharged, and their regret at losing her valuable services as teacher of the Grammar School in the 3^d Ward.

On motion, it was ordered that all necessary conveniences, as stoves and wood, be purchased for the schools.

Board then adjourned to meet Saturday, Nov. 3^d 1855

W. M. Hatch, Jr.
Sec. pro tem.

Saturday, Nov. 3^d 1855

No quorum present today.

W. M. Hatch, Jr.
Sec. pro tem.

Teacher's services retained on condition she abide by rules re corporal punishment

Monday, Nov. 5, 1855

Board of Education met in the office of Dr. Hatch. Present, Doct. Lusk, and Commissioners Higgins, Woolley and Hatch. Minutes of last meeting were read and approved. Bill of E. D. Knight, School Marshal, was presented and approved.

On motion a similar resolution was considered and passed respecting Mrs. Pop, as that referring to Mrs. Ely, adopted at the last meeting.

On motion, a Committee consisting of Doct. Hatch and Mr. Higgins was appointed to carry into effect the views of the Board respecting a colored school, whenever it is deemed expedient.

Resignation of Doct. Woolley was offered and accepted.

Board adjourned to Saturday next, at 8 P.M.

W. M. Hatch, Jr.
Sec. pro tem.

November 17, 1855

Board of Education met in the office of Doct. Hatch. Present, Drs Houghton, Hatch, & Mr. Higgins & Johnson. Mrs. Johnson in the chair. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Miss Martha Puntier presented herself for examination, and was estimated qualified for a situation as assistant in a Primary School. Sunday bills were presented and ordered to be presented to the Council. On motion, it was ordered that three months salary be paid to the Teachers.

On motion of Mr. Johnson, it was ordered that Doct. Houghton and Hatch be a Committee to report the amount of taxes paid by colored persons for City and County purposes. A statement was made by Doct. Hatch, of the transfer of Miss Herring from Miss Anderson's School, to the 3^d Ward. An application from the Misses Merkle & Chang to change their school was denied; one from Miss Dandy, granted.

Committee appointed to find amount of taxes paid by colored people

Petition re corporal punishment from teachers is denied

A communication was received from the Teachers and taken under advisement. That portion of the petition which related to corporal punishment was denied; also that relating to the use of tickets; that asking the adoption of the new session rule was referred to a Committee consisting of Doct. Morse and Mr. Higgins.

On motion, the Board then adjourned.

November 26, 1855

Board of Education met in the office of Doct. Hateld. Present, Doct. Hateld, and Messrs Johnson and Higgins. The reading of the minutes of the previous meeting was dispensed with. The Bill of Mr Higgins, and that of Mrs Winchell, after correction, were approved. The Bill of Doct Morrill was also ordered to be sent to the Council. An application was received from Miss Smith for a situation as Teacher - referred to Committee of Messrs Houghton, Hateld and Higgins. A complaint having been entered by Capt Lyttleton against Mr A. R. Jackson, for violent and improper treatment of his son - kicking him - the same was referred to Messrs Morse, Johnson and Houghton to investigate - Adjourned to Wednesday at 2 P.M.

J. M. Hateld, Jr.
Secretary pro tem.

Dec. 3, 1855

Board met in the office of Doct Hateld. Present, Houghton, Hateld, Higgins and Johnson. - Doct. Houghton in the chair. Minutes of last meeting dispensed with. Mr Higgins, Committee on the Petition for a new school in the 3^d Ward, reported, and the petition was ordered to be referred to the Council. The Committee on Communication from the Teachers reported in favor of changing the hours of school. It was ordered that, until further notice, the hours of school be from 10 am. to 3 1/2 P.M. - Open at 10 am; Recp from 11 1/2 am to 12 m; Open again at 1 1/2 m; Recp at 1 3/4; Open at 2 pm and close at 3 1/2 P.M. The primary schools to have an extra recp of 15 minutes. The Secretary was ordered to procure Webster's Dictionary for the Grammar Schools, at a cost not to exceed \$7. cash, and on delivering the same to the Teachers, to take a receipt therefor, for its safe keeping and return. & Bills were presented and ordered to be sent to the Council. Board then adjourned.

J. M. Hateld, Jr.
Secretary pro tem.

* Committee on the case of Mr Jackson reported the facts, and, an ample apology having been given, recommended that the matter be dropped. Carried.

School hours
changed
from 10 a.m.
till 3:30
p.m.

Parent com-
plaint
against
teacher dis-
missed

Dec. 22, 1855

Board of Education met in the office of Doct Hateld. Present, Higgins, Houghton, Johnson, Morse and Hateld. Mr Johnson in the chair. Minutes of the last two meetings referred till the next meeting. Doct. Hateld and Mr Higgins were appointed a Committee to procure suitable room for Miss Roberts' school, and also for the new school in the 3^d Ward; also to arrange with the Council for the payment of the interest due on school houses. Committee on Colored School were granted further time. Committee on Examinations reported that they had examined Mr White, and recommended him to the situation in the new school. Mr White was thereupon elected. Committee also reported that Miss Smith had been examined and found well qualified. Board then adjourned.

J. M. Hateld, Jr.
Sec. pro tem.

Board of Education met in the office of Doct. Hateld. Present a quorum of members. On motion, a Committee consisting of Doct Hateld & Houghton were appointed to make a statement of the expenses of the schools to the present time, the income yet to be relied upon, and the expenses to accrue. The salary of Mr White was fixed at \$100. if the number of pupils is less than 20; \$125. if over that number. Bills on hand were ordered to be sent to the Council. Adjourned to Jan 2nd at 2 pm.

J. M. Hateld, Jr.
Sec. pro tem.

Dec. 29, 1855.

Jan. 5th 1856

Board of Education met in the office of Doct Hateld. Doct Houghton in the chair. Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved. The Committee on Finances reported. Report accepted and laid on the table until next meeting. The rule relating to the attendance of children at the schools in their respective wards was ordered to be enforced. On motion, the Secretary was ordered to notify the Council of the continued absence of Mr Luker, and to request that Body to order an election of Superintendent of Schools, and our Commissioners for the 3^d Ward. Bills on hand were referred to the Council. Adjourned to Wednesday next at 2 pm.

J. M. Hateld, Jr.
Sec. pro tem.

Board asks
sec'y to
notify
Council of
continued
absence of
Supt. Tur-
key & re-
quest an
election of
supt. of
schools &
commission-
er for 3^d
ward

Jan. 9, 1856

Board met in the office of Doct. Hateto. Minutes of last meeting approved. On motion a Committee was appointed to examine into the charges against Miss Courtt, of violation of the rules relating to corporal punishment. Adjourned.

J.M. Hateto, Jr.
Sec. pro tem.

Jan. 17, 1856

Board met in the office of Doct. Hateto. Present: Houghton, Hateto, Johnson and Higgins. Doct. Houghton in the chair. Minutes of last meeting dispensed with. Doct. Houghton from Committee to enquire into the charge against Miss Courtt, reported the facts ascertained. On motion, the Secretary was directed to communicate with Miss Courtt, stating that the Board have had the subject under consideration, and have resolved to maintain the rules; if she is willing to comply with them, she can retain her situation, - if not, that she may have an opportunity to resign. Adjourned.

J.M. Hateto, Jr.
Sec. pro tem.

Jan. 24th 1856

Board met in the office of Doct. Hateto. Present, Doct. Houghton, Hateto & Johnson. Minutes read and approved. The question coming up on the report of the Committee on Finance, it was moved and carried that a rate Bill of \$1.50 per month was ordered to be assessed upon the children attending school for the next three months, and that Mr. Higgins be a Committee to see the resolution carried into effect, by giving bills to the several teachers for collection. On motion, \$150. was ordered to be appropriated for the use of the Col. School, during the balance of the present scholastic year. On motion, the Primary scholars attending Miss Pratt's school, were directed to attend the Primary school in the 3^d Ward. On motion, the Bill for interest due the Odd Fellows was ordered to be sent to the Council. Board then adjourned.

J.M. Hateto, Jr.
Sec. pro tem.

Teacher must comply with rules re corporal punishment or resign

\$150 appropriated to colored school

\$1.50 per mo. for 3 mos. assessment per child to be collected by teachers

Febr. 9, 1856

Board of Education met in the office of Doct. Hateto. Present, Doct. Houghton, in the chair, and Commissioners Hutton, Higgins, & Johnson & Grover. Mr. Higgins reported that all the Teachers were willing to collect the rate Bill, except Mr. Jackson, who had declined to ask the children for the same assessed. Doct. Houghton also reported a conversation with Mr. Jackson, in which the above had been mentioned, and other language used which he regarded as insulting to the Board. Matter referred to a Committee consisting of Doct. Houghton & Mr. Johnson. Adjourned to Tuesday, 11th at 2 P.M.

J.M. Hateto, Jr.
Sec. pro tem.

Febr. 11, 1856

Board met pursuant to adjournment, Mr. Johnson in the chair, also present, Houghton, Grover, Higgins and Hateto. Doct. Houghton, from Special Committee, reported in favor of the dismissal of Mr. Jackson from his situation as Teacher. On motion, Mr. Jackson was requested to appear before the Board for explanation. After consultation with Mr. Jackson, and a lengthy discussion, it was resolved that the Secretary prepare a preamble and resolution expressing of the views of the Board, and the motives which determined their action in dismissing Mr. Jackson. Adjourned till tomorrow at 3 P.M.

J.M. Hateto, Jr.
Sec. pro tem.

Febr. 12, 1856

Adjourned meeting, Mr. Johnson in the chair, Present Johnson, Houghton, Grover, Higgins & Hateto. Minutes on hand not yet approved, were read and accepted. The following resolutions were read by the Secretary: Whereas, it has become necessary, by reason of the deficiency in the school fund applicable to the payment of Teachers' salaries, to avail ourselves of the assistance of a "Rate Bill," as prescribed in the School Law of 1855, and Whereas, it is evident that this assessment can only be effectually collected through the active cooperation and cooperation of the Teachers of the several schools, and Whereas, Mr. A. R. Jackson, one of the Teachers aforesaid, has and does deliberately resist in the duty prescribed in this connection, Therefore, be it resolved, That the situation now held by the said A. R. Jackson is hereby declared vacant, and that the Superintendent be and he is directed to fill the same.

Teacher not willing to collect assessment from pupils is dismissed by resolution of board

Wm. E.
Chamberlain
elected sec'y
of board

The Chamberlain, Commissioner from the 3^d Ward appeared and took his seat. On motion the above preamble and resolution were unanimously adopted. An application for a situation as Teacher was presented from Doct. John Hatch. On motion the Board proceeded to the election of a Secretary, whereupon Mr. Chamberlain was unanimously elected. Board then adjourned until called together by the Supt.

J. W. Watson, Jr.
Secy. pro tem.

Friday July 15 1856

Board met in Office of Doct. Hatch - Present - Hatch, Houghton, Morse, Higgins & Chamberlain. Mr. C. A. New was examined on application for a School, and unanimously elected to fill the vacancy caused by the removal of Mr. Jackson from the Grammar School at the Corner of M & W. Board then adjourned.

Wm. C. Chamberlain
Secy

Wednesday July 21 1856

Board met in the Office of Doct. Hatch - present - Supt. in the Chair, Commissioners Houghton, Higgins, Watson & Chamberlain. On motion of Mr. Watson, Messrs. Higgins & Houghton were appointed a committee to consult with the teachers in respect to the examination of the Second Schools previous to the close of the present session and report upon the matter to the Board. On motion the Superintendent was added to the Committee.

Upon the representation of the Supt. that Eugene Corbin had left the School of Miss Frost and gone to the School in 3^d Ward it was ordered that she be remanded to the School of Miss Frost.

On application of Mr. Mendall, asking that a small & times by named Benson may be permitted to be transferred from the School of Miss Everett to that of Miss Frost in order to go in company with his sister who attends the School of Miss Anderson, leave was on motion so granted. On motion Mr. Higgins & Supt. were appointed a committee to report at the next meeting as to the probable cost of an addition to the room occupied by Miss Roberts and the best course to be pursued with reference to a suitable room for said School.

on motion Mr. Webster Rice for a 2^d Ward of lot corner of 5th & M Streets was allowed also Bill of Books for this day 25.00. It was on motion ordered that the side walk in front of the Hospital be on M. St. be constructed in accordance with the City Ordinance and the side walk in front of School house on 10th St. be repaired in accordance with same. adjourned Subject to Call of Supt. Minutes of Meeting of 13th & 14th read & approved.

Wm. C. Chamberlain
Secy

Thursday July 26th 1856

Board met in the Office of Superintendent - Present - Superintendent, Commissioners Houghton, Higgins, Morse, Chamberlain. Minutes of last meeting read and approved. The Superintendent from Committee appointed at last meeting to consult with the Teachers verbally reported that they had attended to the duties assigned them, and submitted a plan for the examination of the Second Schools to be succeeded by a general evening exhibition in some church, which was accepted and adopted. On motion full power was given to Superintendent to make such amendments as he may deem proper. On motion Doct. Morse empowered to exchange Miss Frost to form a class in Ward 3^d Reader. A communication from Saml. H. Lloyd together with a list of Payson & Duntons Writing Books received. On motion the said Writing Books adopted, and Secretary instructed to communicate the same to said Lloyd.

Board then adjourned
Wm. C. Chamberlain
Secy

Thursday July 28 1856

Board met in the Office of Doct. Hatch - Present - Superintendent in the Chair, Watson, Higgins & Chamberlain. Minutes of last meeting read & approved. Superintendent stated the object of the meeting to be to take into consideration a communication from Messrs. Marshall & Son proprietors of the Circus tendering a benefit to the Public Schools on tomorrow evening 29th inst. On motion the proposition was read and accepted, and the Superintendent requested to communicate the acceptance thereof to Messrs. Marshall & Son and authorize to make such preliminary arrangements as he may deem proper. Bills of Ellen Lowell for Rent 26th John Gillis for books 4th & 5th & White for wood were approved by the Board & ordered to be sent to the Council. Petition of J. M. Wood ordered to be sent to the Council. Petition of J. M. Wood

General evening
exhibition
to be pre-
sented by
teachers in
schools.

Adoption of
new text-
books
and
new reading
class

Circus
benefit
approved

for the transfer of his son Harvey from the School of Mr Wells to that of Mr White - referred to 3^d Ward Commissioners with power to act and to report at next meeting - Board then adjourned
 (Wm E. Chamberlain. Secy)

Tuesday March 4 1856

Board met in the Office of Post Hatch - Superintendent in the Chair - Mr Wiggins appointed Secretary pro tem. The Superintendent made a report concerning a number of boys who had left the 3^d Ward School after the dismissal of Mr Jackson and gone to Mr Howes. Post Houghton moved that these boys should be required to attend the schools in the respective wards in which they live and that teachers shall be again informed of the rule of the Board which makes it necessary for scholars to obtain the consent of the Board before changing from one school to another. The Superintendent reported that the receipts from the Benefit given by Marshall & Lee amounted to \$579. less expenses \$200. Net \$379.00 - Resolved that Paul Virgin be allowed to participate in a dialogue and other exercises at the General Celebration with Mrs Howes School adopted -

Resolved that the Commissioners of the 3^d Ward be requested to obtain the daily Record of Mr Jackson's School - adopted - On motion the money received from the Benefit was ordered to be placed in the Treasury - On motion it was voted that the Superintendent shall ascertain the names of two citizens of each ward, properly qualified, and who will attend to the examination of the Public Schools if appointed by the Board and report their names to an adjourned meeting of said Board - On motion, Resolved that the Superintendent and Com of 3^d Ward be authorized to procure a room for Miss Roberts in their discretion - Adjourned Subject to call of Superintendent by J. Wiggins Secy Mr. Wiggins

Circus benefit proceeds \$379.00

Students ordered not to change schools unless permission granted by board

Committee to seek compensation for superintendent

Dr. Hatch, Supt. submits annual report

Tuesday March 11 1856

Board met at Office of Superintendent - present Superintendent, Post Houghton & Howes and Mr Wiggins. On motion Miss Houghton, Watson & Hatch were appointed a Committee to take all expedient steps necessary to effect such a modification of the City Charter as to allow some compensation for the Superintendent.

On motion the Superintendent was authorized to have a program printed - On motion the bill of Mr. Wood was ordered to be audited - and the bill for moving Miss Roberts School Furniture was ordered to be audited - On motion the action of Superintendent in procuring School Room for Miss Roberts was confirmed - and motion adjourned

Tuesday March 18 1856

Board met at the Office of Superintendent - present Superintendent, Post Houghton, Mrs Wiggins & Chamberlain. Annual Report of the Superintendent upon the Condition of the Schools and other matters relative thereto, was received as follows -

(See next page)

April 9 1856

Special meeting of the Board of School Commissioners
held at the Office of Deak P. H. Hatch.

Present - Dr. Houghton, Hatch, Wiggins & Watson,
Superintendent in the Chair

On motion Mr. H. Watson was appointed Secy pro tem.

The reading of proceedings of the last meeting
dispensed with.

Moved by Mr. Wiggins That leave of absence be granted
Miss Pratt for the space of three weeks on account of ill-
health, and that Mrs. Redleman be requested to temporarily
fill her place and discharge her duties during her absence.
adopted

Moved that Deak Hatch and Mr. Wiggins be and they are
hereby authorized to collect from Mr. Rowe and Mrs. Wright
\$250. an amount loaned and due by them, and that
of any sum of said money when collected, be and the same
is hereby appropriated to the payment of the following bills:

Mr. S. R. A. \$50. School \$70. Gardiner & Hunt \$40.

Mr. Jennings for attendance at Pub Sch. Examination, \$10.00

See Gas Co. for Gas used at Sch. 3.75

Mr. for repairs on Deak Hatch 15.00

adopted

Moved that the appropriations previously made by the Board
of \$150. "One hundred fifty Dollars" for the payment of
Anderson, Teacher of the C. H. School, be and the same
is hereby ordered to be drawn & paid to said Anderson.

adopted

Moved that Mr. Geller But send for Carpenter work
amounting to \$50. be and the same is hereby ordered
to be paid -

adopted

Moved that Mr. Wiggins be authorized to cause the
necessary repairs to be made to the Spring at Mr. Wells
School immediately -

adopted

On motion the minutes of this meeting were read
and approved.

On motion adjourned

I Certify that the above is a correct copy of the original
minutes of the meeting.
Wm. H. Watson, Secy pro tem.
Wm. C. Chamberlain, Secy.

C. H. Brad-
ford elec-
ted sec'y
for ensu-
ing year

Sacramento City April 11th 1856

The Board of School Commissioners of the City of Sacramento met
at the Office of the Superintendent at 4 o'clock P. M.

Present

Dr. F. W. Hatch, Superintendent in the Chair

Dr. C. Bunell

David Madding

John Dorman

J. P. Thompson

A. Montgomery

C. H. Bradford

Commissioners

On motion C. H. Bradford was duly elected Secretary for
the ensuing year.

On motion of Dr. Bunell. Resolved that the regulations of the
late Board of School Commissioners be adopted with the following amend-
ment to wit: That this Board shall hold regular meetings on the
first Tuesday of each month at 3 o'clock P. M. of said day -
adopted

On motion Resolved that a Committee consisting of Messrs
Thompson, Bradford and Montgomery be appointed to examine the
School Ordinances and report to this Board the result of such
examination.

adopted

And on motion the Superintendent was added to said Committee.

A communication from Miss M. L. Holland was read and
laid on the table until the next meeting of the Board.

Adjourned to meet at the call of the Superintendent.

Chas. H. Bradford, Secy.

Sacramento City April 15th 1856

Board of School Commissioners met pursuant to call at
the Office of Superintendent.

Present

Dr. F. W. Hatch, pro. Supt. in the Chair and

Commissioners - Dr. Bunell, D. Madding, A. Montgomery, J. P.
Thompson, C. H. Bradford, and John Dorman.

The minutes of last meeting were read & approved.

A communication from Mrs. Laura C. Winchell was received and
placed on file.

A communication from Mrs. E. C. C. was received & placed on file.
Also a communication from Charles H. Horsely was received
and placed on file -

The following Resolution was offered by Dr. Burrill -
Resolved that the rules regulating the Public Schools be amended
so as to read as follows -

The first vacation of the current year, shall commence
June 22^d and terminate July 6th 1856
Second vacation to commence September 27th and terminate
October 6th 1856

Third vacation to commence December 24th and terminate
January 6th 1857
Resolutions adopted

School Cal-
endar for
year adopt-
ed

On Motion of D. Moadux Resolved that the hours which the
several Schools shall be kept each day shall be as follows to wit-
from 9 o'clock to 12 A.M. and from 3 o'clock to 5 P.M.
Adopted

School hrs.
remain
from 9-12
and from
2-5 p.m.

On motion of Dr. Burrill Resolved that the certificates of
appointment of the Teachers now employed in the common Schools
in the City of Sacramento be endorsed by the present Board
Adopted

On motion Resolved that this Board meet on Thursday next
at 3 o'clock P.M. for the purpose of appointing a Teacher to fill
the vacancy occasioned by the Resignation of Miss Frost, and also
to examine the qualifications of Teachers, except those who are
in possession of certificates of qualification, the Board deeming
it unnecessary to examine them at present -

Resolution adopted

On Motion a committee was appointed consisting of
of Messrs Burrill and Thompson to make arrangements for
the renting of a building for School purposes on J. Street
in the third Ward Sacramento City.

Adjourned until Thursday next April 17th 1856 at 3 o'clock P.M.

Chas. S. Bradford,
S. Secy.

Thursday April 17th 1856

Board of Commissioners met pursuant to adjournment
at the office of Superintendent

Present,

Dr. H. H. Hatch for Supt. in the Chair
Commissioners. Dr. Burrill, D. Moadux, A. Montgomery
J. P. Thompson & J. Dremar

The minutes of last meeting read and approved
The proceeded to the examination as to qualifications
of a Teacher for the primary School in the first Ward to
supply the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of

Miss Frost, and Mrs. Biddleman and Miss Holland being present were exam-
ined, and on Motion the Board adjourned until 3 o'clock P.M. on Friday
the 18th inst -

Friday the 18th

Board met pursuant to adjournment

Present - Superintendent in the Chair
Commissioners - Burrill, Montgomery, Dremar, Thompson,
and Bradford.

Miss Clarkin and Miss Griswold being present for
examination as to qualifications for a teacher of the primary
School in the first Ward to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resig-
nation of Miss Frost

On Motion the Board proceeded to ballot for a Teacher
to fill said vacancy, where the following names were submitted
to the Board as candidates viz. Miss Clarkin, Miss Griswold, Mrs.
Biddleman, Miss Holland, Mrs. Winchell, Mrs. Ely, Miss S. Collins
and Miss Kate Collins.

On the first ballot Mrs. Ely having received a majority
of the votes cast was declared duly elected to fill said vacancy

On Motion of Mr. Dremar, Resolved that the vote by which Mrs.
Ely was elected as teacher of the first Ward primary School
be and the same is hereby reconsidered.

Resolution adopted

On Motion of Dr. Burrill, which is adopted, all applicants
for the position as Teacher of the first Ward primary
School be notified to appear before this Board at 3 o'clock
P.M. tomorrow, the 19th inst -

The following Resolution was offered by Mr. Montgomery
Resolved that the male Teachers of common Schools now
employed in the City of Sacramento receive the sum of
one hundred and twenty five dollars per month and the
female Teachers the sum of one hundred and ten dollars
per month.

Resolution lost.

On Motion the Board adjourned until Saturday next
at 3 o'clock P.M.

Saturday April 19th 1856

Board of Commissioners met pursuant to adjournment at office
of Superintendent

Present,

Commissioners. Burrill, Dremar, Montgomery
and Bradford.

The reading of the minutes of last meeting dispensed with.
A communication from Mrs. E. C. Ely was read and on Motion
placed on file

Election
of tea-
chers to
fill
vacancies

Resolution
to lower
teachers'
salaries
does not
pass

Miss Kate Collins, Miss S. Collins and Mrs. Winchell appear for examination as to qualifications for Teacher in the first Ward primary school to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Miss Frost.

On Motion of Dr. Burrell the Board proceeded to the election of a Teacher to fill said vacancy with the following result -
1st ballot no choice
2nd Miss Ginnold received a majority of the votes cast and was declared duly elected as Teacher in the first Ward primary school to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Miss Frost.

On Motion Resolved that the vote by which the communication of Mrs. G. be reconsidered Resolution adopted

On Motion of Dr. Burrell Resolved that the communication of Mrs. G. be returned Resolution adopted

On Motion the Board adjourned until the first Sunday in May next.
Chas. H. Bradford Secy

Monday May 8th 1886

Board Met pursuant to adjournment Notice present
Supt in Chair
Com. Maddy, Ginnold & Burrell

Board proceeded to elect a Secretary to fill vacancy occasioned by absence of Dr. Bradford from the State - Dr. Chas. Burrell elected. The following Bills were ordered paid. Bill of 4 Batches for 24 Nos. of School House on J & 24th St from March 7th to May 7th inclusive \$30 - Bill of J. Rivett for window shades for school on N. St. June 24th 1886.

Communication from J. B. Sanderson Teacher of Colored School in 2nd Ward asking relief for the same was read and laid on the table until a full board be present -

Communication from Teacher of Pub School asking a change of School House was laid on the table until next Meeting.
On Motion Resolved that the various Teachers be notified to send in their bills monthly to this board.

Dr. Chas. Burrell elected Secy due to absence of Dr. Bradford.

Committee to whom was referred the purchase of a Lot for School purposes in 2nd Ward reported in favor of purchase of Lot 4 - bounded by G. & H. St. 12th & 13th St. report rec'd & adopted

On Motion adjourned
Charles Burrell Secy

Saturday May 10th 1886

Board Met pursuant to Notice
Present Supt in Chair
Com. Thompson, Ginnold, Montgomery & Burrell

Minutes of last Meeting read and approved.
Report of Superintendent acknowledging receipt of \$100.00 proceeds of benefit given by Lie Marshall to Pub. Schools rec'd and thanks of Board ordered to be returned to Mrs. Marshall.

On Motion it was resolved that the school hours after the first day of June and until further notice be from 8 a.m. to 2 p.m. with a recess of half an hour at 11 o'clock.

On Motion of Mr. Montgomery it was advised that the various Teachers be notified to appear before the Board for examination touching their qualifications on Monday 12th inst at 8 o'clock.

Moved and seconded that Mr. Hill be authorized to receive such female grammar school students of 2nd Ward as may make application through their parents. Carried

Various bills were approved and ordered to be sent to Com. Council for payment

On Motion adjourned
Charles Burrell Secy

Monday May 12th 1886

Board Met pursuant to adjournment Present
Supt in Chair - Com. Montgomery, Maddy, Thompson & Burrell, the following teachers are present for examination

June 1 school hrs. to be from 8 a.m. to 2 p.m. with 1/2 hr. at 11:00 a.m.

Meppin Howe, Wells White. Mrs Wright, Misses Anderson
 Kehob & Batt.

On Motion resolved that certificates of Qualification be
 conferred upon the above named Parties

Moved and carried that the suggestions of Supt in reference
 to a register be carried out.

On Motion the resolution permitting Mr Hill to receive female
 scholars was reconsidered, and it was further ordered that the
 female Grammar Children in the Annual Boards be required to
 attend the schools instructed by female teachers in their respective
 wards - by reason of the circumstances of Mr White's School from the
 cause of population the girls attending his school were on motion
 exempted from the operation of this rule.

On Motion the communication of J. B. Sanderson was taken
 from the table when \$35. per month were by resolution appropriated
 for the support of Col's School taught by him.

On Motion Adjourned
 Charles Bunell Secy.

Saturday May 17th 1856

Moved Met pursuant to Notice

Present Madday, Montgomery, & Bunell - Supt in Chair

On Motion the Resolution appropriating \$35. per month to Col's
 School was explained - that being the amt supposed to be collected
 from assessment on Col's People.

Mrs Montgomery & Madday were appointed a Committee to finance
 the new lot on 9th & 12th St.

Committee consisting of Supt Bunell, Madday & Superintendent were
 appointed to report upon the propriety of establishing a high school.

Superintendent reported rules & regulations for teachers - laid on the
 table until next meeting.

Communication was received from Miss Hansen in reference to teaching
 in Public Schools - Secretary was requested to ascertain
 through the teachers how long a class could be procured.

On Motion Adjourned
 Charles Bunell Secy.

Board Met at call of Supt May 24th 1856
 Present Com Thompson, Freeman & Bunell - Supt in Chair

Bill of Printing of M. 30. - List & Co for \$5.55 were
 presented & ordered paid out of funds in hands of Supt.

Superintendent submitted rules & regulations of Teachers
 and Children which were adopted and 50 copies of each
 ordered to be printed on Cards -

Report of Committee on High Schools favorable to the same
 was received and adopted.

Messrs Freeman & Montgomery were appointed a Committee to
 procure drawings (wooden) for certain schools.

On Motion Adjourned
 Friday May 25th
 Charles Bunell Secy.

Sacramento Monday May 28th 1856

Board Met pursuant to adjournment.
 Present full Board Supt in Chair

Resignation of Miss Emmet as Teacher was received
 also Applications for the situation by Miss Ely & the Messrs
 Lyons & Collins.

Communication was read from Miss Holland and ordered
 on file.

A petition was read from Laundry Residents of 3rd Ward
 to permit their female children to attend Mr Wells School.
 petition granted.

The report of Messrs Howe, Wells & White Committee on joining
 Schools was received, & ordered on file.

On Motion the Supt was requested to inform joining
 School teachers that the course of studies adopted by the
 Board would be strictly enforced.

On Motion the teachers were requested to assemble in the Grammar
 School room on 5th St. on Monday June 1st at 8 p.m. for
 the purpose of forming a Teachers Union in conformity with
 the recommendation of Committee.

On Motion teachers were requested to furnish a transcript of
 their registers to this Office within one week from the date of receiving
 this request.

An app
 An appro-
 priation
 of \$25 per
 month to
 Mr. Sand-
 erson for
 colored
 school
 granted

Committee appointed to consider
 propriety of establishing a
 high school

Report of
 committee
 on estab-
 lishment
 of high
 school
 adopted

Teachers
 to hold mtg
 to form
 teachers'
 union

Teachers
 will be
 expected
 to follow
 rules and
 regulations
 of board

Copies of Rules & Regulation, and further it was resolved that a copy of the Rules adopted by this Board signed by Supt and countersigned by Secretary be transmitted to each Teacher in the Public Schools in this City and the determination of the Board is hereby strictly to enforce the same. Be communicated thereto.

The following Resolution was adopted: Resolved that one hour be set apart in each school weekly at such times as may be designated by Mrs. Hamond and approved by Superintendent for the purpose of affording instruction in Singing in School also that the Model Schools be permitted to assemble for similar purposes on Saturday of each Month and that the teachers in each school be required to cooperate with Mrs. H in furthering the design of this Resolution.

A Committee of Teachers consisting of Misses Anderson and Pratt & Mr. Hill were appointed to conduct the examination of Candidates for the position of Teacher tomorrow at 2 P.M.

Misses Anderson & Hill's Bill for Stationery was ordered to be paid by Supt.

On Motion the holder of the Warrant drawn on School fund for the purchase of a Lot was requested to present his Bill for interest on the same on the first of each Month and the Superintendent was authorized to enforce the same if correct for the action of the Council.

On Motion Adjourned to Friday
Next at 2 O'clock.
Charles Bunell Secy.

Friday May 30th 1856

Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present Com
Madison, Remond, & Bunell } Supt in Chair
Hampton & Montgomery.

The following Ladies presented themselves for Examination: The Misses Collins, Kellin, Holland, & Lynn - Examination satisfactory & Certificate & Letter of Commendation were to be granted - Ballard & Miss Sarah Collins elected to fill vacancy occasioned by resignation of Miss Everett School in No. 4th St. & Misses Teacher are requested to assemble in Mr. Hill's Schoolhouse for purpose of

Adjourned Charles Bunell Secy.

June 18th 1856

Special Meeting - Present Supt. Com Montgomery
Madison
Bunell

Communications rec^d from Supt. Relative to the Suspension of Mrs. May Mc Fee from Grammar School No 1

On Motion the action of Miss Anderson was sustained. Application was received from Mr. Nettles requesting the removal of his child from Gram School No 4 to No 5 same grade. Also from Mrs. Park's Residence, 1st Ward to send child to Gram School No 3 in 3rd Ward on Motion both applications laid on table.

Moved & Carried Notify teachers of approaching vacation

On Motion Supt was authorized to settle with Mr. Egan for work done. Various bills were audited & ordered to be sent to Council for settlement.

On Motion the Grammar Schools were ordered to devote 1/2 hour each day to instruction in writing, and that Payson & Denton's system of Penmanship be used.

Children non-residents of this City were by resolution permitted to attend the public schools by the payment of cost of tuition \$3.50 per month.

The Auditing Committee were authorized to remove the Sewer Building on G & 13th St.

On Motion Adjourned

Charles Bunell Secy

July 1st 1856

Board met pursuant to adjournment - present

August 5th 1856 Board of Education
Superintendent in the Chair

Present
Comm. Madder
Dunn
& Russell

On Motion Teachers were allowed to close school to
attend Teachers Convention at Benicia. Mr. White's salary
was raised from \$125- to \$150- per month.

Schools will
close so
teachers may
attend the
Teachers'
Convention
at Benicia

Committee's
report on
high school
adopted

The report of the
Committee appointed at a previous meeting to take
into consideration the reestablishment of a High School
was received & adopted.

On Motion Certain Children
belonging to the Primary Schools were in accordance
with the report of the Committee of Examination transferred
to the Grammar Schools.

Ordered that notice be given
in the daily papers of an Examination of applicants as
teachers in the High Schools.

Adjourned to call of
the Superintendent.

Supt's
rules &
regulations
for govt.
of high
school
adopted

August 19th 1856 Board met in Supt's
Session, Superintendent in the Chair.

Commissioners Present.
Burwell
Thompson
& Madder

Superintendent submitted rules & regulations for the
government of the High School which were adopted.
Refer to last page.

ed a. y. do. a.
per, in this pla
e funds derived
r of the ladi

ill in the
otive instr
ated. The re
ortures, and
ed, will re
than three
ces of the
res adopte

having rega
nt and arrang
reference is requi
to "registry system."

to "registry system."
this Board, has prov
the
ness it was designe
omplish, and has
resulted in correcti
very great extent, the
habit, once so common among the children of the
schools, of wandering from one school to another,
from the impulse of prejudices or the capricious in
clinations of fancy. Those who object with no lit
tle impudence to the officers of the Board, whose
duty it is to carry out the design of the law, yet its
advantages are such as to fully compensate for the
trouble imposed.

The establishment of a high school was a mea
sure calculated, in my judgment, to advance the
educational interests of Sacramento. It adds to the
reputation of our public schools, and thus con
tributes to the advancement of the community.
The want of such an institution had long been felt; it
was a necessity growing out of the rapid increase
of the population and the advancement of many
of the children of the city beyond the routine of
studies assigned to the grades then established; it
was a response by the Board of Education to a de
mand from the people, who, by long and faithful study
of the subject, had succeeded in convincing the Board
of the necessity of such a school.

It is to visit it dur
ing the
view of the
the
as im
stimul
which is
worthy of an honorab
The proceeds of the
and the collections
the citizens, have reco
purchase of annual app
many of the difficulties
and will be materially
now full, and further
donations will be neede
stone can be allowed.

The success hitherto
attained warrants the
are to succeed us on this
be required sufficiently
to enter, and
keeping of the
featur
a the
the
the

ed a. y. do. a.
per, in this pla
e funds derived
r of the ladi

ill in the
otive instr
ated. The re
ortures, and
ed, will re
than three
ces of the
res adopte

having rega
nt and arrang
reference is requi
to "registry system."

to "registry system."
this Board, has prov
the
ness it was designe
omplish, and has
resulted in correcti
very great extent, the
habit, once so common among the children of the
schools, of wandering from one school to another,
from the impulse of prejudices or the capricious in
clinations of fancy. Those who object with no lit
tle impudence to the officers of the Board, whose
duty it is to carry out the design of the law, yet its
advantages are such as to fully compensate for the
trouble imposed.

The establishment of a high school was a mea
sure calculated, in my judgment, to advance the
educational interests of Sacramento. It adds to the
reputation of our public schools, and thus con
tributes to the advancement of the community.
The want of such an institution had long been felt; it
was a necessity growing out of the rapid increase
of the population and the advancement of many
of the children of the city beyond the routine of
studies assigned to the grades then established; it
was a response by the Board of Education to a de
mand from the people, who, by long and faithful study
of the subject, had succeeded in convincing the Board
of the necessity of such a school.

It is to visit it dur
ing the
view of the
the
as im
stimul
which is
worthy of an honorab
The proceeds of the
and the collections
the citizens, have reco
purchase of annual app
many of the difficulties
and will be materially
now full, and further
donations will be neede
stone can be allowed.

The success hitherto
attained warrants the
are to succeed us on this
be required sufficiently
to enter, and
keeping of the
featur
a the
the
the

ed a. y. do. a.
per, in this pla
e funds derived
r of the ladi

ill in the
otive instr
ated. The re
ortures, and
ed, will re
than three
ces of the
res adopte

having rega
nt and arrang
reference is requi
to "registry system."

to "registry system."
this Board, has prov
the
ness it was designe
omplish, and has
resulted in correcti
very great extent, the
habit, once so common among the children of the
schools, of wandering from one school to another,
from the impulse of prejudices or the capricious in
clinations of fancy. Those who object with no lit
tle impudence to the officers of the Board, whose
duty it is to carry out the design of the law, yet its
advantages are such as to fully compensate for the
trouble imposed.

The establishment of a high school was a mea
sure calculated, in my judgment, to advance the
educational interests of Sacramento. It adds to the
reputation of our public schools, and thus con
tributes to the advancement of the community.
The want of such an institution had long been felt; it
was a necessity growing out of the rapid increase
of the population and the advancement of many
of the children of the city beyond the routine of
studies assigned to the grades then established; it
was a response by the Board of Education to a de
mand from the people, who, by long and faithful study
of the subject, had succeeded in convincing the Board
of the necessity of such a school.

It is to visit it dur
ing the
view of the
the
as im
stimul
which is
worthy of an honorab
The proceeds of the
and the collections
the citizens, have reco
purchase of annual app
many of the difficulties
and will be materially
now full, and further
donations will be neede
stone can be allowed.

The success hitherto
attained warrants the
are to succeed us on this
be required sufficiently
to enter, and
keeping of the
featur
a the
the
the

ed a. y. do. a.
per, in this pla
e funds derived
r of the ladi

ill in the
otive instr
ated. The re
ortures, and
ed, will re
than three
ces of the
res adopte

having rega
nt and arrang
reference is requi
to "registry system."

to "registry system."
this Board, has prov
the
ness it was designe
omplish, and has
resulted in correcti
very great extent, the
habit, once so common among the children of the
schools, of wandering from one school to another,
from the impulse of prejudices or the capricious in
clinations of fancy. Those who object with no lit
tle impudence to the officers of the Board, whose
duty it is to carry out the design of the law, yet its
advantages are such as to fully compensate for the
trouble imposed.

See page 86

August 23^d 1856 Special Meeting of
the Board for election of Teachers for the High
School.

Superintendent in the Chair.
Commrs. Present - Mr. Burrill
Thompson
Drewson
& Mad dock

Mr. Jackson presented himself and as planned
after which the Board adjourned to meet on Monday
the 25th.

On motion the Board adjourned.

August 25th 1856 Special Meeting of
the Board for election of Teachers of the
High School.

Superintendent in the Chair
Commissioners present

Mr. Burrill
Thompson
Dunlop
& Bradford

The following gentlemen were placed in
nomination - Messrs. Jackson - Howe & Hill.
Where upon Motion Mr. Burrill the situation
held by Mr. Howe as Teacher of Grammar School
No 3 was declared vacant. On Motion the Board pro-
ceeded to fill the vacancy. Where upon Mr. A. B. Jackson
was elected to the same, Vote being then taken for
Teacher of the High School Mr. Howe was declared
duly elected.

On Motion the Board adjourned
to the next regular meeting
C. H. T. Bradford
Secy

Mr. Howe
elected
as teacher
to high
school

Sept 13th 1856 Special Meeting of the Board

Superintendent in the Chair
Commissioners } Present Messrs Burrill
Drewson
& Bradford

On Motion the following bills were ordered paid as follows
J. J. Humphrey \$48.
James Allen 21
Gardner & Wicks 18. 44
Rice & Black 27. 44
do do 337. 61
Wiggins Rent 500. 00
E. E. Briggs 23. 65

On Motion the children of Miss Leach.
Jacob & Jane were permitted to attend
Grammar School No 3 in the 3^d Ward.

On Motion the Board adjourned.

C. H. T. Bradford
Secy

Oct. 7th 1856 Regular Meeting of the Board
Superintendent in the Chair

Commissioners Present
Messrs - Drewson & Montgomery.
- Bradford Mad dock & Thompson.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

Committee on Mills &c

At Grammar No 5. Reported & asked for further time, granted.

The following bills were presented & ordered paid
To wit - C. A. Hill Salary for Sept \$150.

Mr. Chamberlain	"	120
" J. C. Collins	"	120
Wells & Faye &c	Interest	39. 50
M. O. Whitney	Furniture	76. 00
J. H. Mitchell	Sundries	7. 57
J. B. Bithell	Maps &c	44. 00
Jackson & Norman		80. 00
Saml. Dodge		35. 00
Wm. Hayden	Rent	100. 00
" Wiggins	"	100. 00

Frank Leane granted permission to go to Mr.
Grinnell's School on No 1. On Motion of Mr. Thompson
The Superintendent was authorized to send the School over

On 15th Sept. to Mr. Brewster on such terms as he may deem proper. Communication received from Mr. Harmon in reference to the use of room occupied by Gramma School No. 3. And on motion of Mr. Madeline the Superintendent was authorized to negotiate with him on such terms as he may deem best, the Motion the Superintendent was authorized to contract for use of the room for the use of the same school. On Motion it was ordered that the Commissioners in the several wards be that there are placed in the schools of their wards, and the school houses be set in order for winter use.

On Motion of Mr. Madeline it was ordered that the hours of school shall be from 9 A.M. to 3 P.M. with such intermission not to exceed one hour as the teachers in the several wards may deem best, this order to be enforced until further notice.

On Motion the Sec. was requested to give due notice thereof.

Communication was received from Mr. Marshall regarding the appointments of School Marshalls. Miss Robinson, Harmon, Christon & Cornell, were placed in nomination, when on ballot. Mr. Robertson was declared duly elected. Salary to be paid two hundred dollars.

Adjourned to the next regular meeting

C. N. Bradford Secy

Nov. 1st 1856

Board met pursuant to adjournment
Superintendent L. F. W. Hatch in the chair
Commissioners present

Mr. Doremus
Harmon, Thompson, Montgomery, & Bradford
Quarterly Report of the Superintendent was received and on Motion its consideration deferred to Monday 10 A.M. 3 O'Clock P.M.

The following bills were presented & allowed
R. B. Robertson \$200.
J. F. Anderson 50.
H. A. White 150.
H. A. Cauldwell 16.
J. Higgins \$115.00
H. Mason \$60.00
J. Jackson \$150.00
L. Simpson \$65.00
Kendall 38.50
L. Lord 185.12
J. Doremus 10 A.M. 2nd

C. N. Bradford Secy

Wood to be purchased for stoves in all schools
School hrs. changed to 9 am to 3 pm
School Marshall appointed at cost not to exceed \$200

Mr. Jackson, teacher, to appear before board to explain reason for whipping children

Teachers do not receive pay during vacation period
Dec. 20-Jan. 5

Mr. Jackson must give written assurance he will abide by board rules regarding corporal punishment or resign

Board of Education Nov. 10th 1856

Present Superintendent Hatch
Commissioners
Impro. Board
Doremus, Madeline & Montgomery

On Motion appointed Secy pro tem. - Application of Mary Crocker from 3rd ward, to go to Miss Anderson's school - Granted. Mr. Levy applies to have his children transferred from Miss Roberts School to Miss Anderson's - Granted. Mr. Jackson applies for permission to change from the 2nd to the 3rd ward - Refused. Miss Alice Hamilton applies to change from Miss Pratt's School to Miss Anderson's - Granted.

On Motion, Ordered that Superintendent be authorized to draw his Warrant in favor of Mr. Suddington for work furnished & to be furnished City Schools according to Contract. On Motion Ordered that Mr. Jackson Teacher of Gramma School No. 3 be notified to appear before the Board on Tuesday the 11th inst. at 3 P.M. to answer as to his violation of the Rules of the Board as to whipping the children of Mr. Hyman. On Motion Ordered that there be a vacation in the schools from Saturday 20th Dec. to Monday January 5th. That during such vacation the salaries of the Teachers cease.

On Motion adjourned to Tuesday the 11th Nov. 1856 to act upon the matter of Mr. Jackson

C. N. Bradford Secy

Tuesday Nov 11th 1856

Board met pursuant to adjournment
In the matter of Mr. Jackson for whipping children of Mr. Hyman, after hearing statement of Mr. Jackson & Miss Roberts, it was unanimously resolved that the term of Mr. Jackson as teacher of Gramma School No. 3 in this City be, and the same is hereby declared vacant on or before the 13th inst. unless said Jackson give the Board written assurance that in future he will obey Rule No. 6. as published by this Board. The hearing was requested to forward Mr. Jackson a copy of the above resolution forthwith.

Adjourned to the next regular meeting

C. N. Bradford Secy

Board of Education. December the 2^d 1856

Board met pursuant to adjournment.
Superintendent in the Chair.

Present J.B. Harmon, Doremus, Montgomery & Bradford. Minutes of last meeting read & approved. Communication from Mr. Wells, read, and on motion laid on the table for further action. In the matter of changing location of School House in the 3^d Ward, referred to the Committee of that Ward. On motion the action of Miss Armstrong in suspending W.H. Harmon, was approved. The following bills were then presented & allowed.

Mr. Frank Wiggins	Rent of School House	\$115. -
W. M. Linn	Wash	23
W. H. Hoyt		30
C. A. Hill	Services	13. 10
Geo. Morris		3.
C. J. Widden		5.
J. P. Thompson		25. 00
S. J. Brannon		29. 86
U. Backus		120. 00
		60. 00

Adjourned to the 15th Jan. 1857

C. W. Bradford Secy

December the 15th 1856

Adjourned Meeting of the Board
Present Superintendent Hatch

Madison & J.B. Harmon. Communes, Montgomery, Doremus

Communication of Col. Pease, in reference to employing Mr. Handy as teacher in their school. Was received and Monday the 23rd inst. filed for examination of said Handy. See as bills prepared. Communication of Mr. Wells as to Exhibition taken up on motion allow this case to be set to interfere with the High School Exhibition. J.B. Harmon was authorized to examine title to Lot on corner of 18th & 1st Street & buy for School. On motion the Board resolved to memorialize the Council to purchase lots for the benefit of the Public Schools. On motion ordered to communicate of School to Council at 10th Ward. High School examination fixed for Sunday 23rd inst.

Adjourned on the Monday 22nd inst. at 3 O'clock P.M.

C. W. Bradford Secy

Colored people ask for Mr. Handy as teacher in their school

Miss Pratt's position declared vacant inasmuch as she started school a wk late

Board of Education.

January the 5th 1857

Board met pursuant to adjournment.
Superintendent in the Chair

Communes present. J.B. Harmon - Doremus - Bradford. On motion reading of Minutes dispensed with. J.B. Harmon of the 3^d Ward made his report to the Board in reference to the purchase of School House in the third Ward. Adopted. The following bills were then allowed.

C. Crocker	Butch	\$5.
J. R. Boyce		13. 25
John Doremus	Landl.	12. 50
Mr. Wiggins	Rent of S. House	115. 00
Wm. Western		75. 00
Mrs. Wright		60. 01
C. A. Hill	Teacher	75. 00

On motion the Board adjourned to the next regular meeting

C. W. Bradford Secy

Board of Education

January the 15th 1857

Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present Superintendent in the Chair.

Communes - Madison - Doremus - Montgomery - Thompson & Harmon. Special business - The conduct of Miss Pratt in not commencing her school for a week after the present term began. On motion of Mr. Doremus the situation of Miss Pratt was declared vacant from this day. - And that order be communicated to Miss Pratt the action of the Board. On motion of Mr. Montgomery to move at 3 O'clock P.M. set for election to fill vacancy.

Bills presented & allowed

Adjourned to January the 17th 1857

J. B. Harmon Secy

Board met pursuant to call of Super^r
January 19th 1857

Superintendent in the Chair. Commemorative present.

Misses Doremus. Bradford
Montgomery
Thompson & Harmon

On Motion: Reading of the last minute dispensation with. Dr Hatch stated to the Board the reason why Pratt did not perform her duty as teacher in the 3rd Ward, &c. On Motion of Mr. Harmon the Board proceeded to the election of teacher to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation & dismissal of Miss Pratt. Mr. Doremus proposed Miss Hobbs. No other nomination being made the Board proceeded to ballot. Miss Hobbs received a majority of all the votes cast in the first ballot, and was declared duly elected.

On Motion the Sec^y was requested to notify Miss Hobbs of her appointment to the place of teacher of Harmon School No. 3 in 3rd Ward.

On Motion of Dr. Hatch was authorized to draw his warrant on School Fund for \$450.00 to pay for school lot on the corner of N. & 16th Streets. The following bills were then allowed:

To Mr. White for Decent.	75.
" Wells "	75.
" Jackson "	75.
" R. Black Work	20.
C. Binner	4.
P. B. Cornwall	450.
For Wood	9.50
A. M. Allyn Sundries	13.81
J. M. Hatch	9.00
B. Hart Wood	40.50

On Motion the Board adjourned to the first Tuesday in January.

C. H. Bradford
Sec^y

Purchase of
apparatus
for high
school
approved

Board met pursuant to adjournment
Feb^y 19th 1857

Superintendent in the Chair. Commemorative present.

Misses Bradford. Harmon. Doremus. Madder & Thompson. Reading minutes of last meeting dispensed with. The application of Mr. Fordridge, & Dr. Bailey to allow their children to attend the school of Mr. Wells was granted. The purchase of apparatus for the use of the High School was approved. On Motion a Committee was appointed to consider the communication of Mr. Harmon in reference to the use of school room in the 3rd Ward for the purpose of teaching singing. The Chair appointed Miss Harmon. Thompson & Madder to act as said Committee.

On Motion Misses Harmon Doremus & Madder were appointed a Committee to confer with Mr. Johnson in reference to moving of School House in the 1st Ward.

The following bills were then allowed:

To Seth Patson	133.25
Mr. Wells Salary (Jan ^y)	150.00
Trees for school lot - 1 c -	45.87

On Motion the list of the Union office was laid on the table.

Adjourned to Monday 23rd inst.

C. H. Bradford
Sec^y

Board met pursuant to adjournment
Feb^y 23rd 1857

Superintendent in the Chair. Commemorative present. Miss Harmon

Doremus. Bradford. Madder. Montgomery & Thompson. Miss Cook & Miss Lyons presented themselves for examination, in answer to applicants for the position made vacant by the resignation of Miss Hobbs. The examination being concluded the Board adjourned until to-morrow the 24th inst.

C. H. Bradford
Sec^y

Board met pursuant to adjournment
February 24th 1857 3. P.M.

Superintendent Hatch in the Chair

Comm. present, Bradford.

Maddox, Keason, Thompson & Montgomery.

Mrs. Buckmaster & Mrs. Young presented themselves as applicants for vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Mr. Hether, in the 3rd Ward.

On motion the following names were proposed - Mrs. Young, Miss Lyon, Miss Buckmaster & Miss Cook. The Board then proceeded to a ballot. On the first ballot Mrs. Young received a majority of all the votes cast, and thereupon was declared duly elected. Certificates of qualification granted to the above named parties.

On motion the Board adjourned to next regular meeting.

C. N. T. Bradford
Secy

Regular Meeting of the Board

March 16th 1857

Superintendent in the Chair

Comm. present Messrs Bradford, Montgomery, Druman.

On motion of Mr. Bradford the Superintendent was authorized to make arrangements for the year's examination of the Public Schools.

The following accounts were
The allowed - Mr. Jackson Salary \$150-
Miss Roberts for Nov-dec. & Feb - 180-
Mrs. E. A. Wright 120-
Mr. Davis Wages 40-50

To Mr. Johnson for moving before House the sum of \$400.00
The resignation of Miss Gossard was received & accepted. The Public effect from the first day of April next.

Adjourned to Friday the 27th inst

C. N. T. Bradford
Secy

Annual report of
supt presented and
committee appointed
to transmit same
to Common
Council

Sacramento March 27th 1857

Board met pursuant to adjournment

Superintendent in the Chair.

Comm. present. Montgomery, Bradford & Maddox.
Superintendent presented his Annual Report, which was received, and on motion a Committee was appointed to transmit the same to the Common Council. The Chair appointed Montgomery & Bradford said Committee.
On motion of Mr. Montgomery the Board adjourned to the first Tuesday in April.

- For report see page 86 -

C. N. T. Bradford
Secy

Special Meeting of the Board

March 31st 1857

Superintendent in the Chair.

Commissioners present. Messrs -

Bradford, Thompson, Montgomery & Druman.

Superintendent stated the object of the meeting. Thompson, Miss Collins & Miss Avery presented themselves as applicants for the position of teacher in Primary School No. 1 (located in the 1st Ward). The examination being concluded, the Board proceeded to ballot. Comm. being called by name, voted as follows - For Miss Avery - Miss Thompson, Mr. Druman & Mr. Montgomery for Miss Collins - Bradford - Miss Avery having received a majority of all the votes cast was declared duly elected.

On motion of Mr. Thompson the Superintendent was authorized to negotiate for the payment of interest on school lot in the first Ward - Primum No. 1 - not to exceed 2 per cent per mo. - The following Resolution was then submitted and adopted - Resolved, That Mr. A. M. Ham be hereby elected teacher of music in the Public Schools of this City. Provided, That no expense shall in any way be incurred thereby to the School Fund, and provided, also, that it shall not be compulsory on any pupil of the said schools to attend his instructions. Resolved, That the children of the Public Schools are earnestly recommended to embrace the opportunity hereby presented, to study the principles of music.

On motion the Board adjourned to
Sunday April the 7th 1857

C. N. T. Bradford
Secy

Mr. A. M.
Ham elected
teacher of
music in
public
schools pro-
vided no
expense is
incurred
from school
fund and
course is
not compul-
sory

Sacramento, California April 11th 1857.
The "Board of School Commissioners" for the City of Sacramento
met at No 17 Reads Block Saturday evening April 11th.
Present.

Superintendent, - J. G. Lawton Jr. in the chair.

Commissioners.
David Murray.
H. J. Bidleman.
P. W. H. Rayle.
G. L. Simmons.

Absent, - R. A. Pearis.

On Motion

G. L. Simmons, was elected Secretary of the Board,
for the year ensuing.

On Motion, - Voted

That the rules and regulations of the last
Board, excepting those relating to terms and vacations, be adopted
until further notice.

Voted;

That the Superintendent be requested to draft rules and
regulations for the government of the Board and City Schools.

Voted;

That there be a vacation in all the Public Schools in the
City, from Friday, the 25th day of April, instant, to Monday
the 11th day of May next.

Voted:

That all the Teachers now employed be retained un-
till further ordered.

Voted:

That the Secretary publish a notice in one or more
of the daily newspapers, requesting all persons, who desire
positions as Teachers, to meet the Board of Education in
the High School Room, on the 5th day of May next, at
9 o'clock A.M., for examination.

Voted;

That all applications for situations as Teachers in
the City Schools must be handed to the Superintendent or
Secretary of the Board, on or before Saturday, the 2nd day
of May next; stating the grade of the School for which a
situation is desired.

Voted:

That candidates for admission to the High School,
meet the Board for examination, at the High School Room
on Saturday the 9th day of May at 9 o'clock A.M.

On Motion

Board - Adjourned to meet at No 17 Reads Block
Monday evening May 14th at 7 1/2 o'clock. G. L. Simmons Secy.

Dr. J. G.
Lawton
new Supt.

G. L. Sim-
mons elec-
ted Secy

Teachers
are re-
cruited for
examina-
tion to
fill vacan-
cies

Sacramento April 16th 1857.

Special Meeting of the Board:

Superintendent: J. G. Lawton Jr in the chair

Present.
 Messrs. Bidleman,
 Pearis,
 Cross,
 Kayle,
 Simmons.

Commissioners.

Letter received from Miss Anderson, Teacher of Grammar School No. One, containing an application for the same situation, with a request that her examination take place prior to the 25th inst. for various reasons.

Voted:

That the examination of Miss Anderson take place on Saturday the 18th of April at 10 o'clock A.M.

Voted:

That all applicants as Teachers be examined for the grade aspired to, prior to awarding the situation to any one aspirant.

Voted:

That 'Leina Moran' be permitted to enter Mrs Young's School, also Louisa Howlbut and Mary & Elizabeth Moore Mr J. W. Wells, Grammar School.

Voted:

That the parents of such children as are to be examined at the High School on the 27th of April for certain prizes offered during the last term, be invited to participate in the examination.

Voted:

That the 'Board' cooperate with Mr Howe (the Teacher) in the High School Festival for which preparation is now being made.

Communication received from sundry Teachers in regard to the importance of teaching Music in all the schools, and the propriety of assessing each scholar a nominal sum, as a salary for a Music Teacher.

On motion: subject postponed until next meeting. Applications for situations as Teachers received from Miss Roberts and Miss Susan Slater.

On Motion Meeting adjourned.

J. L. Simmons.
 Secy.

Preparation made for high school festival

Importance of music in schools is stressed

Sacramento April 25th 1857.

Special Meeting of the Board,

Sup. J. G. Lawton Jr in the chair

Present.
 Messrs. Cross,
 Kayle,
 Bidleman,
 Simmons.

Com:

Miss Anderson, and Mr White, presented themselves, and were examined by the Board: previous to which, Judge Cross moved that Miss Anderson, be accepted without an examination.

Motion Lost.

Meeting Adjourned

J. L. Simmons.
 Secy.

Sacramento May 1st 1857.

Special Meeting.

Present

Messrs. Cross,
 Kayle,
 Simmons.

Com:

Superintendent J. G. Lawton Jr in the chair

Judge Cross moved that the Male and Female Teachers be examined separately: After some discussion motion withdrawn.

Voted:

That Tuesday next - between the hours of 9 and 12 o'clock, be devoted to the examination of applicants for situations in the primary schools. Dr. Simmons.

Moved:

That Mrs W. G. English (formerly Miss Anderson) be invited to meet the Board with the other applicants, for a re-examination.

Motion carried:

Board Adjourned

J. L. Simmons.
 Secy.

Sacramento May 5th 1857.

Special Meeting of the 'Board' for the examination of applicants for situations as Teachers in the 'Primary Schools' Present.

Superintendent Laruton in the chair.

Cross.
Pearis.
Biddleman.
Rayle.
Simmons.

Com.

The following Ladies presented themselves and were examined in Orthography - Reading - Geography - Arithmetic and Grammar.

Miss E. A. Roberts, Miss E. Avery, Kate Collins, S. Collins, F. Chambalain, M. A. Conger, E. Davis, M. A. E. Heacock, S. A. Hoann, after which it was voted.

That 'certificates' be granted to all of the above applicants. Board then proceeded to 'Ballot' for 'five' Primary School Teachers. On First Ballot Miss Avery, S. Collins, E. A. Roberts and M. A. E. Heacock were duly elected. On the second Ballot Mrs S. A. Hoann: -

Board Adjourned

To meet in the High School Room
May 6th at 2 o'clock P.M.

G. L. Simmons.

Sec'y.

Sacramento, May 6th 1857.
Special Meeting of the 'Board' for the examination of Female applicants for situations as Teachers in the Grammar Schools: - Present.

Sup. Laruton in the chair

Cross
Biddleman
Murray
Rayle
Simmons

Com.

Miss M. L. Holland, C. R. Pratt, M. R. Young, Mrs W. G. English, Susan Slater, Caroline A. Smith, presented themselves and were examined in Orthography, Reading, Geography, Arithmetic and Grammar.

After which

Board Adjourned,
to meet in same place May 7th at 1 o'clock P.M.

G. L. Simmons.

Sec'y.

Sacramento May 7th 1857.
Special Meeting of the 'Board' for the examination of Male applicants for situations in the High and Grammar Schools. Present.

Superintendent Laruton in the chair.

Cross.
Pearis
Murray
Biddleman
Rayle
Simmons

Com.

Messrs J. M. Howe, W. W. Wells, C. A. Hill, A. R. Jackson, Clark, Adlam, W. P. Brennan, presented themselves for an examination. By request it was voted.

That Dr. C. Collins, be examined with the above applicants:

Messrs Collins, Hill, and Brennan were examined in Orthography, Reading, Geography, Grammar, Arithmetic, Geometry, Algebra, Latin, Physiology and Chemistry, and

Messrs Howe, Wells, Jackson, Clark and Adlam, in Orthography, Reading, Geography, Grammar and Arithmetic.

After which

Board Adjourned to meet in
Mr Rayle's Office, May 8th at 1 o'clock P.M.
G. L. Simmons
Sec'y.

Sacramento May 8th 1857.
Special Meeting of the 'Board' pursuant to adjournment.

Present.

Superintendent.

'Full Board' { Mr J. M. Howe, presented himself and was examined in Latin, Physiology, Chemistry, Geometry - Algebra &c. declined an examination in Greek. after which Judge Cross moved That 'Greek' be considered one of the studies necessary to be taught in the High School. Carried.

Mr Rayle, moved That a Certificate be granted to Mr Howe, stating that he is competent to teach the various studies of

Greek to
be taught
in high
school

Certificates
given
teachers
who are
examined &
qualify for
certain
subjects

of the High School with the exception of Greek. Carried.

Mr - moved What Mr Hill be granted a certificate of competency to teach the studies of the High School;
On Discussion, amended by excepting 'Physiology' and 'Chemistry'.

On Discussion, last motion and amendment withdrawn, and the vote on Mr Howe's qualifications reconsidered; after which the whole subject of granting certificates, for competency to teach the studies of the High School was indefinitely postponed.

On Motion, That this Board will employ the same number of male and female teachers as the last Board.

Certificates of Competency for the teaching of Grammar Schools, were ordered to be given to the following applicants.

Mrs English.	Miss Smith.	Mr Clark.
— Young.	— Holland.	— Adlam.
Miss Pratt.	— Slater.	— Wells.
Mr White.	Mr Jackson.	Mr Howe.
— Hill.	Brennan.	— Collins.

After which, the Board proceeded to ballot for two Teachers for the Female Grammar Schools.

First ballot; — — — — — ballot.
(Voted at a time) Mrs Young 4, Miss M. L. Holland 1. — Mrs Young, was declared elected, same ballot Miss Pratt 11 — Mrs English 11 — Pratt elected.
Board then proceeded to ballot for one Teacher for the High School, previous to which, it was

On Motion, That the Teacher elected for the position, be informed that he is engaged for one term only.

Superintendent Laroton, presented a Petition, from the Parents of the children attending the High School, expressing their entire confidence in Mr Howe, and asking that he be retained in his present situation; also one

From the pupils of that gentleman, endorsing him as an instructor &c. &c.

Ballot proceeded with - Count: - M. Howe 2 votes, C. A. Hill 4 votes. C. A. Hill was declared elected.

Ballot for Teachers for the Male Grammar Schools, 1st ballot informal Formal Ballot. No One: Howe 4 - Brennan 2 - Howe elected
Two: Brennan 4 - White 1 - Wells 1 - Brennan elected
Three: Wells 4 - White 2 - Wells elected
Four: White 3 - Jackson 2 - White elected.

High school teacher to be elected for one term only

No child under 5 yrs to be accepted in school

Salaries set for primary, grammar & high school teachers

The Teachers were then located as follows. Miss Hancock, Primary School corner V & 10th Sts. Mr Wells, same as last year - Mr White same. Mr Brennan, Grammar School on 7th Sts, bet. K & L. Mr Howe, Grammar School corner 5th & M. Miss Pratt, Grammar School No. One. Miss Avery, Primary No. 2. Miss Hann, Primary No. 2; Miss S. Collins, Primary No. 3. Mrs Young, Grammar School No. 4. — Mr C. A. Hill, High School. Miss Roberts, Primary School No. 4.

Voted.

That the High School Vacation be extended to the 18th of May.

Voted.

That the 'Secretary' be authorized to procure 'Stationery and blank Certificates' for the use of the Commissioners.

Voted.

That the Secretary be authorized to make out the 'Led with the Teachers' monthly, for presentation to the 'Council', and the following amounts for April allowed. — Mr Jackson 150 \$ Hill 150 \$ Wells 150 \$. Higgins Rent. 115 \$.

Voted.

That no 'Scholars' be permitted to enter the Public Schools, under five years of age.

Voted.

That the Salaries of Primary School Teachers be, and are hereby fixed at one hundred dollars per month each.

Ayes and Nays called for.
Those who voted Aye were Com: Pearis - Rayle - Murray and Simmons.
" " " Nay " " Cross - and Bidleman.

Voted.

That the Salaries of Female Grammar Teachers: be 120 \$ per Mo Male " " 140 \$ " " Salary High School Teacher. — 150 " "

Ayes and Nays called for.

Those who voted Aye were Com: Pearis, Rayle, Murray & Simmons. Bidleman and Cross, the last " giving as reason for his vote.

That the principle established a gradation in the price of labor of equal value.

Meeting Adjourned J. L. Simmons. Secy.

Sacramento May 10th 1857.
Special Meeting of the Board in
Dr. Simmons' Office:

Sup. V.G. Larion in the chair.

Biddleman, {
Ragle, { Com.
Murray, { Pres.
Simmons, {

* The following Boys were admitted
into the 'High School' upon the report of the Examiners:
'Wm. McKear', 'Oscar Shuck', James Keegan, L. Crabtree,
E. Badvalater:

Noted.
That the Sup. be requested to present to the 'Board' a
report upon the present condition of the Public Schools.
Noted.

That Primary Schools Nos 2 and 3, be united, with Mrs
Hann as principal, and Miss S. Collins as Assistant;
Noted.

That Messrs Murray, Biddleman, Ragle and Simmons,
constitute a 'Committee' to petition the 'Council' in relation
to the bill recently passed by the 'Legislature' which allows them to
grant a salary to the Superintendent.

Board Adjourned
G.L. Simmons.
Secty.

* The following Vets were allowed, Ball & Hannay, Advertising
\$3. ~ S. Collins, Salary for April \$120 ~ J.M. Hove do \$150.
M. White do \$150 ~ Griswold for dragging \$8. - Keller
for school tables 9 \$ ~ Hill for April \$150 ~ Jackson do 150 - Hills
150 \$ Higgins Rent 115 \$ ~ allowed May 4th (see 'C' Book):

Sacramento May 15th 1857.
Special Meeting of the Board of School Commissioners.
President. Superintendent Larion in the Chair.

L. Cross.
D. Murray
P.W. S. Ragle
H. J. Biddleman
G.L. Simmons
Commissioners.

Bills of the following persons allowed, and
ordered to the 'Council' for payment. Mrs Wright bill for teaching
April \$150 - Mrs Bony \$120 - Mrs Roberts 120 \$ - Miss Anderson \$120
Miss F. Chamblain 1 1/4 mo 150 \$ Miss Amy \$120 Hotel for clocks \$15.

Committee
to petition
Council in
relation to
bill passed
by legisla-
ture allow-
ing salary
for supt.

Rules and
regulations
adopted for
year.

School day
to be 6 hrs.

Regular
board meet-
ings to be
held last
Saturday
evening of
each month

'Committee on School House Repairs' reported progress, and
asked further time, granted.
Superintendent.

presented 'Rules and Regulations' for the gov-
ernment of the City Schools.

1st adopted as reported.
2nd, amended - so as to require the number of school hours to be
six, exclusive of recess. Schools to commence at 8 o'clock from
the close of the 1st term, until the 15th of Sept. and to
dismiss at 3 o'clock. The remainder of the year the
hours to be 9, until 4 o'clock. - One hour recess allowed
at 12 o'clock.

Mr Biddleman, called for the Ayes and Nays on the adoption
of the above.

Those who voted, Aye - were Cross - Murray - Ragle & Simmons.
Nay - Biddleman.

3rd adopted as reported.

4th do do

5th amended, by striking out as a pupil.

6th amended in regard to excusals, and permitting no
child to enter a school 15 minutes after the ringing of the bell.

7th adopted as reported.

8th do do

9th do do

10th do do

11th do do

12th do do

13th do do

14th amended, so as to require the monthly bills of Teachers
to be presented to the Secretary of the 'Board' on the last
Saturday of each month.

15th adopted.

Noted.
That the regular meetings of the 'Board' take place
on the last Saturday evening of each month.

Meeting Adjourned
G.L. Simmons.
Secty.
Board of Education.

Special Meeting of the 'Board' on Judge
May 19th 1857.
C. G. Sarton Jr. 'City Superintendent' in the chair

Cross' Office
President.

Cross.

Pearis

Ragley

Simmons.

Biddleman.

Com.

Messrs Sarton, Pearis and Murray.

Committee on 'Repairs' reported progress and advised repairs on
Grammar School House No 6 - do No 2 - do No 1. Same ordered
at the discretion of the Com.

Judge Cross moved

That a Com. be appointed to consider the pro-
prietly of canceling the contract of the old 'Board' in relation to the
purchase of Lot 8. 11th & 12th S. M & N Sts."

Carried, and Messrs Sarton, Cross, and Pearis appointed said Com.

Noted.

That a Com. be appointed, to investigate the condition of the
School House occupied by Grammar School No 3 & Primary No 4.
and to inquire into the reported violation of the Lease:

Messrs Simmons, and Ragley were appointed.

Noted.

That a Com. of three be appointed, to consider the propriety
of establishing a new 'Primary School' in Ward Three.

Committee - Messrs Cross, Pearis and Sarton.
Dr. Simmons moved to reconsider the motion, whereby Primary
Schools, Nos 2 & 3, were united.

Carried.

Mr Ragley moved "That 'Primary Schools' Nos 2 & 3 be united
with Mrs Harn as principal, and Miss Collins as Assistant."
Judge Cross called for the Ages & Rays:

Those who voted 'Yes' were Messrs - Pearis, Biddleman, Ragley
and Simmons - 'No' - Judge Cross.

On Motion Meeting adjourned to meet in
Judge Cross' Office Monday evening, May 25th 1857.

G. L. Simmons.

Secy. 'Board of Education'

Board can-
cels con-
tract of old
board to
purchase lot
between 10
and 11 sts
on M & N

School
lease vio-
lated by
landlord's
allowing
beer vendor
to occupy
basement of
building

Committee
to investi-
gate defi-
cit result-
ing after
high school
festival

Special Meeting of the 'Board of Education' Sacramento May 25th 1857.
Present,
Superintendent J. G. Sarton Jr. presiding

Cross.

Murray.

Pearis.

Ragley.

Biddleman.

Simmons.

Commissioners.

Superintendent submitted 'Rules' for the government
of the 'Board' and same
adopted.

The 'Rules' for Teachers submitted
by the Superintendent, were on Motion of Judge Cross, referred to
a Committee of two for revision.

Messrs Ragley and Simmons, elected said Committee.

The 'Special Com' to whom was referred the condition of the
School House occupied by Grammar School No 3 - reported that
they had examined the premises, and found the 'Lease' had
been violated, by the Landlord's allowing a 'Beer Vendor' to
occupy the basement of the building, the same having been
hired for school purposes. They therefore recommended that the
'Lease' be canceled, and the 'School' removed to a building
on the corner of 7th & I Streets.

Report adopted: and same 'Com' authorized to cancel the 'Lease'
and hire the building on the corner of 7th & I Streets.

'Com' on Repairs reported progress. On Motion Mr Biddleman
was added to the 'Com' and they were authorized to introduce
'water' from the City Pipes, into any of the school buildings,
belonging to the City.

Com: on canceling the contract for the purchase of the 'Lot' on
the corner of N & 11th Sts, and the establishment of a new
Primary School in Ward Three, asked further time.

Bill of Mr Samsel presented for 'cakes &c' furnished the late
High School Festival.

On Motion of Mr Ragley, a 'Com' of two
was elected, to investigate the 'whole matter' in relation to the defi-
cit, consequent upon the late exhibition and festival of the High School.

Messrs Ragley and Simmons elected as above.
The action of the Superintendent in admitting Alice & Muehler,
Annie Sutton, E. P. Burke, E. M. Lively, Virginia A. Philisle, Sarah A.
Moore, Charles C. Conger, Benjamin Brown into the High School,
was approved.

On Motion a 'Com' of one from each Ward, consisting of Com-
missioners Pearis - Simmons, and Ragley, were elected to examine

Sacramento June 2^d 1857.

Special Meeting of the Board of Education.

Present.

Cress.

Biddleman

Ragley

Simmons.

Commissioners.

Superintendent Lorton, in the chair.

Report of Com: on Colored School, read & received.
Judge Cress (chm.) stated that from the best information he has been able to obtain, the Colored People's School Tax fully amounted to the sum of twenty five dollars per month. he therefore recommended that the same amount be allowed towards the support of the Col. School:

On Motion: consideration of the subject postponed, until the next meeting.
Mr Ragley,

reported against allowing Capt. Harrison any interest on the 'warrant' drawn for the payment of Lot on P & H Lot 2749.

That Isaac P. Allen, be transferred from Grammar School No 2 to No 6 -

That the Grammar Schools be examined by the Board for the purpose of removing from the same, such pupils as may be incompetent to pursue the studies taught therein.

That Mr Ragley and Dr Simmons constitute a Com: for the examination of Grammar Schools Nos One, Two and Three, in accordance with the above resolution.

That the Superintendent, with Judge Cress, and Dr Pearis constitute a Com: for the examination of Grammar Schools Nos. Four, Five and Six, as above.

That the Superintendent be and is hereby authorized to hire a 'School Room' in the brick building on 12th St. between G. & H. (for one year, at twenty five dolls. per mo.)

Meeting Adjourned

G. L. Simmons.
Secy. 'Board of Education'

Board told colored people's tax for schools is approx. \$25 per mo. and they hold matter over

Bill of Colored School teacher & school tax colored school is entitled to be studied by a committee

Mr. Howe asked to come before board to explain deficit following school festival

Sacramento June 9th 1857.

Special Meeting of the 'Board of Education'.

Present.

Full Board

Sup. Lorton Jr in the chair

On Motion, the following transfers were made.
Aug. Kneadler, from Mr Howe, to Mr Whites School.

E. Antonsen, " " " " " " " " " " " "

Johnson Wick, " " " " " " " " " " " "

Caroline Wick, " " " " " " " " " " " "

Miss Kiser, " " " " " " " " " " " "

" Knox, " " " " " " " " " " " "

" Smith, " " " " " " " " " " " "

" Peters, " " " " " " " " " " " "

" Hancock, " " " " " " " " " " " "

G. McGregor, " " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

" " " " " " " " " " " "

to teach Music during regular school hours.
On Motion.

The following gentlemen were elected a 'Com.' for the purpose of procuring a suitable building for school lot cor N. & 11th St. Messrs. Paris, Murray and Billman.

Same Com. with the addition of Judge Gross, was directed to procure a new school room for Primary School No 4.

On Motion. Com. on repairs, was directed to ascertain the cost of plastering the school rooms on P. St. lot 3rd & 4th.

Meeting Adjourned.

G. L. Simmons.
Sec. Bd of E.

Sacramento June 17th 1857.

Special Meeting of the Board of Education.

Superintendent, Lorton in the chair.

Present.

Gross. }
Ragley. } Commissioners.
Simmons. }

Noted.

That increased accommodations are necessary for the 3rd ward Primary Schools.

Noted.

That 'Judge Gross' with the Com. on 'New School House' in the Third Ward, be instructed to act immediately in relation to the purchase of a building large enough for two schools, to be placed on the lot on N. St. cor of 11th St. provided the cost does not exceed 'Five Hundred Dollars'.

Ellen C. and Wm Newton.

Transferred from Grammar School No 4 to No 3. E. H. McKee from Grammar School No 2 to No 1. - Mary Crocker from Grammar School No 4 to No 3. Half boys allowed (in consideration of their poverty) to attend the above school in the forenoon.

The matter of allowing Mr Ham the privilege of teaching music during school hours was referred to the following Commissioners. Messrs. Billman, Paris, Murray, and Gross with instructions to report at the next regular meeting.

Meeting Adjourned.

G. L. Simmons.
Secy.

Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education.
Present.

Sacramento June 27th 1857.

Superintendent, Lorton in the chair.

Murray.

Paris.

Ragley.

Simmons.

Commissioners.

Mr V. M. Howe presented himself in accordance with the citation of the Board, and stated that he had received of the 'Bible Society' money \$298. and expended on 7th of the same \$243. - written report ordered on file.

The following bills were allowed.

C. A. Hill. salary for June \$150 -	M. A. Young salary for June 120 -
G. R. Pratt. " " 120 -	V. M. Wells. " " 140 -
G. H. H. " " 100 -	H. A. White. " " 140 -
L. A. H. " " 100 -	M. A. Roberts. " " 100 -
L. Collins. " " 100 -	V. M. Howe. " " 140 -
Wm F. Brownman. " " 140 -	M. A. C. H. " " 100 -
Bethel. for Books 36.98 -	John Hatch for clocks ~ 21 -
'Barnman' rent of lot 5 th & M for 6 mos 120 -	Walter Kent Apr & May ~ 150 -
Whitney. furniture 64.25 -	Bayer for chalk ~ 27.50 -
Gardner & Kirk. for Books & paper 7.00 -	'Hanshaw' iron ware ~ 36.72 -
Friedrichs. for school room curtains 77.50 -	Mishaw. for awning ~ 65.00 -
Clark. Plumber ~ ~ ~ 54.40 -	Thompson. Carpenter ~ 48.00 -
Wm Brownman. school articles ~ 5.50 -	

Noted.

That the Secretary be authorized to have blank permits &c. printed and also to procure such stationery as may be needed.

Noted.

That a certificate be granted Mr C. A. Hill indicating his competency as Teacher of the High School. for the ensuing year. Committee on the Colored School, reported that the amt. of school tax paid by the Col. people was only thirty six dollars a year, and recommended the non payment of the like presented to the Board by the colored teacher.

Report received and adopted.

'Com. on Music' reported that they could not agree on the subject. Committee discharged, and consideration of the subject postponed until a full meeting of the Board.

Application of - Boram, for

a position as Teacher received, and ordered on file. Com. on New School building for the 3rd ward, reported that they had purchased the old Jewish Synagogue, and were about to repair the same for school purposes. Com. on purchase of lot cor 5th & M. reported that it could be had for 4000 \$ ~

Mr. Ham
is not to
teach music
during
school
hours

Mr. Howe
states the
festival
receipts
were \$238
and expen-
ditures
were \$243

Committee
reports
that school
tax paid by
colored
people is
\$36 per yr.
Do not
approve
bill pre-
sented by
colored
teacher

Matter of
teaching
music dur-
ing school
hours re-
ferred to
committee

Noted. "That the superintendent, with Messrs Cross, Bidleman and Simmons, constitute a Committee, to consider the propriety of purchasing, or leasing, a lot and building, for the purpose of consolidating the central Grammar Schools." Henry Norton, transferred from Grammar School No 3 to No 2.

Meeting Adjourned:
G. L. Simmons.
Secty.

Sacramento July 8th 1857.

Special Meeting of the Board of Education.
Present. Supt. Lawton in the chair.

Rayle
Simmons
Cross
Murray
Commissioners.

Judge Cross reported that the New School House corner 11th & N Sts. would be ready for occupancy in a few days.
Richard Mason, Charles C. Convis & Emogene Convis, transferred from Grammar School No 1 - to No 5 - Andrew Drew, from Grammar School No 2 to No 1 -

Bills allowed, Edwards' rent car 7th & 8 for June, \$35 -
Jed Johnson, for purchase Jewish Synagogue Meeting table 11th & N. 325.

Noted. That Primary School No 4 be removed to corner 11th & N Sts. and Mr Rayle appointed to cancel lease of present school room.

Teachers
petition
for sing-
ing classes
in schools

Noted. That the Secretary be requested to advertise in the City papers for a Primary School Teacher. - candidates who have not certificates to present themselves before the Board on Saturday at 4 o'clock P.M.
Petition of teachers received, praying the Board to establish singing classes in the public schools.

Meeting Adjourned
G. L. Simmons
Secty.

Special Meeting of the Board of Education July 15th 1857.
Present. Supt. Lawton in the chair.

Bidleman
Rayle
Murray
Simmons
Cross
Commissioners.

Applications for primary teachership received from Miss F. Chambelain, Miss Kate Collins, Mrs Little, Miss Castro, Mrs Dr. C. Collins. - The three last named presented themselves and were examined together with Mr Gorman; after which it was

Noted. That certificates of competency to teach primary schools be given to all the applicants.

Mrs Collins, Miss Chambelain & Mrs Little were placed in nomination.
Noted.

That Miss Roberts be declared the Assistant teacher in Primary School corner 11th & N Sts.

Board then proceeded to vote 'Viva voce' for a primary school teacher. Those who voted for Mrs Collins, were Com: Rayle, Simmons & Murray. " " " " Chambelain, were Com: Cross and Bidleman. Judge Cross stated that he had been directed by Dr Paris to cast his vote for Miss Chambelain: the count being declared a tie vote. The Superintendent decided in favor of Miss Chambelain.

Some discussion arising on the propriety of allowing a proxy, it was moved to reconsider the action whereby Miss Chambelain was elected:
Motion to reconsider carried.

Judge Cross moved that we proceed to elect a teacher, and stated that he would not use the proxy. Motion carried, and Board proceeded to vote, as follows.
First vote. For Miss Chambelain - Cross and Bidleman.

" Mrs Collins - Rayle and Simmons.
" Little - Murray. (No choice)

Second vote. " same as first:
Noted.

That the election of primary school teacher be deferred until the next meeting.

Noted. That Mr Ham be allowed one half hour twice a week, during school hours, in each of the public schools, for the purpose of teaching music, provided, that the consent of the teacher be first obtained, and that all the pupils be allowed to write in the singing exercises: collections to be made only among those parents, who desire to pay for the services of a music teacher.

Mr. Ham to be allowed half hour twice a wk in ea school, to teach music

All children to be permitted in singing exercises but collect only from parents who wish to pay



Those who voted Aye. were Messrs Bidleman, Rayle, Simmons & Cross.
Judge Cross, submitted the following resolution which was carried.
Resolved,

That the Superintendent be requested to furnish this Board at its next meeting, a statement for publication, including the management, receipts and expenditures, of the late Festival and Exhibition of the High School.

Meeting Adjourned until
Wednesday July 15th at 4 o'clock P.M.
G. L. Simmons.
Secy.

Sacramento July 15th 1857.
Special Meeting of the Board of Education.
Present.

"Full Board" Superintendent Laroton in the chair.
Judge Cross, moved that the Board proceed to elect a Primary School Teacher.
Mr Rayle moved as a substitute

to reconsider the motion whereby a new primary school was established in the Third Ward.
Substitute lost and original motion carried.

Miss P. Chamberlain and Collins, were placed in nomination.
Board then proceeded to elect "in a voce" a primary school teacher.

Those who voted for Miss Collins - - - were Messrs Rayle, Murray, Simmons, Pearis, Cross & Bidleman.
Miss Chamberlain - - - Pearis, Cross & Bidleman.
There being a tie the Superintendent voted for Miss Chamberlain & on motion her election was made unanimous.

That Miss Roberts be the Principal and Miss Chamberlain the Assistant Teacher of Primary School No 3, corner N & 11th Sts.
Voted.

That the center of J Street be the division line between Primary Schools Nos 3 & 4.

Meeting Adjourned.
G. L. Simmons.
Secy.

Sacramento July 25th 1857.
Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education.
Present.

Messrs Pearis,
Rayle
Bidleman.
Simmons.

On Motion of Commissioner Bidleman Dr Pearis was called to the Chair.

Teachers Bills for month of July allowed as follows.
C. A. Hill, \$150. Wm F. Hornum \$140. U. A. Roberts - \$100.
H. A. White, 140. C. K. Pratt. - 120. S. Collins - 100.
A. W. Wells. 140. M. A. Young - 120. M. A. C. Heacock 100.
A. M. Howe 140 E. Avery - 100. S. A. Mann 100.
Also. P. L. Edwards July Rent \$35 - Geo Higgins July Rent \$115.
L. Powers & Co, Rooms \$8.62. - Thompson " 25.
Hiddens - bal. for rent on F St. \$14 - Griggs for Stationary - 32.25
Voted.

That there be a semi annual examination of the Public Schools, to commence on Monday August 10th and continue until the close of the 2^d Term (Aug 14th) also a Free Public Exhibition on the evening of Friday Aug 14th -
Voted.

That Messrs Simmons, Rayle and Bidleman, constitute a Committee, to obtain such prizes for the Best Scholars in the Public Schools, as they may deem expedient.
Voted.

That the Secretary insert in the Daily Papers the order in which the examination will take place, and invite the attendance and co-operation of all friends of Education.

Superintendent Laroton, entered and offered a Report on the Deficit consequent upon the Festival and Exhibition of the High School.
Voted.

That Messrs Rayle, Pearis and Simmons, be a Committee to prepare a statement in connection with Mr Laroton's report for publication.

Meeting Adjourned
G. L. Simmons.
Secretary R. B. P.

Free public exhibition of schools to be held

Sacramento August 29th 1857.
Regular Monthly Meeting of the "Board of Education".
Sup. Larston, Jr. in the chair.

Present.

Cross.
Murray. } Com.
Simmons.

On Motion the following bills were allowed
Hills Salary for August \$150 - Avery's Salary for August \$100 -
Patt's " " 120 - Collins & Hamm " " 200 -
Horn's " " 140 - Haeseck " " 100 -
Brennan's, with Sundries 146 - Chambelain " " (July 15th to Sept 1st) 150 -
Young's for August 120 - Roberts " " 100 -
Whites " " 140 - } Gross amt as above
Uells " " 140 - } \$1606 -
Thompson, rent of School House 12th bet G. & H. July 15th to Sept 1st 42.
Uiggins " " " 8th & 9th for Aug. 115.
Edwards " " " 7th & 8th " 35.
Orston " " " balance R bet 7th & 8th 56.
Rink - Books to Aug 13th - - - - 49.88
Burgess Chalk &c. - - - - 2.38
Fredericks, Curtains & work to Aug 1st - - - - 28.87
Redding Printing Blanks &c. - - - - 47.
Gennep, Sexton at Exhibition - - - - 16.
Eares, Prizes for scholars - - - - 60.
Clark - Music at Exhibition - - - - 12.50
Totals.

That the Secretary advertise in the papers for a High School Teacher, and that applicants be examined on Friday Sept 4th at 1 o'clock P.M.

Voted:

That Candidates for admission to the High School be examined on Saturday Aug 5th at 10 o'clock A.M.

That the Board elect a School Marshal for the purpose of complying with the State Law.
Mr Murray, nominated Mr W. C. Haller: - Dr Simmons, nominated Mr Jas W. Madden: Those who voted for Mr Haller were Commissioners Murray & those who voted for Mr Madden were Messrs Cross & Simmons.
Superintendent presented his quarterly report, and same ordered on file.
Meeting Adjourned.

G. L. Simmons.
Secy. B. of E.

Sacramento September 4th 1857.
Special Meeting of the Board of Education.
Superintendent Larston Jr. in the chair.

Present
Full Board. }

Mr A. C. Jackson and Mr Cochran presented themselves, and were examined in the various studies taught in the High School - Mr Cochran withdrew before the examination in Mathematics was completed.

After which, on motion Mr A. C. Jackson was unanimously elected to position of High School Teacher.

Judge Cross, stated that at the last regular meeting, he had voted for Mr Madden, as School Marshal under a mistake: - he therefore wished to move a reconsideration of the action of the Board, whereby Mr Madden was elected.

Motion carried: - and New election for School Marshal ordered.

Mr Murray-nominated Mr Haley - Dr Simmons-nominated Mr Madden - Dr. Pearis, nominated Mr Cabanis.

Those who voted for Mr Haley - were Commissioners Murray and Cross.
" " " " Madden " " Simmons.

" " " " Cabanis " " Rayle, Pearis and Bidleman.
There being no election, another trial took place - the vote being the same with the exception of Mr Murray's, who voted for Mr Madden.

Third trial.
Those who voted for Cabanis were Messrs. Cross, Murray, Rayle, Pearis & Bidleman.
" " " " Madden " " Simmons.

Mr Cabanis, having received a majority of all the votes, was declared duly elected School Marshal.

Meeting Adjourned.
G. L. Simmons.
Secy. B. of E.

Quarterly Report of the Superintendent
of Common Schools of the City of New-
York to the Board of Education of the City of New-
York

The government and discipline of the schools is excellent. In some of them there has been a great improvement in this respect, during the past year. Although such punishments are inflicted by every teacher as in his or her judgment are reasonable and adapted to the age and condition of the pupils, and the nature of the offense, corporal punishment has seldom been resorted to. The government has seldom been so strict as it is now, and the discipline has been improved in many public schools. The teachers are generally good, and the pupils are well educated. The government has been so strict as to require that the teachers should be very careful in the selection of their pupils, and that they should be very careful in the selection of their pupils. The government has been so strict as to require that the teachers should be very careful in the selection of their pupils, and that they should be very careful in the selection of their pupils.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

W. F. Brennan - Teaching G. S. No. 3. for September - \$140.	4	120.
M. A. Young	5	140.
H. W. Mills	6	140.
H. A. White	Primary - 1	100.
Miss E. Avery	2	200.
Miss Kearn & Collins	3	200.
Miss Roberts & Chamberlain	4	100.
Miss Keen		

Communication received from Mr. M. B. Clark asking the right to continue the instruction in Vocal Music in the Public Schools. Mrs. Ham being absent. On Motion, Mr. Clark was elected to fill the vacancy created by the absence of Mrs. Ham, with all the privileges granted by a former resolution to her. Petition received from Mr. Van Buren, proprietor Sacramento Gymnasium, requesting the sanction of the Board to a series of exercises in Gymnastics for the Boys of the Public Schools. Instruction to be given twice a week from Mr. Clark. A. M. to 12 M. - Granted.

Rev. Mr. Davis for the Baptist Church on R near 11th proposed to let to the Board for school purposes, the building now being erected. Refused to judge. The Committee on the purchase of School Lot in 2nd Ward, reported that they had petitioned the Council in relation to the same, who had referred the matter to the Committee on Ways & Means. - Committee continued, and instructed to urge upon the Council committee the proposition of Dr. Davis.

Mr. Jackson, teacher of the High School, appeared before the Board & stated that some pupils in said school were pursuing a limited number of studies, and requesting that certain studies be required. - On Motion, English Grammar, Arithmetic and Latin, were made required studies for all the Boys in the High School, and English Grammar - Arithmetic and Botany or Natural Philosophy for all the Girls.

On Motion, a Committee of three was appointed by the chair - consisting of Messrs. Rayle, Davis and Simmons, for the purpose of drafting some resolutions for publication, expressing the sense of the Board in relation to the resignation of Mr. C. A. White as teacher of the High School.

Meeting Adjourned.

L. L. Simmons
Secy. Bldg

Special meeting to try to secure better school for 2nd Ward

Special Meeting of the Board of Education

Sacramento October 18th 1857.

Present - Commissioners Rayle - Murray and Simmons. Superintendent Sargent in the chair.

The Superintendent stated the object of the meeting to be - the consideration of the present school accommodations in the 2nd Ward, and the propriety of procuring better rooms without an increase of expenditures. On Motion - it was Voted.

On Repairs -

That the subject be referred to the Committee. William Keller, was on motion transferred from Miss Keen's to Mr. White's school.

Meeting Adjourned.

L. L. Simmons
Secy

Gymnastics to be taught to boys from 11-12 a.m. twice a wk.

High school teacher H. L. resignation

Required subjects for boys & girls in high school

Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education

Sacramento October 31st 1857.

Present - Commissioners Rayle - Murray and Simmons. Superintendent Sargent in the chair.

Full Board -

Following bills allowed - All the Teachers salaries for Oct. \$1550 - Edwards Rent for Oct \$35 - Higgins do do \$115 - Thompson do \$25. Clark & Co \$4 - Drew as carpenter 76.76 - Gardner & Kirk 10.50 - Buns price \$5 - Hansbrow tin ware 23.25 - Stones & put up \$118.50 - Voted. That Commissioner Murray procure stone for the public schools during the coming season.

Report of Mr. Calanios - School Marshal - received and \$200 allowed for \$200 in case the sum cannot be obtained from State School Fund. Messrs. Rayle and Cross, chosen a Committee to examine the subject and report at the next meeting. Voted.

That Messrs. Cross - Sargent - Rayle and Bidleman, constitute a Committee to present to the Council a protest in relation to the warrant recently drawn on the school Fund for \$645 - for the payment of a school house in the 2nd Ward - purchased Jan. 57 - The bill for the same never having been entered on the records of the Board of Education as allowed - in accordance with Sec 10th of the School Ordinance.

The Committee on Repairs - to whom was referred the subject of school accommodations in the 2nd district - reported - that they had been unable to effect any arrangements in relation to the same - Report received and Committee discharged. Voted.

That Messrs. Rayle & Simmons - advertise to Capitalists for a lot & building - in the 2nd school district.

Board to advertise to capitalists for a lot and bldg in the 2nd Ward

Noted.
 What a certificate of competency to teach the various High School studies
 be granted to Mr. A. R. Jackson.
 Petition received from colored people - asking the establishment of a colored
 school for their children - and stating their taxes to be the same assessed
 on fifty three thousand dollars. Subject referred to Judge Cross.

Colored
 people peti-
 tion board
 for a school

Meeting Adjourned.

G. L. Simmons.

Secy. B. of E.

Sacramento November 10th 1857.

Special Meeting of the Board of Education.

Present.

Ragley

Murray

Biddleman

Simmons.

Mr Biddleman presiding.

Board to
 petition
 council for
 purchase of
 lot on which
 to erect a
 school

Mr Ragley from the Committee on school accommodations
 for the Second District, reported in favor of the purchase of Lot 4 - S. W. 1/4
 5th & 6th Sts. The lot can be had for \$4500 - subject to a mortgage in
 favor of P. H. Bennett for \$4000 - The west twenty feet is now bringing in
 \$28 per Mo. ground rent. and the Mortgage can hold for the interest of 1 1/2 per
 cent per Month for a term of years.

Report received and adopted. - and the same Committee continued with
 power to petition the Council for their co-operation in the purchase of the
 above lot - and for aid to erect a school House thereon.

Mr Ragley - reported that the City Supervisors had refused to settle
 the amount due the School Marshal -

Noted.
 What the annual examination of the public Schools - take place
 at the close of the present school Term.

Meeting Adjourned.

G. L. Simmons.

Secy. B. of E.

City archi-
 tects asked
 to draw
 plans &
 specs for
 brick school
 house in
 2nd Ward

School
 term is
 extended
 to Wednes-
 day before
 Christmas

Present.

Cross.

Ragley.

Biddleman

Simmons.

Murray.

(Spec.) Sacramento, November 28th 1857.
 Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education.
 Judge Cross in the chair.

The following Bills were on motion allowed. Geo Higgins Post
 for Nov. 115 \$. P. L. Edwards do 35 \$. W. L. Thompson do \$25. Higgins for
 Stationery 5.25 - Zeiler Hardware \$2.40 - Babanis services as School Marshal
 \$200 - Thomas Hansbrow Vineyard \$23.50 - Salaries of all the Teachers for
 November \$15.50 - Burgess School check \$9 -

Petition of the Trustees of the German Church received - asking the privilege
 of using on Sundays the H. S. School Room for Church purposes.
 Granted, provided the consent of the Teacher be obtained.

Petition of Geo. Higgins - received with a bill for \$236 - for sunny seats and
 benches - referred to H. J. Biddleman with directions to report at the next
 monthly meeting.

Judge Cross. From Com. to whom was referred the petition of colored people
 reported that he had examined the County Assessors Books - and found that
 colored owners were assessed for \$29,800 - and not for \$5000 - as set forth
 in the petition.

On Motion - Committee continued with directions to examine the City Assessment
 List - and report at the next monthly meeting.

On Motion. Commissioners Ragley and Simmons, were elected a 'Committee'
 to procure such prizes for the annual examination, as they deem expedient.

Meeting Adjourned.

G. L. Simmons.

Secretary B. of E.

Sacramento December 3rd 1857.

Special Meeting of the Board of Education.

Present.

Cross.

Biddleman.

Murray.

Ragley and Simmons.

Judge Cross presiding.

Report of Messrs Ragley and
 Simmons, on Second Ward School - received - They reported that the Council
 had appropriated \$2500 - from the contingent fund towards the erection of
 a building.

Noted. That the present school Term be extended to the Wednesday before
 Christmas.

Noted. That the City Architects be invited to present plans and specifications
 for a Brick School House in the Second Ward.

Meeting Adjourned. to Dec 5th.

G. L. Simmons.

Sacramento. December 5th 1857.

Special Meeting of the Board of Education.

Judge Cross, presiding.

Present.

Full Board.

Plans and specifications for the erection of a Brick School House on Lot 4 - 645th & 4th M. were received from Messrs Esin and Wm Patton, Architects.

Noted. That the plan with accompanying specifications, as presented by Mr Patton, be adopted by the Board, and that Messrs Rayle and Simmons, have power to contract with Mr Patton, for said plan, and a general superintendence over the erection of the building.

Noted. That the Secretary advertise for proposals and bids, according to the plan, until Wednesday at 1 o'clock P.M. Dec 9th.

Adjourned to meet on Wednesday at 1 o'clock.

G. L. Simmons.

Secy. B. E.

Bids advertised for erection of new school building on lot 4 - between 566 Sts and 4th M Sts

Bid awarded to Shobe and Little for building of brick school house and arrangements made for signing of contract

Sacramento. December 11th 1857.

Special Meeting of the Board of Education.

Judge Cross presiding.

Present - Commissioners Cross - Murray - Pearis - Rayle - Biddleman and Simmons.

Bids for the erection of a Brick School House in the Second District were received from Messrs Chesley - Shobe and Little - on motion the bid of Mr Chesley for \$7000 - was adopted.

Noted. That Messrs Cross and Rayle, in connection with the City Attorney draw up the bond, and such other legal papers as may be necessary to perfect the contract with Mr Chesley, and that the Board, meet the Mayor, and Mr Chesley and Bondsmen, this evening at 7 o'clock to sign the documents.

Above date Seven o'clock P.M.

present Full Board with the exception of Mr Murray.

Judge Cross in the chair.

Mayor Dyer, entered and stated his willingness to sign the legal papers prepared by the City Attorney, and Messrs Cross and Rayle - in connection with the contract of Mr Chesley. After waiting nearly two hours for the contractor and his Bondsmen.

Meeting Adjourned

G. L. Simmons.

Secy. B. E.

Sacramento. December 14th 1857.

Special Meeting of the Board of Education.

Judge Cross, in the chair.

Present - Messrs Pearis - Cross - Simmons - Rayle and Biddleman. Chair stated, that, owing to some misunderstanding on the part of Mr Chesley, he had failed to complete the terms of the agreement, and present his bondsmen. It was therefore

Voted. That the action of the Board, whereby the bid of Mr Chesley (in relation to the erection of a Brick School House), was adopted be and the same hereby is reconsidered.

Noted. That the proposal of Mr Shobe: to wit: - to erect the school house according to the original plan and specifications of the Architect; with the following exceptions - Cal. Sugar Pike in place of Eastern - 1 inch flooring in place of 1 1/4 inch, no inside plastering.

for the sum of \$7800 - (Seven Thousand Three Hundred Dollars.) payable as follows - by drafts on the Contingent and School Funds of the City to the amt of \$3000 - on the completion of the work, and by drafts for the balance \$4800 - on the school Fund - to be drawn in 1858 to that amount, with interest added at the rate of two (2) per cent per month.

Voted.

That Wm Patton Architect, superintend the erection of the building and receive for the same, with his plan and specifications, the sum of Three Hundred Dollars.

Mayor Dyer, presented himself, and signed the legal papers, on the part of the City of Sacramento, according to ordinance No 118 - A J Shobe as principal contractor, and David Meeker and Archibald Honley as Bondsmen, affixed their names to the papers, as also each member of the Board of Education.

After which.

Meeting Adjourned

G. L. Simmons.

Secy. B. E.

Final papers signed for construction of brick school house

Sacramento, January 1st 1858.

Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education.

Present - Commissioners Cross, Murray, Bidleman - Pearis & Simmons.
Judge Cross in the chair.Judge Cross offered the amount collected at the church on Exhibition night - Dec 23rd - \$16.20 -

On Motion following bills allowed and sent to the council for payment.

Teachers salaries for Dec. \$1550 - Wiggins Rent for do \$115 - Edwards do \$85.

J. Thompson \$25 - Fredericks \$9.47 - Pattins 1st instalment \$100 -

Hagg, Powers & Culver \$18.37 - Rivett \$32 - Merchant & Mixer wood \$60.50

Linton & Gas. \$23 - Bithell 6.50 - John Rotherbucher \$113 - Anthony Ho \$27.

Shipley Ho. \$20.50 -

Committee on 2nd Ward Building - reported that they had concluded the arrangements with Dr. Pearis in relation to his lot, corner 6th & L.

and agreed to purchase on the following terms - to wit: Four Thousand Five Hundred Dollars to be the price of the lot - of this amt - Five Hundred Dollars is to be drawn on the school fund, and the balance of \$4000 - to remain on mortgage for a term of years at one half per cent. per month. in favor of P. H. Burnett. The City to secure a Bond for a deed, from A. J. Shole. (the contractor for the Union School House.) until the completion of the terms of the contract. -

Report received and adopted. and 1/2 of R. A. Pearis. for Five Hundred Dollars allowed.

Voted.

That the public schools reopen on Monday January 25th 1858

Voted.

That the owners of the buildings now occupied as High School and Grammar Schools Nos. 3 & 4 - be notified that their premises are no longer required for school purposes.

Voted.

That Dr. Pearis and Commissioner Murray. act as a Com. to remove the school furniture now in the above rooms. to the corner of K & 5th Sts. and notify the owners as above.

Meeting adjourned.

L. L. Simmons.

Secy. B. of E.

Board purchases lot on corner of 6th and L Sts for \$4,500

Grammar Schools 2, 3 & 4 consolidated and to be called Grammar School #2; #3 school at 13 & G; #4 school at 16 & N

Sacramento, January 19th 1858.

Special Meeting of the Board of Education.

Present - Commissioners Cross, Simmons, Rayle and Murray. - Judge Cross in the chair.

Mr J. P. Carlton (Ex. prof. of Mathematics in the Univ. of Louisiana) applied for a situation in the schools. Requested an examination. Subject referred to Messrs Rayle & Simmons with power to examine the applicant if deemed advisable.

Voted.

That Messrs Pearis, Rayle and Simmons. act as an Examining Com. for the High School. - and that, on Saturday 28th Jan the Com. meet the applicants for admission - at the school room corner 5th & M. streets.

Voted.

That the arrangements in regard to Pearis, Fences &c for the new school house. be referred to the 'second board committee' and that the Secretary call a meeting of the Board. to be held on the 'lot' at an early day.

Application of Geo. Wiggins - for damages on school seats referred to Messrs Rayle and Murray.

Dr. Simmons - reported that he had paid from the fifteen dollar Exhibition money the sum of fifteen dollars. - Ten to jeweller on 1st medals, and five for Ribbon for same - Balance on hand in cash \$1.25 cts.

Voted.

That the old school house, on the lot - leased from S. Brannan. be sold - and that the proceeds of the sale - be devoted toward the erection of Pearis, Fences and so forth - on the new school lot - cor of 6th & L Sts. Messrs Murray - Cross and Pearis appointed to carry into effect the above resolution.

Voted.

That Grammar Schools Nos. 2 - 3 & 4 - be, and they are hereby consolidated - under the name of Grammar School No 2 - and that the Grammar School on the corner of G & 13th - constitute Grammar School No 3 - and the Grammar School cor. 16th & N. Sts - constitute Grammar School No 4.

Voted.

That the Teachers be, and they are hereby located as follows. - Mr J. C. Wells. Principal of Grammar School No 2 - Miss C. K. Pratt and Mrs M. A. Young - Assistant Teachers in the same school. Mr Brennan - Teacher of Grammar School No 1 - and Mr J. M. Howe Teacher of Grammar School No 3.

Voted.

That Mrs Hann & Miss Collins - open Primary School No 1 - on P. St and that such pupils, as desire to attend from the 2nd ward - be permitted to enter said school - until the new building is ready for occupancy.

Noted. That the 'Secretary' make such changes in the old school House - as may fit the same for the accommodation of the Consolidated School - (Grammar School No. 2-) and that the old High School Room be re-hired for one month.

Legislature to be petitioned to pass bill whereby school tax now due may be paid in school 1858

Resolved. That the Legislature - or procure the passage of a Bill - which the school tax now due - may be paid into the school fund - as a separate collection - as is the case in San Francisco.

Meeting Adjourned.

G. L. Simmons
Secty. B. of E.

Sacramento, January 30th 1858.

Regular Monthly Meeting 'Board of Education'

Present: Messrs Rayle - Murray - Bidleman - Pearis & Simmons.

Mr Murray in the chair. Following Bills Allowed:

Black, introducing water into school lot cor. 5th & L sts. 42.00 -
Risk & Co. Books 88.82 - Hansbrow stove pipe 3.50 - S. Brannan rent of lot - cor 5th & M. 6 mos & 20 - to Jan 1st 58 - \$120 - M. B. Black sisters 30 \$ - (Moses Bile for filling up school House for Union School ordered in Cash.) \$10 - Burnett and on \$400 & 1/2 - 3 mos - to Feb 1st \$150 - Higgins 7c for Benches etc. referred to Rayle and Murray.

Mr Bidleman moved - That the Teachers be allowed one month salary for the month of January - Those who voted Aye - were Bidleman and Simmons - Those who voted Nay - were Messrs Rayle - Pearis and Murray - (Lost)

D. Simmons, moved that the Teachers be allowed their salary from Jan 1st 58 (the time the schools opened) - until Feb 1st - Vote same as above. - (Lost)

The following Resolution was then carried - Rayle - Pearis & Murray - in favor, and Bidleman and Simmons - against -

Resolved - that in view of the depressed condition of the City school fund - no salary be allowed for the month the schools remained closed.

The following Resolution was passed - (Mr Bidleman's motion) Resolved - that on base the amt. due from 'City Taxes' for 57 & 8 - for school purposes be paid into the school fund. The members of the 'Board' hereby pledge themselves to pay the Teachers the whole of the January salary.

Communication received from Col. Forman - Chm. Finance Com. - City of the schools - transmitting a draft for \$100 5/10 - for the same.

Thanks of the 'Board' tendered to the 'Com' and it was - Noted to be paid the same in improving the 'New School House' cor 6th & L.

Schools to reopen on January 25

Teachers receive no salary for month that schools are closed

But in case amt. due from city taxes is pd into school fund teachers will get full salary for January

Mr J. P. Carlton - presented a Memorial - in regard to his qualifications and approval by the Examining Committee - & asked for a situation as instructor of the Modern Languages in the High School. offering in addition to perform such duties in the Primary School as may be assigned him by the Board.

Noted. That the proposition of Prof. Carlton be accepted - and that French & Spanish be taught in the High School.

Noted. That Miss Emma Carey, late Teacher of Primary School No. 1 - be notified - that her services are no longer required by the Board. Those who voted Aye - were Messrs Pearis - Murray - Simmons and Rayle - Mr Bidleman voted - No.

Noted. That Commissioners Murray and Simmons - procure proper seats for the New School House.

Noted. That the Secretary be and he is hereby authorized to procure - Cards of merit for the Grammar Schools.

Mr J. G. Groenink - 'Music Teacher' - tendered his services to the 'Board' for an 'Exhibition' for the benefit of the Public Schools. - same accepted -

Noted. That Messrs Pearis and Gross - constitute a Committee to procure the passage of law - enabling Tax Payers - to pay the school tax - separately from the General Tax.

Noted. That Messrs Rayle and Simmons - be a Committee to draft a school law - for incorporation into the Consolidation Bill.

Dr Pearis - presented the following Bond in relation to the ultimate purchase of School lot - corner 6th & L streets. (Copy)

- Bond -
Know all men by these presents that R. A. Pearis of the City and County of Sacramento, State of California - as principal & Geo. W. Gibson and L. B. Harris as sureties are held and firmly bound unto the Mayor and Common Council of the City of Sacramento, in the penal sum of Ten thousand Dollars (\$10,000) for the true and faithful payment whereof well and truly to be made - bind themselves their heirs and assigns - executors and administrators - firmly by these presents, sealed with their seals and dated the 30th day of January 1858.

The condition of the above bond is such, that whereas the said Pearis - has sold to the said Mayor and Common Council of the City of Sacramento, the following described real estate - situated - lying or being in the City and State as aforesaid and more definitely described upon the map or plan of said City as follows - to wit: - Lot No. four (4) in the square bet 5th & 6th and 5th & M streets - in trust for school purposes - for the sum of four thousand Dollars (\$4,000) five hundred in hand - the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged (500 \$) and

Pearis sells to city for school purposes the land square between 5th & 6th & L and M Sts. for \$10,000 according to bond

four thousand Dollars (\$4000) to be paid to P. H. Burnett, in liquidation and payment of a mortgage and note in his favor - dated the 5th day of May 1857 - the interest thereon to be paid from the 10th day of November 1857 - being at the rate of one and a half per cent per month - payable monthly - and the principal to be paid at the time and in the manner that the said Burnett may require - and that the said interest as well as the principal - shall be paid in cash or its equivalent - so as to satisfy said Burnett - and all costs and charges that may be incurred by foreclosure of said mortgage or otherwise - Now therefore upon a full and faithful compliance of the above & foregoing conditions - stipulations and agreements - The said Pearis agrees and obligates himself to make a good and sufficient deed of conveyance to the Mayor and Common Council of Sacramento City - in trust for school purposes as aforesaid - and should he well & truly make and deed as aforesaid - then this bond be null and void and of no effect, otherwise to be and remain in full force & effect in law.

Signed R. A. Pearis - Seal
G. W. Gibson. Seal
S. B. Harris. Seal

Committee on Examination of applicants for admission to the High School reported in favor of the following - Thomas R. Edwards - Frank Miller - Nettie Shuck - Mahon Vanbranken - Rosette Woods - & Jennie Hill - Adopted.

G. L. Simmons
Secy B of C.

Sacramento, Feb 27th 1858.

Special Meeting of the Board of Education.

Present - Commissioners Cross - Rayle - Simmons & Biddleman -

Judge Cross in the chair.

Resignation of Mr Brennan - teacher of Grammar School No 1 - received & on motion the same was unanimously accepted.

That Messrs Simmons and Rayle confer with Mr Carlton (teacher of French & Spanish in the High School) and endeavor to obtain his services as teacher of Grammar School No one.

That the following gentlemen be invited to solicit subscriptions from citizens - for the purpose of erecting a Tower - Bell & clock - on the new Franklin School House. First Ward - Thomas Hansbrow - Joseph Friend Second Ward - John G. Hatch and Josiah Gallop. Third Ward - Chas. Crocker - L. G. Goodrich. Dr Brown & David Meeker. - That the new brick school house cor 6th & L. sts - be and the same be truly named the Franklin School. - Meeting Adj. G. L. Simmons. Secy

New brick school on Cor. 6th & L to be called Franklin School

Sacramento, Feb 27th 1858.

Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education. Judge Cross Presiding.

Present - Cross - Biddleman - Rayle - Simmons and Murray. The following bills allowed and sent to the Council for payment - All the teachers salaries for February \$1575 - Higgins Rent from Jan 1st to Feb 20th one month \$60 - Thompson Rent Jan & Feb. 25 \$ a mo - \$50 - Merchants Wood Yard 9 cords @ 7.50 - \$67.50 - Rivett Mats. \$10 - Hansbrow - work on roof school No 1 - \$9 - Wm Patton Architects services on building cor 6th & L. sts. 1st instalment 100 \$.

Mr Rayle from Com on petition of Geo Higgins - reported - that nine seats were damaged. Report received.

Mr Murray from Com on procuring seats & sidewalks & fences for the new building - reported - that he had contracted with Mrs Knox for the same at a cost of \$484 for seats & one hundred dollars for fences (to be paid in cash.) Report adopted.

On Motion - the Board proceeded to elect a Teacher to fill the vacancy created by the resignation of Mr Brennan - Messrs Simmons & Rayle Com appointed to confer with Mr Carlton (teacher of French & Spanish in the High School) reported that Mr C. was willing to engage in the Grammar schools in connection with his duties in the High School - at \$150 per month - report received & Com discharged.

Mr J. P. Carlton & Mrs W. G. English were placed in nomination for the position of teacher in the 1st Ward Grammar School - First ballot - Mr Carlton had Three votes, & Mrs English two votes - on motion - the election was made unanimous & the secretary instructed to notify Mr Carlton - of the same.

Judge Cross stated that he had been called on in relation to a boy named Austin Gilman - who had been expelled from Mrs Hanns primary school - as no written notice had been given of this expulsion - he moved that the matter be referred to Mr Murray - with instructions to obtain in writing the reasons of Mrs Hann. Motion carried.

Meeting Adjourned

G. L. Simmons.
Secy

Sacramento, California March 17th 1858.

Special Meeting of the Board of Education.

Present - Cross in chair -

Rayle Simmons and Murray.

Messrs Knox Carpenter - Mr Shole - Contractor and Mr Patton Architect - appeared before the Board in relation to the bill due on the Franklin School House - and the extras ordered by the Superintendent.

On Motion: The bill referred to Mr Murray - and further action in the premises postponed, until it is known what legislative action will be had in regard to the City Charter.

Communication received from J. A. Queen - presenting \$6 as Treasurer of the late School Festival - and forwarding the money in hand with the exception of twenty one dollars. On Motion \$6 accepted and the amount retained by J. A. Queen for his labor in making the collections.

The sum of thirty five dollars was also received through Mrs Queen - from Mrs Chas Smith being amount collected for the purpose of Tower - Clark and bill for the Franklin School House.

Resolved

That Frank Jones be and he is hereby expelled from Grammar School No. 1 - in consequence of his writing an indecent and obscene note to a female scholar of Grammar School No. one.

Mrs Hann - teacher of Primary School No one - presented her reasons for expelling Austin Gilman - from school: on Motion action of Mrs Hann - approved and her report ordered on file.

Resolved - That Messrs Simmons and Rayle - make all necessary arrangements for the exercises at the Dedication of the Franklin School House.

Resolved - That Senator Bille of Alameda be invited to deliver the address on that occasion - and Judge Cross make the tender of the building to the City authorities.

Resolved

That the Secretary be requested to prepare and submit to the Board a report on the condition of the Public Schools and the transactions of the Board for the year ending April 1st 1858.

That Commissioner Murray - procure gravel to fill in the school lot - on 6th & 7th sts - on such terms as he may deem reasonable.

Meeting Adjourned.

R. L. Simmons.
Secy

For the Annual Report of the Board of Education -
for the year ending April 1st 1858 (see next page)

Sacramento, California March 29th 1858.
Special Meeting of the Board of Education.

Present - Messrs Cross -
Rayle - Biddleman, Murray and Simmons. Judge Cross in the chair.

To proceed to elect a teacher to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Mrs. Hann. (Verbally delivered to the Board by Mr. Biddleman.)

Miss Kate Collins - Miss E. Army - Mrs. Ross & Miss J. Osburn - were placed in nomination - after which on the first ballot - Mrs. Ross had four votes and Miss Collins one vote - Mrs. Ross declared elected.

Noted.

That the chair appoint a Com. of two to select a suitable teacher to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Mrs. Young.

Chair appointed Messrs Rayle and Simmons. after which it was voted, to add the chairman to the Committee.

Noted.

That Miss G. K. Pratt, act as First Assistant to Mr. Wells - in the Franklin Grammar School.

Noted.

That Teachers be allowed one third salary for the month of January. Mr. Biddleman - voted in the affirmative, and gave notice of a reconsideration at the next meeting. Mr. Rayle moved to reconsider now - upon which Dr. Simmons, moved - That the motion to reconsider be indefinitely postponed. Last motion carried. - Gross amount of Teachers salaries for January - \$ - 484.50 cts. (one third) -

Meeting Adjourned.

G. L. Simmons. Secy.

Sacramento, California March 31st 1858.
Special Meeting of the Board of Education. - Judge Cross in chair.
Present - Rayle - Murray - Cross - Biddleman - and Simmons. -
Mr. Rayle - from the Com. on Examination of Teachers - and selection of one for Grammar School No. 2 - reported - That the Com. had examined Miss Rachel - Miss J. Cooke and Mrs. F. M. Thayer - and found them competent to fill the position; and that they had selected Mrs. Thayer. - Report received - and certificates of competency directed to be issued to the above ladies - after which it was voted, to adopt the report of the Com. in regard to the selection of Mrs. F. M. Thayer, as teacher of Grammar School No. 2.

Noted.

That Messrs Cross Murray and Biddleman - visit Grammar School No. 1 - and report on its present condition to the Board at the next meeting.

Noted.

That Miss S. Collins, have power to employ her sister as teacher of Primary School No. one - until the present term closes.

Meeting Adjourned - G. L. Simmons. Secy.

Sacramento, April 5th 1858.

Special Meeting of the Board of Education. Judge Cross in the chair.
Present. Messrs Cross - Rayle - Murray & Simmons.

On motion the following bills were allowed: - Friend & Terry -
lumber for Franklin School House. \$752.15c - L. Gore. Draying - 38.75
Derrin stone work 75\$. Wm F. Knox. carpenter. \$250 - A J. Thorne
for full amount balance on Franklin School House. \$6400. - Chas
B. Osburn \$10 - Hansbrow \$7. - S. A. Wood - Carpenter \$59.75 -
Salaries of Teachers for January. one third month. \$484.50.

Meeting Adjourned.

G. L. Simmons.
Secy Bd of E.

Teachers
are paid
for one-
third of
month of
January

Sacramento, April 20th 1858.

Meeting of the Board of Education. Present. Messrs Cross.
Rayle - Murray - Biddleman and Simmons. Judge Cross in the chair.
Committee on First ward school. reported progress, and asked for
further time.

Resolved. That commissioners Rayle - Murray and Simmons.
act as a Committee - to examine all applicants for situations as
teachers in the public schools - and fix the time for the next
vacation.

Resolved.

That Messrs Murray and Simmons. - have power to contract
for the full completion of the Franklin School House - including
plastering - erection of a clock tower & all the necessary appendages.
On motion, the following bills were allowed. C. H. Bradford. Rent of
school cor. 5th & M sts - \$60 - Teachers salaries from April 1st to May 4th 58
\$1651 - J. L. Thompson rent to May 4th \$281 - Geo. Higgins rent to May 4th \$60
Burnetts. interest on lot - cor. 6th & L sts - 4000 \$2 1/2 per A. mo \$180 (13
months to May 10th 58 -) Fredericks painter &c. \$15.75 - Bithell \$17.50
S. A. Wood. Carpenter \$25 - Clark & Co \$5.50 - L. B. Deew \$7.50 - Rink
& Co \$15.41 - Hgt. for inkstands \$22 -

Meeting Adjourned.

G. L. Simmons.
Secy Bd of E.Sacramento, Cal. May 4th 1858.

The School Directors (composing the Board of Education, appointed under the "Consolidation Act") met this A.M. in the
office of Dr. G. L. Simmons, No 66 J. street.

Present - Samuel Cross, P. W. S. Rayle, H. J. Biddleman - &
Murray and G. L. Simmons. Absent R. A. Pearis.

On motion - Judge Cross, was elected President of the Board -
and G. L. Simmons - Secretary.

Notice received from the Board of Supervisors - (Messrs Green -
Hastings and Harrington) of the appointment of Dan J. Thomas -
as School Director, in place of Dr. R. A. Pearis.

On motion, the subject of the appointment was referred to
Messrs Cross and Rayle, with instructions to report at the next
meeting of the Board on its legality.

Meeting Adjourned

G. L. Simmons.

Secy Bd of E.

Judge Cross
is elected
President
of Board
and
Dan J.
Thomas is
School
Director in
place of
Dr. Pearis
apptd by
Bd of Supv.

New
Board
appointed
under
"Consoli-
dation
Act"

G. L. Simmons
elected
secretary to
board

Apptmt of
Dan J. Thom-
as is found
to be il-
legal

Sacramento, May 6th 1858.

Special Meeting of the Board of Education called for the pur-
pose of examining applicants for situations as teachers in the
public schools. Present. Messrs Murray - Biddleman - Rayle
Cross and Simmons: - President in the chair.

The following named persons presented themselves and were ex-
amined in the English branches. Mr. J. M. Howe - H. A. White.
C. M. Berlin. Mrs Bailey - Mrs Carleton - A Jackson - Mrs Des Roches.
McDonald - Wells - Miss Nelson - Miss Osburne - Miss Collins - Miss
Chamberlain - Miss Pratt - Miss Avery - Miss Kerchival - Miss Whitcomb -
Mrs Ross - Mrs Davis - Miss McIntyre - Miss Fitzgerald - Miss Lyon -
Miss Heacock - Mrs English -

On election of J. J. Thomas as Director by the Board of Super-
visors - reported that the same was illegal - and recommended
that the further consideration of the subject be indefinitely post-
poned. On motion report received and adopted.

Resolved. That the present vacation be extended until May 17th.
Secretary - presented two protests of J. J. Thomas - against the
rights of certain members of the Board - to their seats &c -
On motion - the same were ordered on file.

Resolved. That the examination of applicants for the High school
be referred to Messrs Rayle and Simmons.

Meeting Adjourned

G. L. Simmons.
Secy.

Sacramento, May 8th 1858.

Special Meeting of the Board of Education.
 Present - Full Board.
 President in the chair.

Noted.

That those applicants for situations as teachers in the public schools - who have been examined by the Board and have answered less than sixty out of the ninety two questions (and over forty five propounded to them) - receive certificates of competency to teach in the Primary schools:-

The following persons were found to be entitled to certificates under the rule. Mrs Davis - Miss Chambalain - Miss Osborn - Miss Fitzgerald - Mrs Ross - Mr Des Rochers. Mrs English. Mr Bailey.

Noted.
 That applicants who have answered forty five of the questions receive certificates of competency to teach in Grammar Schools:-
 The following persons were found to be entitled to certificates as above.

J. W. Wells - A. R. Jackson - J. M. Howe - H. A. White. J. P. Carlton. Miss Kerchival - Miss Lyons - Miss Keacock - Miss Nelson - Mrs Thayer.

Noted.
 That the secretary give to Mr C. A. Berlin - a certificate of general scholarship. &c.

Meeting Adjourned.
 G. L. Simmons.

Sacramento, May 13th 1858.

Special Meeting of the Board of Education, Present. Full Board.
 President in the chair.

President stated the object of the meeting to be the election of teachers for the public schools - for the school year about to commence.

Mr Rayle presented the legal opinions of several gentlemen in relation to the legality of the appointment of D. J. Thomas - as a school Director. A motion same received and laid on the table.

Noted.
 That the Board go into election of teachers by ballot.

Mr Rayle offered the following preamble and resolution.
 Whereas, a vacancy exists in the Sacramento High School - and no applicant to whom the same should be awarded, in the opinion of the Board having applied: Therefore Resolved, that a notice be at once published in at least one paper, both in San Francisco & Sacramento. - That a Teacher is wanted to fill the existing vacancy in the adoption of the above, resulted in a tie & the president then voted in the affirmative and declared it carried.

Board then proceeded to ballot for teachers in the Grammar schools. a majority of votes being declared necessary to elect.
 Mr White received five votes - Mr Wells, five - Miss Pratt, five - Mrs Thayer, five - Miss Lyons, five - Miss Kerchival, three - Mr Howe, one - Mr Jackson, one - Miss Nelson, one - Messrs White and Wells - Mrs Thayer - Misses Pratt, Lyon & Kerchival were declared duly elected.

Board then proceeded to ballot for primary teachers: with the following result - Miss Keacock five votes - Chambalain five - Nelson, five - Ross, five - Osborn, five - Fitzgerald, four - and they were declared elected.

Noted.

That the teachers be appointed as follows: To Grammar School No. one - Miss Lyon - to No. two - Mr J. W. Wells, principal, Miss C. R. Pratt, 1st Assistant - Mrs Thayer, 2^d Assistant: To No. 3 - Miss Kerchival - To No. 4 - Mr H. A. White - To Primary No. one Miss Fitzgerald, No. Two Mrs Ross and Miss Nelson - No. Three Misses Keacock and Chambalain - No. Four Miss Osborn. Secretary presented a new set of rules for the government of teachers and pupils: Adopted.

Noted.

That the secretary be and is authorized to procure for the use of the Primary schools - six sets of Coltons school charts - and such Blank Books as may be necessary for Records &c. &c.

Noted.
 That Messrs Murray and Simmons - act as a Com: on the completion of the Franklin school House and also to order such repairs and supplies as may be needed for the schools.

Noted.
 That the regular meetings of the Board be held on the last Saturdays of each month - and that the ^{secretary} be and is authorized to call special meetings whenever he may deem it necessary to do so.

Meeting Adjourned.
 G. L. Simmons.
 Secy.

Sacramento, May 14th 1858.

Special Meeting of the B. of Education - Present - Messrs Cross, Murray - Simmons - Bidleman - President in the chair. The Secretary stated that he had called this meeting at the request of Miss Rucheral. Teachers elect of Grammar School No. 2. That lady not feeling herself competent to take charge of a mixed Grammar School and requesting that she may be allowed to take control of a primary school. It was then voted to reconsider the vote whereby Miss Rucheral was elected to Grammar School No. 3 - and Miss Fitzgerald to Primary School No. 1 -

Meeting Adjourned.

G. L. Simmons.

Secy.

8 o'clock P.M. above date.

Special Meeting of the Board of Education - Present - Cross - Murray - Bidleman - Rayle - & Simmons. - Voted.

To reconsider the vote whereby the action of the Board in the cases of Miss Rucheral and Miss Fitzgerald was reconsidered.

Meeting Adjourned.

G. L. Simmons.

Secy.

Sacramento, May 20th 1858.

Special Meeting of the Board of Education. Present - Messrs Cross, Rayle - Bidleman, Murray and Simmons. - President in the chair - Mr A. R. Jackson, Mr C. A. Swift and Mr Wm Knox - presented themselves for an examination for the High School. After an examination of the several candidates in Mathematics - Greek, Latin - Chemistry and Natural Philosophy. It was Voted.

To grant a certificate of qualification to teach the studies of the High School to Mr. Chat A. Swift.

On Motion - Mr Chat A. Swift was unanimously elected to fill the position.

Voted - That the salary of the High School teacher be declared two hundred dollars per month - Grammar School Teachers of the Male sex - one hundred & forty dollars per month - of the female sex - one hundred and twenty dollars per month - Teachers in primary schools one hundred dollars per month.

Voted salaries as follows:
High school teachers, \$200 mo.
Grammar school-male stu., \$140
Grammar school-female stu., \$120
Primary schools, \$100 per mo
No salaries during vacations

Voted.

That no salaries be allowed Teachers in the public schools during vacations.

Voted.

That Messrs Rayle and Simmons - act as a committee to prepare a programme of studies &c. for the High school - also - to confer with Miss Nelson - and make such arrangements with her in relation to classes in French and Spanish as may be necessary.

Voted.

That all applicants for admission to the High school - be required to present themselves before the examining Committee on Saturday at 10 o'clock.

Communication received from the colored people - asking for the appointment of 'Mrs Davis' as teacher of the colored school. - After a brief discussion the Secretary was authorized to inform the colored trustees - that if they elected Mrs Davis, to fill the position the Board would allow towards her salary - the amt of school tax raised on the property of colored people in the City. -

Voted.

That the thanks of the Board are hereby extended to Rev. J. A. Benton - for his valuable aid rendered in the examination of applicants for situations as teachers in the High schools.

Meeting Adjourned.

G. L. Simmons

Secy B. of E.

Sacramento, May 29th 1858.

Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education. Present - full board with the exception of Dr. Pearis absent East. President Cross in the chair.

The following bills were allowed and ordered to be sent to the President of the Board of Supervisors for his endorsement: -

S. Lyon	half mo teachers salary - from May 16 th to June 1 st	\$ 60-
S. E. Fitzgerald	"	50-
C. R. Photo	"	60-
F. W. Thayer	"	70-
J. W. Wells	"	50-
F. Ross	"	50-
H. S. Nelson	"	70-
H. A. White	"	50-
M. A. E. Heacock	"	50-
F. Chamberlain	"	60-
M. Rucheral	"	

On motion: Directors Simmons and Rayle were appointed a Com. to effect a final settlement with Mr. A. J. Shobe. Contractor on the completion of the Franklin School House.
Meeting adjourned to Wednesday evening July 7th 1858.

E. L. Simmons.
Secy B of E.

Sacramento, July 15th 1858.

Special Meeting of the Board of Education.

Present - Messrs Ames Rayle, Bidleman and Simmons. - President Cross in the chair. Mr. L. A. Ward reported that a new fence & repairs to school premises corner 13th & G sts. would cost about 100 \$ - without repaving which would cost 60 \$.

On Motion the matter was referred to the Secretary with power to form a contract for necessary work.

George Henley petitioned to have his children changed from Grammar School No 2 to Grammar School No 4. - Granted.

Colored People petitioned for Maps, slates, paper etc etc - petition denied with the exception of the Maps which were granted.

Mr. J. W. Wells. Pm. Grammar School No 2 - gave notice of the expulsion of Mortimer Watson from his school. after some debate it was decided to allow the boy to be transferred to Grammar School No one. On Motion Mr Rayle was added to the Com. on Repairs now consisting of Messrs Murray and Simmons.

Meeting Adjourned
E. L. Simmons. Secy

Sacramento, July 31st 1858.

Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education.

Present - Cross, Bidleman, Rayle and Simmons.

On motion the following bills were allowed & ordered to the Board of Supervisors for Payment. Teachers & Secretary's Bills for month of July (as per June record) to the amount of \$ 47.43 - Johnson (Col) for cleaning House \$ 12 - Hansbrow - Janitor \$ 5.50 - Clark & Co. Plumbing \$ 10 - Pat Anthony & Co \$ 6 - J. L. Thompson - two mus sent July & June \$ 50 - Risk & Co. Books \$ 7.75 -

Secretary was authorized to have the city water introduced on the school premises cor 12th & G sts provided cost not more than \$ 10

Messrs Simmons and Rayle were appointed a Com. to make such arrangements as they may deem advisable for a semi annual Examination an Exhibition at the close of the present school term.

Meeting Adjourned
E. L. Simmons. Secy B of E.

Sacramento, September 4th 1858.

Meeting of the Board of Education. Present Directors Cross, Bidleman, Rayle and Simmons.

President in the chair.

Secretary made known the verbal resignation of Miss Heacock as teacher of Primary School No 3. On motion same was accepted. Mrs Van Dusen petitioned for a position as teacher of penmanship in the Public Schools. On motion the subject was referred to Judge Cross with power to employ Mrs V. should he deem it proper to do so.

Voted - To repair the school House on P st between second and Third. by plastering the same and adding a recitation room to the rear of the Primary Department.

Voted: That Directors Rayle and Bidleman constitute a Com. to invite proposals for the contemplated repairs on the P. st school House - and that they have power to conclude a contract with the lowest bidder for the speedy completion of the same.

Mr H. A. White teacher of Grammar School No 4 petitioned for a set of new benches for the school House occupied by him. On motion the subject was referred to the Secretary for investigation with power to procure the benches in the old High School building.

President stated that according to the Rules of the Board the Public Schools would open on the 13th inst - after the summer vacation. Owing to the resignation of Miss Heacock and the crowded state of Primary No one - two teachers must necessarily be employed in addition to those already engaged. On motion certificates of competency to teach Primary Schools were ordered to be issued to Miss A. E. Roberts and Miss Kate Collins. after the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Miss Heacock was filled by the election of Miss Roberts - and Miss Collins was elected assistant teacher in the Primary School No one. Miss McIntyre presented a bill for services as teacher of the Colored School for the month of August - on motion the same was referred to Judge Cross with request that he examine the Assessment list in connection with tax on property of Col. persons.

"Secretary of the Board" presented the following $\frac{1}{2}$ of himself as Treasurer up to the date of Meeting: - Sept. 4th 1858.

Receipts

Dec 25th 57. To amt collected at School Exhibition \$ 16.12
 Jan 25th 58. Received from Com. Margaretta Ball 100.87
 " 30. Sale of House on Lot. cor 6th & 4th sts - 126.
 Mech 4th Cash received from J. A. Wood. Reas School Festival for the benefit of School Fund. 418.
 April 14th Received from sale of old school House cor 5th & 4th sts. 200.
 May 28th Received from Mrs. Brinkley for tuition of child in Prim. S. 664.99

Expenditures

Dec. 31st 57. Cash paid to John Rothmucker on $\frac{1}{2}$ school medal. - \$ 10.
 " " Ward & Co. for Ribbon - 5.
 Jan 30th 58. J. A. Wood - work on seats 10.
 Feb 1st 58. D. Murray on $\frac{1}{2}$ Knox \$ 50
 " " Hardware - 16.50
 " " Draying - 6.50
 " " Knox 72.
 " " Patton - 50.
 " 1st Ward Prisms - 5
 Total - 200.
 Feb. 28th Paid Knox on $\frac{1}{2}$ seats. 108.
 Mech. 10th Whitewasher for schools 45.
 " " Door Keeper at Exhibition 6.
 " " Candles for child's Festival 8.60
 " " 4 men two days each cleaning school House - cor 6th & 4th sts. 20.
 " 18th Knox on $\frac{1}{2}$ seats. - 100.
 " " A. C. Judy painting - 14.
 Apr 5th Last payment to Knox on $\frac{1}{2}$ 102.85
 " 8. Feather Duster - 2.
 " 9. S. Gore for Draying - 38.75
 " 10 H & Hopkins. hardware - 27.45
 " " A. C. Judy painting - 11.50
 " " Load Wood for schools - 4.
 " 11 " Sand for Pedestals - 1.
 May 1st Labor on Prisms - 2.
 " 24. Des Rochers cleaning plaster from benches 3 days. 7.
 Aug 20th Rent of Theater for semi-annual Exhibition - 30.
 " " Old State Journal office print. Programmes & newspapers 63.
 " " P. B. White. Education Teacher - 50.
 " " P. B. White for scene shifts & gas manager - 19.
 " " Pedestal Address Libaty - 3.
 " " Norman Leslie & J. S. Carl 12.25
 " " Three men cleaning House for Examination 10.50
 " " Mrs Harris Flowers 4.
 Expenditures Total - \$ 774.90
 Receipts - 864.99
 Balance overpaid. - 49.91

\$ 864.99 -

on motion the bill of the Secretary for balance due him on cash $\frac{1}{2}$ was allowed (\$ 49.91) and ordered to the Board of Supervisors for payment.

On motion the following bills for August were allowed.

H. A. White - Sundries for school House 88 - J. A. Wood - carpenters work on House & Lot. corner 13th & 4th sts. \$ 116 - J. E. Hatch for clocks \$ 11 - Mercury for advertising \$ 15 - Lord & Co. plumbing \$ 8. H & Hop. Rins for Hardware \$ 5.88 - J. L. Thompson Rent of school room - for August & glass \$ 26.50 - Clark & Co. plumbing 16.75 - Wood - carpenters work P & Q \$ 3 - Casswell & Co. Books \$ 15.88 - Gov. P. H. Barnette. 2 mo. interest (July & Aug) on \$ 4000 mortgage Lot. 6th & 4th sts. \$ 120 - G. L. Simmons - salary for Secretary August. \$ 50 - C. A. Swift - salary as teacher Aug 1st to 21st (to vacation) \$ 133. S. Lyon. " " " " " " 80.
 Miss Fitzgerald " " " " " " 67.
 " Plato " " " " " " 80.
 Mrs Thayer " " " " " " 80.
 Miss Nelson " " " " " " 67.
 Mrs Ross. " " " " " " 67.
 Miss Chamberlain " " " " " " 67.
 " Heacock " " " " " " 67.
 " Kerchival " " " " " " 80.
 Mrs White " " " " " " 94.
 " Wells " " " " " " 94.
 Miss Osborn " " " " " " 67.
 Mr Clark " " " " " " 56.
 " Seftre " " " " " " 34.

Secretary reported that he had received from the citizens committee for the collection of money for the erection of a clock and tower on the Franklin School House. the following sums - March 18th From Chas Crocker \$ 95 - April 28th Dr Brown \$ 56.50 May 14th John E. Hatch \$ 72. Total amt. 223.50 - (which he held for the purposes designed by the subscribers) subject to the order of the Board of Education.

Meeting Adjourned.
 G. L. Simmons.
 Secretary B of E.

Sacramento, September 25th 1858.
 Regular Meeting of the Board of Education. Present: Directors Cross - Rayle - Williams and Simmons. President in the chair. Committee on Repairs to First Board School House - reported that they had contracted with Wm Patton for the same - which had been completed satisfactorily - Report received and adopted: -

Interesting about school matters.
The following correspondence between a citizen of this city and the Secretary of the Board of Education will be read with interest, as the information contained in the "reply" is useful to all who feel an interest in the exact condition of our public schools:

SACRAMENTO, September 18th, 1858.
My DEAR DOCTOR:—Will you inform me—
1st. What lots of land the city now owns which are used for school purposes, when were they purchased, and what was the cost of each, and how were they paid for?
2d. What wooden buildings does the city now own, which are used for school purposes, when were they purchased, what was the cost of each, and how were they paid for?
3d. What was the whole cost of the brick school house on L street, how much was paid in cash, and how much in warrants?
4th. What is the full number of teachers now employed, and their aggregate salaries?
5th. Are the music and writing teachers paid out of the school fund?
6th. What is the cost of the high school per month now?
7th. What will be the contract price of the repairs now being made on the school house on P street?
8th. How much money was collected for the clock on the L street school house, and where is that money now?
Please answer at your earliest convenience, and much oblige.
Yours truly,
F. TUKEY.

To Dr. SIMMONS, Secretary of the Board of Education.

Reply.

SACRAMENTO, Sept. 24, 1858.
My DEAR SIR: Your note of the 18th inst., containing certain questions in relation to the Public School property of this city, etc., and requesting an early reply, came duly to hand. As the answers will embody information of public interest, rather than for private speculation, I deem it proper to reply to your communication through the medium of the press.

Answer 1.—Lot on Petre, between Second and Third, 80x160, selected by Mayor Redding and Dr. F. W. Hatch, in the winter of 1856-7, purchased by order of the Council of that period, and paid for by the Treasurer, while city government was under the administration of Mayor Dyer. Cost, \$3,000.

Lot on the southeast corner of L and Sixth streets, 80x160, purchased with a small dwelling house, by the present Board of Education. Price, \$4,500. Of this amount, \$500 was paid by a warrant drawn on the school fund, and the balance (\$4,000) still remains due. Hon. P. H. Burnett holds a mortgage for this amount on the property.

Lot on the northeast corner of Thirteenth and G streets, 160x160, purchased by the Board of Education for 1856-7, while Dr. F. W. Hatch was the Superintendent of the Public Schools. Cost, \$1,200. Paid for out of school fund.

Lot on the northeast corner of Seventeenth and N streets, 120x160, purchased by the Board of Education for 1856-7. Cost, \$450. Paid for in January, 1857, out of school fund.

Lot on the northeast corner of Eleventh and N streets, selected by a committee of the Board of Education in April, 1857. Cost, \$1,019. Of this amount, \$684 was raised through the exertions of Mrs. D. W. Welby and the balance (\$335) was paid by the present Board of Education, by a warrant drawn on the school fund.

Answer 2.—Wooden building on lot corner of Seventeenth and N streets, purchased by a committee of the Board of Education for 1856-7, and paid for by a warrant drawn on the school fund since the present Board came into office. Cost, \$645.

Wooden building on lot corner of N and Eleventh streets, purchased by the present Board of Education in July, 1857. Cost, about \$1,600. Paid for out of school fund.

Wooden building on school lot, corner of Thirteenth and G streets, built in December, 1854, by order of the first city Board of Education, while Dr. H. W. Harkness was Superintendent. Cost, \$1,500. Paid for out of school fund.

Wooden building on P street, between Second and Third, erected on a lot on M street, in 1855, while you were School Superintendent. Cost, about \$1,500. This wooden structure, which has (very recently) been condemned by the Grand Jury, is, I believe, the only remaining piece of school property acquired for the city while you were Superintendent of the Public Schools.

Answer 3.—\$12,300. Of this amount, \$2,500 was paid in warrants on the city contingent fund, \$400 in cash, and the balance was allowed from the city school fund. Included in this \$12,300 is the amount of interest allowed to the contractor on the balance due him in April last. The cash was paid to Mr. Knox and others by Commissioner D. Murray and myself, for new seats and fences and was obtained by means of the school festival held for the benefit of the school fund, last March, and a donation from the committee on the inauguration Ball.

Answer 4.—Fifteen teachers, at a cost of \$1,500 per month.

Answer 5.—Music teacher, yes! Writing teacher has just commenced her duties. Probably will be paid out of the school fund.

Answer 6.—\$200 of this amount, \$200 is paid to the principal, and \$50 to the teacher for French and Spanish. The school commences this term with thirty-seven pupils, and the salary is less than that paid to the male teachers of the San Francisco Grammar schools.

Answer 7.—\$400.

Answer 8.—\$225 50; collected as follows, viz: by Ebenezer Crocker, \$95; John G. Hatch, \$75; Dr. B. B. Brown, \$55 50. These several amounts were paid to me by the above gentlemen, and are subject to the order of the Board of Education, with suitable limit, will cost at least eleven months of the school year—when the school officer, who is interested in our city, will exert themselves to raise the necessary balance for the meeting of next year.

public convenience. In conclusion, allow me to say that the records of the Board of Education are open for the inspection of every person that has a direct interest in the public schools of Sacramento.
Very respectfully, yours,
G. L. SIMMONS,
Secretary of the Board of Education.
To F. TUKEY, Esq.

Lots owned; buildings owned; teachers hired; money collected answered by sec'y in letter to F. Tukey through the newspaper as of 9-24-1858

G. I. Monell) 4th Dist
G. L. Simmons)

J. J. Bidleman) 2nd Dist
John Hatch, Sr)

Board of Education organization
for years 1858 and 1859.
G. J. Phelan) 1st Dist.
A. G. Richardson)

Dr. G. J. Phelan elected president of board --
J. J. Bidleman elected secretary of board

Sacramento October 4th AD 1858

Organization of the Board of Education of the City of Sacramento for the years 1858 and 1859.

School Commissioners elect met at the office of Judge Croft—Present G. J. Phelan and A. G. Richardson of the First District—J. J. Bidleman—of the Second District—J. M. Morton and H. P. Osborne of the Third District and G. I. Monell of the Fourth District—Absent—John Hatch Sen. of the Second and G. L. Simmons of the Fourth Districts.

Judge Croft—President of the retiring Board—addressed the New Board, after which H. P. Osborne was upon motion of Com Bidleman elected temporary President, and A. G. Richardson Temporary Secretary. On motion the Board proceeded to the election of a permanent President—Dr. G. J. Phelan was nominated by Com Richardson and was unanimously elected President of the Board for the ensuing year.

Com Morton moved that the Board proceed to elect a permanent Secretary—A. G. Richardson appointed teller by the President. First Ballot—whole no of votes cast 6 of which no Bidleman received 3. Monell 2 and 1 blank—After discussion of blank vote—on motion it was voted that the Board proceed to ballot again which was done with the following results. Whole number of votes cast 6—Bidleman 5 and Monell 1 and Mr Bidleman was declared duly elected Secretary of the Board of Education of the City of Sacramento for the ensuing year.

Signed A. G. Richardson
Temporary Secretary

The Board having organized permanently for the year—Upon motion the Board proceeded to elect a School Marshal for the ensuing year—Com Bidleman placed in nomination the names of Dan W. Virgin and John F. Dremar, Com Osborne placed in nomination the name of J. C. Halley and Com Monell—nominated Mr Folger—Ballot—6 votes cast—of which Virgin received 4 and J. F. Dremar 2 votes. Mr Virgin having received a majority of all the votes cast was declared duly elected School Marshal for the ensuing year.

The rules of the late Board of Education were upon motion adopted temporarily.

Board adjourned to meet on Friday October 8th 1858
at 7 o'clock P.M. at the office of H.G. Richardson in
Forch's Building

H. J. Bidleman
Deputy Board of Education

Office of H.G. Richardson October 8th 1858, 7 o'clock P.M.

Board met pursuant to adjournment Commissioners all
present with the exception of Messrs Hatch and Simmons.
Minutes of the last meeting read and approved.

Petition of Eugene Mara for permission to leave Mr
Wells School for Miss Kerchival, referred to Com. Monell
as a committee

Upon motion of Com. Bidleman, Messrs Monell
and Richardson were appointed a committee on
the subject of Colored School

Commissioners Monell and Osborne were
appointed a committee on the policy of continuing
the writing teacher in the Public Schools

Secretary requested to prepare a state
ment of the number of scholars attending the different
school, and any other item of interest - Finances &c.

Secretary ordered to require from each
School a report for the month.

Adjourned to meet at the office of
Dr. J. M. Morton on Saturday the 16th at 7 o'clock P.M.

H. J. Bidleman
Secy. Bd. Ed.

October 16th A.D. 1858, 7 o'clock P.M. Board
met pursuant to adjournment at the office of J. M. Morton
Present - Commissioners, Phelan, Richar-
dson, Bidleman, Morton, Osborne & Monell, Absent
Hatch & Simmons.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved
Committee on Colored School ask further
time - Granted by the Board

Committee in the Mara case report
adversely to the request of said Mara and the transfer
Eugene Mara is hereby suspended from the Public Schools
of Sacramento for one month.

Upon motion of Com. Monell - Lewis
Warner is hereby allowed to enter the School after making
a suitable apology to the Teacher. J. W. Wells

Committee on the subject of the writing Teacher
ask further time, Granted by the Board
Upon motion a committee
consisting of Coms - Morton, Richardson & Bidleman
was appointed to procure Stoves fixtures and fuel
for the Public Schools for the ensuing year

Upon motion Coms. Morton, Richar-
dson and Bidleman were appointed a Committee
on Buildings & Repairs

Upon motion of Com. Bidleman
Com. Morton was added to the Committee on
the Colored School subject

Oct-30th Board adjourned to meet
on Saturday at 7 o'clock P.M. at the Office of
Com. Morton.

H. J. Bidleman
Secy

October 30th 1858 - at 7 o'clock P.M.

Board met pursuant to adjournment at
the Office of Com. Morton

Present - Coms - Bidleman,
Morton, Osborne & Monell. The Member elected by the
Board of Supervisors to fill the vacancy caused by
the non-qualifying of John Hatch Sen - David Meeker
res. stating that he had taken the oath of office and
had filed it together with his certificate of election
with the County Clerk, is recognized as a member
and takes his seat with the Board of Education of
Sacramento, Absent Messrs Phelan, Richardson and
Simmons, Com - Osborne in the Chair

Minutes of the last meeting read & approved,

Committee on Repairs authorized to have the
lower part of the School Building cor of 9th & 10th streets
weatherboarded from the ground up and to have the
floor repaired - also to have a seat put in the
Building now under the charge of H. A. White,
Teacher, and to furnish the room under charge of
Miss Roberts with more seats.

A bill presented by A. R. Jackson, late
Teacher of the High School, referred to a committee
of Coms - Monell & Meeker to report to the Board
at its next meeting

David Meeker takes place of
John Hatch, Sr. on Board of
Education

Each school requested to send
in a report to the secretary
monthly

Vocal teacher proposes teaching

Board committees appointed on
Colored Schools; for procuring
stoves and fuel; building re-
pairs. Sec'y required to furnish
information re finances, enroll-
ment, etc.

Upon motion of Com- Monell. Miss Ann Brown is hereby allowed to attend the School under charge of Miss K...
 -val. upon the payment of a quarterly fee of Five dollars
 to be collected by the Teacher. (Miss Brown is over 18 years of age)
 Upon Motion of Com-

Monell a committee was appointed to find the number of
 scholars attending the Public School of this City, from each
 District, & to fix a price for their attendance. Upon motion
 of Com- Bidleman, Com- Monell, Meeker and Morton were
 appointed said Committee. Upon motion of Com- Meeker
 the same Committee were requested to report upon the
 propriety of excluding all scholars attending the Public
 Schools of this City belonging in other Districts.

Upon motion of Com- Monell Chas B
 Tilley is hereby granted a transfer from Mr Wells to
 Mr White School.

Upon motion of Com- Meeker that
 a finance committee be appointed by the Chair,
 the Chair appointed Coms- Phelan, Richardson and
 Meeker said Committee

Upon motion of Com- Bi
 dleman, Lucy & Wm D Fisher are hereby granted a
 transfer from Mrs Ropes to Miss Fitzgerald School.

After which the following Bills were allowed by the
 Board for the month of October AD 1888

Teachers			
Miss Fitzgerald	Prim School No 1		\$100.00
Collins	" " " "		100.00
Lyons	Gram " " "		120.00
W Wells	" " " "		140.00
Miss G W Pratt	" " " 2		120.00
Mrs Thayer	" " " "		120.00
Robt	" " " "		120.00
Miss Nelson	Prim " " "		100.00
Mrs Swift	High School " "		100.00
Miss Astor	Prim " " 3		200.00
Miss Kischer	Gram " " "		100.00
Robert	Prim " " "		120.00
Chamblain	Prim " " 4		100.00
H A White	Gram " " "		100.00
Monica Lefebvre	High School " "		140.00
Professa Clarke	Music Teacher		50.00
Mrs Sam Doren	Writing		87.00
H J Bidleman	Secty of the Board of Education	- October & 1/2 Sept	112.00
			50.00

Committee appointed: to check on students attending from other counties; Finance committee

Voice teacher proposes teaching

Teacher of Colored School is paid \$50 for all services and services are discontinued

Jose M Arcega	Wood	129.38
Stornis	Cutting	12.12
Hennepin	Cleaning yard of Brantley	7.50
Lucius Flagg	Brooms &c	12.50
Daily Bus Office	Printing 10000 Exhibits	35.00
J A Sanders & Co	Hatting for Brantley	55.69
Patton	Cupale	22.47
J R Rogers	Liniments	15.29
Neve & Newland	Stores & fixtures &c	185.00

Bill of J L Thompson for rent referred upon motion
 of Com- Monell to the Finance Committee

Adjourned to meet at the Office of T M Morton Novem-
 ber 5th 1888 at 7 o'clock P. M.

H J Bidleman
 Secretary

November 5th AD 1888 at 7 o'clock P. M.

Board met pursuant to adjournment in
 the Office of T M Morton. Presen. Coms- Phelan, Morton,
 Monell, Osborne & Bidleman. Absent Coms- Richardson,
 Meeker & Simmons. President in the Chair.

Minutes of the last meeting read
 and approved

Upon motion the following was adopted
 as the order of business

- 1st Reading minutes of last meeting
- 2nd Reports of Committees
- 3rd Unfinished Business
- 4th Auditing of accounts
- 5th Miscellaneous Business

Report of Committee on Colored School report through
 Com- Monell. chairman of said Committee. Report accep-
 ted adopted and ordered on file, and the board rec-
 commend to the Board of Supervisors that Miss M C Intye
 be allowed the sum of fifty dollars in full for
 all services and that said services be discontinued.

Bill of S W Vaughan - Carpenter for \$30.00 allowed,

Report of H A White, Teacher. raised
 together with suggestions in regard to improvements needed
 in and about the School Building corner of N 17th

Report accepted and suggestions placed on file for future reference. The committee on repairs authorized to have a well bored and pump put on school lot cor of N & 17th street the cost not to exceed the sum of \$25 or \$20 -

Upon motion of Com- Bidleman it was ordered that the committee on repairs be authorized to have strong and tight red wood fences enclose the several school lot belonging to the city of a suitable height.

Upon motion of Com- Monell the president together with the committee on repairs were authorized to advertise for bids for 3 days in the Daily Bee and Union newspapers for proposals to build the fences and also a brick basement to the building on the lot cor of G & 13th streets.

The committee on repairs authorized to furnish Miss Fitzgerald's school room with Desks & Benches.

Upon motion of Com- Monell the Secretary is ordered to notify Mrs Van Dusen that the services of the writing teacher will be dispensed with after the present month.

The Secy ordered to get from Mr Patton Architect plans and specification for the fences and a basement story of brick to the school building corner of G & 13th Streets.

Upon motion the committee on repairs are authorized to have a drain built to carry the water from the base of the Franklin Building.

Adjourned to meet on Friday evening next at 7 o'clock at the office of Com- Morton
H J Bidleman Secy

November 7th AD 1888 at 7 o'clock P.M.
Special meeting to take into consideration the building of the basement to school building.

Present: Phelan, Meeker, ~~Monell~~, Richardson & Bidleman. Absent: Morton, Monell, Simmons & Osborne.

There being no quorum present the meeting adjourned.
H J Bidleman Secy

November 12th AD 1888 at 7 o'clock P.M.
Board met at the Office of J M Morton pursuant to adjournment -

Coms- present - Phelan, Richardson, Bidleman, Morton, Osborne, Monell & Meeker. Absent Com- Simmons. President in the chair.

Reading Minutes of last meeting deferred.

Com- Meeker of the Finance committee reports the bill of J D Thompson for rent correct - the same was allowed in the sum of \$25 for the month of October 1888.

The committee to whom was referred the bill of AR Jackson report that the bill should be referred back to Mr Jackson and that he be ordered to obtain certificates of its correctness from former board by whom the desks were obtained.

Upon motion of Com- Morton a committee was appointed by the Chair consisting of Coms- Morton, Monell and Meeker, to take in to consideration the necessity for and the feasibility of building an additional building on the lot corner of G & 13th streets. Com- Meeker on account of business declined serving on said committee and moved that the president be substituted in his place. Motion carried.

Upon motion of Com- Bidleman Coms- Morton & Phelan were appointed a committee on applications for admittance into the High school.

Commissioners Meeker & Monell committee on scholars foreign to the city school districts requested to report on the necessity of an assistant teacher in Mrs Rap's School.

Adjourned to meet on Friday November 19th 1888 at 7 o'clock P.M. at the Office of Com- Morton
H J Bidleman Secy

Friday November 19th AD 1858

Board met at the Office of Dr Morton pursuant to adjournment.

Directors present. Phelan, Meeker, Morton, Monell, Osborne & Bidleman. Pres. Phelan presiding. Absent Director Richardson. Reading Minutes of last meeting deferred. The Committee to whom the matter was referred reported in favor of employing an assistant in the Franklin Primary School and the report was adopted.

Upon motion of Director Monell the salary of said Teacher was fixed at seventy five dollars per month, and the salaries of all assistant teachers in the primary schools be reduced to the sum of seventy five dollars on and after the 1st of January next. Director Bidleman alone voting in the negative. On motion of Director Monell it was ordered that a meeting of the Board be held in the recitation room of J. W. Wells School in the Franklin Building at 1 o'clock P.M. on Wednesday next for the examination of applicants for the position of said assistant Teacher and that notice thereof be published in the "Union" & "Free" Newspapers till that date.

The following resolutions submitted by Director Meeker was then adopted. "Resolved" That all scholars from other school districts be excluded from the Public Schools of this city," and the following submitted by the same was adopted. Director Bidleman alone voting in the negative. "Resolved" That it is not lawful to appropriate School monies for the education of children under the age of four or over the age of eighteen years and that no scholar be allowed to enter or remain in any of the Public Schools over the age of eighteen or under the age of four years."

Upon motion of Director Bidleman a vacation was ordered from Wednesday next until the Monday following in the Public Schools of this city.

On motion of Director Monell, Directors Meeker & Morton were appointed by the Chair a committee to examine and report in regard to the power of the Board relative to admitting children to the Public Schools from other districts and charging for the same.

Director Bidleman was appointed a committee to procure of Messrs. Proctor & Billings of San Francisco. Deeds to Lots One & Two in the square between G & H & 13th & 14th Streets in this city.

Directors Morton and Monell were appointed a committee to inquire and report to the next meeting in regard to the policy of employing Teachers of the Modern Languages in the High School.

It was ordered that the secty inform Teachers of the Primary School, that they have the power to dismiss the younger and smaller Pupils at their discretion after 2 o'clock P.M.

An application from the scholars of the High School to be furnished with certain chemicals was laid on the Table. On motion of Director Bidleman the Committee on the new School Building to be located Corner of G & 13th Streets was authorized to obtain plans from the different architects of this city. The cost of said building on motion of Director Phelan was limited not to exceed the sum of seven thousand dollars and completed.

Board adjourned to meet at 1 o'clock P.M. on Wednesday next in the Franklin School Building to examine applicants for the position of assistant Teacher in Primary School No 2.

H. J. Bidleman
Secy

Wednesday November 24th 1858. Board met pursuant to adjournment in Franklin School Building. Directors present. Phelan, Morton, Monell, Osborne & Bidleman. Absent. Meeker and Richardson. Pres. Phelan in the Chair. Reading Minutes deferred. Upon motion the Board proceeded to examine applicants for the position of Assistant Teacher in Primary School No 2.

When the following ladies applied and were examined in the following order. Miss Jennie Keep. Mrs. Julia B. Barry. Miss Mary Keegan. Mrs. Mary Kimman. Mrs. Ella Le Smith. Fannie Howe and Mattie Osborne.

When upon motion the Bd adjourned to meet November 27th at 7 o'clock P.M. in Dr Morton's office.

November 27th A.D. 1858

Board met at the Office of Director Morton
Directors Present. Phelan, Morton, Monell, Osborne
and Bidleman. Absent Richardson & Collier.
Past Phelan presiding. Reading the minutes of last
two meetings deferred.

Director Morton & Monell, Committee in
regard to Modern Languages in the High School,
report that no action in the matter is needed and recom-
mend leaving the subject as it now is. report accepted
and adopted.

Upon motion of Director Bidleman the Teachers
Salaries for the month of November were allowed in
the following order.

Miss M. Fitzgerald	Prim Sch.	\$100.00
" Kate Collins	"	100. —
" M. Lyons	Gram	120. —
Mrs F. W. Shayer	"	2 120. —
Miss C. R. Pratt	"	2 120. —
Mr J. W. Wells	"	2 140. —
Mrs. Hop	Prim	2 100. —
Miss Nelson	"	2 100. —
Mr G. A. Swift	High School	\$200. —
Miss Osborne	Prim School No 3.	\$100. —
" Kercheval	Gram	" 3 120. —
" Roberts	Prim	" 4 100. —
" Chamberlain	"	" 100. —
Mr H. R. White	Gram	" 140. —
Mrs Van Doren	Writing Teacher	75. —
M. B. Clarke	Music	83. —
L. Lafetre	Modern Languages	50. —
H. Bidleman	Secty Bd of Ed	50. —

Upon motion of Director Morton
the Bill of J. R. Jackson for the sum of \$105⁰⁰ dollars
was allowed in the sum of seventy five dollars as payment
in full. G. W. Vaughans Bill of \$13⁵⁰ for carpenter
work and material furnished was allowed. Bill of H. H. H.
for \$4⁰⁰ for Books was allowed. Bill of P. Cohen for
Window Glaze in the sum of \$6⁰⁰ was allowed.
Bill of P. W. Smith for cleaning the Franklin Building
was allowed in the sum of \$30. Bill of D. W. Briggs
for \$200. for taking School Causus. J. M. Arcego for
and storing 2 cords of wood. L. M. Arcego for
of Wood \$15.00 - Stumps for cutting 2 cords of
Wood \$5.00 were all allowed.

Secretary of Board receives \$50 salary (first notice of this)

Upon motion the Board Ballotted for an assistant
Teacher in primary School No 2. and upon the
third ballot Miss Fanny Howe having received
a majority of the votes cast was declared unanimously
elected.

Upon motion of Director Monell the Secty was
ordered to order from the East ~~the~~ hundred grammars
and One hundred primary Desks and Seats for
the Public Schools. Director Bidleman voting against
the same.

Upon motion of Director Monell the Secty
is hereby ordered to report to the next meeting the order
for Scholars of the High School.

Upon motion of Director Osborne
the motion passing the ordering of Desks & Benches
from the East was reconsidered and the Secty was or-
dered to ask for proposals to furnish the same number
in this City.

Director Bidleman moved that the Music
Teacher M. B. Clarke Esq. be granted the privilege
of having a School exhibition, and Director Monell
moved that said motion be laid upon the table
and was carried.

Adjourned to meet Friday Dec 10th 1858
at 7 o'clock P.M.

previous to adjourning the Board upon motion of Past
Phelan authorized the Secretary to receive and receipt to
the Secty of the Old Board for the money belonging to the
"Franklin School Building Clock Fund"

Friday December 10th 1858 at 7 o'clock P.M.

Board met pursuant to adjournment at the
Office of Director Morton. Directors present. Morton,
Monell, Meker, Osborne & Bidleman. Absent Phelan
& Richardson. Director Meker presiding.

Reading the minutes of last 3 meetings deferred.
Director Morton of the Committee reported in favour
of admitting non-resident pupils and resident applicants
over eighteen years of age, on payment of a tuition fee,
to be fixed by the Board hereafter. The report was received
and adopted. Directors Monell, Meker & Bidleman
were appointed a committee to fix and report a scale
of prices for the admission of said applicants. A propo-
sition from Virgil Woodcock to furnish 100 each
of primary and grammar School Desks & Benches, was
read received and tabled for future action.

The Committee on the proposed new School Building to be erected on School lots 1 & 2 bet H 7th & 14th Streets in this city, reported that they had received six plans from the architects of this city, and submitted the same without recommendation. The explanations of said plans and communications accompanying the same were read, and further action thereon deferred until Wednesday next. The plans were placed in charge of the Society for the inspection of the Board only. Communications were received from J. Wells and Miss Lyons, Teachers, the first informing the Board of the expelling of Master Whittier from his school, and the latter of the suspension from her school of Master Miller. Action of the Teachers sustained in both cases. The Proposal of Mr. Clarke to give a public concert or festival for the benefit of the School fund was taken from the table and rejected. Director Bidleman alone voting in the negative. At their request, the Teachers of the Public Schools were authorized to hold Christmas Tree festivals in their respective School Buildings.

The following was then fixed upon as the programme of the examination of the Public Schools: Examination to commence on Wednesday, Dec 15th at 10 o'clock A.M. with Primary School No 4 (Miss Roberts & Chamberlain Teachers) cor of N & 11th Streets; at 2 P.M. Prim School No 3 (Miss Osborne Teacher) on twelfth between G & H Sts. Thursday December 16th 9 o'clock A.M. Prim School No 2 (Mrs Rop and Miss Nelson & Howe Teachers). Franklin School Building; 2 P.M. Primary School No 1 (Miss Fitchgerald and Collier Teachers) P Street between 2nd & 3rd. Friday December 17th 10 o'clock A.M. Grammar School No 1 (Miss Lyons Teacher), P Street between 2nd & 3rd. Monday December 20th at 10 A.M. Grammar School No 3 (Miss Kercheval), Teacher cor G & 13th Streets. Tuesday Dec 21st 9 A.M. Grammar School No 4 (H. A. White Teacher), cor N & 17th Streets. Wednesday Dec 22nd 9 A.M., Grammar School No 2 (J. W. Wells, Miss C. K. Pratt and Mrs F. W. Thayer Teachers). Franklin Building. Thursday 23rd & Friday 24th commencing at 9 o'clock A.M. High School (C. A. Swift Teacher and L. LeFebvre Teacher of Modern Language), Franklin Building. Mr. B. Clarke Teacher of Music at Large. Board adjourned to meet at 9 A.M. on Wednesday, the 15th at the Office of the Secretary at 9 o'clock A.M.

Wednesday Dec 15th 1858 at 9 o'clock A.M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment at the Office of the Secretary No 56 Fourth Street

Directors Present Meeker, Monell, Phelps & Bidleman

There being no business excepting the Quarterly examination the Board adjourned to commence said duty with Primary School No 3

H. J. Bidleman
Secretary

Monday January 3rd 1859

Regular monthly meeting of the Board adjourned over to this evening. Board met at the office of the Secretary.

Directors present: Phelan, Morton, Monell, Meeker, Osborne and Bidleman. Absent: Director Richardson. Phelan in the Chair. Minutes of last meeting read and approved. A communication was received from a number of Citizens of the 3rd District read and laid upon the Table.

Director Monell moved that the scale of prices for non-resident pupils and pupils over 18 years of age attending our Public Schools be fixed as follows; Primary Schools \$2- per month; Intermediate \$3- per month; Grammar \$4- per month; and High School \$5- per month.

An amendment of \$6, \$8, \$10, \$12 per quarter was accepted by the mover, but the following substitute was adopted, as offered by Director Morton, Primary \$5; Intermediate \$6; Grammar \$8; and High School \$10 per quarter - to be collected by the Teacher Quarterly in advance.

On motion of Director Monell, it was ordered that the Committee on repairs authorize the construction of a partition through the Primary School room of the Franklin School House and that Mrs. Rep. the Teacher have power to organize an intermediate school to occupy one room.

On motion of Director Meeker the chair appointed Messrs. Meeker, Monell and Morton a committee to inquire into the right of the Board to exclude small children from the Public Schools.

On motion of Director Bidleman the Teachers were allowed their salaries for the month of December.

The Bills of the Union, Bee and Star news papers were allowed.

The bills of Messrs. Struss, Cohen, Banglow, Arcego, Mott, Rea, Bidleman & Cutler were allowed.

It was on motion ordered that the Secretary employ Novattolo to repair the roof of the Franklin Building and James Hennessy to clear the roof of the rear building. The Bills of Kapp for clipping as well as L. L. Thompson

for rent for the months of October November & December were allowed.

The board then proceeded to examine the plans of the new School house to be erected at 13th and G Streets. On motion of Director Morton the plan submitted by Wm Patton was adopted and the Secretary ordered to obtain from Mr Patton specifications for the same.

Director Bidleman presented a certified copy of the proceedings of the Board of Supervisors with reference to the election of a School Director, vice G. S. Simmons resigned. On motion of Director Morton, the matter was referred to the District Atty for his opinion.

On motion the Secretary was ordered to return to Messrs. Butler, Sweetser, Eisen and Babson Architects the different plans submitted by them with the thanks of the Board for their services.

The Board then adjourned to Friday the 14th day of January at 7 o'clock P.M.

H. J. Bidleman Secretary

Dist. Atty. consulted on election of school director vice G. S. Simmons, resigned

Sacramento January 3rd 1859

The Board of Education in and for the City and County of Sacramento in pursuance of a call of the President thereof - upon due notice to each Director constituting the Board by the Secretary met at the Office of the Secretary at 7 1/2 o'clock P.M.

Directors Present: Phelan, Morton, Osborne and Bidleman. Phelan presiding. Reading minutes of last meeting dispensed with. The committee on the examination of applicants for admission into the High School - reported as follows - That Mary E. Amaden from G School No 1, J. M. Patton from S. F. College, Orville Bishop, M. J. Keaty, M. B. Mac, Mip, N. E. Newton, & Albert B. Mac from Grammar School No 2, Kate M. Peters & Miss M. A. Krawth from the same and C. J. Cummings from the same and C. J. Cummings from Macedon College New York were qualified to enter as pupils the High School.

Report of Committee adopted and Secty ordered to give permits for the same.
 Director Bidleman announced to the Board that he was in possession of the opinion of the District Attorney through his Deputy to whom was referred the legality of the election of C. S. Hill as School Director. Vice Dr. G. Simmons resigned and moved that the same be received and read. The motion was sustained and opinion read to the Board. Whereupon Director Morton that the opinion of the Deputy District Attorney be and that the same is hereby adopted as the opinion and action of the Board in the premises. The motion was unanimously sustained and C. S. Hill declared duly elected and entitled to a seat in said Board. Whereupon Director Bidleman was appointed a committee to inform Mr Hill of the action of the Board in relation to his election, and invite him to take his seat as Director of the Board.

The Committee having notified Mr Hill he appeared (having taken the oath of office as by law provided) and took his seat as one of the Directors of the Board.

Whereupon on motion of Director Morton, Directors Hill, Osborne Bidleman and Phelan were appointed a committee to procure by subscription the sum of \$55 - balance required to purchase the large Globes for High School. Upon motion the Board adjourned to meet on the 14th day of January at 7 o'clock P.M. at the Office of the Secty.

H. J. Bidleman
 Secty

Sacramento Jan 8th 1859

Meeting of minutes agreed.
 Board met at the Office of the Secty pursuant to call. Directors present Richardson, Marker, Bidleman, Osborne, Hill & Monell. Director, Meeker, Presiding.
 Resignation of Miss Nelson as Teacher of Primary School No. 2. Read by the Secty and accepted by the Board.
 Voted that the Board proceed to elect a Teacher of Primary School No. 2 vice Miss Nelson resigned.

and the following named Ladies were reported as applicants for the Position. Miss Mary Keagan, Miss Jennie Neep, Mrs. Smith, Mrs. Lang, Mrs. Bidleman, Kathie Osborne and Mrs. Korman. and on motion Directors Richardson and Hill were appointed tellers.

The first Ballot Miss Neep received one vote Mrs Bidleman received four votes and Blank one. Mrs Bidleman having received a majority of all the votes cast was declared duly elected and Secty ordered to notify her of the same.

Upon motion Director Hill was added to the Committee on the High School Board.

Board adjourned to meet on Jan 14th at 7 1/2 o'clock P.M. at the Office of the Secty.

H. J. Bidleman
 Secty

Sacramento Jan 14th 7 1/2 o'clock P.M.

Adjourned meeting of Bd of Education. Directors Present Morton, Hill & Bidleman. No Quorum, adjourned.

H. J. Bidleman
 Secty

Sacramento Jan 29th A.D. 1859

Regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education. Directors Present. Phelan, Richardson, Osborne, Hill, Monell & Bidleman. Absent Meeker & Morton.

Minutes of last meeting confirmed.
 Mr. Michener appeared and asked leave to make a Statement to the Board, leave granted and Mr Michener made his Statement. Whereupon Director Monell read a letter to the Board from J. H. Well Teacher of Grammar School No. 2 in relation to the same matter, viz the Application of Matt Fred Michener from this school.

The Study of Physiology and Algebra abolished in the Grammar Schools.

Master Fred Michener granted a permit to return to the School.

Rolls of Teachers for the month of January allowed together with the States

Also the following: W. M. McLaughlin for Desk
and Carpentering \$200 hundred and thirty
two dollars. J. M. Arcega for Lard Wood \$3.75
for Watch, Clocks, paying, Seven dollars, Eaves & Nye
Black, Five dollars, P. H. Burnett for interest on
Mortgage on Franklin School \$15 for the month of
October November December and January to the 11th
1859, \$15.00. Also for month Five hundred and forty dollars
Geo Rowland summaries for School \$11.25. A. J.
Biddleman for summaries as per Bill, \$19.26.
Miss Fitzgerald for summaries Books furnished poor children
in the School \$2.50 Miss Osborne ditto \$1.75
J. L. Thompson for rent for month of January, \$1.00
five dollars, Clarke & Bros. Plumbing for P. S.
School House \$3.00. E. D. Wheatly for Seven
 cords of Wood @ \$5.00 cord \$35.00. Mrs. Hennessey for
Cutting and Storing Splashes of Wood at Franklin
School House @ \$3.00 per cord \$25.50 for Cutting & Cording
P. S. House \$2.50. A. H. 11th St. 1 Cord \$2.50 removing
and Storing Wood \$1.00. Total \$31.50

Algebra and physiology not
abolished in the grammar
schools

On motion of Director Biddleman it was voted that
an appropriation of \$55.00 balance due Kirk & Co
on Notes for high School be allowed from fund
collected from non resident Pupils

Directors G. A. Hill & Monell appointed
a Committee to examine and report to the next
meeting a plan to relieve the crowded state of Inter-
mediate School No 1 and Primary School No 2

Voted that an advertisement be inserted by the City
in the Papers asking for bids for the building
of the School House (according to the plan &
specifications adopted by the Board) for one
week, ending Saturday next at 12 o'clock

Miss Phelan Hill & Richardson appointed
a Committee to receive the same

Board adjourned to meet Saturday next
at 7 o'clock P. M. at the Office of the City

Sacramento February 5th 1859

Board of Education for the City & County
of Sacramento met at the Office of the
Secty pursuant to adjournment
Directors Present Phelan, Richardson, Osborne,
Hill & Biddleman

Phelan Presiding
Minutes of last three meetings read and a
dopted with the amendment to the last that
the sentence reading that the Studies of Mental
Algebra & Physiology be abolished in the Grammar
School be stricken from the record and the Text
Books to be used be entered on the minutes

On motion the Board adjourned to meet on
Monday Evening next at 7 1/2 o'clock

A. J. Biddleman
Secty

Sacramento February 7th 1859

Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Directors present Phelan, Richardson, Mosher,
Morton, Monell, Osborne Hill & Biddleman
Phelan, Presiding

Directors Hill & Richardson from Building Committee
made separate reports verbally in reference to money
in the Treasury and the probable amount there on
the first of March next

Voted that the Secty read the bids handed in for
the erecting of the School House to be erected cor-
ner of S & 13th St.
Bids read to the Board and the two lowest
referred to Committee on Building

Communication received from Miss Kershner, Teacher
informing the Board of the expulsion by her of Henry
Briggs and Lila Poorman from her School
Action of Teacher sustained by the Bd and on motion
said Briggs & Poorman are expelled from the Public
Schools of this City

Upon motion the Rules of the Bd of Education were taken under consideration

Rule 1st Adopted as read.
Board adjourned to meet Feb 14th at 7th O'clock
H J Baldeman Secy

Sacramento Feb 14th 1859

Bd met pursuant to adjournment
Directors present Phelan, Morton,
Osborne Hill & Bidleman
Phelan presiding
Reading minutes of last two meetings deferred

Four different propositions rec^d through Secy to Morton for the Building of the first story of School Building according to plan adopted

Voted that the Board notify the contractors of the City that a contract will be made with the lowest bidder for the first story of School Bay according to plan on Wednesday evening next

Voted that the Board of Education petition the Sacramento Delegation that they procure the passage of a bill amendatory to the Consolidation bill allowing the City & County Treasurer to apportion the School fund on and after the 15th of November Weekly

Application of Joseph Baldwin for admittance as pupil to High School, referred to High School Committee

Application for the exemption of Miss Andrus and Matt Standars Orphan children from the rule making non-resident pupils paying scholars, refused

Voted that the money collected from non-residents to the amount of One hundred and five dollars be ordered paid to Ross Kirk & the large gloves for the High School

Adjourned to meet on Wednesday next Feb 16th at 7th O'clock
H J Baldeman Secy

Board to petition for passage of bill amendatory to the Consolidation Bill allowing for apportion of school fund on and after Nov. 15th, weekly

Wednesday Feb 16th AD 1859

Board met pursuant to adjournment
Directors, Present: Phelan, Hill, Morton, Osborne
Muker, Monell & Bidleman
Reading minutes of last three meetings deferred

Upon motion the bids for building the new School Building were opened & read by the Secy
The following were the bids handed in

No 1	by Knox & Tustone	for \$3675
" 2	" J P Kirwan	" 3995
" 3	" B W Kneeder	" 3566
" 4	" John I Richards	" 3200
" 5	" W B Carr	" 3600

Bids referred to Building Committee with power to ~~abstract~~ with the party making the lowest and best bid

Voted that the Board consider the Rules for the government of the Schools
After Considerable discussion the following rules were adopted and the Secy ordered to have a sufficient number of copies printed and that he furnish each School with a copy thereof

For Rules see next page

Upon motion of Director Osborne the rules were suspended and the Teachers of the Grammar Schools were allowed to use Towers Mental Algebra & Cutters first book on Anatomy in their discretion until further action of the Board

Board adjourned to meet at call of Pres
H J Baldeman Secy

RULES ADOPTED BY THE BOARD
GOVERNING THE OPERATION OF
THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS OF SACRAMENTO

RULES

ADOPTED BY THE

BOARD OF EDUCATION

FOR THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS OF SACRAMENTO CITY.

RULE 1. The School year shall be divided into three terms. The first term shall commence the 1st Monday after the 1st day of January, and close the Friday before the 1st day of May. The second term shall commence the third Monday after the close of the first term, and close the third Friday in August. The third term shall commence on the fourth Monday after the close of the second, and close the Friday before Christmas.

RULE 2. From the 1st day of September, to the 1st day of March, the primary and intermediate Schools shall commence at half-past nine o'clock, A.M., and close at three o'clock, P.M. First recess of fifteen minutes shall be given at eleven o'clock, A.M. Second recess of three-quarters of one hour shall be given at a quarter past twelve, M.

During the remainder of the year, the primary and intermediate Schools, shall commence at nine o'clock, A.M. and close at half-past two o'clock, P.M. First recess of fifteen minutes shall be given at half-past ten o'clock, A.M. Second recess of three-quarters of one hour, shall be given at twelve o'clock, M.

The Grammar and High Schools from the first day of September to the first day of March, shall commence at half-past nine o'clock, A.M., and close at half-past three o'clock, P.M. The first recess of fifteen minutes shall be given at eleven o'clock, A.M. Second recess of three-quarters of one hour shall be given at half-past twelve o'clock, M. During the remainder of the year, the Grammar and High Schools shall commence at nine o'clock, A.M., and close at three o'clock, P.M. The first recess of fifteen minutes shall be given at half-past ten o'clock, A.M. Second recess of three-quarters of one hour, shall be given at twelve o'clock, M.

RULE 3. No Pupil shall be received into any School without the written permission of the Secretary of the Board of Education.

RULE 4. Every teacher shall keep a register in his or her school room, (at all times ready for inspection,) which shall contain the name, sex, age and nativity of each pupil; the date of entering; the school from which the pupil was transferred; the school to which any pupil may be transferred, with date of transfer.

In addition to the above, the Registers of the Grammar and High Schools shall exhibit the number of classes in each school; names of pupils in each class, and their respective merit in every branch of study, which shall be obtained by marks given at the close of recitations. It shall be the duty of each teacher to see that his or her school room is warm and comfortable, cleanly swept and dusted by a seasonable hour each morning; and that a due regard is observed by pupils to order, neatness and politeness, both on and about the school premises; and to take due care that all furniture and other care be not marked or injured in any manner whatever. And should any injury of school property be unsatisfactorily explained, the teacher having charge of

such property will be held liable, and such deduction made from his or her salary as the Board of Education in their discretion may deem proper.

RULE 5. Teachers shall ring the bells 10 minutes before commencing school in the morning; and again at the commencement of school; and 10 minutes before commencing after the second recess; and again at the commencement after said recess. The roll shall be called at the commencement of school in the morning, and no pupil allowed to enter school after the roll has been so called; neither shall any pupil be allowed to enter school after the bell has been rung the second time, at the expiration of the second recess.

RULE 6. When any pupil has been absent from school for a period of two days or more, or when any pupil shall have been tardy more than three times in any one week, the teacher shall inform the parent or guardian of such absence or tardiness. Whenever any pupil shall have been absent for more than three days, save when permission has been granted by the Secretary of the Board, or in case of sickness, the seat of such absentee shall be declared vacant, and notice thereof immediately given to the Board, and such absentee shall not be reinstated without the written permission of the Board. If any pupil shall prove incorrigible, under the ordinary modes of discipline, the teacher shall give notice thereof to the parent or guardian; and should this prove ineffectual, such pupil shall be temporarily expelled, and the whole matter referred to the Board, at their earliest meeting.

RULE 7. Every pupil who shall injure any school property, shall pay for such injury. Every pupil who shall, on or about the school premises, use or write any obscene, profane or unchaste language, or shall draw any obscene representations, shall be liable to immediate expulsion from school by the teacher of the same; and said teacher shall forthwith inform the Board of the nature of the offence committed, and of his own action thereon. Any pupil who shall, by means of keys or otherwise, enter, or attempt to enter any school building at other hours than those devoted to study, shall be subject to expulsion from school. And it shall be the duty of teachers to see that the school houses are securely locked and closed at all times save school hours, or when teachers themselves may be personally present. Smoking and chewing tobacco upon the school premises are strictly prohibited.

RULE 8. Teachers in the Grammar and High Schools are required to send, on the last Friday in each month, to the parents or guardians of each pupil an exhibit showing the deportment, scholarship and attendance of such pupil for the month posterior to the date of said exhibit.

RULE 9. It shall be the duty of every teacher to present to the Board of Education at the time of the examination of his or her school, held near the close of each term, a report, which shall contain the names of all pupils, alphabetically arranged, who have attended school during the

term, with their several ages, residences, nativities, etc.; the average attendance of each scholar; the branches taught, and the standing of each scholar, as indicated by the marks given at each recitation; the text-books used, and remarks on the condition and progress of the school under his or her charge. All permits which may come into the possession of any teacher shall be carefully preserved and filed, and presented to the Board with the term report. Teachers are required to send to the Secretary of the Board on the 26th day of May, 1859, and thereafter, within five days after the commencement of each school term, a list of the names, residences, nativities, sexes and ages of all the scholars in their respective schools.

RULE 10. Any teacher who shall refuse or neglect to comply with the rules in relation to reports, registers, etc., etc., shall have deducted from his or her salary the sum of ten dollars for every offense.

RULE 11. The text-books to be used by teachers in their respective schools, shall be as follows, to wit:

In the Primary Schools, Sargeant's Standard First and Second Readers; Sargeant's Speller, and School Charts; Cornell's Primary Geography; Thompson's Mental Arithmetic.

In the Intermediate Schools, Sargeant's Third Reader; Sargeant's Speller; Warren's Intermediate Geography; Colburn's Mental Arithmetic; Bullion's First Lessons in Grammar, Writing.

In the Grammar Schools, Sargeant's Fourth Reader and Speller; Comstock's System of Elocution; Warren's Intermediate Geography; Colburn's Mental Arithmetic; Thompson's Practical Arithmetic; Bullion's Grammar; McElligott's Analytical Manual; Willard's Histories; Payson, Dunton & Scribner's System of Writing. Every pupil in Grammar Schools shall be required to enter classes in Orthography, Reading, Geography, Arithmetic, Grammar and Writing.

In the High School, Cutter's Anatomy and Hygiene, Bullion's Grammar, Thompson's Higher Arithmetic, Comstock's Philosophy, Grey's Chemistry, Warren's Physical Geography, Bullion's Latin Grammar, Bullion's Latin Reader, Anthon's Caesar, Anthon's Virgil, Anthon's Cicero, Anthon's Sallust, Anthon's Greek Grammar, Anthon's Greek Reader, Greek Testament, Xenophon's Memorabilia, Day's Algebra, Davis' Geometry, Ollendorf's Spanish, by Velazquez & Simonne; Ollendorf's French by Value; Mrs. Lincoln's Botany, Comstock's Elocution, Writing.

RULE 12. The text-books adopted by the Board, and enumerated in Rule 11th, shall be used by the teachers in the respective schools; and no teacher will be permitted to use any other text-books, for any purpose whatever, without the special and written permission of the Board. Should any teacher be satisfied that any pupil in his or her school is really unable from extreme poverty to obtain the requisite text-books, such teachers shall report the facts of such cases to the Board of Education.

H. J. Bidleman, Secretary.

G. J. PHELAN, President.

STANDARD PRINT, 54 THIRD STREET, SAC.

February 21st 1859

Board met pursuant to call of Pres.
Directors present. Phelan, Meeker,
Osborne, Hill & Bidleman, Phelan presiding

Minutes of Meetings held on the 5th, 7th & 14th of
February read and approved

Teachers & Supts Bills allowed,
Carpenters Bill allowed, H. J. Bidlemans bill
of \$2.35 for Brooms & Chalk allowed

Voted. that the 22nd of February be declared
a holiday in the Public Schools
Voted that the School corner of E & 13th Streets be
known hereafter as the Washington School

Adjourned to meet at the call of the Pres.

H. J. Bidleman
Secty

February 25th 1859

Board met pursuant to call of the President
Directors Present. Phelan, Meeker,
Morton, Osborne, Monell, Hill & Bidleman
Phelan presiding

Building of School building corner of E & 13th Sts
under consideration

Voted. that the time allowed contractor
for completion of said be sixty days from
commencement thereof

and that said contractor enter into a
bond in the sum of four thousand
dollars for the faithful performance
of said contract

Voted. That five hundred dollars
be paid when that amount of material &
labour has been furnished, and five hundred
dollars ~~more~~ when the first tier of beams
are laid and five hundred dollars when
the second tier of beams are laid and a final
payment thirty days after the building is
completed accepted and the keys delivered

February 22 declared a holiday
and school at 13th and G Sts
hereafter to be called the
"Washington School."

W.B. Carr is awarded bid for
new bldg at 13th & G for \$3,800.

Motion to hire janitor to keep
schools clean, cut wood, etc.
is lost

to the Board of Education. And the balance not paid at that time to draw interest at the rate of two per cent per month until paid. The Board reserving the right to pay in the amount of Two hundred and fifty dollars at any time.

Moved by Director Monell. that the Contract be awarded to W B Carr for the sum of Thirty six hundred dollars the building to be complete.

Amended by Director Hill that the sum of Thirty eight hundred dollars be allowed in the Contract and that the building have three coats of plaster and hard finished.

Amended by Director Meeker that the Contract be awarded to Mr Kneeder for Thirty eight hundred & fifty dollars as that amount was specified in his bid in writing. Lost.

Amendment of Director Hill was adopted and the Contract awarded to W B Carr for the sum of Thirty eight hundred dollars building to have three coats of Plaster and hard finished. Director Meeker voting in the negative.

Motion of Director Bidleman that a janitor be employed to take care of the School property of the City Clean the School rooms cut wood was lost.

Upon motion the Board adjourned.

H J Bidleman
Secy

March 28th 1859

Regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education

Directors present

Meeker, Morton & Bidleman
There being no quorum present the Bd adjourned to meet March 30th at 7 1/2 O'clock.

H J Bidleman
Secy

7 1/2 O'clock P.M. Sacramento March 30th 1859

Bd of Education met pursuant to adjournment. Directors present. Phelan, Hill, Morton, Monell, Astome, Richardson & Bidleman. Phelan in the Chair.

Minutes of the last three meetings read & approved. Upon motion the Salaries of Teachers & Secretary for the month of March were allowed. Bill of J L Thompson for Rent was allowed.

"	"	Morning Star of \$5.-	ordered paid.
"	"	Register	7.50 " "
"	"	E H Vaughan	87.00 " "
"	"	Wm Patton	225.00 " "
"	"	Fredericks & Krebs	8. referred to J W Wells
"	"	H J Bidleman	6.25. ordered Paid
"	"	Geo Rowland	37.13 " "
"	"	Clarke & Bros	2.50 " "
"	"	R Brown	42.00 " "
"	"	Standard	20.00 " "
"	"	Eaves & Nye	5.00 " "
"	"	E D Wheatley	72.00 " "
"	"	Jno Humphrey	29.00 " "
"	"	Union	6.50 " "
"	"	C Collins	80.00 Rejected
"	"	M B Clarke	6. " ordered Paid

Voted. That M B Clarke with the aid of the Teachers & pupils who wish to take part therein, have the sanction of the Board to have a public festival or Concert after the examinations are over for this term.

Upon motion the following resolution was passed by the unanimous vote of the Bd present.
Resolved. That we disapprove of the Assembly Bill No 233. introduced by Mr Jackson and request our Senators to have the City of Sacramento exempted from its operation. if said Bill should pass.

Upon motion the Bd adjourned.
H J Bidleman
Secy

M. B. Clarke to put on public
festival or concert with aid
of teachers and pupils

Sacramento April 25th 1859

Regular Meeting of Bd of Education
 Directors Present. Phelan, Meeker, Hill,
 Kille, Richardson, Peterson & Biddleman. Phelan
 in the Chair

Reading minutes of last meeting deferred

Director Meeker moves to discontinue all further
 proceedings in regard to the new School Building
 corner of 30th & 31st Streets

Director Hill moves as a substitute that the
 building Committee wait upon Mr Carr the
 contractor and notify him that the Bond
 must be signed and the building commenced
 immediately

Motion That the annual examination for Teachers for
 the ensuing year take place in the Grammar School
 room of the Franklin School building on Saturday
 night the 30th of the present month commencing
 at 7 o'clock A.M. and that notice thereof be published
 in the "Daily Bee" Newspaper

Upon motion of Director Monell it was voted, That no
 Teacher in Franklin Grammar School be dispensed
 with

Upon motion Directors Phelan Hill and Norton
 were appointed a Committee to prepare and have
 printed a series of questions in the different branches
 taught in the Public Schools for the purpose of
 expediting the examination of the Teachers

Met adjourned

H J Biddleman
 Secy

Sacramento May 2nd 1859

Bd met pursuant to call of the
 President

Directors Present. Meeker, Hill, Peterson,
 Richardson & Biddleman. Meeker in the Chair
 Reading minutes of last two meetings deferred

A motion to reconsider the adoption of the resolu-
 tion adopted at the last meeting adopted at
 the last meeting whereby one Teacher in the
 Franklin Grammar School No 2 was dispensed
 with was carried by three votes in the affirma-
 tive, the two in the negative, including the Chair
 who voted no

Motion That the Board proceed to elect three male
 Teachers of the Public Schools of this City

The following was the vote of the first Ballot

C. A. Swift for Teacher of the High School	received 5 votes
H. A. White " " " " " "	one of the Grammar Schools 5
J. W. Wells " " " " " "	2
J. M. Howe " " " " " "	2

Mr Biddleman having voted for but two Teachers

Motion to adjourn until next Monday evening was
 carried

H J Biddleman
 Secy

Monday May 9th A.D. 1859

Board met pursuant to adjournment. Directors present: Phelan, Hill, Meeker, Morton, Monell, Richardson & Biddleman & Osborne. Phelan in the Chair.

Minutes of last two meetings read and it was moved by Director Meeker that the proceedings ^{in the regard to the election of teachers} had at the last meeting be rescinded, and the motion was carried in the affirmative.

Moved by Director Meeker seconded by Director Osborne, that the Board proceed to the election of a Secretary. Some objection being made by the Chair as to the irregularity of the proceeding, the matter was laid upon the table for the present, and a petition was then read by the Secretary from Messrs. A. Armon, M. Marks & M. Goldstein, praying that the Board of Education grant the Hebrews of the City the use of one of the rooms in the Franklin Building, after school hours, for the use of the Hebrew Children.

Motion of Director Meeker, seconded by Director Hill that the petition be rejected was opposed by Directors Phelan & Richardson and the petition was laid upon the table for the present.

A petition was then presented from the colored people which upon motion of Director Morton was tabled.

Director Hill seconded by Director Osborne then made a motion that the Secy. W. J. Biddleman be removed from his office. Which motion was carried by the following vote:

Ayes. Messrs Morton, Hill, Osborne, Meeker & Monell - 5 votes.

Noes. Messrs Phelan & Richardson 2 votes. The Secy declining to vote.

The Secy W. J. Biddleman having been elected for a year, protested against the proceedings of the Board for the evening took up his minutes and left.

W. J. Biddleman
Secy Bd of Education
of the City of Sacramento

Petition received requesting the use of a school room at Franklin School for use of colored children and tabled

Petition from colored people was tabled
Motion does not carry to remove Secy Biddleman from office

Additional Minutes of same meeting.
On motion of Director Meeker. Geo. H. Monell was appointed Temporary Secretary.

On motion of Director Hill. Resolved that the Board proceed to elect a Secretary, carried.

The President then appointed Directors Meeker, and Richardson as Tellers.

On the ballot being counted, the result was declared as follows:

Director Monell received 5 votes

" Hill " 1 vote

" Biddleman " 1 "

When the President declared Geo. H. Monell duly elected as Secretary of this Board.

Director Meeker moved that we now go into an election of Teachers for the different Schools. carried.

Upon counting the ballots cast the result was declared as follows.

For Principal of the High School

Mrs. G. W. Swift, 7 votes, and was declared elected.

For Teacher of the Languages

Mrs. S. La Gebre received 4 votes

" Carlton " 1 "

Mrs. La Gebre declared duly elected.

For Principal of Franklin Grammar School

Mrs. J. W. Wells received 4 votes

" H. W. White " 2 "

" J. M. Howe " 1 "

Mrs. Wells declared duly elected.

For Assistant teachers in same School

Mrs. J. F. Hayes and Miss J. S. Kerkival each received 7 votes, and were declared duly elected.

For Teacher of Jefferson Grammar School.

Mrs. H. W. White received 7 votes and was declared duly elected.

For Teacher of H. H. Grammar School

Mrs. J. M. Howe received 5 votes. Blank one and Miss Kerkival 1 vote. Mrs. J. M. Howe declared duly elected.

For Teacher of P. H. Grammar School

Miss J. M. Lyons received 5 votes. Blank one. Miss Lyons declared duly elected.

For Teacher of Intermediate School

Mrs. A. Ross received 5 votes. Blank one. Mrs. Ross was declared duly elected.

For Teachers in Primary School No 1.

Miss M. E. Fitzgerald received 6 votes for Principal and

Geo. I. N. Monell is elected secretary to the board upon absence of Mr. Biddleman and teachers for ensuing year are elected

Miss Kate Collins 6 votes for assistant, both of which were declared duly elected.

For Teachers in Primary School No 2.
For Principal Mrs G. J. Bidleman received 5 votes and Miss Mattie Osborn 2 votes. Mrs Bidleman declared duly elected.

For assistant Miss Mary Stinson received 6 votes. Blank one. Miss Stinson declared duly elected.

For Teachers of Primary School No 3.
Miss Elizabeth Osborn received 6 votes. Blank one. Miss Osborn declared duly elected.

For Teachers in Primary School No 4.
Miss A. E. Roberts received 6 votes for Principal and Miss Florence Chamberlain 6 votes for assistant, both of whom were declared duly elected.

Mr Meeker moved that we elect an assistant teacher for the Intermediate School. carried

Director Monell moved that the salary of said teacher be fixed at \$75 per month. carried

An election was then had for said teacher and the ballots declared as follows:

Miss Bannie Howe received 5 votes. Blank one. Miss Howe declared duly elected.

Director Meeker moved that all further action in regard to the building of a New School House be dispensed with. carried

Director Powell Richardson moved. That the Secretary examine into the condition of the several School Houses and report to this Board what repairs are necessary. carried

Director Hill moved that we employ Mr H. J. Black as Teacher of Music on the same terms as before. carried

On motion adjourned

Geo. J. N. Monell
Secretary

Minutes of a called meeting of the Board of Education, held at the Office of Director B. J. Bidleman.

Sacramento May 9th. 1899.

Present Director Phelan, Bidleman, Meeker, Richardson and Monell.

President Phelan in the chair.

Reading of minutes of last regular meeting dispensed with.
On motion of Director Meeker, Mr H. C. White stated to the Board what repairs he considered necessary to be done on his School house also what he considered proper in reference to admitting children out of the city.

On motion of Director Meeker. Resolved that no scholars ^{hereafter} be admitted to the Schools in the upper part of the City, that reside below 9th St. Carried

On motion of Director Meeker and seconded by Director Bidleman that the President, in connection with the Committee on repairs, have Mr Whites School house plastered and a suitable fence put up. carried.

Director Monell moved, that such repairs be made to the Franklin school house, as may be required. carried

Director Meeker moved, that we take from the table the application of Mep Bronson, Marks, and Goldstein for permission to occupy some one of the rooms in the Franklin School house for the purpose of teaching the Hebrew language, to the Hebrew children and that we grant them permission to occupy the Intermediate School for that purpose until otherwise ordered. carried

On motion of Director Richardson the Board adjourned.

Geo. J. N. Monell
Secretary

On motion the repairs on the several School Houses was referred to the Committee on repairs with full powers to make the necessary repairs.

Permission granted to Hebrew request for use of school room for purpose of teaching Hebrew language

Minutes of a Regular meeting of
the Board of Education held at the Office of the
Secretary May 30th 1889

President, Shelan in the Chair, all the
Directors present, excepting Director Morton
Minutes of Meetings of May 9th & 16th
read and approved.

Director Richardson from the Committee
on Repairs. Reported that they had had the necessary
Repairs done to Grammar Schools Nos 3 & 4 and had
had fences placed around Grammar Schools 1 & 4 and
also around Primary School No 4.

Reports received and concurred in
Director Richardson from the Finance Committee
reported the following ^{bills} for repairs, as correct, and
recommended their payment, viz

Geo. H. Waughn	Repairs on Gram S. No 3	\$ 365.50
" " "	" " " " 4	354.50
" " "	" " Prim " " 4	422.50
" " "	" " Gram " " 1	115.00
J. H. Burnett	Int on Loan 1/2 mos to May 14/89	240.00
R. H. Mc Donald	for 1 Blk chalk	8.00
Giesler & Co	" Buckets & Brushes	5.25
H. P. Crocker & Co	" Priming	6.00
Kredersicks & Hensels	" Chalk	14.00
Democratic Standard	for Printing	25.00
Whitney & Co	for 2 Cables	12.00
H. J. Bidleman	" Stationary & C	4.88
Geo. Howland	"ippers & C	5.50
E. P. Wheatley	" Wood	16.00
Daily Bee	" Advertising	30.00
Anthony & Co	" "	15.00
Jno H. Kinney	" Odd jobs	10.00
H. Barker	" White Washing	50.00
J. L. Thompson	" Rent Prim S. No 3 up to May	50.00
W. Fitzpatrick	" Plastering	115.75
James Prior	" Plastering	300.50
J. W. Hall	" Plastering	108.75
Philip Cohen	" Blazing	6.62
Miss Osborn	" Cash for cleaning School	3.00
Total amt		\$2,185.75

Director Meeker moved the above bills
be allowed and sent to the Board of Supervisors for
their approval. Carried.

Director Bidleman moved that the Teachers be
allowed Salary for the whole month

Director Meeker moved to amend by allowing

them their Salary from the 16th inst, in accordance with
the Report of Director Richardson from the Finance Com

Director Hill moved to amend by allowing
them Salary from the date of their election. Carried.

Motion was then put as amended and adopted
Miss Fitzgerald from Primary School No 1, made application
to have the ante room of her School house, repaired.

On motion of Director Richardson the Secretary
was requested to attend to said request.

The Secretary read a Communication from
Mrs Moreto in regard to the appointment of a Teacher
of Languages, made vacant by Mrs La Sore having
left the State. On motion of Director Bidleman.

Communication received and ordered on
file.

Director Hill moved that a special Committee
be appointed, to fill the vacancy occasioned by
Mrs La Sore, who was elected Teacher of French and Spanish,
he having left the State. Salary to be the same as before.

Directors Hill, Meeker and Morton appointed
said Committee.

Director Richardson moved that the Secretary
obtain from Mrs Jerome Madden a lease of the property at
present occupied by Primary School No 1, said lot having
been fenced in by mistake by the Committee on repairs.

Director Hill moved that the Secretary procure
a suitable desk for the use of Mrs Bidleman's School. Carried.

Director Hill moved that a Committee be
appointed to take into consideration the expediency
of forming another Primary School. Carried.

Directors Hill, Monell and Richardson appointed
said Committee.

Teachers Accounts as allowed by the Board

		\$183.33
Mr C. C. Swift	High School	55.00
" Mr. B. Clark	Musical Teacher	93.54
" J. W. Wells	Principal Gram School No 2	93.54
" J. M. Howe	" " " 3	93.54
" H. A. White	" " " 4	80.00
Miss J. M. Lyons	" " " 1	66.67
Mrs B. M. Top	" Prim School " 1	66.67
Miss P. E. Fitzgerald	" " " 2	66.67
Mrs H. J. Bidleman	" " " 3	66.67
Miss C. M. Osborn	" " " 4	66.67
" A. C. Roberts	" " " 5	80.00
Mrs J. D. Hayes	Assistant, Gram	96.00
	Overs	462.03

Ans. Not Over
 Miss S. Mescheval Assistant, Gram School No 2 \$96.20
 " Mary Howe " Inter " " 1 \$80.00
 " Kate Collins " Prim " " 1 \$50.00
 " Mary Stinson " " " " 2 \$50.00
 " Florence Chamberlain " " " " 1 \$50.00
 Geo. S. N. Monell Secretary of Board 33.33
 Chas. Giddeman Coroner " " " " 146.7
 \$1292.63

Director Hill moved to adjourn to Monday
 June 16th Carried Geo. S. N. Monell Secretary

Minutes of a Special meeting of the Board of Education held at the Office of the Secretary June 13th 1889.

Present Directors, Phelan, Morton, Giddeman, Osborn & Monell.

President, Phelan in the Chair
 Committee on Primary School. Reported in favour of removing Miss Osborns School to M. S. and of placing an Assistant teacher in Grammar School No 3.

When on motion of Director Osborn the Report, was accepted.

The Secretary reported the whole no of children in attendance upon the several Schools to be 769. viz Prim No 1. 46, Prim No 2. 137, Prim No 3. 71, Prim No 4. 112, Intermediate 73, Gram No 1. 48, Gram No 2. 56, Gram No 4. 54, High school 34.

On motion of Director Giddeman, the Secy was requested to report to this Board at its next meeting the average attendance of the children attending the several schools.

Director Hill moved that the tax of 13¢ a month as collected by the Teachers of our Schools for the purpose hiring a person to keep them clean be carried.

On motion of Director Morton the Secretary was requested to have an awning placed over Miss Osborns School.

On motion of Director Giddeman. The Board adjourned to Monday June 20th at 8 P.M.
 Geo. S. N. Monell Secretary

Minutes of a Regular meeting of the Board of Education, Sacramento, June 27th 1889

Present, Directors, Meeker, Richardson, Giddeman, Osborn and Monell
 On motion Director Meeker was appointed Chairman.

Minutes of last regular and called meeting read and approved.

The Committee appointed to procure a Teacher of Languages, reported that they had engaged the services of Mr. Jofre.

When on motion of Director Richardson, the Report was received and adopted.

The following bills were then read by the Secretary, duly endorsed by the Finance Committee as correct, viz

John Dodd	Window Shades &c	\$46.25
Mr. R. Rose	Pump &c (Miss Robas)	50
St. J. Giddeman	Books Mr. White	6.75
Mr. Fitzpatrick	Painting Mr. Howie	382
S. W. Vaughn	Feeds & repairs	843
Geo. Rowland	Iron ware	4.35
St. J. Giddeman	Stationery brooms &c	51.75
Salaries of Teachers for June		1968
		\$2,856.10

When on motion the above bills were duly allowed by the Board and ordered to be sent to the Board of Supervisors for their approval.

The Secretary reported the daily average attendance of the children to be 651.

Director Giddeman moved that during the Summer months, or until further action by the Board, that the Schools commence at 8 O'clock A.M., and let out at 1 O'clock P.M., with an intermission of 15 minutes. Carried.

Director Giddeman moved that the Schools close on the 10th day of July. Adopted.

Director Richardson moved that the Secretary, notify Miss Mark's Larsonson &c, that the Resolution granting them permission to use the Intermediate school after School hours, for the purpose of teaching Hebrew to the Hebrew children, is hereby rescinded. Adopted.

On motion of Director Richardson
 Geo. S. N. Monell Secretary

Sacramento July 20th 1859

Minutes of a Regular meeting
of the Board of Education as held at the Office
of the Secretary. Present,
Directors Phelan, Meeker, Hill, Bidleman,
Osborn and Monell.

President Phelan in the chair.
Minutes of last regular meeting read and approved.
On motion of Director Bidleman the resolution
passed at the last Regular meeting changing the hour
for the opening the School to 8 O'clock A.M. was rescinded.

On motion of Director Bidleman Resolved
that this term close on the 20th of August instead
of the 17th and that the vacation continue 8 weeks.

On motion Director Osborn the salaries of
the Teachers and Secretary for the month of July
amounting in all to \$1668
were allowed, and ordered to be sent to the Board
of Supervisors for their approval.

On motion the bills of E. W. Vaughan, M.
Gitzpatrick, Geo Rowland, W. D. Michener, W. H. Kenney,
and H. J. Bidleman after having been read to the
Board by the Secretary, was referred to the Finance
Committee.

The Finance Committee afterwards reported
the following bills as allowed by them

Geo Rowland	Wine ware	\$3.88
W. D. Michener	Washing & C	10.34
W. H. Kenney	Labour	14.50
H. J. Bidleman	Stationary	15.75
	Total	\$44.47

The Secretary read a notice from J. P. Boardy
Chief of Police requiring the construction of a
sidewalk on the east side of the Franklin School
building.

Which on motion was referred to Directors
Meeker and Monell.

The Secretary read a Communication from
Miss Osborn Teacher of Primary School No 3, calling
the attention of the Board to the crowded state
of the School and also to its being unfit for the
accommodation of the school.

When on motion of a Director Meeker a
committee of 3 was appointed to procure a suitable
room for the accommodation of said School.

Directors Meeker, Osborn and Richardson
appointed said committee.

Director Hill moved that a committee of 3 be
appointed to select a suitable room in the Franklin
School house, to be granted to the use of the Hebrew
for the purpose of having their children taught the
Hebrew Language. Carried.

Directors Hill and Meeker appointed
said committee.

On motion of Director Bidleman Board adjourned
Geo. A. V. Monell
Secretary

Sacramento August 29. 1859

Minutes of a Regular meeting
of the Board of Education as held at the
Office of the Secretary.

Present. Directors Phelan, Bidleman, Hill
Meeker, Osborn and Monell.

President Phelan in the chair.
The minutes of the last regular meeting were read
and approved.

On motion the following bills were allowed
by the Board, after having been read by the Secretary:

Salary of Teachers and Secretary for August	\$1983.00
H. J. Bidleman & Co for Stationary	7.50
C. Gettler & Co " Brushes & C	4.25
Clark & Co " Plumbing	5.50
W. C. Felch " Painting	4.50
E. W. Vaughan " Repairs	10.50
M. Gitzpatrick " Painting	210.00
E. W. Vaughan " Repairs Put House	67.00
G. B. Hidden " Rent of S. P. & No 3	22.00
Robert Osborn " Cartage	4.50
Total	\$2298.75

Director Hill moved that a committee of two be
appointed to attend to having a sink and drain
fixed for the Franklin School House. Carried.

The President appointed Directors Hill
and Bidleman said committee.

On motion of Director Monell the repairs
of the pumps for Grammar Schools Nos 3 & 4, were
referred to the same committee.

The Secretary read a communication from
J. M. Howe, teacher of Grammar School No 3 in regard
to said school, and asking for the appointment
of an assistant teacher for the same.

On motion the communication was received
and filed.

The committee appointed to procure a suitable room for the accommodation of Primary School No. 8, reported that they had rented the room formerly occupied by Mr Jackson as a school room on 1st St, above 11th at a rent of \$2.00 per month. Report received and concurred in.

The committee appointed to select a room in the Franklin school building, to be used by the Hebrew for the purpose of teaching the Hebrew language to the Hebrew children, reported that they had selected the intermediate school room for that purpose. Report received and concurred in.

Mr White in behalf of the Teachers presented a plan for the grading of the Schools. Which on motion was received and placed on file.

The Secretary read a communication from George Woolf asking permission to have a fruit stand on the walk of the Franklin school house.

Which on motion was referred to Director Monell.

On motion the Board adjourned untill Monday evening Sept 5th.

Geo. J. N. Monell

Secretary

Minutes of a called meeting of the Board of Education as held at the Office of the Secretary Tuesday Sept 6. 1889 at 2 O'clock P.M.

Present, Directors Morton, Hill, Meeker, Bidleman, Osborn and Monell.

On account of the absence of the President Director Hill moved that Director Morton act as Chairman, Question seconded by Director Meeker and put by the Secretary and carried.

The resignation of Mr Swift as teacher of the High school, having been verbally made to the Secretary and President.

It was on motion of Director Hill and seconded by Director Meeker. Resolved, that the resignation of Mr Swift be accepted, which was carried.

Director Bidleman then moved that we go into an election for teacher of the High school. Director Hill moved to amend which was seconded by Mr Meeker that the Secretary be requested, to advertise for a teacher to fill said vacancy, and that an examination

will be held in the Franklin school house on Tuesday afternoon at 2 O'clock p.m. (Sept 15. 1889). Carried.

The secretary then read a communication from the Pupils of the High School asking the appointment of G. E. Jackson as teacher of said school, which was received and duly filed.

Director Meeker moved that Directors Hill, Morton and Phelan act as Committee of Examination for applicants for said school. Carried.

On motion the Clergy and friends of Education were invited to be present.

Director Meeker moved that we take from the table the plan submitted by the teachers for the graduation of the Schools and that the same be referred to a special committee. Carried.

Directors Phelan, Hill and Meeker appointed said committee.

On motion of Director Meeker the Board adjourned untill Tuesday evening next,

Geo. J. N. Monell

Secretary

Minutes of a called meeting of the Board of Education as held at the Office of the President, Tuesday evening September 6th 1889.

Present, Directors Phelan, Meeker, Hill, Bidleman, Richardson and Monell.

Director Meeker moved that so much of the proceedings of the meeting held this day, as relates to the examination of Teachers for the High school be reconsidered.

Pending action on the above a discussion was had between Directors Meeker, Hill and Richardson.

Director then withdrew said motion and submitted the following, which was carried, viz:

That so much as relates to the invitation of the Clergy be annulled. Carried.

On motion of Director Meeker the Board adjourned.

Geo. J. N. Monell

Secretary

Minutes of a Special meeting of the Board of Education held at the Office of the Secretary, Tuesday evening Sept 15th 1889.

Present, Directors Bidleman, Hill, Morton, Meeker, Osborn and Monell.

On motion of Director Hill Director Bidleman chosen Chairman

On motion of Director Meeker. Resolved that a special Committee be appointed to wait on the Rev Joch Burrows and request him to examine the applicants for the situation of Teachers of the High School.

The Chair appointed Director Meeker said committee, who retired in a few minutes returned and introduced the Rev Joch Burrows to the members of the Board.

Mrs Jackson an applicant for said situation was then examined by Joch Burrows at the request of the Board.

The Secretary read a communication from Mr Swift, the former teacher, which was received and placed on file.

Director Meeker moved that we advertise for a suitable Teacher of the High School in the Union and Standard of Sacramento and Alta California and Evening Bulletin of San Francisco and that the examination of applicants be set for Thursday Sept 22nd at 10 O'clock A.M. at the Franklin School House. Carried

Director Morton moved that the Vacation continue until the 26th inst. Carried

On motion of Director Morton the Board adjourned

Geo. I. N. Monell
Secretary

Special committee appointed to request the Reverend Doctor Burrows to examine the applicants for teachers in high school

Sacramento Sept 23, 1889
Minutes of a special meeting of the Board of Education as held at the Office of Port Phelan
Present, Directors Phelan, Bidleman, Hill, Morton, Osborn and Monell

President, Phelan presiding

The committee to whom was referred the plan submitted by the Teachers for the graduation of our City schools, through their Chairman Director Hill reported the same back with amendments, for reports see Vol 187.

When on motion of Director Bidleman it was adopted.

Director Bidleman moved that a committee be appointed to have 100 copies of the Rules and Regulations printed. Carried

Directors Bidleman and Hill appointed said committee

On motion of Director Morton, Directors Bidleman and Monell were appointed a special committee to act in conjunction with the Teachers in the graduation of the Schools.

The committee to whom was referred the examination of applicants for the situation of Teachers of the High School reported that with the assistance of the Rev Joch Burrows, they had examined the following: A. B. Jackson, C. W. Swift, E. B. Jenner and E. B. Hunt.

On motion of Director Monell which was duly seconded by Director Bidleman it was moved that we employ 2 Teachers for the High School at a salary of \$1500 ea per month. Carried

On motion it was resolved that we now proceed to elect a Teacher for the High School. Carried

When on the ballot being cast, the following was declared to be the result, For C. W. Swift 4 votes, for A. B. Jackson 1 vote and Swift & Jackson together, one

When the President declared Mr C. W. Swift to be duly elected as Teacher of said School.

Director Hill moved that the salary commence from the date of his election. Carried

On motion of Director Hill which was seconded by Director Osborn it was moved that we now go into an election of assistant Teacher for Grammar School No 3.

Director Bidleman demanded the yeas and nays with following results Yeas Directors Hill and Osborn, Nays Directors Bidleman and Monell. Director Morton not voting.

C. A. Swift elected high school teacher at \$1500 per month

When the President declared the motion lost
 On motion Resolved, That the thanks
 of this Board are due and are hereby tendered
 to the Rev. Prof. Burrows for his assistance
 rendered in the examination of Applicants for
 the situation of Teacher of the High School.
 On motion of Director Bidleman the
 Board adjourned. *Geo. J. A. Monell Secretary*

Rules adopted Sept 23, 1859.

Rules of School District as of
 Sept. 23, 1859
 and
 Rules and Grading of the Public
 Schools

RULE 1. The School year shall be divided into three terms. The first term shall commence the 2d Monday after the 1st day of January, and close the Friday before the 1st day of May. The second term shall commence the 3d Monday after the close of the first term, and close the 3d Friday in August. The third term shall commence on the 4th Monday after the close of the second, and close the Friday before Christmas.

RULE 2. All the Schools shall commence at 9 o'clock, A. M. The Primary and Intermediate Schools shall close at 2 1/2 o'clock, P. M., and the Grammar and High Schools at 3 o'clock. There shall be two recesses daily in each of the schools—the first, of 15 minutes, commencing at 10 1/2 o'clock, A. M., and the second, of 45 minutes, commencing at 12 1/2 o'clock, P. M.

Teachers shall ring the bells ten minutes before 9 o'clock in the morning, and again at the commencement of school; and at 10 minutes before 1 o'clock, and when the School re-opens after the noon recess.

Immediately upon opening School in the morning, the roll shall be called, and no pupil shall be admitted after roll call; nor shall any pupil be admitted after the bell has been rung for the re-opening of School at 1 o'clock.

RULE 3. No Pupil shall be received into any School without the written permission of the Secretary of the Board of Education.

RULE 4. Each Teacher shall keep in a book provided by the Board of Education for that purpose, a register of the name, age, sex and nativity of each pupil, when such pupil entered and left the School, and if such pupil came from or went to another Public School, the date of the transfer and the name and grade of the School.

And in the High School and each of the Grammar Schools a further register shall be kept in a book furnished by the Board showing the daily standing of each pupil in punctuality, deportment, tidiness, and in each class or branch of education in which he or she is being taught; such standing to be shown by the use of figures marked by the Teacher, 10 being taken as perfect, and 0 as a total failure; and a transcript of this record shall be sent on the last Friday of each month to the Parent or Guardian of each pupil and it shall be returned to the Teacher, with the Parent's or Guardian's signature attached, on the 1st Monday of the next succeeding month, and no pupil shall be admitted to the School again until such transcript is returned.

RULE 5. It shall be the duty of each Teacher to see that his or her School-room is kept warm and comfortable and that it is cleanly swept and dusted each morning before 9 o'clock; and also to compel the pupils to keep neat, behave politely and preserve order in and about the School premises.

Teachers must take care that no furniture or other property in their charge be marked or in any other manner injured. And should any such property be injured without a satisfactory explanation, the Teacher having charge thereof will be held responsible, and the amount of the damage will be deducted from his or her salary.

RULE 6. When any pupil has been absent from School for a period of two days or more, or when any pupil shall have been tardy more than three times in any one week, the Teacher shall inform the Parent or Guardian of such absence or tardiness. Whenever any pupil shall have been absent for more than three days, save when permission has been granted by the Secretary of the Board, or in case of sickness, the seat of such absentee shall be declared vacant, and notice thereof immediately given to the Board, and such absentee shall not be reinstated without the written permission of the Board. If any pupil shall prove incorrigible, under the ordinary modes of discipline, the Teacher shall give notice thereof to the Parent or Guardian; and should this prove ineffectual, such pupil shall be temporarily expelled, and the whole matter referred to the Board, at their earliest meeting.

RULE 7. Every pupil who shall injure any School property, shall pay for such injury. Every pupil who shall, on or about the School premises, use or write any obscene, profane or unchaste language, or shall draw any obscene representations, shall be liable to immediate expulsion from the School by the Teacher of the same; and said Teacher shall forthwith inform the Board of the nature of the offence committed, and of his own action thereon. Any pupil who shall, by means of keys or otherwise, enter or attempt to enter any School building at other hours than those devoted to study, shall be subject to expulsion from School. And it shall be the duty of Teachers to see that the School Houses are securely locked and closed at all times save School hours, or when Teachers themselves may be personally present. Smoking and chewing tobacco upon the School premises are strictly prohibited.

RULE 8. It shall be the duty of every Teacher to present to the Board of Education at the time of the examination of his or her School held near the close of each term, a report, which shall contain the names of all pupils, alphabetically arranged, who have attended School during the term, with their several ages, residences, nativities, etc.; the average attendance of each scholar; the branches taught, and the standing of each scholar, as indicated by the marks given at each recitation; the text-books used, and remarks on the condition and progress of the School under his or her charge. All reports which may come into the possession of any Teacher shall be carefully preserved and filed, and presented to the Board within five days after the commencement of each School term, a list of the names, and ages of all the scholars in their respective schools.

RULE 9. Any Teacher who shall refuse or neglect to comply with the rules in relation to reports, registers, etc., etc., shall have deducted from his or her salary the sum of ten dollars for every offence.

RULE 10. The text-books adopted by the Board, and enumerated in Grades shall be used by the Teachers in the respective Schools; and no Teacher will be permitted to use any other text-books, for any purpose whatever, without the special and written permission of the Board. Should any Teacher be satisfied that any pupil in his or her School is really unable from extreme poverty to obtain the requisite text-books, such Teachers shall report the facts of such cases to the Board of Education.

C. A. HILL,
 H. J. BIDLEMAN, } Committee on Rules
 and Grades.
 G. L. PHELAN, PRESIDENT.

Rules and Grading of the Public Schools.

System of Grading the Public Schools of the City of Sacramento, recommended by the Teachers' Association, Aug. 19th, and adopted by the Board of Directors, Sept. 22d, 1859.

SEC. I. The course of study for the Primary Schools shall occupy two years; the year to be divided into three Terms, each year constituting one Grade.

The following shall be the Books and Studies in the various Grades.

FIRST GRADE—

- 1st Sargent's Primer or Sargent's Chart.
- 2d Pronouncing and Spelling combined.
- 3d Drawing on the Slate or Blackboard.
- 4th Counting from One to One Hundred.
- 5th Sargent's First Reader.
- 6th Spelling and pronouncing words in Reader.

SECOND GRADE—

- 1st Sargent's Second Reader.
- 2d " Speller.
- 3d Thomson's Mental Arithmetic.
- 4th Cornell's First Steps in Geography.
- 5th Exercises in Drawing and Writing on Slates or Blackboard.

SEC. II. Every Pupil shall be provided with a Slate for exercises in drawing, imitating letters or copying from cards. Vocal Music taught by rote.

SEC. III. The course of study for the Intermediate Schools shall occupy two years, each year constituting one Grade.

FIRST GRADE—

- 1st Sargent's Third Reader.
- 2d " Speller.
- 3d Thomson's Mental Arithmetic finished.
- 4th Warren's Primary Geography.
- 5th Exercises in Drawing and Writing on Slates or Blackboard.

SECOND GRADE—

- 1st Sargent's Third Reader.
- 2d " Speller.
- 3d Thomson's Practical Arithmetic through the first four Rules—and the first forty pages of Colburn's Mental Arithmetic.
- 4th Warren's Intermediate Geography commenced.
- 5th Lossing's Primary History of the United States.
- 6th Bullions' Practical Lessons in Grammar.
- 7th Drawing and Vocal Music continued.

SEC. IV. The Addition, Subtraction and Multiplication Tables must be thoroughly learned by the second grade. Teachers will also instruct all pupils to write the letters of the Alphabet, using books Nos. 1, 2 and 3 of Payson & Dunton's Penmanship.

SEC. V. The course of study for the Grammar Schools shall occupy three years, each year constituting one Grade.

FIRST GRADE—

- 1st Sargent's Fourth Reader.
- 2d " Speller.
- 3d Thomson's Practical and Colburn's Mental Arithmetic.
- 4th Warren's Intermediate Geography.
- 5th Bullions' English Grammar.
- 6th Cutter's Physiology, first book.
- 7th Payson & Dunton's Penmanship and Map Drawing.

SECOND GRADE—

- 1st Reading Lossing's History of the United States.
- 2d Sargent's Speller finished.
- 3d Thomson's Practical and Colburn's Mental Arithmetics, the latter finished.
- 4th Bullions' Analytical and Practical Grammar.
- 5th Warren's Intermediate Geography.
- 6th Cutter's Physiology, first book.

- 7th Payson & Dunton's Penmanship and Map Drawing.
- 8th Declamation and Impromptu Composition.

THIRD GRADE—

- 1st Lossing's History of the United States—Comstock's Elocution.
- 2d McElligott's Manual.
- 3d Thomson's Practical Arithmetic—Tower's Mental Algebra.
- 4th Warren's Intermediate Geography finished.
- 5th Bullions' Analytical and Practical Grammar.
- 6th Cutter's Physiology, large book.
- 7th Payson & Dunton's Penmanship and Map Drawing.
- 8th Composition and Declamation.

SEC. VI. Vocal music in all the grades.

SEC. VII. The course of study for the High School is arranged for four years, leaving the study of Latin and Greek optional on the part of the females, and French and Spanish optional with all.

FIRST GRADE—

- 1st Thomson's Higher Arithmetic—Day's Algebra.
- 2d McElligott's Manual reviewed.
- 3d Warren's Physical Geography.
- 4th Penmanship, Payson & Dunton's.
- 5th Quackenbos' Natural Philosophy.
- 6th Bullions' English Grammar reviewed, with Exercises in Composition.
- 7th Andrews' and Stoddard's Latin Grammar and Andrews' Latin Reader—French and Spanish commenced.
- 8th Comstock's Elocution.

SECOND GRADE—

- 1st Thomson's Higher Arithmetic and Day's Algebra.
- 2d Spelling in Dictionary.
- 3d Quackenbos' Natural Philosophy and Mrs. Lincoln's Botany.
- 4th Payson & Dunton's Penmanship. Book-keeping.
- 5th Bullions' English Grammar and Composition.
- 6th Modern History.
- 7th Andrews' and Stoddard's Latin Grammar, Anthon's Caesar's Commentaries, Anthon's Virgil commenced.
- 8th French and Spanish Grammar and Exercises in Reading and Speaking.
- 9th Comstock's Elocution.

THIRD GRADE—

- 1st Day's Algebra, Davies' Geometry.
- 2d Spelling in Dictionary.
- 3d Gray's Chemistry.
- 4th Newman's Rhetoric, with Exercises in Composition.
- 5th Book-keeping.
- 6th Modern and Ancient History.
- 7th Anthon's Virgil, Anthon's Greek Grammar and Reader.
- 8th Drawing.
- 9th Telemaque and Don Quijote de la Mancha.

FOURTH GRADE—

- 1st Davies' Geometry and Surveying.
- 2d Blair's Rhetoric.
- 3d Quackenbos' Composition. Green's Analysis.
- 4th Spelling in Dictionary.
- 5th Hitchcock's Geology.
- 6th Olmstead's Astronomy.
- 7th Universal History.
- 8th Anthon's Cicero. Sallust. Anabasis and Memorabilia.
- 9th Anthon's Greek Reader.
- 10th French and Spanish History and Composition.
- 11th Drawing.

SEC. VIII. Vocal Music in all the Grades.

SEC. IX. There shall be no departure whatever, excepting by permission of the Board of Education, from the above courses of study; and no books other than those designated, shall be used in any Public School.

When
of this
to the
recede
the
Board

Rules of School District as of
Sept. 23, 1899
and
Rules and Grading of the Public
Schools

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Education
as held at the Office of the President, Sept 30, 1899
Present Directors Phelan, Hill, Osborn,
Meeker, Bidleman and Monell.

President, Phelan presiding
Minutes of last, regular and intervening meetings,
read and approved.

On motion the following bills were
duly allowed, viz:

Salary of Teachers and Secretary for Sept	\$1863
Thomas W. W. W.	Lower Franklin St. 184.75
John W. W. W.	Labour " " 12.00
Chas. Geitler & Co	Bells & Co 3.25
H. J. Bidleman & Co	Stationery 7.75
Evening Bulletin	Advertising 5.00
Democratic Standard	Do 9.50
Uta California	Do 1.00
Sacramento Union	Do 9.50
P. H. Burnett	Interest on Loan 240.00
Clark & Co	Plumbing 5.75
C. W. W. W.	Repairs 22.50
Geo. Rowland	Pumps & Co 20.45
C. S. W. W.	Rent, Prim. S. No 3 22.00
C. S. W. W.	Repairs " " " 3.00
Jno. C. Coffey	Do Gram S. No 4 25.75
H. J. Bidleman	Table 10.00
	Total \$2,398.20

On motion of Director Bidleman the bills of
the Daily Bee for \$11.50/100 and of P. H. Aspell & Co
for \$2.00 were referred to the Secretary.

On motion Director Meeker moved that
the fence which was placed by mistake around
the lot on the corner of 13th St and claimed
by Jerome Madden be removed and the lumber
disposed of. Carried

The Secretary read a Lease from
C. S. W. W. for the house at present occupied
by Primary School No 3 at a rent of \$22 per mo
which on motion of Director Meeker
was approved and duly filed

On motion of Director Bidleman
the Board adjourned Geo. J. N. Monell
Secretary

Board of Education meet pursuant to call at the Office of the President October 3rd 1859 at 7 1/2 o'clock. Directors present: Chelan, Hill, Bidleman, Osborne & Moore.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The President then addressed the Board as follows:

Gentlemen: Our term of office having expired, it becomes my duty, as president of the Bd of Education, to transfer to our successors in office the Books papers and other property belonging to this department, and also to relinquish to them the charge of the Public Schools of this City, over which we have presided for the last year, I do this with much pleasure, as I have great confidence in the ability, patriotism and disinterestedness of the new Board. The property belonging to the School Department of Sacramento, comprise the following: Lot N^o 7 on D Street, between 2nd & 3rd Sts. 80 by 160 feet, with frame building used as Grammar School N^o 1. and Primary School N^o 1. Lot 80 by 160, corner of 2nd and Fifth Streets, with three story brick building known as "Franklin School" in which are Primary N^o 2, Intermediate N^o 1, Grammar N^o 2 and the High School; Lot 160 by 160 feet - corner of 5th & 13th Streets, with frame building - Grammar N^o 3; Lot 80 by 160 feet, corner of N^o 11th street, with frame building - Primary N^o 4; Lot 160 by 160 feet corner of N^o and 17th streets, with frame building - Grammar N^o 4.

Primary N^o 3 is on I street between 10th & 11th streets, in a frame building leased by the Commissioners. Also the desks, furniture in the School-Houses. Considerable improvements have been made during the year in repairing the School house desks &c., and in fencing the property. The School tax levied annually is about one quarter of one per cent on the whole assessed value of the property in the City and County. To this is added the Semi-annual apportionment of the State School Fund. The total expenditure for the past year was about thirty thousand dollars. The Schools are

Classified as follows: Primary N^o 1, Misses Fitzhugh and Collins, teachers - number of Scholars 83; Primary N^o 2, Mrs Bidleman and Miss Kincaid, teachers - 90 Scholars; Primary N^o 3, Miss O Osborne Teacher - 40. Scholars; Primary N^o 4, Misses Roberts & Chamberlain, Teachers - 91 Scholars; Grammar N^o 1, Miss Lyons - Teacher 34. Scholars; Grammar N^o 2, Mr J W Wells, Mrs Shayer & Miss Kercheval, teachers - 70 Scholars; Grammar N^o 3, S M F. Cove, teacher - 37 Scholars; Grammar N^o 4, W A White, Teacher - 48 Scholars; Intermediate N^o 1, Mrs Robt & Miss Howe teachers 30 Scholars. High School, P A Swift teacher 21 Scholars. Average last term 27 Scholars. Professor Clarke, teacher of Vocal Music, and Professor

6-11 187 and then
Jofre, Teacher of French and Spanish. Average attendance in all the school 612; total on the rolls 800; and 18 teachers. I am indebted to the Secty for these figures.

Knowing as we do the present condition of the Schools, it may not be out of place, on this occasion to say a few words about the origin or commencement of the School in this City. I was appointed School Commissioner, June 7th, 1852, which appears to have been the first appointment of the City by fire and flood, no Common Schools were opened in that or the following year. In February, 1854, Dr Harkness, Geo Higgins and myself were appointed by H J Bidleman County Superintendent of Public Schools, a Board of School Commissioners for this City. In February 1854, we opened a male School under Mr Peck teacher, and a female School under Miss Griswold; and soon afterwards a School under Mr A R Jackson, and a Primary School with Miss Roberts as teacher.

May 12th 1854, Mr Peck reported an average attendance of Boys, for the Quarter, of 68. Miss Griswold reported 76 as the average attendance. Mr Jackson 51 as the average for the time he had been teaching. The following is a portion of the first report made by Mr Peck.

"The Boys have, in my opinion, improved much; not only mentally, but in their general deportment. Fighting, swearing, lying, getting Chinamen with mud &c., were not frequent occurrences when this School first began.

But I am happy to be able to say that the above and their kindred accompaniments have become so far obsolete as to be almost, if not altogether unknown. I consider that this School has got through the A. B. C. part of its existence. The boys have got broken in. They know my rules and I know their individual peculiarities.

I have got well along in laying a foundation for most of their studies; so that it may be said this School has arrived at a point or platform where it can now fairly begin to go ahead + + + +

I would request that the smaller children be separated from the larger boys + + + + I feel confident that, with proper facilities, this School can be made equal, in the branches taught in it to any School heretofore established in this State.

It will be seen that we have continued to progress since 1854. In the High School are now taught the Latin, Greek, French and Spanish languages, Mathematics, Natural Philosophy, Composition, History &c.

The Teachers of the various School are considered Compulsory and Moral, and no breach of morality or attempt to interfere with the rights of Conscience has been reported to the Board. We have, during our term of Office, endeavored to carry out the School law faithfully. It is true a few passages in one or two of the books are objectionable to some of us, and the Classification of the Children some would alter; but improvements have been going on, and no doubt will continue, until few will have cause to make objections.

In bidding farewell to the members of this Board, I must say it is with regret, not for the Office - which is certainly an honorable one, but for the breaking up of a body whose intercourse has always been that of good feeling, kindness and friendly relations. I thank you for the deference and kindness you have always shown me. In parting I wish each and every one of you health and happiness through life. And to the members of the new Board, I wish success in the noble cause you are engaged in, and, at the close of your term, a reward more precious than gold - the thanks and gratitude of your fellow citizens.

On motion of Director Hall the thanks of the Board were tendered the President G. J. Phelan for the able and impartial manner in which he has discharged his duties during the past year. On motion the Board adjourned "Sine Die".

Organization of Bd of Education for the City of Sacramento for year 1859-60
October 3. 1859. Dr Phelan's Office at 7 1/2 O'clock P.M.

Directors present - Mr. Hawkins 1st Dist. Mr. Bidleman and J. M. Frey 2nd Dist. Mr. Simmons 3rd Dist. and J. J. Murphy and G. J. Monell of the 4th Dist. Absent, A. J. Thomas of the 1st and Mr. McCreary of the 3rd District.

The Board was called to order and upon motion of Director Bidleman Dr. Frey was chosen President "pro tem". On Motion of Director Murphy - A. J. Bidleman was chosen Secy "pro tem". It was then moved seconded and carried unanimously that Dr. Frey act as President of the Board for the ensuing year.

Upon motion of Director Monell the Board then proceeded to elect a Secretary for the ensuing year - by ballot. The President appointed Director Simmons teller.

After three ballots each of which stood as follows, Monell 3, Bidleman 2 and Hawkins 1. the Board upon motion of Director Murphy adjourned to meet at Dr. Phelan's Office on Saturday evening, next at 7 1/2 O'clock P.M.

A. J. Bidleman
Secy "pro tem"

Sacramento October 8. 1839

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Education
as held at the Office of the President.

Present: President Grey, presiding also
Directors Bidleman, Murphy, Simmons, Hawkins,
Thomas and Monell.

Minutes of last meeting read by the temporary
Secretary and approved.

On motion of Director Bidleman the Board
proceeded to elect a School Marshall for the ensuing
year.

The President appointed Director Hawkins
to act as teller.

When on the ballot, being cast the following
was declared to be the result.

For John Fisher 11 votes

" H. C. Beckwith 1

When the President declared John Fisher to be
duly elected as School Marshall for the ensuing year.

On motion the Board proceeded to elect a
Permanent Secretary.

When on the ballot, being cast, the following
was declared to be the result.

For Geo. S. Monell 11 votes

" H. J. Bidleman 2

Whereupon the President declared Geo. S. Monell
to be duly elected Permanent Secretary. After a
motion of Director Murphy to declare the election
of Director Monell unanimous, which was duly
put and carried.

Director Thomas appeared and took
his seat.

Director Murphy moved that a visiting
Committee be appointed for the month of October
and that they have discretionary powers in regard
to repairs. Carried.

The President appointed Directors Simmons
and Monell said Committee.

The Secretary read a communication from
Miss Fitzgerald in regard to the punishment of
some of her pupils.

When after discussion of the subject,
Director Bidleman moved that hereafter corporal
punishment be entirely restricted to the hands
carried.

Director Bidleman read a communication
from Miss M. Blashear in regard to a situation as teacher.

Communication received and ordered on file
that had been taken from Mrs. Poff's school.

When upon motion Resolved that a Committee
be appointed to have the locks and fastenings on
the Franklin school house repaired.

The President appointed Directors Bidleman
and Hawkins said Committee.

Director Bidleman moved that there be a
Janitor appointed to take care of the Franklin
and P. S. School Houses.

Director Thomas offered as an amendment
that there be a Janitor appointed to take care of
the Public School Houses, to keep them clean, to saw
the wood, make the fires &c, and that the teachers
be hereafter restricted from collecting from the
children the bit a month as heretofore collected.

Question on amendment put and carried.

Director Thomas moved that the salary be \$100 per month.

" Hawkins " " " " \$75 " "

Question on amendment put and carried.

Question on the original then put and carried.

On motion of Director Thomas the appointment
of Janitor was left to the President.

Director Murphy moved that Mrs. Clark
have permission to get up his annual exhibition,
for his benefit. Carried.

Director Thomas offered the following.
Whereas it has been reported to this Board that
certain of the Teachers in the Public Schools have
been endeavoring to injure the character of one of
our Schools, therefore

Resolved, that a Committee of two be appointed
to inquire into the matter and report the facts to
this Board, and what in their opinion should be
done in the premises. Carried.

Directors Grey and Hawkins appointed said
Committee.

Director Hawkins moved to adjourn until
the next regular meeting.

Withdrawn at request of Director Thomas.
Director Thomas then said that he did not
believe any member of this Board had either read
the Rules or Books adopted by the last Board on the
last day of its last session.

Wherefore he moved that the Board adjourn
to Monday the 17th inst.

The President then stated that he had read the Rules but not the books.
 Question then put on Director Thomas' motion for adjournment and carried.
 Geo. A. Monell Secretary

Sacramento October 13th 1859

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Education, as held at the Office of the Secretary, by call of the President.

Present, President, Grey, presiding also Directors Thomas, Bidleman, Murphy, Hammond, and Smith.
 Minutes of October 8th read and approved.

Director Grey from committee appointed to enquire into certain Reports detrimental to the character of Miss White and Wells. Reported that the above named teachers had been had been making use of expressions detrimental to the High School.

Director Murphy moved that the Reports be received and that Miss Wells and White be cited to appear before the Board on Monday evening next, to answer to the said charges. Carried.

Directors Thomas and Smith made a written Report of their visit to the different Schools and also made some suggestions in regard to repairs.

Director Bidleman moved that the report be received, placed on file and that Directors Thomas and Smith be appointed a committee to carry the suggestions into effect. Carried.

Director Bidleman also moved that the same committee be instructed to Petition the Board of Supervisors to replace the fence around the Franklin School House. Carried.

Director Thomas moved that the President be directed to enter into a lease of Lot 7, N. W. 11th & 12th Sts and at present occupied by Primary School No 4, at a rent of \$1 per month. The said lot being owned by Jerome Madden Esq and having been fenced in by the old Board by mistake. Carried.

The Secretary read a communication from Mrs Mitchell asking permission of the Board to change his children from the S. W. school. Communication received and placed on file.

On motion of Director Bidleman the Board adjourned until Monday next.
 Geo. A. Monell Secretary

Two teachers cited and requested to appear before board regarding detrimental remarks made about the high school

Board to lease lot fenced by mistake for \$1 per month

Sacramento Oct 17th 1859.
 Minutes of a special meeting of the Board of Education, as held at the Office of the Secretary according to adjournment.

President, Grey, presiding also Directors Thomas, Smith, Hawkins, Murphy, Bidleman and Monell.
 President, Grey presented a lease from Jerome Madden for the lot on the corner of 12th St and at present occupied by Primary School No 4. Report received and placed on file.

The President also notified the Board that he had appointed Jno Hennessey as Janitor and that Hennessey had associated with him Reg Purefoy to take charge of the Schools and keep them clean and that he herewith presented an agreement between the parties.

Agreement received and ordered on file.
 Director Thomas moved that the Secretary inform the Board at its next meeting the cost of the fuel burnt by the Schools during the last year. Carried.

Director Bidleman moved that a committee be appointed to Petition the Board of Supervisors for to let to this Board a portion of the basements of the Pavilion the same to be occupied by Primary School No 2 or Intermediate No 1 and also to report on the propriety of the same. Carried.

Director Bidleman and Grey appointed said committee.

Director Thomas presented a plan for the re organization of the schools, received & referred to a special committee.

Com. Grey, Thomas, Smith and Murphy.
 Director Thomas offered the following.

Resolved that the Secretary report to the Board at its Regular meeting the cost per pupil of tuition in each of our Schools during the year ending with the last term and the No of pupils. Carried.

On motion of Director Thomas the Secretary was authorized to give Permits to Mr Gardick's children to attend Primary School No 2.

On motion of Director Bidleman the Secretary was also authorized to Permit the Mitchell children to attend Miss Roberts School.

And was also instructed to issue Permits to the Koepe children to attend Primary School No 2.
 Director Murphy that Mr Clark have permission to hold his concert on Thursday, instead

Janitor and associate hired

Director Thomas presents plan for reorganization of schools which is referred to special committee

School concert to be held on Thursday, December 22, 1859

of Friday, these carried
On motion of Director Smith I was
resolved that the Secretary report to this Board
in writing at its next meeting the limits which
he has recognized as bounding the various School
districts in granting permits, giving each School
and its permit districts.

The special business of the Evening viz
the citation of Mess Wells and White to answer to
charges made against for sentiments uttered & detrimental
to the High School was then taken up.

When Mess Wells and White appeared before
the Board and stated that it was not their intention
to do any thing against the High School, and whatever
they had said was based on expressions made by members
of the old Board.

Director Murphy then moved that the
explanations of Mess White and Wells be considered
satisfactory. carried

When on motion the Board adjourned
to its next Regular meeting.

Geo. A. M. Monell

Secretary

Guaranteed, October 31st 1839.

Minutes of a Regular meeting of the Board of
Education as held at the Office of the Secretary.

Members present. President Grey Presiding,
also Directors Thomas, Smith, Murphy, Gilleman,
Simmons and Monell.

Minutes of meetings of Oct 8th and 13th
read and approved.

Committee on repairs of Franklin School House,
reported progress and asked for further time. Granted

Committee appointed to Petition Board of Supervisors
for use of basements of Pavilion for either Primary School
No 2 or Intermediate No 1. Reported progress

The Secretary reported the cost of fuel during the last
Season to be \$744.00.

The President then said that he had advertised
for wood for the Public Schools and had received several
bids for the same. Whereupon

Director Thomas moved, that the President
be directed to contract on the best terms possible for
30 cords of clefs from Oak Wood for the use of the
Public Schools. carried

Director Thomas from Committee on repairs of
the other School Houses, reported progress. Reports
received and further time granted

The Secretary reported the boundaries of the
several School districts which he has recognized in giving
permits, to be as follows.

For the First Primary & Grammar schools.
All that portion of the City south of N. St and west of
9th St.

For the Franklin Schools. All that portion of
the City west of 9th St and north of N. St

For Primary School No 3 and Grammar School
No 3. All that portion of the City east of 9th St and
north of J. St.

And for Primary School No 4 and Grammar
School No 4. All that part of the City south of J. St
and east of 9th St.

The Secretary read the Report of John Fisher
School Marshall as follows.

Whole No of children from 1 to 18 yrs of age	1684
Number of Orphans	15
Total No of Boys	1325
Total No of Girls	1387
Total No of children between 1 & 18 in the district	1684
Total No of children under 4 years of age	1638
Total No of children of all ages born in California	1432

Reports received and ordered to be transmitted
to the County Superintendent, with a request that he
would apportion the School fund of the County as
soon as convenient.

The following bills were then allowed by the
Board after having been read by the Secretary and
ordered to be sent to the Board of Supervisors for
their approval.

Salaries of Teachers & Secretary for October	\$1963 "
Salaries of Teachers & Secretary Oct 15th to 31st	5 "
Salary " Janitor & Epistarch	7 "
✓ 151 St Van Housen	Table Intermediate 9
✓ 151 St Musser	" Primary No 1
✓ 51 St Musser	" " 3
✓ 151 Proven HC	" " 3
✓ 41 St. S. Hadden	Shades Gram " 3
✓ 8 Proven HC	Rent Prim No 3 \$22.00
✓ 131 St. G. Crocker	1075 11.25
✓ 131 John Fisher	Exp. for repairs
✓ 151 Elias Brown	Papering HC, Primary School No 1
	Printing 1000 Permits
	For taking School Census
	Watering around Franklin. 200
	Am't Bd over

Boundary lines for school atten-
dance areas recorded

www.bonchums

Teachers explain their reasons
for criticizing high school

Bids advertised and received for
furnishing wood to the schools

After considerable discussion, it was rejected by the following vote:

Ayes President Grey and Directors Bidleman and Murphy.
Nays Directors Thomas, Simmons, Smith, Hawkins & Monell.
Director Thomas moved that the matter be made the special order for next Monday evening.

Director Hawkins objected, several motions and suggestions intervened, when on motion of Director Hawkins the further consideration of the subject was postponed until Monday evening next by the following vote.

Ayes President Grey and Directors Hawkins, Thomas, Smith and Monell.

Nays Directors Bidleman, Simmons and Murphy.
Director Smith moved that in January and thereafter scholars be required to procure permits to enable them to enter the schools; that such permits be only issued to teachers in their own districts, and that teachers specify upon what street and which side of the street the pupils reside. Carried.

Director Monell moved that the Annual examination of the Public Schools take place as follows:

Monday Dec 5th Forenoon: Primary School No 4;
Afternoon Primary School No 3.

Tuesday Dec 6th Forenoon: Primary School No 2;
Afternoon Primary School No 1.

Wednesday Dec 7th Intermediate School.

Thursday Dec 8th Grammar School No 4.

Friday Dec 9th Grammar School No 3.

Monday Dec 12th Grammar School No 2.

Tuesday December 13th Grammar School No 1.

Wednesday and Thursday December 14th & 15th High School.

and that each School be dismissed on the conclusion of its examination. Carried.

Director Murphy moved that Miss Bidleman be transferred to Primary School No 1 and Miss Fitzgerald to Primary School No 2. Carried.

On motion the Board adjourned to Monday next.
Geo. P. Monell
Secretary

Schedule for annual examinations adopted

Sacramento December 14th 1894.
Minutes of a Special meeting of the Board of Education as held at the office of the Secretary.

Present, President Grey presiding also Directors Murphy, Bidleman, Thomas, Smith, Simmons, Hawkins and Monell.

Minutes of Regular and special meeting read & approved.
Director Thomas moved that Certificates of qualification be issued to A. B. Jackson as teacher of High School and to Mrs J. H. Polger as teacher of Coloured School. Carried.

Director Hawkins presented a Petition from residents of 3d ward in regard to removal of teachers of Grammar School No 3. Petition received and placed on file.

President Grey stated that he had presented to him a Petition from residents in the 3d ward in regard to the removal of Miss Fitzgerald from Primary School No 1.

Director Murphy moved that the Salaries of the teachers be fixed as follows.

Teachers of High School \$150. per month each
Male teachers of Grammar Schools \$120. per month each
Female teachers of Grammar Schools \$100. per month each
Assistant teachers of Grammar Schools \$100. per month each
Principals of all other Schools \$100. per month each
Assistants of all other Schools \$75. per month each
Excepting the Principal of the Coloured School, who shall receive \$50 per month.

Director Thomas offered the following as an amendment. Provided however that no salary shall be allowed for any vacation exceeding one week in length, except the vacation at the Christmas Holidays. This amendment was accepted by Director Murphy. Question then put as amended and carried.

Director Thomas moved that the Office of teacher of Modern Languages be declared vacant. Upon this question the Ayes and Nays were called for, with the following result. Ayes. Directors Thomas, Smith, Monell, Hawkins and Simmons. Nays Directors Bidleman, Simmons and President Grey.

On motion of Director Thomas Resolved that the President in connection with Director Smith direct such alterations to be made in the Franklin School House as may in their opinion be necessary, not exceeding \$750, and that they also make the best arrangements they can with James Hawthorth for lot 3 of 14th & 15th and put a building thereon not \$1000 in cost.

Teachers' salaries are fixed for year

Director Thomas moved that Grammar School No 1 be graded as a Female Grammar School exclusively carried.

Director Thomas also moved that Director Miss Fitzgerald be placed as Assistant teacher to Grammar School No 1, that Miss Roberts be placed as Principal of Primary School No 3 and Miss Collins as teacher of Primary School No 4. Carried.

On motion of Director Monell Resolved that the new school in the 1st ward be hereafter known as Primary & Intermediate School No 5 and that the one in the 11th ward be known as Primary and Intermediate School No 6.

On motion of Director Simmons Resolved that the Secretary hereafter grant no Permits to children of non residents parents except the tuition as established by the Board January 3d 1889 be first and the Secretary is hereby empowered to collect the same.

Price of Tuition for Non residents

For Primary Schools	Six Dollars per Term
" Intermediate "	Eight " " "
" Grammar "	Ten " " "
" the High "	Twelve " " "

On motion of Director Thomas Resolved that no permits be granted to the High School after the 1st week of the term and the Principals of said school shall report to the Secretary all vacancies that may occur from time to time.

Director Bidleman moved that the Secretary issue no permits for scholars to the High School without first receiving a certificate of qualification from the teachers of said school being first presented. Carried.

On motion of Director Hawkins adjourned
Geo H Monell
Secretary

Tuition to be charged to non-resident pupils
No permits to be granted for high school after first week of term



Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Education as held at the Office of the Secretary January 8th 1890

Present, President Grey presiding also Commissioner Thomas, Bidleman, Simmons, Smith and Monell.

Reading of Minutes of last regular meeting dispensed with.

On motion of Director Bidleman the salaries of the teachers, secretary and janitor were allowed amounting in all to \$22,833.

The following bills were then read by the Secretary and on motion duly allowed.

✓ 161	Friend K Berry	Lumber repairs S.P. No 1	\$ 17.80
✓ 162	" " "	" Music School	49.37
✓ 7	" " "	" Primary S. No 5.	596.71
✓ 12	H. L. Holmes	Lime Gram. S. No 4	2.00
✓ 7	Geo Borden	carpenter W. Prim. S. No 5	44.00
✓ 4	W. Lotz	boards wood	15.00
✓ 161	W. E. Stawley	carpenter work	182.00
✓ 161	Wm Lind	labour on specks	56.00
✓ 161	J. W. Dremann	Painting	69.00
✓ 151	Ja. Sullivan	Labor in grading Gram 4.	30.00
✓ 161	W. C. Nelson	cloth for Gram 1.	14.63
✓ 132	✓ 161	Stationery	4.75
✓ 161	✓ 161	Paints V6	37.62
✓ 161	✓ 161	Advertising	31.00
✓ 171	Daily Bee	Repairs Franklin	1200.00
✓ 151	W. G. Bennett	Advertising	30.50
✓ 171	Ja. Anthony V6	" " "	31.00
✓ 171	Evening Post	" " "	3.00
✓ 131	J. B. Boyce	Chalk	39.00
✓ 7	W. J. Mc Murray	carpenter work	150.00
✓ 7	Chas. Farley	Work Prim S. No 5	9.35
✓ 131	C. Zettler V6	Board Ware	52.69
✓ 162	Sacramento Gas Co	Gas for Exhibition	22.00
3	✓ 161	Club School No 5	\$ 2,432.42
		Total	

President Grey in behalf of the committee appointed to wait on Miss Beacock in order to procure her services to teach a Female Grammar School in the upper part of the City. Reported that they had attended to that duty and that Miss Beacock was willing to accept of our proposition.

When on motion of Director Thomas it was Resolved that a Female Grammar School be established in the 3d District and an election was had for the teacher of said school, when on the ballot being counted Miss M. A. C. Beacock was declared to be unanimously elected as such.

On motion of Director Bidleman, the President was empowered to rent the building now occupied by Miss Hancock for the new grammar and to purchase the furniture now used by Miss Hancock.

On motion of Director Bidleman the Secretary was authorized to issue a certificate of qualification to Miss M. E. Hancock.

Director Simmons moved that the ^{Secretary} be empowered to issue permits to children now attending Miss Hancock's school irrespective of their districts. Carried.

Director Bidleman moved that a committee be appointed to confer with the Supervisors in regard to the stairs of the Franklin School house. Carried.

The President and Director ^{appointed} the Secretary read a communication from Professor Clark, giving a statement of the receipts and disbursements of the late School Exhibitions, showing a deficit of \$11.44/100. Communication received and filed.

Director Monell moved that the bill of Gas for the Exhibition amounting to \$52.64/100 be paid by this Board. Carried.

When on motion of Director Smith the Board adjourned to Friday evening next.

Geo. N. Monell

Secretary

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Education as held at the Office of the Secretary January 13th 1884.

Present, President Grey presiding also Directors Hawkins, Thomas, Smith, Simmons, Bidleman, Murphy and Monell.

On motion of Director Smith the reading of the minutes of former meeting dispensed with. The Secretary reported that he had issued 799 Permits and had received the sum of \$72 for tuition from non residents pupils \$30 of which was paid in under protest from the Miss Ponnors.

On motion of Director Hawkins the Secretary was authorized to issue permits to children outside their own Districts in schools of their own grade, such scholars paying the tuition as charged non residents pupils.

Director Hawkins moved that Directors Grey & Monell be appointed a committee to consult the Teachers of the High & Grammar schools in regard to the qualifications of scholars to attend the High School.

and that those scholars now attending said school, who are not qualified be transferred to other schools.

Director Murphy moved to amend by inserting "Under term". Question on amendment put and carried.

The Yeas and Nays were then taken on the Motion as amended, with the following results.

Yeas. Directors Simmons and Hawkins Nays. Directors Grey, Thomas, Bidleman, Smith Murphy, Monell.

Director Smith moved that action of the Secretary in regard to his receiving tuition of the Ponnor girls be approved, they being non residents. Carried.

Director Thomas moved that the money received for tuition from non residents be appropriated to the purchase of Globes and if any balance remain the same shall be appropriated towards the purchase of premiums for the examination in April next. Carried.

On motion of Director Thomas the Secretary was ordered to present bills for tuition of all over 18 years of age.

On motion Resolved that the Secretary officially notify the Teachers that they will be required to conform to the rules and regulations of the Board.

Director Thomas moved that the action of the President in causing Miss Berchevas to be placed as Principal of Primary School No 2 be approved. Carried.

When on motion the Board adjourned.

Geo. N. Monell

Secretary

Board determines use for money received for tuition charges

Pupils who reside in district other than school of choice must pay tuition same as non-resident must pay

Director Thomas submits report to

Minutes of a Regular meeting of the Board of Education as held at the Office of the Secretary on Monday evening January 30th 1864
Present President Grey presiding also Directors Hawkins, Simmons, Bidleman and Monell.
Minutes of January 16th and 18th read and approved.

On motion of Director Bidleman the bill of Salaries for January was duly allowed, also the following bills for sundries.

	Salaries of Teachers, Secretary & Janitor	\$ 2,151.66
✓ 151	C. B. Hidden Rent of Prins 2 No 3	22.00
✓ 151	C. B. Ball " " " " 4	37.50
✓ 151	Miss M. A. E. Hancock " " Gram " " 5	13.00
✓ 151	Jas. Hawthorth " " Prim " " 5	20.00
✓ 151	Clark & Co Plumbing Franklin 2 No 6	24.80
✓ 7	" " " " Prim 2 No 5	24.26
✓ 151	W. A. Bennett Sacks & Co High 2	52.00
✓ 151	Eaves & Mye Clock for different Schools	38.00
✓ 171	Democratic Standard Advertising	14.00
✓ 4	Geo. H. Meyer Wood	8.00
✓ 4	Mr. B. Lotz 1 board "	7.50
✓ 151	John Rodde Curtains High 2	26.50
✓ 13	Miss M. A. E. Hancock Furniture Gram 2.5	126.00
✓ 7	W. J. Mc Murray S. S. Carpenter Work	28.00
✓ 7	George Jordan Carpenter W. S. No 5	9.00
✓ 7	J. W. Rogers " " " " "	40.00
✓ 7	N. E. Hawley " " " " "	136.00
✓ 7	Charles Barley Mason Work " " " "	240.00
✓ 151	H. W. An Everyippers	5.75
✓ 7	R. H. Russell Paints & Co	36.37
✓ 151	Mr. Fitzpatrick Slap & Co	7.13
✓ 8	George Johnson White washing	5.00
✓ 152	J. J. Murphy Stationery	34.00
✓ 16	George Rowland Stores	104.37
✓ 151	Chas. Gentler & Co	99.44
✓ 7	Friend & Berry	246.50
✓ 7	Jas. Mc Kaire	10.50
✓ 7	Noonen & Co	67.25
✓ 7	J. Campbell	41.00
✓ 151	Wm. Lloyd	40.00
✓ 151	Jas. Sullivan Planting trees	52.00

Communication of J. L. L. in regard to teaching the Spanish Language received and placed on file
Commissioner Hawkins moved that the duties of all committees excepting the one on Shade Trees

be considered at an end. Question put & carried.
Director Bidleman moved that the subject of Black boards for Mrs. Whites School and the repairs to Primary School not be referred to Directors Simmons and Monell. Carried.

On motion of Director Hawkins adjourned
Geo. H. Monell
Secretary

Minutes of a Special meeting of the Board of Education as held at the Office of the Secretary February 6th 1864
Present President Grey presiding also Directors Murphy, Bidleman, Smith, Simmons & Monell.

On motion of Director Bidleman the Secretary was authorized to have the trees planted around the several School House Lots and to have the Franklin School House Lot graded and he was also authorized to apply to the Supervisors for the use of the Chain Gang for that purpose.

On motion of Director Murphy the President was authorized to contract with Mr. Pooney for more wood.

Director Simmons moved that the Secretary notify the Teachers that hereafter they will be required to pay more attention to the teaching of writing and that at least 20 minutes of each day must be devoted to that purpose. Carried.

Director Murphy moved that all the teachers be required to attend the Singing exercises on Friday afternoon of each week and that the Secretary notify them accordingly. Carried.

Director Bidleman moved that the Primary and Intermediate schools hereafter meet for Singing at 1 O'clock P.M. and devote 1 hour to that purpose and the Grammar and High School meet at 2 O'clock P.M. and devote the same time. Carried.

On motion the Secretary was authorized to procure Recitation benches for the use of the High School.

On motion the Board adjourned
Geo. H. Monell
Secretary

Chain gang will be asked to help plant trees at school sites

Teachers must pay more attention to teaching of writing

Minutes of a Regular meeting of the Board of Education as held at the Office of the Secretary February 27th 1864.
 Present, President Grey presiding also Directors Hawkins, Smith, Gidleman, Thomas, Murphy and Monell.

Minutes of January 30th and February 6th 1864 read and approved.

On motion the following bills were ordered paid, they having been first read by the Secretary to the Board.

Salaries of Teachers, Secretary and Janitor for the month of February 1864.			\$ 2,150.00
Bills for Rents, Primary School No 3, Primary No 5.			
✓ 131	Primary No 6, Grammar No 1 and Singing School		102.00
✓ 151	John Burn	Chairs (High School)	28.00
✓ 151	Albert G. Bennett	Benches " "	25.00
✓ 25	P. H. Burnett	Interest	150.00
✓ 131	M. Fitzpatrick	Painting &c	24.50
✓ 7	W. E. Hawley	Carpenter	29.00
✓ 151	Gen. W. Sherman	Painting Gram 1.	18.00
✓ 7	Edward Brinington	" Prim 5	30.00
✓ 4	Rooney & Riley	Woods	201.00
✓ 4	John Rooney	"	72.00
Total			\$ 2,875.50

On motion of Director Gidleman Resolved that the Schools for the Spring vacation shall close on the 27th of April and reopen on the 7th of May, and that the Annual Election of Teachers shall be held in the interim.

Director Thomas offered the following, and which was seconded by Director Murphy and passed by the Board, viz:

Resolved that a Normal School shall be and it is hereby established, to be taught two nights per week, in the High School room, under rules to be established by the President of this Board. Resolved that the teacher of said school shall receive a salary of \$50. per month, which shall be paid out of the funds collected from non residents, scholars and pay pupils in this school; and in case such funds shall at any time become insufficient, then the remainder of the salary to be paid as other salaries. Resolved, said School shall be free to all teachers and monitors in the employ of the Board of Education, and other persons not exceeding 20 in number, may attend upon the payment of \$2.50 per month.

Resolved, It is hereby made the imperative duty of every monitor under pay in the Public Schools to attend said Normal School, and no excuse whatever save only sickness or absence from the City shall be received for non-attendance.

Resolved the Secretary is hereby authorized to provide

the necessary lights &c; and Resolved, that the Board now proceed to elect a teacher for said School.

Director Hawkins moved to reconsider the sixth subdivision and defer the election of a teacher for one week. Question lost.

Director Murphy then nominated W. B. Jackson for said teacher and Director Smith nominated J. W. Wells, the name of Mr Wells was however withdrawn on account of ill health.

Directors Hawkins and Gidleman here withdrew from the meeting.

When on the Roll being called, the vote was declared as follows, viz: For W. B. Jackson Directors Grey, Smith, Murphy, Thomas and Monell.

When on motion the Board adjourned.

Geo. W. Monell

Secretary

Minutes of a Regular meeting of the Board of Education, as held at the Office of the Secretary in the Masonic Hall Sacramento March 16th 1864.

Present, President Grey presiding, also Directors Thomas, Hawkins, Gidleman, Simmons, Smith, Murphy and Monell.

Minutes of February 27th read and approved. On motion of Director Thomas, the following bills were ordered paid, they having been first read by the Secretary to the Board.

Salaries of Teachers, Janitor and Secretary for the month of March 1864.			\$ 2,325.00
Rents of Primary Schools No 3, 5 & 6 Grammar School No 5, Earn Verin Hall and Interest on Loan			160.00
✓ 151	Brazz & Co	Lamps	36.25
✓ 131	Carves & Nye	Repairs of Clock	3.00
✓ 11	Briens & Perry	Lumber 16th & N	\$ 8.28
✓ 7	" " "	Prim Sch 5	1.08
✓ 151	" " "	Franklin 9	8.63
✓ 9	" " "	11th & N	(14.00)
✓ 131	Haywood & Shaw	Casting &c	36.00
✓ 4	John Rooney	7 loads Wood	13.00
✓ 131	W. E. Hawley	Repairs	15.00
Total			\$ 2,549.24

On motion of Director Hawkins the Normal School was discontinued by the following vote, viz:

Ayes. Hawkins, Gidleman, Simmons, Smith & Monell

Nays. Grey, Thomas and Murphy

On motion of Director Monell the Examinations of

Normal school to be established and held two nights weekly in high school room; teacher to receive \$50 monthly; students to pay \$2.50 monthly; teachers and monitors eligible to attend; monitors must attend

Normal school discontinued

Board does not agree on teacher for the normal school

the Public Schools was set, as follows:

Monday	April 16th	Primary Schools Nos 1 & 2
Tuesday	"	17th Primary School No 3 & Intermediate No 1.
Wednesday	"	18th Primary Schools Nos 3, 4 & 6.
Thursday	"	19th Grammar School No 1.
Friday	"	20th " " 2.
Saturday	"	21st " " 3.
Sunday	"	22nd " " 4.
Monday	"	23rd " " 5.
Tuesday	"	24th " " 6.
Wednesday	"	25th " " 7.
Thursday	April 26th & 27th	High School

It was also on motion Resolved that the Examination of the Teachers should take place on the 30th of April.

On motion the Board adjourned

Geo. A. Monell

Secretary

Sherrington April 4/60

The Directors of the Board of Education of Sherrington City would be obliged to Dr. H. J. if he would at his convenience between this time and April 30th examine the teachers at present employed in our schools and report on their general qualifications at our next regular meeting. And our Secretary will please record this resolution (same for time) as if passed at our last meeting.

H. J. Bidleman

Geo. A. Monell

Daniel J. Thomas

Wm. J. Murphy

C. L. Smith

Teachers are elected to schools for next quarter
Colored school is established for boys and girls

Minutes of a regular meeting of the Board of Education as held at the office of the Secretary on Monday evening April 30th 1860.

Present, President, Grey presiding also Directors Thomas, Hawkins, Bidleman, Simmons, Smith Murphy and Monell.

On motion the reading of the Minutes of the last regular meeting was dispensed with.

On motion of Director Bidleman the current bills for the month of April were allowed; viz:

Salaries of Teachers Secretary & Auditor \$2,175.00

At the regular meeting last evening a full Board was present. The current bills of the month were audited and upon the report of Dr. J. M. Grey, Chairman of the Examining Committee, certificates of competency were directed to issue as follows:

High School—A. R. Jackson and C. A. Smith, the only applicants.

Grammar Schools—Mrs. L. A. P. Williams, Mrs. John B. Thayer, Miss Jenny Kercheval, Miss Florence I. Chamberlain, Miss Jane M. Lyon, Miss M. A. E. Hancock, Miss Mary E. Fitzgerald, Miss Mary Smith, Miss Lizie Smith, Miss Ora Anderson, Miss Mary E. R. Lewis, Miss Harriet R. Spaulding, Miss R. F. J. Get, and Miss Irving Campbell.

Intermediate Schools—Miss Kate Collins, Miss Hattie Osborn, Miss Fanny Howe, Miss R. F. J. Get, Miss M. A. E. Hancock, Miss Mary A. Fuller and Mrs. M. B. Hays.

Director Thomas offered the following report: That the present time was the proper one to further carry out the plan adopted by this Board at its first meeting, of providing the school facilities with a new building, the expense; that if the resolutions were adopted at least \$150 per month would be saved and a new female Grammar School be added to our present facilities. That there were but 111 boys on the rolls of the Grammar Schools, and of those but 52 attended by the average. The room in the Franklin Building taken for 125 and that a boy of a proper age to attend a Grammar school who was afraid of who could be physically injured by the walk from any part of the city to that school was not fit to attend.

Resolved That hereafter, with the exception of the school in the Franklin Building, which the city of Sacramento shall be situated, grammar school and taught as follows:

First—The school on the upper floor of the Franklin School House shall be known as a Grammar School for both sexes, and shall have two male teachers—one at mathematics and the higher English branches, and one of classics.

Second—Of Grammar Schools—The school on the second floor of the Franklin School House shall be known as a Grammar School No. 1, exclusively for boys, and shall be taught by a male teacher.

Third—The school in the east room of the school house on P street, near Second street, shall be known as Grammar School No. 2, exclusively for girls, and shall be taught by a female teacher.

Fourth—A school to be established in the east room of school building M street, where Hattie Osborn shall be known as a Grammar School No. 3, exclusively for girls, and shall be taught by a female teacher.

Fifth—The school in the building on P street, near Second street, shall be known as Grammar School No. 4, exclusively for girls, and shall be taught by a female teacher.

Sixth—Intermediate Schools—The school in the west room of the basement of the Franklin School House, shall be known as Intermediate School No. 1, for both sexes, and shall be taught by a male Principal and a Monitor, if, in the opinion of the President of this Board, such shall be necessary.

Seventh—The school in the building on Thirtieth and D streets shall be known as Intermediate School No. 2, for both sexes, and shall be taught by a female Principal and a Monitor, if, in the opinion of the President of this Board, such shall be necessary.

Eighth—Mixed Schools—The school in the building on Thirtieth and D streets (or wherever a school is supplied in place of said buildings) shall be known as Primary and Intermediate Mixed School No. 1, for both sexes, and shall be taught by a female Principal and a Monitor, if, in the opinion of the President of this Board, such shall be necessary.

If the school in the building on P street, near Second street, shall be known as Primary, Intermediate and Grammar Mixed School No. 2, and shall be taught exclusively for colored children of both sexes, and shall be taught by a female teacher.

Primary Schools—There shall be the following Primary schools for children, both sexes, each of which schools shall be taught by a female Principal and a Monitor, when in the opinion of the President of this Board one shall be necessary, viz:

Primary School No. 1, in the east room of the building on P street near Second.

Primary School No. 2, in the east room of the basement of the Franklin School House.

Primary School No. 3, in the School House on the alley, I and J, Fourth and Fifth streets.

Primary School No. 4, in the north room of the building, M street above Ninth.

Primary School No. 5, in the building on I street, above Tenth.

Primary School No. 6, in the School House, corner of Sixteenth and N streets.

Director Thomas called attention to the fact that the son of General Beallington had, during the term, attended a school without a permit, and in a district to which he did not belong, whereupon it was unanimously ordered that the Secretary collect from General Beallington the fee due for a non-resident scholar.

The resolution was unanimously adopted, and, on the day of Director Monell, the President was directed to rent the south room of the old High School building at not exceeding \$20 per month and to furnish the same at a cost of not over \$200.

On motion of Director Hawkins, the Board then went into an election for teachers, commencing at the High School and going down, voting for one at a time.

High School—Director Murphy nominated A. R. Jackson, and Director Bidleman nominated C. A. Smith, each of whom received eight votes.

Grammar School No. 1—Director Hawkins nominated T. R. J. Get, who received eight votes. Director Murphy nominated Mrs. Bidleman as assistant, and Director Smith Miss Anderson. After several unsuccessful ballots, the place was passed until the next meeting.

For the female Grammar Schools, Director Thomas nominated Mrs. Thayer; Director Bidleman nominated Miss Jane M. Lyon, and Director Smith, Miss M. A. E. Hancock, each of which received eight votes.

For the Intermediate Schools, Director Monell nominated Mrs. Lizie Smith; Director Thomas nominated Miss Jenny Kercheval, and Director Simmons, Miss Harriet R. Spaulding, each of whom received eight votes.

President Grey nominated Mrs. R. F. J. Get of the Negro School, and she was unanimously elected.

Director Murphy nominated Miss Anderson for Primary School No. 1; Director Thomas nominated Mrs. Bidleman; Director Bidleman withdrew the last nomination, and after several unsuccessful ballots, some of the nominations pending in voting for Mrs. Bidleman, the place was passed until the next meeting.

For the other Primary Schools, Director Murphy nominated Mrs. Bidleman; Director Thomas nominated Florence I. Chamberlain, Hattie Osborn, and Kate Collins; and Director Hawkins nominated Fanny Howe, each of whom received eight votes.

After several more ballots, in the attempt to fill the vacant places with Mrs. Bidleman and Miss Anderson, the place standing high, Thomas and Murphy withdrew, and J. M. Grey, Bidleman and Murphy for Bidleman, Thomas and Hawkins withdrew—the whole street being so full of voters that they could not have the school Assistant in that school.

On motion of Director Thomas, the next adjourned to the President's office at 8 o'clock.

Geo. A. Monell
Secretary

* \$36 Burnett
30 James Hawthorth
30 C. A. Hill
30 C. B. Hadden
30 John Leavitt
30 Trustees Burn Verin Hall

Interest on Loan	\$40.00
Rent Prim No 5	20.00
" " " 6	25.00
" " " 3	22.00
" " " 5	20.00
" Music School	(12.00)
Total	\$159.00

Minutes of an adjourned meeting of the Board of Education as held at the Office of the President May 1st, 1880. 3 1/2 O'clock P.M.
Present, President Grey presiding also Directors Thomas, Bidleman, Murphy, Hawkins, Smith and Monell.

Board called to Order by the President.
When Director ^{Murphy} Rose and nominated Mrs Bidleman as teacher of Primary school No 3.

Director Thomas here raised a Point of Order, viz: That the Board at its last meeting had adopted a resolution setting forth the Order in which the nomination of teachers should be made, and it was only in order to proceed in conformity with it.

Point of Order sustained by the Chair.

Director Murphy excepted to the ruling of the Chair, but did not press an appeal.

Director Hawkins, moved as a substitute for Director Thomas motion that the Election of teacher for Primary school No 3 be postponed until Thursday next.

Director Thomas moved as a substitute the following, viz: That the Board now proceed, in order to the election of teachers; and called for the previous question. The ayes and nays were then taken on the substitute and decided in the negative.

Director Murphy then called for the ayes & nays on his motion, with the following result,

Ayes Grey, Bidleman, Murphy & Monell.

Nays Thomas, Hawkins and Smith. Director Simmons declined voting. Director Monell here changed his vote from Nays to Yays, which defeated the motion.

Director Hawkins moved to meet next Thursday afternoon to elect a teacher for Primary School No 3.

When after considerable discussion, the ayes & nays were called for, with the following result.

Ayes Thomas, Hawkins, Simmons, Smith & Monell.

Nays Bidleman, Grey & Murphy.

Director Thomas moved to go into an Election for Grammar School No 1.

Ayes & Nays called for with the following result. Ayes Thomas, Hawkins, Simmons, Smith & Monell. Nays Bidleman, Grey and Murphy.

Director Smith nominated Miss Ora Anderson. Director Murphy nominated Miss Fitzgerald.

For Miss Anderson Directors Thomas, Hawkins, Simmons, Smith, & Monell.

For Miss Fitzgerald Directors Bidleman, Grey and Murphy. Declined voting.

Gen. Reddington appears before the board in answer to complaint that his son goes to school out of district and must be billed for tuition

Before the vote was announced Director Bidleman withdrew his vote for Miss Fitzgerald.
On motion of Director Thomas the Board adjourned.

Geo. J. Monell

Secretary

May 3d 1880.

Minutes of an adjourned meeting of the Board of Education as held at the Office of the Secretary. Present, Directors Thomas, Hawkins, Smith and Monell.

On motion of Director Smith Director Thomas called to the Chair.

Director Simmons sent word to the Board that he was called unexpectedly out of town, but would try to be back before the time of meeting.

Genl. Reddington who was present, stated to the Board, stated to the Board that he did not know that he was wrong about his son attending school without a permit and outside of his own district; that he had addressed a note to Mr White stating that he would pay according to the requirements of the rules, but that it seems Mr White had never transmitted the note to the Board - he, Mr R, was at all times ready and willing to abide by the rules of the Board, and supposed that in this instance he had - as in fact he had, had his note have been transmitted to the Board by Mr White.

Director Thomas wished to call attention to a fact - not a transaction of the Board, but a wrong report of its transactions; that Miss Eliza Keller had been ordered to have a certificate of qualification for a Grammar School instead of as reported for an Intermediate School.

After waiting 1/2 an hour for a quorum On motion the Board adjourned until Saturday afternoon at 5 O'clock.

Geo. J. Monell

Secretary

Sacramento May 5th 1864

Minutes of an adjourned meeting of the Board of Education as held at the office of the Secretary, Present, President, Grey, Presiding Also Directors Thomas, Hawkins, Bidleman, Smith, Simmons, Murphy and Monell.

Director Thomas offered the following resolution, which was adopted; viz:

Resolved that the Permit Districts of the Female Grammar Schools shall be as follows:

Grammar School No 4 - all east of Fifth St and north of the alley between 1 and 2.

Grammar School No 3 - All east of Fifth St and south of the alley between 1 and 2.

Grammar School No 2 - all not included in Districts 3 and 4; and

Resolved that those pupils heretofore attending either of the Grammar Schools now known as numbers 2 or 4 but not residing within the above permit limits of such school, may elect to continue as heretofore in such school, or go to the School of the District in which she resides.

Director Thomas moved that the Music School be continued. Carried

Director Thomas moved that each School accompanied by either its Teacher or Monitor shall attend the Music School on each day of its Session.

On this question the Ayes and Nays were called, with the following result;

Ayes Directors Thomas, Hawkins, Bidleman, Grey, Smith, Murphy and Monell.

Nays Director Simmons

On motion of Director Grey, Professor M. Clark was unanimously selected as Teacher of Singing.

On motion of Director Hawkins the regular order of business was resumed.

When Director Monell nominated Mrs Bidleman for Teacher of Primary School No 2, and Director Simmons nominated Miss Fitzgerald for the same. Vote taken with following result;

For Mrs Bidleman. Directors Thomas, Hawkins, Grey, Murphy and Monell.

For Miss Fitzgerald. Director Simmons

" " Kelly " Smith

Director Bidleman not voting.

Director Hawkins placed in the hands of

the Secretary a letter from Mr Jackson asking that the vacation might be continued for a week longer. Communication received and ordered on file, but the request was not granted.

Director Grey moved that the study of Algebra be discontinued in the Grammar School and that Cutters Physiology be made a Reading book instead of a study. Carried

Director Grey also moved that Pullens Grammar be stricken from the studies of the Intermediate Department. Carried

Director Thomas moved that Lossings Primary History be stricken out as a study and used as a Reading book. Carried

Director Hawkins moved that the President and Secretary be appointed a Committee to have the Candidates for Teacher of Branch Schools examined and report to this Board. Carried

Director Smith moved that on the introduction of any new business, if any two members object such business shall lay over to an adjourned meeting to be held not less than two days thereafter or to the next regular meeting. Carried

On motion the Board adjourned

Geo. A. Monell

Secretary

Algebra to be discontinued as a course, and physiology is to be a reading book instead of a study

Sacramento May 28th 1884
 Minutes of a Regular meeting of the Board of Education
 as held at the Office of the Secretary.
 Present: President, Ely, presiding also,
 Directors Thomas, Hawkins, Smith, Bidleman,
 and Monell

Minutes of March 26th, April 30th, May 1st,
 3d and 5th read by the Secretary, corrected and approved.
 On motion the following bills were allowed

after having been first examined and found to be correct	
A. E. Jackson salary as teacher of High School May 7th to 31st	121 00
C. C. Swift " " " " " " " " " "	121 00
D. J. E. Brane " " " " " " " " " "	96 78
Eva Anderson " " " " " " " " " "	80 75
Jane M. Lyon " " Teacher " " " " " " " "	80 75
Julia J. Chaya " " " " " " " " " "	80 75
Margt. M. Hancock " " " " " " " " " "	80 75
Harriet E. Paulding " " " " " " " " " "	80 75
Helena P. Green " " Monitor " " " " " " " "	10 00
Mrs J. E. Bolger " " Teacher " " " " " " " "	40 34
Jane Kerschow " " " " " " " " " "	80 75
Mary A. Collier " " Monitor " " " " " " " "	18 68
Mrs. Fizzie Smith " " Teacher " " " " " " " "	80 75
Elena Kelly " " Monitor " " " " " " " "	16 68
Mrs J. F. Bidleman " " Teacher " " " " " " " "	80 75
Parah Barnes " " Monitor " " " " " " " "	16 68
Mary Gincen " " Teacher " " " " " " " "	80 75
Phantha Burnett " " Monitor " " " " " " " "	16 68
Clorence L. Humboldt " " Teacher " " " " " " " "	80 75
Charlotte A. Herring " " Monitor " " " " " " " "	16 68
Fannie Howe " " Teacher " " " " " " " "	80 75
Mary " " Monitor " " " " " " " "	16 68
Esther Osborn " " Teacher " " " " " " " "	80 75
Agnes Bell " " Monitor " " " " " " " "	16 68
Kate Collins " " Teacher " " " " " " " "	80 75
Louisa Hammond " " Monitor " " " " " " " "	16 68
M. J. Clark teacher of Singing	40 34
Jno. C. Conner Janitor	100 00
Geo. J. A. Monell Secretary	50 00
3 James Hawthorth Rent of Room 1 No 3 for May	30 00
3 C. C. Hill " " " " " " " " " "	25 00
3 C. C. Hill " " " " " " " " " "	32 00
3 C. C. Hill " " " " " " " " " "	30 00
3 J. P. Leavitt " " " " " " " " " "	20 00
3 Trustees Burnside Hall " " " " " " " " " "	12 00
W. P. E. Burnett " " " " " " " " " "	60 00
Interest on Loan	60 00
Am'ts b'd up	\$1941 65

132 John J. Murphy	Amounts b'd up	
131 Jas Anthony & Co	Stationery	\$ 1941 65
130 J. B. Clark & Co	Advertising	51 88
129 " " " "	Cables Exam. No 1	35 00
128 " " " "	" " " " 3	14 30
127 Clark & Co	Blanking	145 25
126 J. G. Bee	Advertising	3 50
125 H. P. Brooker & Co	Printing	11 00
124 Democrat Standard	Advertising	30 00
123 C. G. Gutter & Co	Hard Ware	10 00
122 Geo. Rowland	Repairs Hoes & Co	40 00
121 H. J. Bidleman & Co	Books & Co	20 00
120 W. E. Fitzpatrick	Painting & Co	56 75
119 R. E. Hawley		58 75
118 Eaves & Nye	Block	26 00
117 Evening Post	Advertising	12 00 00
116 Joseph Coryea	Block & Co	10 00 00
115 Friend & Perry	Lumber	11 75 00
114 " " "		6 50 00
113 Robert Lee	Music	12 20 00
112 J. Campbell		9 45 00
111 Van Orden		39 55 00
110 W. B. Warnock	Carpenter work	5 00 13
109 W. W. Burke		6 25 00
		35 00 00
		5 50 00
	Total	\$2558 13 13

On motion of Director Thomas the Secretary
 was authorized to procure a block for Miss Anderson's
 department.

Director Bidleman late Secretary and Treasurer
 made his Report in regard to the amounts received
 by him from Non residents Pupils, as follows.

Non residents Pupil Fund of Public Schools of the
 City of Sacramento in up with H. J. Bidleman Treasurer

Do cash rec'd of Miss Osborn Jan 29/84	\$ 15 00
" " " " Mr White Feb 5	16 00
" " " " Mrs Pop Feb 14th & 15th	12 00
" " " " Miss Fitzgerald Feb 15	10 00
" " " " C. C. Swift " 16	40 00
" " " " Miss Kerschow " 21st	16 00
" " " " Mr Wells Mar 9th 16. Apr 12th 16 May 17th 16.	158 00
" " " " " " Oct 28th	24 00
" " " " Miss Carrie Atwood May 6th	10 00
" " " " Robt Kirk for globes	14 00
" " " " " "	\$ 341 00
Do cash paid March 1. 1884 to Robt Kirk	
for globes and cartage on same	
Balance in hands of H. J. Bidleman	(115 75)
	85 25

When on motion the Report was received and ordered on file and on motion of Director Bidleman the Secretary was authorized to receive balance in his hand & to receive for the same.

Reports from E. A. Minto in regard to French and Spanish and recommending Monsieur Chaston for teacher of French and Mr. Spence for teacher of Spanish.

When on motion the Report was received and filed.

President Grey presented a communication from Mr. Mitchell in regard to the teaching of Writing. Which on motion of Director Hawkins, was received and placed on file.

The Secretary read a communication from Post Collins in regard to Furniture in Coloured School. Which on motion of Director Bidleman was received and placed on file.

Director Thomas offered the following Resolved that the President investigate the trouble in Grammar School No. 2 and cause justice to be done in the matter and also to inquire whether any non-resident pupils are attending said School without permits and if so to enforce the Rules of the Board.

On motion of Director Hawkins the Board adjourned.

Geo. N. Monell
Secretary

Sacramento June 25th 1860

Minutes of a

Regular meeting of the Board of Education as held at the Office of the Secretary.

Present, President Grey presiding Also Directors Hawkins, Bidleman, Smith, Murphy and Monell.

Minutes of May 28th read and approved.

On motion of Director Bidleman the Bills of Teachers, Monitors, Secretary, Janitor, Rent, &c for month of June allowed.

Bills of Teachers	June 1st to 30th	\$ 1820.00
" " Monitors	" " " "	180.00
" " Secretary & Janitor	" " " "	150.00
35 " " Rent of Schools	" " " "	119.00
25 D. H. Burnett	Interest on Loan	60.00
131 C. Geitler & Co	Bill Hardware	14.13
131 D. G. Good & Shaw	" Carting	8.00
17 W. E. Hawley	Bal due for Work Print	21.00
151 Eaves & Page	Block for Gram 1	14.00
141 J. Campbell	Furniture Col. School	9.00
Total		\$ 2391.13

The Secretary read a Petition from the Scholars attending The High School, asking permission to have the school commence at 8 O'clock A.M. and to close at 1 O'clock P.M. with a recess of 15 minutes. Petition received and on motion Director Murphy referred to the President and Secretary with power to act.

On motion of Director Hawkins Resolved that the present term of the Public Schools close on Friday the 17th of August and that the next term commence on the 1st of October.

Director Bidleman offered the following. Resolved that full salaries be allowed the teachers during the vacation. This resolution being objected to by some of the Directors. It was laid over to the next meeting under the rule adopted May 5th.

Professor Clark being present, asked for leave.

of absence for 3 months from August 1st, and if necessary for 4 months, in order to visit his friends in the State of Pennsylvania which on motion was granted.

Director Smith moved that an examination of our Public Schools be had at the end of the present term. Carried

On motion of Director Murphy the Board adjourned

Geo. J. Monell
Secretary

Sacramento July 14th 1860

Minutes

Of a special meeting of the Board of Education as held at the Office of the President, Present, President, Order presiding also Directors Thomas, Smith, Hawkins, Murphy and Monell

The Secretary then read the following letter from Mrs Chayer.

To the Honourable the Board of Education of Sacramento City.

Gentlemen: It is my intention to leave for the East by the steamer of the 20th inst, and I therefore tender my resignation as teacher, to take effect on Friday the 13th inst.

On my return from the country I found letters from my relatives at home, which leave me no discretion as to the time of my departure, otherwise I should have remained until the close of the term.

It would be ungrateful in me to close this note without expressing my deep and heartfelt thanks for the unceasing kindness and courtesy I have ever received from you and your predecessors. It has been the more grateful and touching to my feelings, as it took from me that sense of loneliness which my situation produced, and has made me feel I had kind and generous friends.

It is doubtful when or whether I return, and I trust you will believe me sincere in wishing you each and all, the choicest blessings of life.

Very respectfully

Julia P Chayer

When on motion the resignation of Mrs Chayer was accepted.

On motion of Director Thomas the President was authorized to examine all applicants for the vacancy, and report to the Board at a meeting to be held at the Office of the Secretary on Friday evening next, when the vacancy will be filled.

On motion of Director Hawkins the Secretary was authorized to correct the bills of the monitors for January 1860.

On motion of Director Monell the bill of Mrs Chayer for salary as teacher of Grammar School No 3 for 1/2 a month was allowed. viz: \$50.00

On motion the bill of J. J. Thomas for legal services amounting to \$50.00 was allowed.

On motion the Board adjourned to Friday evening next

Geo. J. Monell
Secretary

After reading the communication from Mrs Chayer, President Grey offered the following resolution, which was passed by a unanimous vote.

Resolved That in accepting the resignation of Mrs Chayer, we part with reluctance from one of our most successful and beloved teachers whose amiability has endeared her to her scholars and gently enticed them along the paths of knowledge; and in thanking her for the kind wishes with which she closes her note of resignation, we in our turn beg leave to tender to her our thanks for the faithful manner in which she has performed her duties to this Board and to the pupils committed to her care and our best wishes for her future happiness.

Geo. J. Monell
Secretary

Prof. Clark is granted leave of absence to visit friends in state of Pennsylvania

Teacher Julia Thayer resigns to take steamer to the East where she will join relatives

Sacramento July 13th 1860

Minutes of a called meeting of the Board of Education as held at the Office of the Secretary, President, Grey presiding also Directors Thomas, Hawkins, Bidleman, Smith, Simmons, Murphy and Monell.

The President, from the Committee on examinations, reported, recommending that a Grammar School certificate be granted to Miss B. B. Clapp, and that Intermediate School certificates be granted to Miss Mary Ann E. Wolf and Mrs Mary L. Lee.

The report was accepted; and on motion of Director Hawkins, certificates were ordered to be issued as recommended.

Director Smith moved that Mrs L. W. Smith teacher of Intermediate School No 2 be transferred to Grammar School No 3 made vacant by the resignation of Mrs Chayer. Carried.

Director Thomas moved that the Board now proceed to elect a teacher to fill the vacancy occasioned by the transfer of Mrs Smith. Carried.

Director Hawkins nominated Mrs. Lee.

Director Murphy nominated Miss Eliza Kelly.

Election ordered by the President, Director Murphy then offered the following Resolved, that this Board will elect a teacher to fill any vacancy that may occur in the Public Schools in this City from amongst the monitors employed in said schools, whenever such monitor shall be deemed qualified to fill such vacancy.

Director Thomas here raised a point of order; viz: that the election having been ordered, and the nominations made no other business could be entertained until the result was announced.

The President decided the point of order to be well taken.

The Roll was then called with the following results.

For Mrs Lee. Directors Thomas, Hawkins,

Grey and Monell.

For Miss Kelly Directors Simmons, Smith and Murphy.
For Miss Haines. Director Bidleman.
No election had.

Considerable discussion here ensued. When the President ordered the Roll to be called with the following results.

For Mrs Lee Directors Thomas, Hawkins, Grey, Smith, Simmons, and Monell.

For Miss Kelly Director Murphy.
For Miss Herring Director Bidleman.

When the President declared Mrs Lee to be elected as teacher of Intermediate School No 2. Director Murphy here left the meeting. When Director Bidleman offered the Resolution as offered by Director Murphy.

A debate here again ensued. Ayes and Nays demanded with the following results.

Ayes Director Bidleman.
Nays Directors Thomas, Hawkins, Grey, Smith, Simmons and Monell.

On motion the Board adjourned.
Geo. L. Monell

Secretary

Sacramento July 24. 1860

Minutes of a called meeting of the Board of Education as held at the Office of the President, President, Grey presiding, also Directors Thomas, Hawkins, Bidleman, Smith, Murphy and Monell.

The President stated that Jno Hennessy Janitor of the Public Schools had resigned.

Director Thomas seconded by Director Smith moved that the Office of Janitor be abolished. Carried.

Director Thomas also moved that during all the months the schools are open and when no fires are needed a sum equal to \$5. per school be audited in favor of the Secretary, to be by him paid to such persons as the respective teachers may select to take charge of their schools; and that during the months in which fires are required, said sum be increased to \$7. per school. Carried.

Board members dispute proposal to permit monitors to fill vacancies as teachers if found to be qualified

Janitor resigns and job of janitor is abolished

Director Murphy moved that a committee of three be appointed to enquire into the cost and expediency of building a new school house in the southeast part of the city for the accomodation of two schools one Primary and the other intermediate. Carried

The President appointed Directors Murphy, Smith and Monell said committee

On motion the Board adjourned

Geo. N. Monell

Secretary

Sacramento July 31. 1864

Minutes of a regular meeting of the Board of Education as held at the Office of the Secretary

Present, President, Grey presiding also Directors Smith, Simmons, Murphy, Monell Bidleman and Thomas.

Minutes of June 25th July 14th, 15th and 20th read and approved

On motion the following bills for the month were duly allowed.

100	Salaries of teachers Secretary & Janitor	\$ 2,141.67
160	Rents & Interest	189.00
13	Monitors	33.34
131	Hossack & Crawford	3.50
142	M. J. Clark	12.25
131	A. J. Andrews	70.98
11	J. W. Freeman	8.00
132	J. J. Murphy	19.88
131	N. E. Hawley	15.00
12	J. Senella	12.00
171	H. S. Crocker	25.00
151	Clark & Grey	2.50
132	H. J. Bidleman	29.43
	Total	\$ 2,562.75

Director Bidleman's resolution in regard to salaries during vacation taken up

When Director Thomas offered the following
That the Secretary is hereby directed to make out, and this Board hereby audits and allows, to each teacher and monitor in the employ of the Board since

the 1st of January, 1864. a sum equal to ten per cent upon the amount of his or her bills audited since that date, said allowance being in full for their damages sustained in consequence of the Board not having been able to pay them their salaries in cash as was intended

Question laid over under the rule

On motion the Board adjourned

Geo. N. Monell Secretary

Sacramento August 27th 1864

Minutes of a regular meeting of the Board of Education as held at the Office of the Secretary

Present, President, Grey presiding also Directors Smith Bidleman, Murphy and Monell.

Reading of minutes of last regular meeting dispensed with

Director Bidleman moved that the teachers and monitors be allowed full salaries for the month of August, and called for the Ayes and Nays
Ayes Grey, Bidleman, Smith and Murphy
Nays Monell! Carried

Bills as allowed by the Board

157	Salaries of teachers Secretary and Janitor	1770.00
160	Rents and Interest for August	217.00
131	Friends & Berry	11.70
131	C. Geitler & Co	38.82
171	Evening Post	10.00
171	Daily Bee	12.00
2	Geo. N. Monell	50.00
3	" " "	180.00
3	Salary of Monitors	50.00
3	J. W. Freeman	20.00
171	H. S. Crocker & Co	15.00
171	J. Anthony & Co	2.38
	Total	\$ 2,381.92

On motion the Board adjourned
Geo. N. Monell Secretary

Sacramento Oct 1st. 1846

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Education
as held at the Office of the Secretary

Present President Grey presiding also Directors
Middleman, Murphy, Monell, Thomas and Hawkins

On motion the following bills were ordered paid

31	C. L. Hill	Rent of Room No 3. & Gram No 3.	\$ 45.00
31	C. L. Hill	" " " " 5 for Sept	22.00
31	Jas. Hawthorth	" " " " 3 " "	20.00
31	Josh. Leavitt	" " " " 4 " "	20.00
13	Geo. N. Monell	Salary as Secretary for Sept	50.00
131	J. Campbell	Furniture	9.00
Total			\$ 166.00

Director Murphy moved that the secretary be authorized
to issue Permits to the children of J. B. Mauldin a
non resident ^{free of charge} on account of their not being able to
pay the same. Carried

Director Middleman Moved to elect a School Marshal
for the present year. Carried

Director Hawkins nominated E. Cadwallader
" Murphy " B. P. Chamberlain
" Grey " Jno Alexander

Vote taken with the following result

1st, Pollot E. Cadwallader received 1 vote
B. P. Chamberlain 2 votes, Jno Alexander 3 votes. No election

2nd Pollot E. Cadwallader 1 vote, Jno Alexander 1 vote
B. P. Chamberlain 4 votes. B. P. Chamberlain elected.

On motion of Director Thomas the Secretary was
authorized to furnish B. P. Chamberlain with the
necessary credentials

On motion the Board adjourned
Geo. N. Monell
Secretary

Sacramento October 17th 1846

Minutes of a special meeting of the Board of Education
as held at the Office of the President

Present President Grey presiding also Directors
Murphy, Smith, Middleman, Thomas and Monell

Mr C. A. Swift teacher of Classics in the High School
having shown satisfactory evidence of insanity

It was on motion of Director Murphy. Resolved
that the situation of teacher of Classics in the High
School be declared vacant

Director Thomas Moved that the resolution passed
at the last meeting, authorizing the Secretary to issue
Permits to the children ^{of J. B. Mauldin} free of charge, be rescinded
and secretary be ordered to present a bill to J. B. Mauldin
the tuition of his children. Carried

Director Smith gave notice that at the next
meeting of the Board he would move to abolish
the position of teacher of Classics in the High School
and establish that of a lady assistant

On motion the Board adjourned untill Saturday
next at 3 O'clock P. M.
Geo. N. Monell
Secretary

Mr. C. A. Swift, high school
teacher dismissed having shown
evidence of insanity

Sacramento Oct 29th 1850

Minutes of a regular meeting of the Board of Education as held at the Office of the Secretary

Present, President Grey presiding also Directors Smith, Bidleman, Murphy, Thomas & Monell

Minutes of July 30th August 27th Oct 1st & 17th read and approved

Upon motion the following bills were allowed

Salaries of teachers and monitors for Sept	\$ 1,950.00
" " " " " " Oct	1,915.00
3 rents for Oct	107.00
4 Mr. L. W. Bidwell	Wood 48.00
4 Mrs. H. Mizer	" 32.00
131 Hossack & Crawford	Rewards of Merit 2.00
171 Sacramento News	Advertising 20.00
171 J. A. Anthony & Co	" 6.00
171 H. S. Crocker & Co	Printing 14.00
171 Sacramento Bee	Advertising 6.00
131 W. E. Hawley	Carpenter 1.00
14 Mrs. Rowland	Groves & Co 128.75
131 H. F. Chamberlain	School census 185.48
131 Jno. Lincep	Repairs 85.57
131 Clark & Co	Plumbing 20.50
132 J. J. Murphy	Stationery 38.25
18 J. M. Florence	White washing 8.00
1 H. E. Freeman	Janitor 14 schools 70.00
3 Mrs. H. K. Monell	Rents of Office 18 mos 130.00
1 " " " "	For taking care 2 Schools 16.00
1 " " " "	" " " " 38.00
14 Friends & Berrey	" " " " 4,757.55
	\$ 25.84
	\$ 4,783.39

Communication of Mrs. E. Jacobs asking permission to have her child attend Mrs. Smith's school. Received

On motion of Director Murphy the request granted

On motion Directors Grey Thomas & Smith were appointed a Committee to wait on the Supervisor in regard to the pay of the Census Marshall & Co

Mr. Jackson teacher of the High School appeared

before the Board and stated that he had engaged Mr. Alexander to act as Monitor and asked the Board to approve of his actions

On motion of Director Murphy the action of Mr. Jackson was approved and the salary of the Monitor fixed at \$50 per month

On motion the Board adjourned

Geo. H. Monell
Secretary

Sacramento Nov 26th 1850

Minutes of a regular meeting of the Board of Education as held at the Office of the Secretary

Present, President Grey presiding also Directors Bidleman, Murphy, Thomas, Hawkins & Monell

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

On motion the following bills were duly allowed

Salaries of Teachers for November	\$ 1,620.00
" " " " " " " "	280.00
" " " " " " " "	117.00
3 Bills of rents " " " "	8.00
4 Mrs. H. Mizer " " " "	20.00
4 A. C. Bidwell " " " "	144.00
4 H. W. Higgins " " " "	2.00
132 H. Bidleman " " " "	3.50
" 132 H. Murphy " " " "	6.00
171 Bidleman & Co " " " "	3.57
131 Fredericks & Krebs " " " "	24.50
131 C. Geitler & Co " " " "	2.00
131 J. G. Blanchard & Co " " " "	24.25
131 Jno. Lincep " " " "	2,266.82
	98
	\$ 2,364.82

Bills of Janitors for Nov

On motion the bill of E. Brown for watching streets around the Franklin school building was referred to the Board of Education elect

On motion it was ordered that the schools close on Thursday and Friday of this week on account of Thanksgiving.

On motion it was ordered that the examination of the Public schools commence on the 10th of December and close on the 22nd, said examinations to take place as in April & August last.

On motion the Secretary was instructed to invite the members of the Board of Education elect, to meet the present Board on Monday evening next, at 7 O'clock P.M.

On motion the Board adjourned to Monday evening next, at 7 O'clock.

Geo. St. Monnell
Secretary

Semi Annual Examinations

Monday Jan 14/82	Primary schools No. 1	82
Tuesday " 11	" " " 3	84
Wednesday " 12	" " " 5	86
Thursday " 13	Intermediate " 1	
Friday " 14	" " " 2	
Saturday " 15	Mixed " 1	82
Monday " 17	Grammar " 1	
Tuesday " 18	" " " 2	
Wednesday " 19	" " " 3	
Thursday " 20	" " " 4	
Friday & Saturday 21 & 22	High school	

Sacramento, Dec 3, 1881

Minutes of a regular meeting of the Board of Education as held at the Office of the Secretary.

Present: President Grey, presiding also Directors Thomas Murphy, Hawkins, Gableman and Monnell.

Minutes of Nov 26th read and approved.

On motion the bill of M. Fitzpatrick for glazing of 21 windows was duly allowed.

Board president Grey and Secretary Monnell commended for work done last 14 months
Secretary presents final report

Secretary's final report points up need for repairs to schools; overcrowded conditions; need for more stringent rules to entering age of children; recommendation that secretary's job be abolished.

--that School Commissioners be elected at special election for two year terms; that a superintendent be elected to be board president and supt. and supt. be supplied with office and suitable pay.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.

To the Honorable the Board of Supervisors of the City and County of Sacramento:

In accordance with the rules and regulations of your honorable body, I would herewith submit for your consideration a report, showing the condition and progress of the several public schools and the transactions of the Board of Education of the City of Sacramento, from the 1st day of October, 1880, to the 1st day of December, 1881—a period of fourteen months.

At the date of my last report there were 907 scholars on the roll of the several schools, with an average attendance of 601. Now it becomes my duty to report as enrolled, 1,001 scholars, with an average attendance of 700—an increase of 104 on the roll, and also an increase of 119 in the general attendance.

At the date of my last report there were 188 teachers in the employ of the Board, at a salary of \$1,518 per month. Now there are employed fifteen teachers, one assistant, and ten monitors, at a salary of \$1,850 per month; which, you will perceive, is an increase in the number employed, and a decrease of \$332 per month in the amount allowed for salary.

I would herewith submit a statement of the bills rendered by the Board of Education from October 1st, 1880, to December 1st, 1881—a period of fourteen months—and sent to your honorable body for your approval.

For salaries of teachers and monitors, \$27,440 95
For salary of janitors, 1,231 00
For interest on Franklin Building, 700 00
For rent of school houses, 690 00
For fuel, 1,444 50
For repairs of school house on M street, 209 75
For repairs of school house on 11th and N st., 24 13
For repairs of school house on 10th and I st., 60 25
For repairs of school house on 15th and G st., 23 17
For repairs of school house on 15th and G st., 23 43
For repairs of school house on 15th and G st., 126 00
For repairs of school house on P street, 254 16
For building and furnishing the school house on the alley bet. 1st and 4th and 5th st., 1,805 29
For seats, etc., for male school house, 79 54
For seats, etc., for female school house, 218 21
For books for indigent children and stationery, 420 25
For advertising, printing, notices, certificates, etc., 204 02
For sundry repairs, etc., 815 50
For amount allowed John Fisher, School Marshal for 1880, 767 00
For amount allowed F. D. Chamberlin, School Marshal for 1880, 101 04
Total amount allowed, \$39,001 81

Of this amount there has been rejected by the Board being the amount allowed by the Board of Education to the teachers and monitors during vacation, deducting the amount rejected by the Board of Supervisors from the amount as audited by the Board of Education, you will at once perceive that the cost of the last fourteen months has been \$36,119 65 for the last fourteen months.

In regard to our School Funds, I can only state that, upon referring to the books of the County Treasurer, I find the following statement of the amounts paid into the City School Fund during the last fourteen months:

Amount received from State, \$ 2,529 12
Amount received from county, 10,303 40
Amount received from city, 11,187 04
Total amount of receipts, \$33,919 56

Upon referring to the books of the County Auditor, I find that there are \$10,012 92 of the amounts allowed by the Board of Supervisors, to be paid out of the City School Fund, still unpaid.

It is situated in a wooden building on I street, between Tenth and Eleventh, and is rented of C. A. Hill, at a monthly rent of \$25 per month. The school is under the care of Miss Katie Osborne as teacher, and under the care of Miss Anna J. Tingman as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 81; average attendance, 67. This school building is not in as good repair as it should be.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Sixth and N streets, and is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Katie Osborne as teacher, and under the care of Miss Anna J. Tingman as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 49; average attendance, 35. The school building is in good repair but the desks are hardly as good as they should be.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Tenth and N streets, and is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Katie Osborne as teacher, and under the care of Miss Anna J. Tingman as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 49; average attendance, 35. The school building is in good repair but the desks are hardly as good as they should be.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Tenth and N streets, and is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Katie Osborne as teacher, and under the care of Miss Anna J. Tingman as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 49; average attendance, 35. The school building is in good repair but the desks are hardly as good as they should be.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Tenth and N streets, and is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Katie Osborne as teacher, and under the care of Miss Anna J. Tingman as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 49; average attendance, 35. The school building is in good repair but the desks are hardly as good as they should be.

Director Thomas offered the following, viz:
Resolved, That the thanks of this Board be tendered to M. Grey, President of the Board for the ability and decision he has shown as Presiding Officer of the Board. Carried

Director Hawkins offered the following, viz:
Resolved, That the thanks of this Board be tendered to Geo. St. Monnell Secretary of the Board for the ability with which he has filled the office of Secretary during the last year.

The Secretary read his report to the City of Supervisor of the transactions of the Board of Education for the last 14 months. Which on motion of Director Thomas was tabled.

After some closing remarks made by the Presidents,

On motion of Director Thomas the Board adjourned.

Geo. St. Monnell
Secretary

When the Board of Education went into office in October, 1880, it found a debt of \$5,018 95 left from the Board of 1880-81. At this time, the present Board got out of office leaving a debt of \$10,012 92 to be settled by our successors in office.

In regard to this debt, I can only say that it had been occasioned by repairs to the Franklin School House, for building the school house on the alley between I and J, Fourth and Fifth, and for repairs to the several school houses, all of which have been required for the comfort and convenience of the several schools.

From the reports of the School Marshals for 1880 and 1881, I gather the following:

Whole number of children between four and eighteen, 2,235; boys, 1,090; girls, 1,165. Whole number of children under four years of age, 1,157. Number reported between eighteen and twenty-two, 344. Number of children born in California, 1,482.

I herewith append a statement of the condition of the several schools at present under the charge of the Board of Education:

PRIMARY SCHOOL NO. 1
It is situated in the Franklin School Building, and is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Stinson as teacher, and Miss Esther Briggs as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 106; average attendance, 85. The room is in good order, but crowded to excess, and being in the basement it is not properly ventilated.

It is situated in the building on P street, near the corner of Second, and is owned by the city. This school is under the care of Mrs. H. J. Holliman as teacher, and Miss Sarah E. Haines as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 82; average attendance, 61. The building is of wood and in good order.

PRIMARY SCHOOL NO. 3
It is situated on the alley between I and J, Fourth and Fifth. It is under the care of Miss Florence L. Chamberlin as teacher, and Miss Charlotte Herring as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 79; average attendance, 60. The school house is of brick, and is owned by the city, and is built on a lot sixty by one hundred and sixty, owned by James H. Hurd, and is rented to the Board of Education on a lease of ten years at \$250 per month, with the privilege of purchase whenever the Board of Education is in funds.

This school house is rightly known as one of our model school houses. It has been built and furnished during the last year, and is in thorough repair.

It is situated in a wooden building on M street, between Eighth and Ninth, and is rented of C. A. Hill, at a rent of \$25 per month. The school is under the care of Miss Fannie Howe as teacher, and Miss Maggie McGregor as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 82; average attendance, 66. In regard to this school, I can truly say that it requires considerable repairs.

PRIMARY SCHOOL NO. 5
It is situated in a wooden building on I street, between Tenth and Eleventh, and is rented of C. A. Hill, at a monthly rent of \$25 per month. The school is under the care of Miss Katie Osborne as teacher, and under the care of Miss Anna J. Tingman as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 81; average attendance, 67. This school building is not in as good repair as it should be.

PRIMARY SCHOOL NO. 6
It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Sixth and N streets, and is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Katie Osborne as teacher, and under the care of Miss Anna J. Tingman as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 49; average attendance, 35. The school building is in good repair but the desks are hardly as good as they should be.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Tenth and N streets, and is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Katie Osborne as teacher, and under the care of Miss Anna J. Tingman as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 49; average attendance, 35. The school building is in good repair but the desks are hardly as good as they should be.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Tenth and N streets, and is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Katie Osborne as teacher, and under the care of Miss Anna J. Tingman as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 49; average attendance, 35. The school building is in good repair but the desks are hardly as good as they should be.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Tenth and N streets, and is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Katie Osborne as teacher, and under the care of Miss Anna J. Tingman as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 49; average attendance, 35. The school building is in good repair but the desks are hardly as good as they should be.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Tenth and N streets, and is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Katie Osborne as teacher, and under the care of Miss Anna J. Tingman as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 49; average attendance, 35. The school building is in good repair but the desks are hardly as good as they should be.

It is situated in the basement of the Franklin School Building, and is owned by the city. The school is under the charge of Miss Jennie Ketchum, as teacher, and Miss Mary Lyon, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 85; average attendance, 63. This school is in good order but densely crowded, and I would recommend to the Board of Education elect, that as soon as the funds will admit they procure for this school another room, as the room now occupied is required in Primary school No. 1.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Thirteenth and G street, and is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Mrs. Robert O. Lett, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in the basement of the Franklin School Building, and is owned by the city. The school is under the charge of Miss Jennie Ketchum, as teacher, and Miss Mary Lyon, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 85; average attendance, 63. This school is in good order but densely crowded, and I would recommend to the Board of Education elect, that as soon as the funds will admit they procure for this school another room, as the room now occupied is required in Primary school No. 1.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Thirteenth and G street, and is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Mrs. Robert O. Lett, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in the basement of the Franklin School Building, and is owned by the city. The school is under the charge of Miss Jennie Ketchum, as teacher, and Miss Mary Lyon, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 85; average attendance, 63. This school is in good order but densely crowded, and I would recommend to the Board of Education elect, that as soon as the funds will admit they procure for this school another room, as the room now occupied is required in Primary school No. 1.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Thirteenth and G street, and is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Mrs. Robert O. Lett, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

It is situated in a wooden building on the corner of Eleventh and N streets, on the property owned and used by the State Capitol. At present the building is owned by the city. The school is under the care of Miss Mary Lyon, as teacher, and Miss Ellen Kelly, as monitor. Whole number of children on the roll, 44; average attendance, 32. The building requires some slight repairs, but take it as a whole it is in pretty good order.

Sacramento Dec 3^d 1860

The first meeting of the board of Education elect was held at the Supervisors Room; Present

First District. Director S. Baylor and J. F. Crawford;
Second " " H. Miller " J. M. Gray;
Third " " J. M. Millikin " A. C. Sweetser;
Fourth " " S. M. Mouser & J. Bithell;

On motion of Director Mouser, Director Gray was chosen temporary chairman; and on motion of Director Millikin Director Sweetser was chosen temporary Secretary;

The Chairman announced that the first business in order was the election of a permanent President;

The Roll was called and; Directors Gray Crawford Millikin; Bithell and Sweetser cast their votes for Henry Miller 5 votes

And Directors Miller, Mouser and Baylor cast their votes for J. M. Gray - 3 votes

Director Henry Miller having received a majority of all the votes cast was declared elected President of the Board;

On motion of Director Crawford Henry Miller was declared unanimously elected President;

The President elect took the chair and announced that the next business was the election of a permanent Secretary; The Roll was called and Directors Crawford Miller Millikin Sweetser and Bithell cast their votes for A. C. Sweetser 5 votes;

Director Baylor cast his vote for Crawford 1 vote, Director Gray and Mouser cast their votes for S. Baylor 2 votes, A. C. Sweetser having received a majority of all the votes cast was declared elected permanent Secretary;

On motion of Director Crawford A. C. Sweetser was declared unanimously elected Secretary

A Bill of C. Brown for sprinkling street in front of Franklin School House to the amount of \$44, was received from the late Board, and ordered to be paid, on the 11th

On motion of Director Baylor, Director Sweetser was appointed a Committee of one to visit the Schools -

On motion of Director Baylor the Secretary was instructed to insert the notice of the examinations of the Schools

Henry Miller is elected president of the board; A. C. Sweetser is elected secretary of board

Can on Rules

Committee appointed to draft rules for the government of the board

in the Daily Bee also invite the different clergymen in the city and the late Board of Education;

Director Gray moved that a committee of three be appointed to draft Rules for the government of this Board; carried and the President appointed Directors Gray, Millikin and Crawford that Committee

On motion voted to adjourn until the regular monthly meeting

A. C. Sweetser, Secretary

Sacramento Dec 11th 1860

A Special Meeting of the Board of Education was called this evening at the office of the Secretary;

Present President Miller and Directors Bithell Millikin and Sweetser; there not being a quorum no business was transacted

A. C. Sweetser, Secretary

Sacramento Dec 26th 1860

A Special Meeting of the Board of Education was called at the Secretary's office; Present, President Miller and Directors Crawford Baylor Bithell, Millikin and Sweetser, there was no business transacted except some informal conversation on the good of the cause

Sacramento Dec 31st 1860

The second regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education was held at the office of the Secretary; Present - President Miller presiding - and Directors Crawford Gray Millikin, Baylor and Sweetser; the minutes read & approved. The Committee appointed to draft Rules for the government of this Board reported the following which were adopted unanimously

Order of Business

Rules and regulations for the order of business adopted by the Sacramento Board of Education

- I The regular meetings of this Board shall be held at the office of the Secretary at 7 1/2 O'clock on the evening of the last Monday in each month
- II Special Meetings may be called when the President of the Board shall see proper so to do or if he be requested so to do by two members of the Board in writing
- III For the regular meetings no notice shall be necessary. For Special Meetings each member of the Board shall be notified by the Secretary
- IV Five members of the Board shall constitute a quorum to do business; but a less number may adjourn from time to time until a quorum attend
- V If any proposition changing existing arrangement be objected to by two members; the said proposition shall lay over until the next meeting; the introducer of said resolution giving notice that he will then call it up for action and the Secretary shall enter the proposition and notice on the minutes of the meeting; at which the notice is given.
- VI The President of the Board shall preside over the meetings or in case of his absence, one of the members of the Board shall be chosen President pro tem
- VII The order of business of the regular monthly meetings shall be first; the reading the minutes of the meeting and correcting them if necessary 2^d The Report of Committees; 3^d Passing on the Bills for expenses incurred during the month; in the following order; 1st Teachers Salaries. 2^d Rent and Secretaries Salary 3^d Repairs and incidental expenses; 4th Communications to the Board; 5th Unfinished business 6th New business
- VIII Special Meetings shall be opened by the President of the Board, who shall inform the members of the reasons for which the meeting has been called, and no other business shall be in order until the special business is disposed off

The Janitor Bill for Primary School No 3 also Geo. W. Baker's bill for drafting music and a charge of five dollars of the Daily Bee for advertisement Sept 22^d refers to the Secretary to ascertain the correctness of them

On motion the following bills were passed by the board.

Salaries of Teachers and Monitors for the month of December 1860 -

A. R. Jackson - Teacher of High School	150.00
Thos J B Gramer Teacher of Grammar School No 1	120.00
Mrs Ora Anderson Asst. Teacher " " "	100.00
" Jane M Lyons Teacher " " " 2	100.00
Mrs Lizzie B. Smith " " " 3	100.00
Mrs M. A. Wenech " " " 4	100.00
" Jennie S. Sheuchval " Intermediate " 4	100.00
Mrs Mary C. Lee " " " 2	100.00
Mrs Harriet R. Spalding " Mixed " 1	100.00
Mrs Julia Golzer " " " 2	50.00
Mrs Mary A. Stinson " Primary " 1	100.00
Mrs A. S. Bidleman " " " 2	100.00
Mrs Florence L. Chamberlain " " " 3	100.00
" Fanny Howe " " " 4	100.00
" Martha M. Osborn " " " 5	100.00
" Kate Collins " " " 6	100.00
" Mary Lyons Monitor of Intermediate No 1	20.00
" Eliza Kelley " " " 2	20.00
" Alice S. Grant " " Mixed " 1	20.00
" Esther Briggs " " Primary " 1	20.00
" Sarah C. Hanes " " " 2	20.00
" Charlotte Hemming " " " 3	20.00
" Maggie McCreager " " " 4	20.00
" Anna C. Ringman " " " 5	20.00
" Louisa Hummond " " " 6	20.00
" John R. Alexander " " High School -	50.00
" A. Sweetser Secretary	45.00
" C. A. Hill Rent of House for Pri Sch No 1 & 2	20.00
" S. B. Leavitt " " " Pri Sch No 4	22.00
" G. E. Hidden " " " Primary School No 5	20.00
James Hawthorn ground Rent for Pri Sch -	7.00
Breman Garnet Janitor of Pri School	7.00
James Dodd Janitor of Pri Sch 3 & 4 & Pri Sch No 3 1/3 of month	7.50
Warrington Robbins " Mixed School No 1	7.00
Clement Loffeliter " " " No 6	7.00
Mrs Wormble " Intermediate " 2	7.00
" " Grammar Sch No 4	7.00
Timothy Maxwell Janitor of Franklin School House & 2 B. No 2	42.00

- I The regular meetings of this Board shall be held at the office of the Secretary at 12 o'clock on the evening of the last Monday in each month
- II Special Meetings may be called when the President of the Board shall see proper so to do or if he be unable so to do by two members of the Board in writing
- III For the regular meetings no notice shall be necessary. For Special Meetings each member of the Board shall be notified by the Secretary
- IV Five members of the Board shall constitute a quorum to do business; but a less number may adjourn from time to time until a quorum attend
- V If any proposition changing existing arrangement be objected to by two members; the said proposition shall lay over until the next meeting; the introducer of said proposition giving notice that he will then call it up for action and the Secretary shall enter the proposition and notice on the minutes of the meeting; at which the notice is given.
- VI The President of the Board shall preside over the meeting or in case of his absence, one of the members of the Board shall be chosen President pro tem
- VII The order of business of the regular monthly meetings shall be first; the reading the minutes of the meeting and correcting them if necessary 2^d The Report of Committees; 3^d Signing on the Bills for expenses incurred during the month; in the following order; 1st Teachers Salaries. 2^d Rent and Secretaries Salary 3^d Repairs and incidental expenses; 4th Communications to the Board; 5th Unfinished business 6th New business
- VIII Special Meetings shall be opened by the President of the Board, who shall inform the members of the reasons for which the meeting has been called, and no other business shall be in order until the special business is disposed of

The Janitor Bill for Primary School No 3 also for H. Roberts bill for drafting music and a charge of five dollars of the Daily Bee for advertisement Sept 22^d refer to the Secretary to ascertain the correctness of them

On motion the following bills were passed by the board.
Salaries of Teachers and Monitors for the month of December 1860

A. R. Jackson - Teacher of High School	150.00
Chas J B Grainger Teacher of Grammar School No 1	120.00
Mr Ora Anderson Asst Teacher " " "	100.00
" Jane M Lyons Teacher " " " 2	100.00
Mr Lizzie B W Smith " " " 3	100.00
Mr M A B McCracken " " " 4	100.00
" Jennie S Bruchval " Intermediate " 4	100.00
Mr Mary C Lee " " " 2	100.00
Mr Hanish R W Spalding " Mixed " 1	100.00
Mr Julia Polzer " " " 2	50.00
Mr Mary A Stinson " Primary " 1	100.00
Mr A L S. Bidleman " " " 1	100.00
Mr Florence L Chamberlain " " " 2	100.00
" Fanny Howe " " " 4	100.00
" Martha M. Osborn " " " 5	100.00
" Kate Collins " " " 6	100.00
" Mary Lyons Monitor of Intermediate No 1	20.00
" Julia Kelley " " " 2	20.00
" Alice S Grant " " Mixed " 1	20.00
" Esther Briggs " " Primary " 1	20.00
" Sarah C. Haver " " " 2	20.00
" Charlotte Fleming " " " 4	20.00
" Maggie McCreager " " " 5	20.00
" Anna C. Kingsman " " " 6	20.00
" Louisa W. Mumford " " " "	50.00
" John H. Alexander " " High School -	1350.00
" A. C. Sweetser Secretary	50.00
" C. A. Hill Rent of House for Pri Sch No 1 & Pri Sch No 2	45.00
" S. B. Leavitt " " " Pri Sch No 4	20.00
" E. C. Hadden " " " Primary School No 5	22.00
James Hawthorth ground Rent for Pri Sch " 3	20.00
Freeman Garnet Janitor of Pri School " 5	7.00
James Dodd Janitor of Pri Sch No 2 & Pri Sch No 3 1/2 of month	7.00
Warrington Robbins " Mixed School No 1	7.00
Clement Loeffelth " " " No 6	7.00
Mr Wormble " Intermediate " 2	7.00
" " Grammar Sch " 4	7.00
Timothy Maxwell Janitor of Franklin School House & Pri Sch No 2	2.00

Amount brought over	2094.00
James I. Belter - Bill for 4 Dry Brooms	4.50
W. W. Higgins " for Wood	16.00
Sally Bee " for Advertising	12.00
	\$ 2,126.50

Application An application was made by Henry Happel for the Board to either refund \$25.00 for tuition which he could not receive or allow the amount on the tuition of the next term. On motion voted that that amount be allowed to him on the tuition of the next term.

Director Crawford offered the following Resolution which was adopted

Resolved! That there shall be the following Standing Committees appointed by the President consisting of three Members each; which Committees shall be in the following order

1st Finance Committee 2d Repairs of Buildings and improvement of Lots 3d Furniture Stationary and Fuel; and no bills for any things purchased; or any work performed shall be audited unless the purchase was made or the work ordered by the proper Committee; and all bills before they come before the Board shall pass through the hands of the Finance Committee; and shall be allowed in the following order 1st Teachers Salaries commencing with the lowest 2d Secretary and Janitor 4th Rent 4th Repairs and incidental expenses;

The President appointed the following on said Committee Finance Com. Director, Taylor, Mullikin and Bithell

Repairs of Buildings and improvements of Lots Directors Gray, Mouser and Sweetser

Furniture Stationary and Fuel Directors Crawford, Gray and Sweetser

Director Gray moved that the Finance Committee call on Secretary Mondell and Mr. J. Bidleman and request them to pay over all money in their hands belonging to the Board of Education (Carried)

A communication was received from Mrs. M. B. Lee Teacher of Intermediate School No. 2 informing the board

that as her school was small she could dispense with the services of a monitor; which was laid on the table.

On motion the Board adjourned until Wednesday evening next Jan 7th 1861

Attestation Secretary

Transacted Jan 7th 1861

The adjourned Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education was held at the office of the Secretary; Present President Miller in the Chair; present Directors Crawford, Taylor, Gray, Mouser, Bithell, Mullikin and Sweetser

The minutes of the Meetings of Dec 8-11-26 and 31 read and approved; The Secretary reported on the bills that were referred to him as follows; That he had examined the bills on file and that the charge of \$5. made by the Daily Bee of Sept 22nd 1860 had been allowed; but that he did not find any bill of George W. Baker for drafting music on file on any record of its allowance; also that he had inquired in regard to the claim of James Todd for janitor of Primary School No. 3 and 4 and Grammar School No. 2 that he had not taken care of those schools since the 1st ult and recommended that he be allowed 75 of a month's salary;

On motion voted that the bill of George W. Baker of \$5. for drafting music be allowed; On motion of Director Bithell the bill of J. Brown for sprinkling the streets was taken from the table; after discussing the merits of the claim it was shown that it was unauthorized and on motion voted that it be rejected;

The Finance Committee reported that they had collected the sum of \$16.00 of ex Secretary Mondell which the Chairman paid over to the Secretary; also that they had addressed a note to Secretary Mr. Bidleman requesting him to pay the money in his hands known as the slack money;

Director Gray moved that a committee be appointed to take into consideration the propriety of making any changes in the schools and report at the next regular meeting;

The pages and maps were called for; the roll was called and Directors Taylor, Crawford, Miller, Gray and Mouser voted yes and Director Bithell, Mullikin and Sweetser voted nay.

5 voting in the Affirmative and 3 in the negative. The President declared a tied and appointed Directors Crawford, Gray, Bithell and Mullikin on said committee.

Director Bithell moved that the next term of Public

Schools commence on the first Monday in February next. The yeas and nays were called for. Directors Brauford, Miller, Millikin, Sweeten and Bithell voted yeas 5 votes and Directors Daylor, Gray and Mouser voted nays 3 votes. The President declared the vote carried in affirmative. Director Mouser moved to adjourn. Lost.

Director Sweeten moved that the vote whereby we voted to open the schools the first Monday in February be reconsidered. (Lost)

Director Bithell moved that all of the Teachers and Monitors be dismissed, upon which the yeas and nays were called and Directors Miller, Millikin and Bithell voted in the affirmative 3 votes and Directors Brauford, Daylor, Gray, Mouser and Sweeten in the negative 5 votes. Declared Lost.

After several motions the Board finally adjourned.

A. C. Sweeten, Secretary

Sacramento Jan'y 3^d 1861

A special meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Secretary's office pursuant to a call of the President at the request of four members of the board.

Present President Miller, Presiding, and Directors Brauford, Millikin, Bithell, Mouser and Sweeten. The President stated that the object of was to consider the subject of discharging the Teachers.

Director Sweeten offered the following preamble and Resolution: Whereas, the Attorney General has given his opinion that all Teachers that are employed in the Public Schools must hold a certificate from of qualification from the State or County Board of examiners, in order to draw their apportionment of State money; Therefore,

Be it Resolved; That the office of Teachers and Monitors in the Public Schools in this City of Sacramento be and are hereby declared vacant, and all applications for the position of Teachers must be accompanied with a certificate from the State or County Board of examiners.

The resolution was adopted by the following vote:

yeas: Directors Brauford, Miller, Millikin, Sweeten and Bithell 5 votes - Nays Director Mouser 1 vote. The President declared the Resolution adopted.

A communication was received from Mrs. M. C. Lee regarding her resignation as Teacher of Intermediate School No. 2 which was received and placed on file.

Director Brauford offered the following:

Resolved; that the President of this board be requested to confer with the County Superintendent in reference to the examination of applicants for the position of Teachers in the Public Schools in this city; which was adopted; there being no further business, the Board adjourned.

A. C. Sweeten, Secretary

Sacramento Jan'y 28th 1861

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Secretary's office. A full board present. President Miller presiding. The minutes of the meeting of Jan'y 22nd and 23rd were read and approved.

Director Taylor, Chairman of the Finance Committee reported that he had called upon Mr. Biddleman and demanded of the money known as the clock fund in his hands, and Mr. Biddleman informed him that he was ready to pay over the money when it was ordered.

On motion of Director Crawford, Director Taylor was instructed to call on Mr. Biddleman and receive the money.

Director Crawford, Chairman of the Committee appointed to take into consideration the propriety of making any changes in the schools, presented a report which on motion was received.

Director Gray moved that the report be laid on the table which was lost by the following vote: Ayes - Directors Taylor, Gray, Millikin and Attorney. Nays - Directors Crawford, Miller, Swanton and Bithell.

Director Gray moved that the schools be opened as they were left by the old board: lost.

Director Bithell moved that the report be adopted as read: lost. Director Gray moved that it be indefinitely postponed: lost. Director Crawford moved that the report be taken up by sections, and acted upon: lost.

Director Millikin moved that the Committee be discharged and a new committee be appointed composed by the following vote: Ayes - Directors Taylor, Gray, Millikin, Swanton and Attorney. Nays - Directors Crawford, Miller and Bithell.

The President appointed the same Committee consisting of Directors Crawford, Gray, Millikin and Bithell.

On motion of Director Swanton the Committee was instructed to report tomorrow (Tuesday) next evening. Several bills were presented and on motion of Director Crawford were referred to the Finance Committee.

On motion of Director Bithell adjourned until tomorrow (Tuesday) evening.

A. L. Swanton, Sec'y.

Sacramento Jan'y 29th 1861

An adjourned meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Secretary's office; a full board present. President Miller in the chair.

On motion the reading of the minutes of the previous meeting was dispensed with.

Director Crawford, Chairman of the Committee appointed to take into consideration the propriety of making any changes in the schools, presented the same report that was presented at the last meeting.

On motion of Director Millikin the report was received. Director Millikin from the same Committee offered the following Resolution as a substitute which after being amended stand as follows:

Resolved that the Public schools in the city of Sacramento shall be graded and classified as follows:

One (1) High School, Three Grammar Schools; Two Intermediate Schools; Six Primary Schools and one Colored School.

Resolved 2nd Each of the above schools shall be taught by a Principal Teacher; with assistants in such as the Board may deem necessary and expedient.

Resolved 3rd The Salaries per month for Teachers and assistants shall be as follows:

Male Principal in the High School	\$125.
Male Principal in a Grammar School	\$120.
Female Principal in a Grammar School	\$10.
Female Principal in a Intermediate School	\$85.
Female Principal in a Primary School	\$80.
Principal in Colored School	\$85.
Assistant when ordered in the High School	\$70.
Assistant when ordered in Grammar School	\$
Assistant in Intermediate and Primary Schools	\$20.

Resolved 4th Schools having an average attendance of fifty pupils or more shall be entitled to an assistant to be selected by the Principal and approved by the Board.

Resolved 5th The Secretary is hereby authorized to rent, subject to the approval of the Board one room in the fourth ward and one room in the third ward suitable for a Primary School.

at a price not exceeding \$45. per month

Resolved 6 a Male Teacher shall be employed for the High School, and a Male Teacher for Grammar School No. 1 and the Primary Schools shall be taught by Female Principals and Assistant

On motion of Director Grey the blanks fixing the Salaries of the Teachers were filled as above;
On motion of Director Grey the resolutions were received;

Director Bithell moved that Director Crawford's report be adopted; The Ayes and Nays were called for a follow
Ayes Directors Crawford & Bithell; 2 votes

Nays Miller Grey Millikin Sweetser Taylor and Mouser 6 votes lost

On motion of Director Grey the board proceeded to fill the Blank in the Resolutions presented by Director Millikin as above

On motion of Director Millikin voted to employ a Male Teacher as principal of the High School at a salary of \$125. per month; Director Grey moved that the Board employ one Male Teacher of Grammar Schools at \$120. per month. Adopted.

Director Grey moved the salary of Female Principals be fixed at \$100. per month; The Ayes and Nays were demanded with the following result, Ayes Directors Taylor Grey Sweetser and Mouser; Nays Crawford Miller Millikin and Bithell; On motion of Director Millikin the salaries were fixed at \$80. per month

On motion of Director Mouser the salary of Principals of the Intermediate Schools was fixed at \$85. per month

On motion voted that the salary of the Principal of the Primary School be fixed at \$80. per month by the following vote Ayes Directors Taylor Grey Millikin Sweetser & Mouser, Nays Directors Crawford and Bithell

On motion voted that the salary of the Teacher of the Colored school was fixed at \$85. per month

The fixing of the salaries of of the Assistant in the High and Grammar Schools was passed over

Director Grey moved that the salary of Teachers in the intermediate and Primary departments be fixed at \$25. per month; amended by Director Millikin and accepted by Director Grey at \$20. per month and carried at \$20. per month Ayes Directors Taylor Millikin Grey Miller Sweetser and Mouser Nays Directors Crawford and Bithell

The above resolutions offered by Director Millikin was taken up and considered by sections and adopted;

Director Taylor moved that the Board employ one male Teacher in the High School and one in Grammar School No. 1. adopted by the following vote; Ayes Directors Taylor Grey Miller Millikin Sweetser and Mouser; Nays Directors Crawford and Bithell

Director Bithell moved that Grammar School No. 2 be taught by a Male Teacher; Ayes Directors Crawford and Bithell; Nays Directors Taylor Grey Millikin Mouser & Sweetser (lost)

On motion the Resolutions offered by Director Millikin were adopted as amended

On motion the Board Located the various Schools as follows; The High School in the upper story of the Franklin School House; Grammar School No. one (1) in the Franklin School House; Grammar School No. 2 on P Street St 2^d & 3^d Grammar School No. 3 at the corner of 5 and 13 streets; Intermediate School No. one (1) in the Basement of the Franklin School House; Intermediate School No. 2 at the corner of 11 and 11th Streets; Primary School one (1) in the Basement of the Franklin School House; Primary School No. 2 on P Street St 2^d and 3^d Primary School No. 3 between P Street St 2^d and 3^d Primary School No. 4 11 and 12th and fifth Street. Primary School No. 5 Primary School No. 6 at the corner of 11 and 16th Street; Colored School on O Street between Ninth and Tenth Streets

On motion voted to proceed to the election of Teachers; Carried by the following vote; Ayes Directors Taylor Miller Grey Millikin Sweetser and Mouser;

say Director Crawford and Bithell.

Director Crawford moved that the Board shut in down order commencing with the Primary Schools (Last)

Director Millikin nominated A. R. Jackson for Teacher of the High School.

The Secretary read a communication from J. W. Anderson proposing to teach the High School provided the salary should remain at \$150. per month and furnish an assistant at his own expense if one should be needed.

Certificates of qualifications from the Board of Education, were read from the following candidates:

Director Crawford put to nomination Mr. Anderson, who Mr. Jackson was elected by the following vote:

For Jackson—Directors Taylor, Miller, Frey, Milliken, Sweetser and Mouser.

For Anderson—Director Crawford.

Director Bithell was excused from voting.

Director Frey nominated J. W. Anderson as Teacher of Grammar School No. 1, who was unanimously elected.

For Teacher of Grammar School No. 2, Miss Jane M. Lyons and Mrs. L. B. W. Smith were put to nomination, and the former elected as follows:

For Miss Lyons—Directors Crawford, Taylor, Miller, Frey, Milliken, Sweetser and Mouser.

For Mrs. Smith—Director Bithell.

For Teacher of Grammar School No. 3, the following nominations were made: Director Frey nominated Mrs. Smith, Director Crawford, Miss Hancock; and Secretary Sweetser, Mrs. L. H. Boothby.

A ballot was cast with the following result:

For Mrs. Smith—Directors Taylor, Miller, Bithell, Milliken, Frey and Mouser.

For Miss Hancock—Director Crawford.

For Mrs. Boothby—Director Frey.

For Teacher of Intermediate School No. 1, the following nominations were made: President Miller nominated Mrs. Hancock and Director Crawford Miss Ketchum. The names were called and Miss Ketchum elected, as follows:

For Mrs. Ketchum—Directors Crawford, Taylor, Milliken, Mouser and Frey.

For Mrs. Hancock—Directors Miller, Bithell and Sweetser.

The following nominations were made for Teacher of Intermediate School No. 2: Director Crawford nominated Mrs. E. E. Spaulding, and Director Mouser Mrs. E. A. Bailey. Mrs. Spaulding received all the votes, excepting Director Mouser, who voted for Mrs. Bailey.

The only nominee for the Colored School was Mrs. B. F. Folger, who received the full vote of the Board and was therefore unanimously elected.

Miss Kelson was also unanimously elected Teacher of Primary School No. 1.

For Teachers of Primary School No. 2, Director Crawford nominated Mrs. Hancock.

Director Frey nominated Mrs. Edman.

Director Bithell, Mrs. Motinger.

The following were presented for vote:

For Mrs. Hancock—Directors Milliken, Mouser, Miller, Sweetser and Crawford.

For Mrs. Edman—Director Taylor and Frey.

For Mrs. Motinger—Director Bithell.

On motion of Director Crawford, Miss Chamberlin was unanimously elected teacher of Primary School No. 3 and Fannie S. Howe Teacher of Primary School No. 4.

For Teacher of Primary School No. 5, Director Crawford nominated Mrs. Hattie Osborn.

Director Miller, Mrs. Dunn.

Director Mouser, Mrs. Kelley.

The roll was called with the following result:

For Mrs. Osborn—Directors Crawford, Taylor, Frey, Milliken and Sweetser.

For Mrs. Dunn—President Miller.

For Mrs. Kelley—Directors Bithell and Mouser.

For Teacher of Primary School No. 6, the following nominations were made:

Director Crawford nominated Miss Collins, and Director Mouser, Mrs. Gifford.

Miss Collins received seven votes and Mrs. Gifford one—Director Mouser.

On motion, the election of Assistant Teachers was postponed—consisting of the following:

The President and Secretary of the Board were appointed a committee, with power to receive applications for admission to the schools.

The Board on a vote of 6 to 4, ordered the printing of a book containing the price of \$1.50.

and pay for the same out of money in his hands

A. B. Sweetser Secretary

Sacramento Feb 2^d 1861

Resolved to call a special meeting of the Board of Education was held at the Secretary's office; A full Board present; President Miller presiding.

The President stated that the meeting was called to fill the vacancy of Teacher in Primary School No. 2 to consider the propriety of electing applicants in the High and Grammar Schools.

The resignation of Miss M. A. B. Hancock as Teacher of Primary School No. 2, was read and accepted; and on motion the Board proceeded to election to fill the vacancy; Director Frey nominated Mrs. Bidleman; At the request of Director Mouser the names of all of the applicants was read; Mrs. Bidleman not having filed her certificate—her name was withdrawn.

Miss Ora W. Anderson was nominated; Director Bithell nominated Miss Maggie McQuiggen; and Director Mouser Mrs. Boothby which he subsequently withdrew.

The Board proceeded to an election with the following result: For Miss Anderson Directors Taylor, Miller, Frey, Sweetser and Mouser; 5 votes. For Miss McQuiggen Directors Crawford, Millikin and Bithell 2 votes.

Miss Ora W. Anderson having received a majority of all the votes cast was declared elected.

Director Millikin moved that the resolution relating to the employment of assistant Teacher be reconsidered so far as relates to the High School & Grammar School No. 1. Director Bithell objecting it was laid over.

On motion of Director Frey that a committee be appointed to redistrict the City—the Chair appointed Director Frey, Mouser and Sweetser said committee.

Director Crawford presented a set of resolutions for the government of the schools; Director Bithell moved their adoption (Last).

Director Millikin moved that the Board proceed to the election of an assistant Teacher for Grammar School No. 1; Amended by Director Taylor that we proceed to fill the remaining blanks in the 3^d resolution relating to the fixing of the salaries which was adopted at the last meeting; the amendment was accepted and the motion put and carried.

The resolution was read and Director Mouser moved that the salary of Assistant Teacher in the High School be fixed at \$20.00 per month. The ayes and nays were called on the question and carried by the following vote: Ayes Director Baylor Grey Millikin Sweeten and Mouser; Nays Director Crawford Miller and Bithell.

Director Mouser moved that the salaries of assistant teachers in the Grammar Schools be fixed at \$66. amended at \$75. the amendment was accepted and carried; The Ayes and Nays being demanded by Director Crawford and Bithell. Director Mouser moved a reconsideration which was carried;

Director Grey moved that the ^{salary of} assistants in Grammar Schools be fixed at \$75. amended by Director Baylor at \$80. the amendment was accepted; and the Ayes and Nays called with the following result: Ayes Directors Baylor Grey Sweeten and Mouser; Nays Director Crawford Miller Millikin and Bithell. Lost.

Director Baylor moved the salary of assistant teacher in Grammar School No. 1 be fixed at \$80 which was carried by the following vote, Ayes Directors Baylor Grey Millikin Sweeten and Mouser; Nays Directors Crawford Miller and Bithell;

Director Millikin moved that the salary of the assistant in Grammar School No. 3 be fixed at \$65. per month. The Ayes and Nays were demanded with the following result: Ayes Directors Millikin and Mouser. Nays Directors Baylor Miller Grey Sweeten Crawford. (Lost)

Director Baylor moved that it be fixed at \$75. per month which was carried by the following vote: Ayes Directors Baylor Miller Grey Millikin Sweeten and Mouser; Nays Directors Crawford and Bithell;

Director Millikin moved that the Board proceed to the election of Assistant Teacher for Grammar School No. 1; Directors Crawford and Bithell objected.

Director Baylor moved that a committee be appointed on Rules - Regulations and Grades (Carried) and the President appointed Directors Baylor Bithell and Mouser;

On motion of Director Bithell the President

and Secretary were appointed a committee to solicit subscriptions to build a school house for Primary School No. 4.

On motion the Board adjourned.

A. Sweeten Secretary

Sacramento Feb 12th 1861

A Special Meeting was called this evening at the office of the Secretary; Present, Directors Miller Millikin Mouser & Sweeten; there not being a quorum present adjourned till tomorrow Wednesday evening February 13th at 7 o'clock.

A. Sweeten Secretary

Feb 13th 1861

Pursuant to adjournment the Board of Education held a meeting at the office of the Secretary.

Present President Miller Presiding, present Directors Grey Millikin Mouser Bithell and Sweeten a quorum.

A quorum being present the President stated that the object of the meeting was to take some action in regard to the election or appointment of Assistant Teachers and Monitors in the various schools.

Director Mouser moved that resolution No. 4 adopted at the meeting of the Board January 29th be reconsidered so far as relates to the number of scholars in the High School; Carried.

Mr. A. R. Jackson the Principal of the High School being present informed the Board that he had selected Mrs. L. H. Boothby for his Assistant which on motion voted that the appointment be confirmed - Carried unanimously.

Mr. J. W. Anderson informed the Board that he had selected Miss Eliza Halley for his assistant; Director Grey moved that the nomination be confirmed - Lost.

Mr. Anderson then placed in nomination Miss Doyle which was confirmed by the following vote: Ayes Director Miller Grey Millikin & Mouser Director Sweeten. Director Miller Grey Millikin & Mouser Director Sweeten was excused from voting on the ground that he

Committee appointed to set up rules and regulations and Grades
Committee appointed to solicit subscriptions for school for primary grades

Committee appointed to redistrict the city
Salaries are set for assistant teachers

Principal A. R. Jackson of high school selects Mrs. L. H. Boothby for his asst. and approved

did not know the body

Communications were received from the following Teachers nominating the following persons for their assistants which on motion were confirmed

Mrs L B W Smith of Gram School No 3 nominated Miss Mary Howe

Antunes School No 1 - Miss J B Knechel selected Miss Lizzie Bailey

No 2 Miss A R Spalding selected Miss Alice Arants
Primary School

No 1 Miss Mary A Stinson selected Miss Esther Briggs

" 2 Miss O A Anderson " Miss M McIsaacson

" 3 Miss B L Chamberlaine " Charlotte Herring

" 4

" 5 " H M Osborn selected Louisa Drummond

" 6 Miss Kate Collins " Maggie Gifford

On motion of Director Gray the Secretary was instructed ascertain the time when these assistants commenced their services

There being no further business the Board adjourned

A. C. Sweetser Secretary

Sacramento Feb 19th 1861
A special meeting of the Board of Education was held Feb 19th 1861 at 12 o'clock at the Secretary's office. Present President Miller Presiding, and Directors Bayle Crawford Gray - Bithell and Sweetser

A quorum being present, the President stated that this meeting was called for the purpose of requesting the City and County Auditor and Treasurer to transfer the surplus of the Franklin School fund over to the City School fund; and take measures to prevent its being paid out on illegal indebtedness.

Director Gray offered the following resolution which was adopted unanimously

Resolved -

That the Auditor and Treasurer of the City and County of Sacramento, California be and they are hereby required and requested, to transfer the surplus, to wit \$1471.80 of the Franklin School fund and pay the same into the City School fund - and the Secretary of this Board is hereby directed to serve a copy of the above resolution on said Auditor and Treasurer and see that the same is complied with forthwith

Director Gray moved that in case the Auditor and Treasurer refuse to comply with the above Resolution, that the President of this Board be authorized to take the necessary steps to compel them to do it, which was carried unanimously;

There being no further business the Board adjourned

A. C. Sweetser Secretary

Sacramento Feb 25th 1861
Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held Monday evening Feb 25th 1861 at the Secretary's office; A full Board present; President Miller in the chair;

The minutes of the meetings of January 28th 29th Feb 2nd and 12th read and approved; The minutes of Feb 13 was read; Director Bithell moved that all of that portion of the minutes relating to the High School be stricken out; and called for the eyes and nays; Ayes Director Crawford and Bithell Nays Director Bayle Gray Miller Millikin Sweetser and Mowser (Abst)

On motion of Director Sweetser the records of Feb 13 were approved;

The minutes of February 19 were read and approved;

Director Sweetser from the committee on renting rooms for Primary Schools No 4 & 5 reported that the President had rented a room corner of 3d and 7th Street for \$30, per month for which he had advanced one month rent in cash - and that the School - could remain there at a rent of \$25, per month in cash or \$20, per month in Warrants; Also that they had concluded to

On board resolution the city auditor is requested to transfer surplus of Franklin School Fund of \$1,471.80 into City School Fund

let Primary School No 5 remain at the same place as formerly on 9 at 10 & 11.

The committee on Rules and regulations and grades were granted further time.

The Secretary reported that in accordance with instructions of the Board that he had inquired of the various Teachers in regard to the time that their assistants commenced their services and find that they commenced as follows: Primary School No 1 Miss Esther Briggs Sep 5
Primary School No 2 Miss Maggie McBrayer Feb 5 - 1861
" " " 3 " Charlotte Herring " 6 " "
" " " 4 " Mary Dunn " 11 " "
" " " 5 " Louisa Drummond " 5 " "
" " " 6 " Margaret Blufford " 14 " "
Intermediate " " 1 " Lizzie A Bailey " 11 " "
" " " 2 " Alice S Arant " 4 " "
Grammar School No 1 " Mary A. Doyle " 14 " "
" " " 2 " Mary C Howe " 11 " "
High School Mrs L. H. Boothby " 14 " "

And that Miss Eliza Welley was two days in Grammar School No 1

Report received and placed on file

The chairman of the Finance Com reported that he had called on ex-Secretary Bidleman for the clock money but that he had not been able to get it; though Mr Bidleman said that he was ready to pay it over any time

The Finance Committee reported that the following bill for the month of January 1861 were correct viz

A. S. Sweetser Salary as Secretary for Jan	\$ 50.00
James Haworth ground rent for Primary School No 3	20.00
S. C. Hidden Rent of House for Primary School - No 5	22.00
S. A. Hill for Rent of Building on Mt St 889	45.00
" Bull Gadd & Co for Table cover -	1.50
Geo Rowland for Muds & repairs	14.98
Backholder & Padon for Repairs	35.41
Total	\$ 288.89

Which on motion were allowed

Mr Anderson Teacher of Grammar School No 1 by permission addressed the Board, stating that he was desirous of visiting Nashville to settle some private business; and asked leave of absence for three days; and that during his absence Mr Higgen would take charge of the school during his absence and that he (Mr A) would be responsible for his ability

to do so; On motion Mr Anderson was granted leave of absence for three days;

The Finance Committee reported further on the following bills for the month of Feb 1861;

Mary A Stinson Salary as Teacher of Primary School No 1	\$ 80.00
Old W Anderson " " " " " " 2	80.00
F. L. Chamberlain " " " " " " 3	80.00
Bennie S Howe " " " " " " 4	80.00
Walter M Osborn " " " " " " 5	80.00
Walter Collins " " " " " " 6	80.00
James B. Marcheval " " Intermediate School No 1	85.00
Eliza R Spalding " " " " School No 2	85.00
Julia M. Polye " " " " Colored School	85.00
J. W. Anderson " " " " Grammar School No 1 - 120.00	120.00
Jane M Lyons " " " " " " 2 - 90.00	90.00
Lizzie B. W. Smith " " " " " " 3 - 90.00	90.00
A. R. Jackson " " " " " " High School - 125.00	125.00
L. H. Boothby Salary for month. Assistant in High School	45.00
Mary A. Doyle " " " " " " in School No 1	40.00
Mary C Howe " " " " " " 3 - 50.00	50.00

Lizzie A Bailey 3/4 mo sal as assist in Inter School No 1	15.00
Alice S Arant 1 mo " " " " " " 2 - 20.00	20.00
Esther Briggs " " " " " " Primary " " 1 - 19.00	19.00
Maggie McBrayer " " " " " " " " 2 - 19.00	19.00
Charlotte Herring " " " " " " " " 3 - 18.00	18.00
Mary Dunn " " " " " " " " 4 - 15.00	15.00
Louisa Drummond " " " " " " " " 5 - 19.00	19.00
Margaret Blufford " " " " " " " " 6 - 12.00	12.00
Total	\$ 1432.00

Which on motion were allowed;

James Haworth ground rent for Prim School No 3 -	20.00
Henry Miller cash for Rent of House for " " 4 -	30.00
S. C. Hidden rent of House for " " 5 -	22.00
S. A. Hill for Rent of Building on Mt St 889	50.00
A. S. Sweetser Salary as Secretary in Feb	
Timothy Maxwell janitor of Pri Sch No 1 - 2 and 4	40.00
Intermediate No 1 - 2, No 1 and 2 - and High School -	7.00
Breeman Garnet janitor Primary School No 5	7.00
Hessington Robbins " Intermediate " No 2	7.00
Mrs A. B. Worme " Grammar School " 6	7.00
Clement Scofield " Primary " 3	7.00
John Duman " " " " " " 3	25.25
Hoprich & Crawford Stationary (allowed on the Nov bill 1861)	6.25
Charles Geitler & Co - Books	\$ 767.50

Amount for over
George H. Mixer - Wood - - - - - 166.25
Bible - - - - - 47.25
Also - Bill of John Webb paid by H. Miller for Carting - 1716.75
Shoemaker & Crawford for Key & Zipper - 2.25
J. H. Gordon for Carting Furniture - 1.00
which the Secretary was authorized to pay out of money in his hands 772.25

Director Bithell called for the Ayes and nays on the motion to allow the salaries of the Teachers as follows: Ayes Directors Baylor Miller Millikin and Sweetser Nays Director Crawford and Bithell; Directors Gray and Mouser having left the meeting previous to the vote being taken. The vote for the Ayes and Nays was illegal it being made after the vote was declared.

The Secretary stated that Miss Howe Teacher of Primary School No. 4. had informed him that she had selected Miss Mary Dunn for her Assistant; and she commenced on the 11 inst. also that Miss Collins Teacher of Primary School No. 6 had informed him that she had selected Margaret Glafford for her assistant and that her services commenced on the 14th inst. On motion of Director Baylor the nominations were confirmed and their salaries allowed.

Director Crawford presented a bill for the approval of this Board - Entitled an act authorizing the sale of Franklin School House and Lot in the City of Sacramento.

Which on Motion of Director Baylor was laid on the table.

On motion the Board adjourned

A. C. Sweetser, Secretary

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the Secretary's office March 25th 1861.

Present President Miller presiding and Directors Baylor Crawford Miller Millikin Sweetser Mouser and Bithell; The minutes of the last meeting

was read and approved; The chairman of the Finance committee reported that he had not received the check money from Ex-Secretary Bidleman;

The committee on Rules regulations and Grades reported as follows: viz
To the Board of Education

your Committee on Regulations &c report the following Regulations for the consideration of the Board and would recommend their adoption. - Inasmuch as the State Superintendent has issued a call for a meeting of Teachers to determine what text Books shall be used and studies pursued in the common schools throughout the state your Committee have not deemed it expedient to propose any change in existing arrangements regarding the course of studies and Grading of the various schools till after the action of said Teachers Association;

Sacramento March 25th 1861

Respectfully Submitted

J. Baylor, Chairman
S. M. Mouser, Com.
J. Bithell

Rules and Regulations for the Public Schools of Sacramento.

The Public Schools of this city shall be taught every day of Term Time except Saturdays, Sundays; 1st day of January; 22nd of February 4th of July; Christmas and such days of Thanksgiving and fasting as may be designated by state authority.

The daily sessions shall be as follows: viz all schools shall commence at 9 o'clock A.M. The Primary and Intermediate Schools shall close at 2 1/4 o'clock P.M.; The Grammar and High Schools shall close at 3 o'clock P.M.; There shall be two recesses daily in all of the schools viz from 10 1/2 to 11 1/4 o'clock A.M. and from 12 1/4 to 1 o'clock P.M.

The school year shall be divided into three Terms; The first term shall commence 5th and close the 31st day of August; The second term shall commence Oct 1st and close the 24th day of December; The third term shall commence the 2nd day

of January and close April 31st

Teachers

- 4th It shall be the duty of Teachers to make themselves familiar with these Rules and to observe and enforce all Regulations of the Board regarding discipline and instruction
- 5th To be at their school Rooms fifteen minutes before the hour for commencing School, and to ring the Bell 15 minutes before and at 9 o'clock A.M. and 15 minutes before and at 1 o'clock P.M.
- 6th To require punctual attendance of pupils at 9 o'clock A.M. when the Roll shall be called - and no pupil to be admitted after the roll call in the morning nor after the Bell has been rung at 1 o'clock P.M.
- 7th To keep in a Book provided for the purpose by the Board of Education a register of the names age sex and Nativity of each pupil, when they entered and left the School; and if a pupil came from or be sent to another Public School, the date of the Transfer and the name and grade of the school.

In the High and Grammar Schools a further Register shall be kept showing the daily standing of each pupil in punctuality - deportment, tidiness and recitations in each class in which the pupil is taught - such standing to be indicated by figures - 10 being taken as perfect and a 0 (cipher) as total failure; the above Register to be at all times ready for inspection by the Board

- 8th To present to the Board of Education at the time of examination (held near the close of each Term) a report - which shall contain the names of all pupils (alphabetically arranged) who have attended school - during the Term with their several ages residence and Nativity, the average attendance and standing of each pupil in the various branches as indicated by the marks given at each recitation; the text Books used and remarks on the condition and progress of the School.

All Permits received during the Term shall be carefully filed and presented to the Board with the above mentioned report

- 9th To make known to parents and Guardians all cases of absence, habitual tardiness and truancy and to notify the Secretary of the Board of all such delinquents at the close of each week.

Rules and regulations governing operation of school approved.

Rules for teachers and for grading students

- 10th To require from each scholar on entering the school certificate of vaccination and transfer as hereinafter provided;
- 11th To draw up special rules for the government of their schools subject to the approval of the Board.

- 12th To suspend any pupil for violent or pointed opposition to authority; and notify the Parent or Guardian and the Secretary of the Board on the same or the following day

- 13th To have full jurisdiction over the conduct of Pupils both during school hours and on the way to and from school and to enjoin upon them neatness, courtesy and orderly conduct in and about the school premises

To see that their school rooms are kept at a comfortable temperature and that they are cleanly swept and dusted each morning before 9 o'clock, to give vigilant attention to Ventilation so that the air shall be changed in the rooms at each recess and at the close of the session

- 15th Assistant Teachers are required to receive the suggestions and follow the directions of their principals;

- 16th To report to their Principals all injury or damage done to their school rooms, furniture or apparatus and all serious important matters pertaining to the pupils in instructions or discipline when advice or aid may be beneficial

Pupils

- 17th No pupil shall be received into any school without a written permit of the Secretary of the Board of Education; and no permits shall be issued for any child under the age of five (5) years; and none but the children of actual bona fide residents of Sacramento shall under any circumstances be admitted into the Public Schools - but children of nonresidents may be admitted by vote of the Board on payment to the Secretary in advance the following fees for tuition -
- | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|---------|
| Viz - Primary Schools | per Term | \$5.00 |
| " Intermediate " | " " | \$7.00 |
| " Grammar " | " " | \$8.00 |
| " High School " | " " | \$10.00 |

- 18th Pupils are required to be punctual in attendance or to bring written excuses from Parents or guardians for tardiness or absence
- 19th No pupil shall be allowed to retain a connexion with any school unless furnished with the Books required

Students require certificate of vaccination & transfers

Rates of tuition for nonresidents designated

To used in such school; (Should any Teacher however be satisfied that any pupil in his or her school is unable from extreme poverty to obtain the requisite Text Books, such Teacher shall report the fact to the Board of Education)

20th Every pupil who shall wantonly injure or destroy any school property; or who shall on or about the school premises, use or write any obscene, profane or unchaste language; or shall draw any obscene representations, shall be liable to immediate expulsion, and the Teacher shall forthwith inform the Board of the nature of the offence committed, and of his action thereon. Any pupil who shall without leave enter or attempt to enter any school Building at other hours than those devoted to study, shall be liable to suspension or expulsion.

21st Smoking or chewing Tobacco by the pupils upon the school premises is strictly prohibited.

22nd When the example or influence of any pupil is deemed injurious to the school by the Principal and the reformation of such pupil appears hopeless he shall report the same to the Board.

23rd Any pupil absent from school for two consecutive days; or tardy more than three times in any one week shall be by the Teacher reported to the Parent or Guardian, and whenever any pupil shall have been absent for more than three days without permission from the secretary of the Board except in case of sickness the seat of such absentee shall be declared vacant, and notice thereof immediately given to the Board, and such absentee shall not be reinstated without the written permission of the Board.

24th Every pupil upon entering any school shall present to the Teacher a certificate signed by some reputable Physician that he or she has been vaccinated; and the Teacher shall file such certificate in the Secretary's office.

Form of Certificate
This is to certify that the bearer (-----) has been duly vaccinated.

Sacramento

1861

M.D.

25th No pupil affected with any contagious or infectious disease shall be allowed to remain in any Public School.

Miscellaneous

26th The Books used and studies pursued in all the schools shall be such and such only as may be authorized by the Board of Education; and Teachers shall not permit any books or other publications to be distributed in their schools or offered for sale or subscription.

27th The number of studies taught each day shall not exceed three besides reading, writing, Spelling and the general exercises.

28 Teachers shall not assign a longer lesson daily to be studied out of school hours than a child of good capacity can acquire by one and a half hours study in the upper classes of the grammar schools, and one hour study in the other classes of the grammar and Intermediate schools; and no lesson shall be assigned to pupils in Primary schools to be studied out of school nor shall the lesson to be studied in school require more than three hours study.

Transfer of Scholars

29th No Teacher shall receive a pupil from another Public School without a Permit of Transfer under penalty of suspension or dismissal from the department.

30th Applicants for permits of transfer must present to the Secretary of the Board, a certificate of good standing and character from the Principal of the School from which the transfer is asked, in following form: My Mr. ----- Secretary

A. B. - aged - years has attended my school is of good character and standing; and wishes to be transferred to ----- School Teacher

Sacramento - 1861

31 All Permits of Transfer of Scholar from one school to another shall be issued and signed by the Secretary of the Board; and should be in the following form: My

Office of Secretary of Board of Education
Sacramento 1861

Me - you will please admit A. B. To the school under your charge -
Transferred from Signed Secretary

32^d The absence of any Teacher from School during school hours for one day without leave, first obtained from the President of the Board shall at once operate as a forfeiture of his or her appointment unless the absence be occasioned by illness

33^d Any Teacher absent for less than a day shall report the President or Secretary within twenty four hours thereafter, and the excuse therefore under a like penalty for failure so to report

34th No Mongolian, Indian or Colored children shall be admitted to any Public School except the School established for them

35th Any child coming to school without proper attention having been paid to cleanliness of person and clothing shall be sent home to be temporarily prepared for the school room

Any Teacher who shall refuse or neglect to comply with the rules in relation to reports Registers &c shall have deducted from his or her salary the sum of Ten dollars for every offence

36th No festival or exhibition shall be held by any Public School without permission from the Board of Education

37th Parents or guardians who are dissatisfied with the conduct of any Teacher towards their children or wards may lay their grievances in proper form before the Secretary or director of the District; but should the Teacher be interrupted with or reproved in the school house or elsewhere, in the presence of his or her pupils, the children or wards of the offending parent or guardian, may, after due investigation, be expelled from the school by order of this Board

38 Every change in these Rules and Regulations shall be notified to the Teachers by the Secretary ~~of the Board~~ of the Board by certificate countersigned by the President and no other form of notification of such changes shall be binding upon them

39 The Secretary of the Board shall furnish to each Teacher and Assistant Teacher not less than four copies of the foregoing Rules and Regulations

No Mongolian, Indian or colored children admitted to public schools except schools established for them

Rules and Regulations adopted on March 25, 1861 effective on May 15, 1861 (see printed copies on p 279)

Director Crawford presents bill

41 Any addition or amendment to these Rules and Regulations shall be proposed in writing at any regular meeting at least one week previous to the final action of the Board thereon and then require a majority of all the Board to pass the same

42 These Rules and Regulations to be in full force and effect from and after the commencement of the next term May 15th 1861

43^d All by laws orders, Rules and Regulations conflicting with the foregoing Rules and regulations are hereby repealed

Adopted March 25th 1861

On motion of Director Sweetser the report was received; On motion of Director Mouser the various blanks in the rules reported were filled; and the Rules and regulations were adopted

Salaries for March 1861

The Finance Committee reported on the following Bills - which on motion were allowed.

Mary A Stinson	Salary as Teacher of Primary School No 1	1 -	80. ⁰⁰
Esther Briggs	" " Assistant " " "	" -	20. ⁰⁰
Ora W Anderson	" " Teacher " " "	2 -	80. ⁰⁰
Maggie McGregor	" " Asst " " "	" -	20. ⁰⁰
B. L. Chamberlaine	" " Teacher " " "	3 -	80. ⁰⁰
Charlotte Fleming	" " Asst " " "	" -	20. ⁰⁰
Fannie S Howe	" " Teacher " " "	4 -	80. ⁰⁰
Mary A. Dunn	" " Assistant " " "	" -	20. ⁰⁰
Beattie S. Osborn	" " Teacher " " "	5 -	80. ⁰⁰
Louisa Drummond	" " Asst " " "	" -	20. ⁰⁰
Beate Collins	" " Teacher " " "	6 -	80. ⁰⁰
Maggie Clappford	" " Asst " " "	" -	20. ⁰⁰
Jane McChesval	" " Teacher of Intermediate S. S.	" -	85. ⁰⁰
Lizzie A. Bailey	" " Asst " " "	" -	20. ⁰⁰
Eliza R Spalding	" " Teacher " " "	" -	85. ⁰⁰
Allice S. Arant	" " Asst " " "	" -	20. ⁰⁰
Julia M. Bolger	" " Teacher of Colored School	" -	85. ⁰⁰
J. W. Anderson	Salary as Teacher of Normal School	No 1 -	120. ⁰⁰
Mary A. Doyle	" " Asst " " "	" -	80. ⁰⁰
Jane M. Lyons	" " Teacher " " "	2 -	70. ⁰⁰
Lizzie B. Smith	" " " " "	3 -	70. ⁰⁰
Mary E. Howe	" " Asst " " "	" -	75. ⁰⁰
A. R. Jackson	" " Teacher of High School	" -	125. ⁰⁰
L. H. Boothby	" " Asst " " "	" -	20. ⁰⁰
			\$ 1505. ⁰⁰

Sacramento Apr 29th 1861

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting held Monday evening April 29th 1861

A full Board present; President Miller Presiding; The minutes of the meeting of March 25 and April 13 read and approved;

The chairman of the Finance Committee reports that they had not succeeded in getting the clock money from Ex Secretary Bidleman

The Social Committee appointed to procure a Dictionary for Miss Spaldings School - and a set of maps for Miss Huchevs School and a calculator for Miss Stinsons School reported that they had procured all but the maps

Director Mouser Chairman of the Com to Pittsburg to the Supervisors for the use of the Public square and for the purposes of Building School House for Primary School No. 4 reported that the Supervisors had granted them Board the use of the former and \$500.⁰⁰

The report was accepted

The Committee appointed to consider the subject of raising the salary of the Principal of the High School presented a majority report in favor and a minority report against it

Director Gray moved that the majority report be adopted - Director Bithell moved that the subject be laid on the table - which were both withdrawn and Director Gray renewed his motion to adopt the report of the majority of the Committee; The Ayes and Nays were called with the following result.

Ayes Taylor Gray and Millikin Nays Crawford Miller Mouser Bithell and Sweetser. (Lost)

The Finance Committee reported on the following bills which were passed by the Board viz

Mary A Stinson	Principal of Primary School No 1	\$ 80. ⁰⁰
Esther Briggs	Assistant " " "	20. ⁰⁰
Orla M Anderson	Principal " " " 2	80. ⁰⁰
Maggie McCreagh	Assistant " " " "	20. ⁰⁰
F. L. Chamberlain	Principal " " " 3	80. ⁰⁰
Charlotte Fleming	Asst " " " "	20. ⁰⁰
Fannie S. Howe	Principal " " " 4	80. ⁰⁰
Mary A. Duran	Assistant " " " "	20. ⁰⁰
Beatrice S. Osborn	Principal " " " 5	80. ⁰⁰
Louisa Drummond	Assistant " " " "	20. ⁰⁰

Apr 29, 1861

Beat Collins	Principal of Primary School No 6	80. ⁰⁰
Maggie Clappford	Asst " " "	20. ⁰⁰
Jennie S. Huchevs	Principal of Intermediate School No 1	85. ⁰⁰
Lizzie A. Bailey	Assistant of " " "	20. ⁰⁰
Eliza R. Spalding	Principal of " " " 2	85. ⁰⁰
Miss S. Arcute	Assistant " " "	20. ⁰⁰
Julia M. Folger	Principal of Colored School -	85. ⁰⁰
J. W. Anderson	" " Grammar School No 1 -	120. ⁰⁰
Mary A. Doyle	Assistant " " "	80. ⁰⁰
Jane M. Lyons	Principal of " " " 2	90. ⁰⁰
L. B. W. Smith	" " " " 3	90. ⁰⁰
Mary C. Howe	Assistant " " "	75. ⁰⁰
A. R. Jackson	Principal of High School -	125. ⁰⁰
L. H. Boothby	Assistant " " "	20. ⁰⁰
Total for April Salaries		\$ 1565. ⁰⁰

L. B. Sweetser	Salary as Secretary	\$ 50. ⁰⁰
Henry Miller	Rent for Primary School No 4	25. ⁰⁰
James Harworth	Ground Rent for Primary School No 2	20. ⁰⁰
G. C. Hidden	rent of Building for Primary School " 5	22. ⁰⁰
Timothy Maxwell	Janitor of Primary School No 1 and 2	44. ⁰⁰
Intermediate Sch. No 1 & 2 and High School		7. ⁰⁰
John Dreman	Janitor Prim Sch No 2 -	7. ⁰⁰
Freeman Garnet	" " " 5	7. ⁰⁰
Clement Loofbutter	" " " 6	7. ⁰⁰
Kensington Robbins	Intermediate No 2 -	7. ⁰⁰
A. B. Wornble	" Grammar " No 3	11. ⁹⁵
Hopack & Crawford	for Stationary	3. ⁰⁰
Hooker & Co	Locks	10. ⁵⁹
H. Van Every	Hardware	58. ²⁵
Geo H. Miller	for Wood -	6. ⁰⁰
J. Campbell	for 150 Counting Balls	\$ 1852. ⁵⁹
Total		

On motion of Director Taylor the Secretary was authorized to pay J. Campbell's bill of \$6.00 out of money in his hands.

A communication was received from J. Heywood requesting the Board allow Sarah Hill a poor girl that he had adopted to attend school; on motion the request was granted

Joseph Sims through Director Mouser asked that the money paid by him to the Secretary for the tuition of Anise Moore a girl living with him be refunded

On motion the request was granted

Director Taylor stated that Ex Secretary Moulle informed him that there was a bill of C. J. Litter & Co that had

Special committee reports it has not been able to collect clock money from Mr. Bidleman

Committee reports that \$500 granted from supervisors for building of primary school house No. 4 on Public Square

Teacher Jackson's request to have salary raised from \$125 to \$150 not approved

April 29, 1861

been allowed by the Board; but it was not on file or no record of it in the Auditor's office on motion Director Baylor the subject was referred to the Secretary and he report to this Board.

Director Mouser offered a set of By-Laws as an amendment to the rules for the government of this Board which on motion were referred to a special committee consisting of Directors Gray and Mouser.

Secretary

to

grant

High school teacher Jackson tells board he will resign if his salary is not raised to \$150

On motion of Director Bithell the Secretary was authorized to issue Permits to Non-resident Scholars by their paying the tuition as established by Rule 12th adopted by this Board March 25th 1861.

Mr. A. R. Jackson being present asked the privilege to address the Board; stating that he had asked the Board to raise his salary which they had refused to do - and if they the Board could not accede to his request they might consider this as his resignation.

On motion of Director Gray the resignation of Mr. A. R. Jackson as principal of the High School was accepted.

On motion of Director Sweetser the President was authorized to obtain a lease of the James Hawthorn for the lot occupied by Primary School No. 2 on the terms agreed to by our predecessors.

On motion of Director Baylor the following resolution was adopted viz:

Resolved - That any Teacher or Teachers desirous of attending the Teachers Institute to convene at San Francisco May 27th shall on application to the President be granted leave of absence for one week for that purpose.

On motion of Director Mouser the Board adjourned till Thursday evening next May 2nd.

A. Sweetser Secretary

Teachers will be granted leave for one week to attend Teachers' Institute in San Francisco

May 20, 1861

Minutes of the adjourned meeting held May 20 1861 at the Secretary's office.

Present - President Miller presiding and Directors Baylor Crawford Millikin Bithell Mouser and Sweetser. + Director Mouser stated that he thought that the Methodist Church on H Street could be purchased at a low rate - on motion of Director Bithell the subject was referred to the Directors of the 3rd District.

Director Bithell moved that the Secretary be instructed to advertise for a teacher for the High School until the 10th inst. (Carried).

On motion the Board adjourned at the call of the President.

A. Sweetser Secretary

Sacramento May 18th 1861

Minutes of A Special Meeting of the Board of Education held May 18th 1861 at the Secretary's office: Present President Miller presiding and present - Directors Baylor, Crawford, Gray, Millikin and Sweetser.

The President stated that the object of the meeting was to consider the appointment of a teacher of the High School.

There being no application on file in the Secretary's office; Director Crawford moved that the High School be closed until the 10th day of June next (Carried).

On motion of Director Crawford the Secretary was directed to advertise in the San Francisco Evening Bulletin and the Sacramento Bee until the 31st of May for a teacher of the High School.

On motion of Director Baylor the Secretary was directed to notify Miss Bailey that her services were not required any longer.

The Pupils through Director Baylor asked permission to use the High School room one evening each week for their Lyceum - which by unanimous consent was referred to the President with power to grant the use of the room when practicable.

Pupils request use of school room for a Lyceum

High school is closed for lack of teacher

Board to advertise for a high school teacher

On motion of Director Taylor the opening of the school was deferred until Monday the 20th inst.

On motion of Director Taylor the Secretary was instructed to Demand the Key of the High School Room of Mr Jackson or his Son.
On motion adjourned

A. C. Sweetser Secretary

May 27th 1861

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting held May 27th 1861 at the Secretary's office: Present, President Miller - and Directors Taylor - Crawford, Millikin and Sweetser; and Mosher

The minutes of the last monthly meeting was read, and on motion of Director Mosher the first clause of that portion of the minutes relating to the Methodist Church in the minutes of the adjourned meeting held May 2^d was ordered to be stricken out

The minutes of the Meeting of May 13th was read and on motion of Director Taylor, were amended so as to read. The Secretary stating that Miss Hercheval had notified him that she could dispense with an assistant. Director Taylor moved that the Secretary notify Miss Bailey accordingly

May 27, 1861

Committee on
Repairs in-
structed to
contract for
filling of hole

in yard of
Primary
School

The committee on By Laws not being ready to report they were granted further time

On Motion the committee on repairs were instructed to contract for the filling of a hole in yard of Primary School No 3

The Finance Committee reported the following bills correct which on motion were allowed

Mary A Stinson - Principal of Primary School No 1	\$ 40. ⁰⁰
Ed W Anderson " " " " 2	40. ⁰⁰
Maggie McCreaga Assistant " " " " 2	10. ⁰⁰
F L Chamblaine Principal " " " " 3	40. ⁰⁰
Charlotte Henning Assistant " " " " 3	10. ⁰⁰
Fannie S Howe - Principal " " " " 4	40. ⁰⁰
Mary A Tunn - Assistant " " " " 4	10. ⁰⁰
Mattie M Osborn Principal " " " " 5	40. ⁰⁰
Louisa Drummond Assistant " " " " 5	10. ⁰⁰
Kate Collins Principal " " " " 6	40. ⁰⁰
Maggie Clappad Assistant " " " " 6	10. ⁰⁰
Jennie G Hercheval Principal Intermediate No 1	42.50
Eliza R Spalding " " " " 2	42.50
Juliaanna Folger " Colored School -	42.50
J W Anderson Principal of Gram School No 1 -	60. ⁰⁰
Mary A Doyle Assistant " " " " 1	40. ⁰⁰
Jane M Lyon Principal of Gram School No 2 -	45. ⁰⁰
L B W Smith " " " " 3	45. ⁰⁰
Mary E Howe - Assistant " " " " 3	37.50
A C Sweetser Secretary -	50. ⁰⁰
For Salaries for the month of May	\$ 695.00
Timothy Maxwell Janitor of P. School No 1 - 2 2 4	15. ⁰⁰
Intn No 1 - Gram School No 1 and 2	2.50
John Duman Janitor of P. School No 3 -	2.50
Duman Sargent " " " " 5	2.50
Hensington Robbin " " " " 6	2.50
Clement Loppentler Intn School No 2	2.50
A B Wornable Janitor of Gram School No 3	2.50
Henry Miller Rent of Room for P. School No 4 - 25. ⁰⁰	
G B Hidden Rent of Home " " P. School No 5	22. ⁰⁰
James Haworth Ground rent	10.38
George Bowland Mds & apur	7. ⁰⁰
Hoffack & Crawford - Stationary	13.25
John Ryder Carpenter Work	50. ⁰⁰
Hunden & Bailey Brick - & Iron W	12. ⁰⁰
Lock & Levenson	10. ⁰⁰
John Lwin Commercial Frames	53.37
M. Fitzpatrick Painting & Glaz	5.25
James Anthony & Co Advertising	

Total amount of Bills allowed

\$ 951.25

Change of
Primary Sch

Director Mouser moved that all of that portion of the District of Primary School No 1 laying west of 3^d street be transferred to the District of Primary School No 2. (Carried)

A communication was received from Mr Eugene Archambeault offering his services as teacher of French; which was received and laid on the table temporarily.

on motion the Board adjourned

A. B. Sweetser, Secretary

Sacramento June 7th /61

Minutes of a special meeting of the Board of education held June 7th 1861 at the Secretary's office. Present: President Miller - and Directors Baylor - Crawford - Grey - Millikin - Mouser and Sweetser.

The President stated that the object of the meeting was to elect a teacher of the High School. Certificates of qualifications and recommendations were read from Mr. L. Templeton and R. H. Mariner; and on motion of Director Crawford the Board proceeded to the election.

Election of
J. W. Anderson
to High School

Director Crawford nominated J. W. Anderson and Director Sweetser R. H. Mariner; the vote was taken and Directors Crawford - Baylor - Grey - Miller - Millikin and Mouser 26 votes - for Anderson and Director Sweetser voted for R. H. Mariner.

Mr J. W. Anderson having a majority of all of the votes cast was declared elected teacher of the High School; The Board then proceeded to the election of a Principal of Grammar School No 1 - in place of J. W. Anderson, who was elected to the High School. Mr. Templeton was nominated by Director Mouser and Mr. Mariner by Director Sweetser.

Mr L. Templeton
elected to
High School
No 1

The vote was taken with the following result: For Templeton - Directors Crawford Baylor Grey Miller and Mouser - For Mariner Directors Millikin and Sweetser; Mr. L. Templeton having received a majority of all of the votes cast was declared elected Principal of Grammar School No 1.

Director Grey moved that Mr Anderson be informed that all scholars sent to him with Permits from the Secretary are for examination and if found qualified to admit them into the High school. (Carried)

on motion the Board adjourned

A. B. Sweetser
Secretary

Sacramento June 24th 1861

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of education was held at the Secretary's office; Present President Miller - and Directors Baylor - Crawford - Grey - Millikin - Mouser and Sweetser.

The minutes of the last monthly meeting were read corrected and approved - also the those of a special meeting held June 7th 1861.

The Committee on grades reported progress and on motion were granted further time;

The come on By Laws were granted further time. A communication was read from Miss Stinson Principal of Primary School No 1. Stating that Miss Stinson had taught with her from May 20th till the 7th of June three weeks; and that Miss Linsley taught one day and Miss Vida Russell the balance of the next week; and requested the Secretary to draw the salary for the first month to Miss - and she would pay the other two; Also informing the Board that she had appointed Miss C. J. M. Linsley her assistant June 17th subject to the approval of the Board;

On motion of Director Grey Miss Stinson was allowed one month salary and Miss Linsley one half of a month.

The Finance Com reported on the following bills which were allowed by the Board viz - Teachers Salaries for the month of June as follows:

Finance
Committee
Report

Miss Mary A Stinson. Principal of Primary Sch No 1 -	80. ⁰⁰
Alice Stinson Assistant of Prim Sch No 1 1/2 of June -	20. ⁰⁰
Lizzie Linsley " " " " 1/2 of June -	10. ⁰⁰
Orla W. Anderson Principal of Pri School No 2 -	80. ⁰⁰
Maggie McCreagh Assistant " " " 3 -	20. ⁰⁰
F. D. Chamberlaine Principal of Pri " " " 4 -	80. ⁰⁰
Charlotte Herring Asst " " " " 4 -	20. ⁰⁰
Bessie S Howe Principal " " " " -	
Mary A Dunn Asst " " " " -	

June 24, 1861

Miss Mattie M. Osborn	Principal of Pr. School No 5	80.00
Louisa Hammond	Asst. " " " "	20.00
Beate Collins	Principal " " " "	80.00
Maggie Blafford	Asst. " " " "	20.00
Jennie S. Hucheral	Principal Intu Sch. 1	85.00
Eliza R. Spalding	" " " " 2	85.00
Juliana Bolger	" " Colored -	85.00
M. S. Remington	Prin of Gr. No 1	90.00
Mary A. Doyle	Asst in Gr. No 1	80.00
Jane M. Lyon	Prin of Gr. Sch No 2	90.00
L. B. W. Smith	" " " " 3	90.00
Mary A. Howe	Asst " " " "	75.00
J. W. Anderson	3/4 mo as Gr. Teacher & 3/4 of mo as High Sch. 12.3.75	
L. M. Boothby	3/4 of the month of June Asst in hgh Sch. 67.50	
Total		\$1481.25

A. C. Sweeten	Salary as Secretary	50.00
James Haworth	for rent for June - 1861	20.00
Henry Miller	" " " "	25.00
S. C. Hadden	" " " "	22.00
Timothy Maxwell	Janitor of 7 schools	33.75
John Dorman	Janitor of Pr. Sch No 3	5.00
Freeman Barnett	" " " " 5	5.00
Wensington Robbins	" " " " 5	5.00
Allement Loffcutter	Intu School No 2	5.00
A. B. Wornble	" " Gr. School No 3	5.00
Hopack & Crawford	Stationary	13.50
Daily Bee Office	Advertising	9.50
James Anthony & Co	" "	5.00
San Francisco Bulletin Co	" "	8.50
George Rowland	Lead Pipe & C	12.50
Friend & Terry	Lumber	23.55
Total		\$1729.05

Mr Anderson communicated verbally to the Board that he had acted according to the instructions of the Board - and had examined the pupils in the High School and found but one not qualified to enter; that there were but 23 scholars in the school, and that he did not know an applicant.

Mr Remington Principal of Grammar School No 1. Inform ed the Board verbally that Mr Hambleton's conduct was such that his influence was upon the school - also of some difficulty with Benjamin Livingston - also of the influence of his Father. On motion of Director Millikin Livingston was suspended until such time as he should make proper acknowledgements to his Teacher.

July 29, 1861

On motion of Director Crawford Mr Hambleton was expelled from the school.

On motion of Director Mouser the sum of \$7.00 was appropriated for an arbor in front of Grammar School No 2.

On motion of Director Gray it was ordered that after the first of July the Primary Schools commence at 8 o'clock A.M. and close at half past 12 o'clock P.M. during the remainder of the present Term.

On motion of Director Gray it was ordered that when the schools close the 3rd day of July - they open again the 8th of July.

Director Millikin moved that a Committee of three be appointed with full powers to procure a House for Intermediate school No 2 & Director Mouser, Millikin & Sweeten were appointed. On motion of Director Gray a committee of three was appointed to draw up a plan and specifications for a new school House and receive proposals for the erection of the same and report at the next meeting of the Board. The chair appointed Directors Gray, Mouser and Sweeten said Committee.

Director Taylor moved that Mrs Boothby be allowed her salary from the time that the High School opened until the end of this month (June) and that the secretary be instructed to inform her that her services were not required any longer. Mr Anderson having previously informed the Board that he did not know an applicant the number of scholars being but 23 (Carried)

A. C. Sweeten Secretary

Sacramento July 27th 1861
Minutes of the regular monthly meeting held July 27th 1861 at the office of the Secretary

Present President Miller and Directors Taylor, Crawford, Millikin, Mouser and Sweeten.
The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

On motion of Director Mouser the Rules were suspended for the purpose of considering the case of Mr Hambleton who was expelled from Grammar School No 1 at the last meeting of the Board. Mr Wise his Mother with her counsel J. W. Loffcutter appeared before the board in his behalf and requested that he might be reinstated. On motion of Director Mouser he

the said Hambleton was reinstated
 Director Mouser chairman of the Com to procure
 is rented for building for Intermediate School No 2 reported that
 Intermediate they had rented the Octagon Church for two months
 school at \$40. per month - and that if we could have it
 for a period of six months for \$25. per month,
 the report was accepted

Director Taylor chairman of the Com on Rules
 and Grades reported a full set of rules regulating the
 grades of the schools, which were read and on motion
 of Director Mouser were accepted and adopted

100 copies

of Rules &

Regulations

printed

On Motion of Director Sweetser the Com were autho-
 rized to have 100 copies printed together with the gen-
 eral Rules

The Chairman of the Com on By-Laws
 being absent the report was laid over

The Com appointed to procure Plans Specifi-
 cations and receive proposals for a New school
 House were granted further time

The Finance Com reported on a Bill of A. B. Sweetser
 for 8 months rent of office for the Secretary; report to
 the Board and on motion it was allowed \$60.00

The Finance Com also reported on the following
 Bills which were allowed by the Board by

Mary A Stinson	Salary as principal of Pri Sch No 1	\$ 80.00
Lizzie Linsley	" " Asst " " " " "	20.00
Oran W Anderson	" " Pr " " " " 2	80.00
Maggie McGregor	" " Asst " " " " "	20.00
E. L. Chamberlaine	" " Pr " " " " 3	80.00
Charlotte Fleming	" " Asst " " " " "	20.00
Fannie S Howe	" " Pri " " " " 4	80.00
Mary A Dunn	" " Asst " " " " "	20.00
Kattie M Osborn	" " Pr " " " " 5	80.00
Louisa Drummond	" " Asst " " " " "	20.00
Clate Collins	" " Pri " " " " 6	80.00
Maggie Blafford	" " Asst " " " " "	20.00
Jennie S Clercheval	" " Pri " " " " "	85.00
Mary Lyon	" " Days " " " " "	11.00
Julia B Spalding	" " Pri " " " " 2	85.00
Juliana Colyer	" " Pr of Colored School	85.00
M. L. Hempleton	" " Pri of Beam School No 1	120.00
Mary A. Doyle	" " Asst " " " "	80.00

Finance
Committee
Report

Jane M. Lyon	Salary as Principal of Beam School No 2	\$ 90.00
A. B. W. Smith	" " " " " " 2	90.00
Mary E. Howe	" " Asst " " " " "	75.00
J. W. Anderson	" " Principal of High School	125.00
A. B. Sweetser	" " Secretary of the Board	50.00

Henry Miller	Rent of House for Prim School No 4	25.00
J. B. Chidden	" " " " " " No 5	22.00
J. M. Swift	" " " " " " Interme- " No 2	40.00
James Haworth	Ground rent for Prim School No 3	20.00
Timothy Maxwell	Janitor of Pri Sch No 1-2-3-4 Inter No 1-2-3	40.00
John Treman	" " Prim School No 3-	5.00
Freeman Barnett	" " " " " " No 5-	5.00
Wilmington Robbins	" " " " " " No 6	5.00
Geo. W. Robinson	" " Beam School No 3-	5.00
Hopack & Crawford	Stationary & Chalk-	10.50
J. R. Batchelder	for Desks-	34.64
E. J. Craft	raising & up School House-	80.00
John Rydu	Carpenter Work-	6.00
R. C. Marsh	" " " " " "	9.00
Sam'l Jolley	up & cleaning Clocks-	6.50
Timothy Maxwell	cleaning House &c	6.00
J. H. Borden	Carting Desks	2.50
Total for July 1878.		14

On Motion of Director Mouser the Colored school was
 allowed a vacation the 1st & 2nd days of August to
 allow the Pupils to attend the celebration of the Emancipa-
 tion of the M. I.

Colored

schools are

closed Aug.

42 to allow

pupils to

attend cele-

bration of

the Emancipa-

tion of the

M. I.

W. I.

W. I.

W. I.

W. I.

W. I.

W. I.

W. I.

W. I.

W. I.

W. I.

W. I.

W. I.

W. I.

W. I.

On Motion of Director Taylor a vacation
 was ordered the 15th and 16th of August to allow the Teachers
 to attend the County Convention

A Communication was received from Miss Knecheval
 informing the board that her school needed an assistant
 and that she had appointed Miss Mary Lyon the 16th of
 July - also one from Miss Spalding informing the board
 that she had appointed Miss Fannie Miller her assistant
 the appointment to take effect the 1st day of August
 next. On Motion the appointments were confirmed

Miss E. J. Linsley having filed her certificate of
 qualification was confirmed as Assistant Teacher of
 Primary School No 1

On Motion the Board adjourned
 A. B. Sweetser
 Secretary

August 26th 1861

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held at the office of the Secretary Monday evening Aug 26th 1861. Present: President Miller and Directors Taylor Crawford Grey Millikin Bithell and Sweetser.

The minutes of the last meeting was read and approved. Director Grey chairman of the Com on amendments to the Bylaws presented a report of the proposed amendments which on motion of Director Taylor was laid over for future action.

Director Taylor chairman of Com on rules reported that he had procured the printing of 150 copies for Bets. On motion of Director Sweetser the report was accepted and the Com discharged.

Report of
Committee
on Rules

RULES
AND
REGULATIONS
ADOPTED BY THE
BOARD OF EDUCATION,
FOR THE
PUBLIC SCHOOLS
OF
the City of
SACRAMENTO.

SACRAMENTO:
JAMES ANTHONY & CO., PRINTERS, UNION BOOK AND JOB OFFICE.
1861.

The committee appointed to procure a plan and receive proposals for the erection of a new school house reported that they had drawn up a plan and had applied to the Board of Supervisors for Aid - but were unable to get any report from them, and probably

would not. The Finance Committee reported on the following bills for salaries and expenses incurred during the month of August which were allowed as follows: Viz

Mary A Stinson - Principal of Primary School No 1	80.00	pay
Lizzie Linsey - Asst " " " "	20.00	Salary
Wm Anderson - Pr " " " 2	80.00	Salary
Maggie McDreggon - Asst " " " "	20.00	Salary
F. L. Chamberlain - Pr " " " 3	80.00	Salary
Charlotte Henning - Asst " " " "	20.00	Salary
Fanny S Howe - Pr " " " 4	80.00	Salary
Mary A Dunn - Asst " " " "	20.00	Salary
Walter M. Osborn - Pr " " " 5	80.00	Salary
Minnie Osborn - Asst " " " "	20.00	Salary
Beate Collins - Pr " " " 6	80.00	Salary
Maggie Clafford - Asst " " " "	20.00	Salary
Fannie S. Kercheval - Pr of Intermediate School No 1	85.00	Salary
Mary Lyon - Asst " " " "	20.00	Salary
Eliza R. Spalding - Pr " " " No 2	85.00	Salary
Jessie Miller - Asst " " " "	20.00	Salary
Julia A. Bolger - Pr of Colored School " "	85.00	Salary
M. L. Dimpleton - Pr of Grammar School No 1	120.00	Salary
Mary A. Doyle - Asst " " " "	80.00	Salary
Jane M. Lyon - Pr of " " No 2	90.00	Salary
L. B. W. Smith - Pr of Gram School No 3 1/2 month	45.00	Salary
Mary E. Howe - Asst 22 days -	57.75	Salary
J. W. Anderson - Pr of High School	125.00	Salary
	50.00	and
A. C. Sweetser - Secretary		Salary
Timothy Maxwell - Janitor of Prim Schools No 1-2-4-5	45.00	Salary
John No 1-2-2 - Gram Schools No 1-2-2 - and High School	5.00	Salary
John Dorman - Janitor of Pr School No 3	5.00	Salary
Boensington Robbins - Janitor of Pri School No 6	5.00	Salary
George H. Robinson - " " Gram School No 3	25.00	Salary
Henry Miller - rent for Primary School No 4	20.00	Salary
James Hawthorth - ground rent for Primary School No 3	40.00	Salary
C. H. Swift - rent of Octagon Church	7.50	Salary
A. C. Sweetser - rent of office	15.00	Salary
Chapack & Crawford - Stationary	25.00	Salary
James Anthony - Printing Rules & Grades	816.55.45	Salary

A Petition from Thomas Carothers and Thos was read asking the privilege of using the High School Room (ed) one evening of each week for a meeting of their Lyceum and Library Association.

Director Smith from the Com on repairs reported that cuts in repairs were necessary to be made - which by unanimous consent the Com was empowered to make the necessary repairs.

Secretary
Report

The Secretary presented his Treas report which showed a balance of the non resident fund in his hands of \$104.⁰⁰

On motion of Director Crawford the board adjourned until Tuesday evening Aug 27th at half past 7 o'clock.

Adjourned meeting Aug 27th 1861. Present President Miller and Directors Crawford Grey Millikin Taylor and Sweetser.

Com on
School
No 3

Director Millikin moved that a com of three be appointed to inquire into the condition of Grammar School No 3 (closed) and the President appointed Directors Millikin Grey and Crawford.

\$500.

for lot

On motion of Director Grey the Secretary was ordered to make out a bill for \$500.⁰⁰ in favor of the Board of Education for the school lot deeded to the State for Capitol grounds, and present it to the Board of Supervisors.

Lease of
Octagon
Church

On motion of Director Taylor the Secretary was instructed to execute a lease with C. H. Swift for the Octagon Church for 6 months and the privilege of a longer term for \$35.⁰⁰ per month.

On motion of Director Taylor - Directors Millikin Sweetser Miller & Grey were appointed a committee to petition to the Supervisors for the use of the Pavilion for Primary School No 4.

Another 2 sh
B. N. M.
granted

John. Nougues - appeared before the Board in behalf of the ex Students of the High School - and explained the object of their Lyceum & Library association and asked that their prayer be granted - which on motion they were allowed to use the High School room one evening each week - subject to the direction of Mr Anderson - Principal of the High School.

There being no further business the Board adjourned.

Asst. Secretary
Secretary

Sept 27, 1861

Minutes of a special meeting of the Board of Education held Sept 22nd 1861.

Present President Miller and Directors Grey Millikin Mousser and Sweetser. The President stated that the object of the meeting was to hear the reports of Com and make provide suitable places for the schools.

The Com appointed to petition to the Board of Supervisors for the use of the Pavilion for Primary School No 4 reported that the petition was denied.

The com on repairs were instructed to fit up the Octagon Church for Intermediate School No 2 and Primary School No 4.

On motion of Director Grey Director Mousser was appointed a committee to procure memorial frames for Primary Schools Nos 2 - 5 and 6 - to be paid for out of the contingent fund. On motion the Board adjourned.

A. C. Sweetser
Secretary

Friday Sept 27th 1861

Minutes of a special meeting held Friday evening Sept 27th 1861 - Present President Miller and Directors Grey Crawford Millikin Bithell and Sweetser.

The President stated that the meeting was called to act upon the resignation of Mrs. Smith and elect a teacher for grammar school No 3.

The Secretary read the resignation which on motion was accepted. On motion the rules were suspended for the purpose of hearing the report of the special com appointed to inquire into the condition of grammar school No 3. Director Crawford one of the com presented a report to the effect that he had called on the most of the Parents of the Pupils attending that school and found that a large majority were satisfied with the Principal - but dissatisfied with the assistant. The report contained some recommendations which were stricken off and the first part of the report adopted.

Director Crawford moved that the Board dispense with an assistant teacher in grammar school No 3 (carried).

Director Crawford moved that the Board elect a male teacher for said school (lost).

Director Crawford moved the election of a teacher.

Sept 30, 1861

be deferred till the next regular meeting; The Ayes and Nays were called as follows: Ayes Directors Crawford Miller Grey and Bithell, Mary Director Millikin and Sweetser (Carried)

On motion the Board adjourned by the following vote: Ayes Crawford Grey Miller Bithell Mary Millikin & Sweetser.

A. Sweetser
Secretary

Office of the Secretary of the Board of Education

Sacramento Sept 30th 1861

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting held Sept 22^d 1861 - A full board present - President Miller presiding

The minutes of the last regular meeting was read and approved also the minutes of Special meeting held September 22^d and 27th

Director Grey presented three Bill of W. P. Michener for shades &c to the amount of \$31.50 - which on motion was ordered paid; The Finance com reported on the following bills which on motion were allowed as follows

A. Sweetser Salary as Secretary for September	\$ 50. ⁰⁰
" Rent for " office -	7. ⁵⁰
Secretary of Board of Education rent of Engine House	12. ⁰⁰
James Hawthorn Rent of lot for Pri School No 2 -	20. ⁰⁰
C. H. Swift rent of Octagon Church "	25. ⁰⁰
W. P. Michener Bill of Shades	15. ⁰⁰
" " " "	12. ⁵⁰
" " " "	4. ⁰⁰
M. Fitzpatrick Painting & Glazing to date	58. ¹³
J. H. Gordon - Carting furniture of Prim School No 4,	3. ⁰⁰
Mary & Howe balance due on February Salary	6. ²⁵
Total Bills allowed -	\$ 113. ³⁸

On motion of Director Sweetser the Secretary was instructed to pay Mr J. H. Gordon's Bill out of the nonresident fund

Director Sweetser one of the com to provide Buildings for Primary Schools No 4 & 5 and Intermediate No 2 reported that the com had fitted up the Octagon Church for the 2 last named schools; and that the Board would have the upper story of Engine House No 6 till the 1st of January next for \$12; per month payable monthly Cash in advance; for the former

On motion of Director Bithell the Secretary was instructed to engage it and pay the rent out of

the money in his hands; A communication was received from J. W. Welty in behalf of Mr Bithell asking for a situation as teacher

On motion of Director Grey the Board proceeded to elect a Teacher for Grammar School No 3. Nominated by the resignation of Mrs Smith; Director Millikin nominated Mrs L. L. Boothby - and Director Mouser Mary A Stinson; The President nominating Mr Hopkins which was subsequently withdrawn it being ruled out of order

The Board proceeded to ballot with the following result viz For Mrs Boothby Directors Miller, Grey, Millikin and Sweetser 4 votes For Miss Stinson Directors Taylor Crawford Mouser and Bithell 4 votes; There being no choice the second ballot was ordered which resulted the same - also the 3^d 4th and fifth ballot resulted the same; Director Grey withdrew from the meeting.

The Board proceeded to the sixth ballot which resulted as follows For Mrs Boothby Directors Miller Millikin and Sweetser 3 votes For Miss Stinson Directors Taylor Crawford Mouser and Bithell 4 votes Miss Mary Stinson having received a majority of all of the votes cast was declared duly elected

On motion the Board proceeded to elect a Teacher for Primary School No 1 made vacant by Miss Stinson for Primary being elected Teacher of Grammar School No 3. Director Crawford nominated Miss Mary Hegan and Director Millikin Mrs L. H. Boothby. The ballot was taken with the following result; For Mrs Boothby Directors Taylor Miller Millikin and Sweetser 4 votes For Miss Hegan Directors Crawford Bithell and Mouser 3 votes - Mrs L. H. Boothby having received a majority of all of the votes cast was declared elected Teacher of Primary School No 1. Director Bithell withdrew from the meeting

On motion of Director Crawford the Board proceeded to elect a School Marshall; Director Crawford nominated J. W. Anderson and Director Millikin Henry Tucker; The following was the result of the first ballot. For Anderson Directors Taylor Crawford and Mouser; For Tucker Directors Miller Millikin and Sweetser; The following result. For Anderson Directors Taylor and Crawford; For Tucker Miller Millikin Sweetser and Mouser; Henry Tucker having received a

majority of all of the votes cast was declared elected School Marshall.

Com on
Maps

Director Daylor moved that a committee be appointed to procure such maps as are necessary for the Primary Schools and that the secretary be one of that Committee (Carroll) and Director Daylor and the secretary was appointed on the Com.

Summ's
Rent of
Eng. House

On motion the secretary was authorized to procure 1000. Permits: He was also instructed to make a bill and present to the Supervisor for the money advanced for the rent of the Room in the Engine House.

On motion of Director Sweetser the Com on repairs were instructed to remove the sidewalk on the Capitol ground to the corner of 13th and B Street: On motion the Board adjourned.

Ad Sweetser
Secretary

Office of the Secretary of the Bd of Ed'n
Oct 28th 1861

Minutes of the regular monthly Meeting of the Board of Education held at the office of the Secretary Oct 28th 1861: A full Board present; & President Allen presiding;

The minutes of the regular meeting was read and approved; Director Mouser Com to procure Mural frames reported that he had procured them and that they were in the possession of the Deacons; on motion the report was accepted and the Com discharged;

Map Com

The Committee appointed to procure Maps: reported that they had procured - outline Maps for Primary Schools Nos 2-3-5 and 6 at \$15.00 per set; On motion the report was accepted and the Com discharged.

Mr Swinton

A Communication was received from Miss Fletcher giving notice that she had nominated Miss Clara Swinton for her assistant; The Secretary also stated that Miss Osborn had notified him that she had selected Miss Anna Sumner and Miss Collins had selected Miss Fanny Baker for their assistants; they having presented the proper evidence of qualification on motion of Director Sweetser the appointments were confirmed;

Mr Sumner

Mr Baker

appointed

The Finance Committee reported of the following Bills which on motion were allowed as follows - Salaries for the month of October 1861 -

Mr L. H. Boothby	Salary as Principal of P. School No 1	\$80.00
Mr Lizzie Simsly	" " Assistant " " "	20.00
Mr W. Anderson	" " Prin. " " "	2-80.00
Mr Maggie McCreagor	" " Apt. " " "	20.00
Mr S. L. Chamberlain	" " Prin. " " "	3-80.00
Charlotte Herring	" " Apt. " " "	20.00
Fanny S. Howel	" " Prin. " " "	4-80.00
Mary A. Dunn	" " Apt. " " "	20.00
Walter M. Osborn	" " Prin. " " "	5-80.00
Anno. C. Sumner	" " Apt. " " "	7.00
Walter Collins	" " Prin. " " "	6-80.00
Fanny C. Baker	" " Apt. " " "	13.75
Janie C. Hucheval	" " Prin. of Intermediate Sch. No 1	85.00
Clara C. Swinton	" " Apt. " " "	"
Clara C. Spalding	" " Prin. of " School No 2	85.00
Janie Miller	" " Apt. " " "	20.00
Julia H. Stolper	" " Prin. of Colored School	85.00
Miss Templeton	" " Prin. of Grammar School No 1	120.00
Mary A. Doyle	" " Apt. " " "	80.00
Janie M. Lyon	" " Prin. " " "	2 90.00
Mary A. Stinson	" " " " "	3 90.00
J. W. Anderson	" " Prin. of High School	125.00
		\$1372.35

Ad Sweetser	Salary as Secretary for Oct 1861	50.00
"	Rent of office	7.50
"	Rent of Room for Prim School No 5	12.00
James Harworth	ground rent for P. School No 2	20.00
C. H. Swift	Rent of Octagon Church	35.00
Samuel Maxwell	Janitor of Primary School No 1	"
"	" " " " " 2	"
"	" " " " " 4	"
"	" " " " " 5	"
"	" " " " " 1	"
"	" " " " " 2	"
"	" " " " " 1	"
"	" " " " " 2	"
"	" " " " " 3	"
"	" " " " " 6	"
John Dremar	" " " " " 3	45.00
Perkinsington Robbins	" " " " " 3	5.00
Mary A. Stinson	" " " " " 3	5.00
Hooker & Crawford	for Stationary	72.00
"	" " Maps	17.71
Hooker & Co	Hardware	216.80
Friend & Perry	Lumber	123.15
P. C. Marsh	Carpenter work	11.25
Samuel Maxwell	Labour	9.00
John W. Crawford	Carting	"

Total Amount of Bills allowed -

\$2021.⁰⁰

On motion of Director Swetlow the Secretary was instructed to pay the bill of Hepach and Crawford. \$200.⁰⁰ for maps out of the nonresident fund.

A communication was received from Miss Stinson relative to the eligibility of her school; and asked that more scholars be sent to her school from some other of the same grade, and an applicant allowed.

On motion of Director Gray the Rule regulating applicants was suspended so far as it relates to Grammar school #13; and an applicant allowed at a salary of \$200. per month.

A Communication was received from J. L. Case, then asking the privilege of visiting his father's home in the High School without paying the established rate of tuition which on motion the request was granted.

Director Crawford offered the following Resolution in Board in Response - By the Board of Education of the City of Sacramento, that our thanks are due and are hereby tendered to the Officers and Members of Young America Engine Company #5 of this City for the promptness and liberality with which they placed their Hall at our disposal upon the occasion of the destruction of the Building occupied by use of the Primary School #5 by fire.

On motion the Secretary was ordered to spread the above resolution upon the Minutes and send a copy to each of the Company.

On motion of Director Bithell the board adjourned.

A. Swetlow
Secretary

Sacramento Nov 7th 1861

Minutes of a special meeting of the Board of Education held at the office of the Secretary Nov 7th 1861 - at 3 o'clock P.M.

Present: President Miller and Directors Gray, Bithell and Swetlow.

The President stated that Miss Fanny Howe desired that the Board would allow her sister Mary to take her school the remainder of this term in consequence of ill health.

and that the meeting was called to take action on it; also in regard to the Teachers attending the Convention of Teachers.

On motion of Director Gray the Teachers were allowed

Nov 25, 1861

the 1st and 22^d of Nov in order to attend the Teachers Convention. Director Gray moved that Miss Fanny Howe be allowed to carry her sister Miss Mary Howe as her assistant for the remainder of this term; and that Miss Mary be remunerated therefor by her sister Fanny. Carried.

On motion the board adjourned.

A. Swetlow
Secretary

Office of the Secretary of the Board of Education

Nov 25th 1861

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held Nov 25th 1861 at the office of the Secretary. A full Board present. President Miller presiding.

The minutes of the last regular meeting, and special meeting held Nov 2nd were read and at the request of Director Taylor were ordered to be amended by recording his resignation as Director to take effect Jan'y 1st 1862.

There being no more questions they were approved. The Finance Committee reported on the following bills for salaries of Teachers &c and expenses of schools.

Mr. L. H. Boothby	Sal. as Principal of Primary School #1	for Dec	\$ 80. ⁰⁰
Lizzie's Library	" " Apt	" " "	20. ⁰⁰
Clara W. Anderson	" " " " " 2	" " "	80. ⁰⁰
Maggie McCreager	Apt	" " " " "	20. ⁰⁰
Ed. Chamberlain	Pr	" " " " 3	80. ⁰⁰
Charlotte Heming	Apt	" " " " "	20. ⁰⁰
Fanny S. Howe	Pr	" " " " 4	80. ⁰⁰
Mary A. Dunn	Apt	" " " " "	20. ⁰⁰
Wattie M. Osborn	Pr	" " " " 5	80. ⁰⁰
Anna C. Sumner	Apt	" " " " "	20. ⁰⁰
Kate Collins	Pr	" " " " 6	80. ⁰⁰
Fanny C. Baker	Apt	" " " " "	20. ⁰⁰
Jennie S. Huchess	Pr	" " " " 1	85. ⁰⁰
Clara Swinton	Apt	" " " " 2	85. ⁰⁰
Olivia R. Spalding	Pr	" " " " "	20. ⁰⁰
Jessie Miller	Apt	" " " " "	85. ⁰⁰
Julia A. Polya	Pr	" " " " 1	120. ⁰⁰
M. L. Templeton	Pr	" " " " "	80. ⁰⁰
Mary C. Doyle	Apt	" " " " 2	70. ⁰⁰
Jane M. Byron	Pr	" " " " 3	70. ⁰⁰
Mary A. Stinson	Pr	" " " " "	20. ⁰⁰
Olivia Hall	Apt	" " " " "	50. ⁰⁰
A. Swetlow	Secretary of B ^d of Education	" " "	125. ⁰⁰
J. W. Anderson	Pr	" " " " High School	125. ⁰⁰

Amount Bro't over	\$ 1470.00
Timothy Maxwell, Janitor of Prim School No 1-2-4-5 - Jan 1-2-2	\$ 62.00
Sam No 1-2-2 and High School for November 1861 -	7.00
John Tinsman Janitor of Prim School No 3 -	7.00
Merriington Robbins " " " " " 6	7.00
Edward Cox " " " " " 2	7.00
James Haworth Rent of W 3/4 of Lot 2 & 4 1-2-4-485	20.00
C.H. Swift Rent of Octagon Church	25.00
Young America Engine Co No 6 -	12.00
A.A. Sweeten rent of Office	2.50
Hopack & Crawford Stationary	2.20
W Van Buren Varnish & Md's	39.00
Mixer & Higgins Wood -	97.50
Geo Rowland Stoves & Fixtures	138.22
Henry Mucha School Marshal	150.00
	\$ 2055.47

On motion of Director Gaylor the Bill of Geo Rowland was laid on the table; and on motion of Director Mouser it was taken from the table and passed;

On motion the above Bills were allowed except the Bill of Henry Mucha - School Marshal; which referred to the Board of Supervisors to fix the compensation; and the Secretary directed to file the Bill in the Clerk's office and certify that he had been appointed by this Board, and had performed the duties of that office.

A Communication was received from Hon J.C. Pelton Supt of the St. Reform School inviting the Board to attend the opening exercise of that Institution Dec 2 - 1861; received and placed on file - and on motion of Director Gaylor - the Secretary was ordered to return thanks to Mr. Pelton for his kind invitation.

On motion of Director Millikin the Furniture Committee were authorized to sell the spare 2 feet tables for \$1.00 a piece.

Director Gaylor moved that a Com be appointed to wait on the Directors of Young America Engine Co No 6 and ask them for a renewal of the lease of their Hall for three months from the 1st of Jan next. Carried; and the Chair appointed Directors Gaylor & Millikin that Com.

Director Gay moved that the schools be closed next Friday last; Director Millikin moved that a committee of three be appointed to take into consideration the subject of examinations and report the 9th of Dec next;

The Chair appointed Directors Millikin Gay & Bithell

On motion of Director Mouser Director Bithell

was appointed a committee of one to wait on Mr. Bithell and collect the clock money.

Directors Grey and Crawford tendered their resignations as members of this Board to take effect the 1st of Jan 1862. On motion of Director Millikin their resignations were accepted.

On motion of Director Bithell the Board adjourned until Monday the 9th of December.

A.A. Sweeten

Secretary

The adjourned meeting of Dec 9th 1861 was not held on account of the frost.

A. Sweeten

Documents Dec 20th 1861

Minutes of the regular monthly meeting of the Board of Education held Monday evening Dec 10th 1861 at the office of the Secretary. Present President Miller and Directors Gaylor, Crawford, Millikin, Sweeten, and Mouser; absent Directors Grey and Bithell.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved. The Committee appointed to confer with the Trustees of Young America Engine Company No 6 in regard to the extension of a lease for their Hall reported that they had not attended to that duty.

On motion they were discharged.

The Finance Committee reported sundry bills for the month. On motion of Director Mouser the the Teachers were allowed a full month salary for Dec 1861; which was subsequently endorsed by the Finance Committee.

On motion the following Bills were allowed - viz Salaries for December 1861 together with other annexed bills as follows

Mr. L.M. Boothby Prin of Primary School No 1	80.00
Maggie's Sundry Apt	20.00
Bro. W. Alderson Prin of Primary School No 2	80.00
Maggie's Sundry Apt	20.00
F.B. Chamberlain Prin of Primary School No 3	80.00
Charlotte Fleming Apt	20.00
Fanny S. Howe Prin	80.00
Mary A. Dume Apt	20.00
Scottie M. Osborn Prin	80.00
Ann R. Sumner Apt	20.00
Heate Collins Prin	85.00
Fanny C. Baker Apt	20.00
J. S. Hucheval Prin of Intermediate School No 1	85.00
Clara Swinerton Apt	20.00
Eliza R. Spalding Prin	85.00
Jessie Miller Apt	20.00

Julia A. Folger	Principal of Adored School	85.00
M. L. Sampson	" of Grammar School No. 1 -	120.00
Mary A. Doyle	Ap'l " " " " " " " "	80.00
Jane M. Lyon	Prin'l " " " " " " " "	90.00
Mary A. Stinson	" " " " " " " "	90.00
Eliza Kelley	Ap'l " " " " " " " "	20.00
J. W. Anderson	Principal of High School	125.00
	<i>Total Salaries</i>	<i>\$ 420.00</i>
A. B. Sweetser	Secretary of Board of Ed'n	50.00
J. Maxwell	Janitor of 9 school as per bill on file	17.82
John Freeman	" of Prim School No. 3 -	1.98
Hensington Robbins	Janitor of Prim School No. 6 -	1.98
Edward Cox	" Grammar School No. 9	1.98
James Hawthorn	Rent of W ^{rs} of Lot 2 to 1 & 3 - 4 & 5 - for 12 sch - No. 3	20.00
C. H. Swift	Rent of Octagon Church -	35.00
A. B. Sweetser	Rent of Office	7.50
Hopack & Crawford	Stationary	5.25
Mixer & Higgins	Wood	45.00
Michael Welch	Carting	11.00
Friend & Terry	Lumber	16.57
R. L. Marsh	Carpenter Work & Desks	80.50
Lock & Stevenson	Linings & Upholstry work	77.65
J. McGuire	Ironwork for Desks	28.70
W. H. Hoyt	Repairing Hydrants to date	6.04
	<i>Total -</i>	<i>\$ 1826.45</i>
		<i>1876.95</i>

Director Taylor moved that the Board proceed to determine which of Directors from each District shall hold over (Carried). The 1st and 2nd District having been settled by resignations. Director Taylor moved that the Board proceed to determine by vote which of the Directors from the 3rd District shall hold over; In order that the subject should be brought before the full Board. Director Crawford moved that the Board adjourn last.

Director Taylor renewed his motion and the Board proceeded to a ballot with the following result - viz whole number of votes cast four; Directors Sweetser & Millikin ^{declined} to vote, Director Millikin received 3 votes and Director Sweetser 1 vote.

The Board proceeded to ballot for the 4th District. Whole number of votes cast 5 of which Director Bithell had 2 and Director Mouser 3 votes.

On motion of Director Taylor the Secretary was instructed to notify the newly elected Directors to meet with the Board next Monday evening at 7 o'clock.

Jan 6, 1862

On motion of Director Mouser the Board adjourned to meet at the Office of the Secretary next Monday evening at 7 o'clock.

A. B. Sweetser
Secretary

Sacramento Jan'y 6th 1862

See meeting Minutes of an adjourned meeting of the Board of Education held at the Office of the Secretary Jan'y 6th 1862

Present: President Miller and Directors Taylor, Millikin, Mouser and Sweetser, absent Directors Crawford, Frey and Bithell.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved; The Finance Committee reported favourable on the the following Bills which were allowed by the Board.

A. B. Wornble for laying sidewalk & Lumber	\$ 14.49
M. Fitzpatrick Painting & glazing - 2 up roof	41.00
J. Maxwell ballance due for Janitor in Oct/61	7.44
Total	\$ 62.49

The Secretary read his annual report to the Board of Supervisors which was accepted.

On motion of Director Sweetser the Board adjourned sine die.

A. B. Sweetser
Secretary

Organization of New Board of Education

Sacramento Monday Evg Jan 6, 1862
at the room of Ex Secy Swift.

Supt. Taylor
president
new board

The retiring Board having adjourned and members elect being present.

The meeting was called to order by Superintendent Taylor

Certificates of Election were presented by Directors Hill Collins & Bidwell

Director Thomas presented a Certificate from Board of Supervisors declaring him elected

On motion Ex President Miller was called to the Chair for purpose of organizing the Board

The Roll was called & Messrs Dreman & Thomas of 1st District, Messrs Bidwell & Miller of the 2^d " Messrs Hill & Milliken " 3^d " " Mouser & Collins " 4th " answered to their names

W. H. Hill
elected Board
President
for ensuing
year

The Election of President being in order. Messrs W. H. Hill & Roy Miller were put in nomination and balloting resulted as follows

<u>W. H. Hill</u>	5 votes
<u>Roy Miller</u>	3 "

Mr Hill having rec'd a majority of votes was declared President of the Board for the ensuing year.

On taking the Chair the President addressed the Board briefly & in allusion to the losses entailed on the Department by reason of the flood, suggested that it might be proper to memorialize the Legislature for an appropriation toward supplying school houses and to aid in antiquating the debt now encumbering the Board.

On motion of Director Thomas the Rules of the previous Board were adopted unanimously

Standing Committees were announced by the President to wit

Finance

Repairs of buildings & Improv of Lots Miller, Thomas, Milliken,

Furniture Stationery Shul Mouser, Dreman, Collins

Taylor (Supt) Collins & Hill

Objections being made by Messrs Thomas & Bidwell to placing the Superintendent on the Committee on the ground that he is not a member of the Board and discussion ensuing, the President (by permission) suspended temporarily the naming of the Committee.

School opening to them Feb. 1

On motion Mr Dreman the First Monday in February was named as the period for opening the schools

Schools to be repaired and made ready following flood

On motion the Committee on Repairs &c were instructed to put houses in repair & procure suitable rooms for schools Intermediate Sch. & Primary No 1 & 5 and submit their action to the Board at the next meeting

On motion of Mr Miller the President and Secretary were authorized to take such action as seem to them fit in regard to memorializing the Legislature (as suggested in opening remarks of Presd)

On motion of Mr Bidwell that the President appoint a Committee to prepare Rules for the government of the Board the President named Messrs Bidwell Thomas & Miller

On motion of Mr Dreman the Superintendent was directed to give

notice through the papers "that all applicants for position as Teachers or Assistants must file their applications and certificate of qualification with the Superintendent on or before the third Monday in January.

On motion of Dr. Munson the Board adjourned to Monday 20th inst at 7 1/2 P.M.
G. Taylor, Sup't's
ex officio Secretary.

Sacramento Monday 29 January 1862 Adjourned Meeting of Board of Education

Present. The Superintendent & Director Bidwell - there being no quorum the meeting adjourned.

Notes.

The Superintendent after consultation with a majority of the members issued notice extending the period within which to file certificates to the third Monday (17th) of February.

Sacramento January 27, 1862. Regular Monthly Meeting

Present. the President the Superintendent and Director Freeman & Bidwell. an hour elapsing and no quorum present. adjourned to meet on Monday 17th February at 7 1/2 P.M.

G. Taylor, Sup't's
ex officio Secretary

Monday Feb'y 17, 1862.
Adjourned Meeting of the Board of Education
at rooms of the Superintendent. 7 1/2 P.M.

President in the chair

Roll Board present
Minutes of previous meetings were read and approved

Communication presented & read by the President as follows
"Is the Board of Education.

At the first meeting of this Board in January 1862, the undersigned as President, named Dr. G. Taylor as standing the City Superintendent as one of the Standing Committee of the Board for the current year because he is not a - intendent was not a member of the Board and hence could not legally be thus appointed on its committee. After discussion, by counsel sent, the appointment was waived until legal counsel could be had on the contested point.

The undersigned thereupon submitted to the District Attorney of the County the following question and asked for his opinion thereupon:
1. Is the City Superintendent of Common Schools a member of the Board, entitled to take part in all its deliberations & action with the single exception of voting on propositions which is expressly prohibited?

2. If the foregoing question be answered in the negative, then will you look at the last clause of Section 10 Paragraph 4 (Chap 326 of 1861.) and inform us, whether under such a provision, the President or the Board can appoint the said Superintendent one of the Standing or Special Committee of the Board and charge him with the duties appropriate to such position?

The severe illness of Mr. Upton preventing an answer from him in time for the last monthly meeting, the same questions were submitted to John B. Hammon Esq. whose opinion as verbally given to the undersigned is in the negative on both

(Order of Business continued)

Fourth. Communications to the Board
Fifth. Unfinished Business
Sixth. New Business

VII. If any member of the Board shall introduce a Resolution proposing to change any of the Rules and Regulations passed by the Board and any other member object to the same it shall lie over until the next Regular meeting of the Board, the member introducing the proposition giving notice that he will then call it up for action.

VIII. At all special meetings the President shall inform the members the object for which the meeting was called, and no other business shall be in order until the special business is disposed of.

Signed: W. Bidwell (Com)
H. Miller
Daniel J. Thomas

The Legislative Committee (through the President) reported that under existing circumstances they deemed it unadvisable to take any action in the premises.

Communications to the Board

A Petition signed by some twenty residents of the 3^d district asking the appointment of Miss M. A. Emons as Principal of Grammar School No. 3, was read and ordered on file.

The following list of applicants for appointment as teachers was read and laid on the table temporarily.

Name.	Grade of Certificate
Anderson J. W.	High School
Anderson Ora W.	Gram No 2
Osborn H. E. Mr.	Primary 1
Templeton W. F.	High
Holger, Eliza J. W.	Intermediate Not
Doyle Mary A.	Gram Not
Cunn Mary A.	Primary Not
Lechaval Jennie G.	Intermediate Not

Greenerton, C. E.
Stinson Mary A.
McGregor Maggie
Briggs Esther M.
Upholding Eliza R.
" "

Lindsey Eliza J.
Chamberlain Florence J.
Jin Jane M.
Brookby J. Helen.
Collins Kate
Howe Mary E.
Mazinn Henry
Hopkins J. Orlando.
Orr, Julia
McMillan E Miss
Emons M. A.
Keegan Miss
Kelly Eliza
Wolf Margaret E.
Hollingsworth M.
Mitchell Abbie M.
Wentling Mr. J. B.
Gates Mary E.
Clarke Emily J.

Intermediate Not
Gram Not
Primary Not
" No 3
Gram Not
Intermediate Not
Primary
" Not
Gram. Not
" "
Primary "
" 1
Gram. Not
" Not
Primary "
Gram Not
" "2
" 1
" 2
" Not
" No 3
" 1
" 2
" 1
Prim Not

The following applicants had no certificate on file.

Tiebout Matilda
Philips Mary A.
Tohill Maria
Smith George
Antoz E. A.
Nash Marie
Ried Fannie M.

No applicants

The following Resolutions were offered by the President and being read were adopted verbatim. Viz.
Resolved

That the sessions of the High School; of the Grammar schools in the Franklin School House & at the corner of 6th & 13th Sts & the Primary school at the corner of 11th & 16th Sts & on alley between 1st & 4th Sts & Primary No. 3, commence on Monday 8th of March next.

Resolved.

That the opening of all the other City Schools commence on Monday the 17th of March next.

Resolved

That the Committee on Repairing be authorized to make all necessary repairs to the several School Houses under the control of the Board, and to make such alterations in the Building corner of 13th & G. street, as will accommodate for the time being Primary School No. 5.

Resolved

That the same Committee be requested to consult with C. A. Hill Esq as to the terms on which he will lease to this Board the Building on M. street between 8th & 9th streets and report the result at the next meeting of the Board.

Resolved

That the City Superintendent be directed to enquire and ascertain as far as practicable, what Furniture & Stationery will be needed for the several schools in the city, & report to the Standing Committee on Furniture & Stationery, on or before Monday next - said Committee to submit the estimate with their recommendation to the next monthly meeting of the Board.

July is permitted to issue permits with out regard to district

of applicant at his discretion if child is vaccinated

On Motion of Mr Thomas the Secretary was authorized to issue permits at his discretion (that is without regard to district in which child applying may live)

The following proposed Amendment to Regulations of Schools was presented by Mr Thomas Esq. To Amend by striking out Rule 4 & adding new Rule as follows

Rule - The Secretary before issuing any Permit shall satisfy himself that the child applying has been vaccinated. - (laid over under the Rule)

On motion of Dr Mouser the Committee on Finance were instructed to examine into and ascertain the present & prospective condition of the School Fund and report to the Board at the next meeting.

The President called the attention of the Board to the provisions of the proposed City Charter as affecting the School Department and duplicating the proposed change as unwise and injurious to the educational interest of the city.

On motion of Dr Mouser it was voted "that the President be directed to enter his protest against interference by the Citizens Committee or otherwise with the school law."

Election of Teachers.

Mr Dreman moved that in electing Primary teachers should be first in order.

Mr Bridwell moved to amend that the High School take precedence and the lower schools succeed according to grade.

The amendment being accepted was on voting carried in the affirmative.

High School J. H. Anderson was nominated for Principal.

Votes being taken Mrs Anderson rec'd 8 votes and was declared unanimously elected.

Grammar School No. 1. M. S. Tompkins was nominated J. A. Hopkins

On voting Mrs Tompkins secured 3 votes Mr Hopkins 3.

Mr Tompkins having rec'd a majority of votes was declared elected.

Grammar School No. 2. Miss J. M. Spurr was nominated & having received the unanimous vote of the Board was declared elected.

Grammar School No 3.

Miss Mary A. Stinson
" Mr. A. Emmons
were nominated

Miss Stinson received 6 votes
and Miss Emmons 3 votes.

Miss Mary A. Stinson having received
a majority of votes was declared elected.

Intermediate School No 1.

Miss J. G. Fernald was
nominated and having received the unanimous
vote of the Board was declared elected.

Intermediate School No 2.

Miss Eliza R. Spalding was
nominated and having received the
unanimous vote of the Board was
declared elected.

Primary School No 1.

Miss Helen Brothby
Miss Mary Kegan
" Mary A. Emmons
were nominated.

Previous to voting the Rules were
suspended and following Resolutions offered
by Mr. Thomas Hig.

"Resolved

"That the secretary notify Mr
Templeton that the nomination by him
of Miss Brothby as his assistant will be
satisfactory to this Board and is recom-
mended by it" the resolution prevailed.

Election for Principal of Primary No 1 being
resumed Dr. Trueser. nominated Miss
Mary A. Doyle.

Nominations closed & votes taken
Miss Emmons rec'd 4 votes.

" Doyle " 3 "

" Kegan " 1 vote

no choice a second vote was taken when
Miss Emmons received 8 votes and was
declared unanimously elected.

Primary School No 2.

Miss Ora Anderson
" Mr. McGregor
Mrs. M. E. Wolf. were
nominated

On voting Mrs. Wolf received
6 votes & Miss Anderson 2 votes.

Mrs. Wolf having received a ma-
jority of votes was declared elected.

Primary School No 3.

Miss H. J. Chamberlain
was nominated and receiving 8 votes
was declared unanimously elected.

Primary School No 4.

Miss Mary Howe
" Mary Kegan
were nominated & on voting

Miss Howe rec'd 4 votes
" Kegan " 4 " there
being no choice a second and third
vote was taken with same result. when
Miss E. Kelly was nominated by Mr
Thomas, and a fourth vote taken as
follows

Miss Howe 4 votes

" Kegan 3 "

" Kelly 1 "

there being no
choice, on motion the election for Principal
of Primary No 4 was postponed indefinitely.

Primary School No 5.

Miss Hattie M. Osborne was
nominated and having received 8 votes
was declared unanimously elected.

Primary School No 6.

Miss Kate Collins was
nominated & having rec'd 7 votes (the
Collins declining 4 votes) was declared
unanimously elected.

Primary School No 4 Resumed

and fifth vote taken when Miss Howe
received 4 votes Miss Kegan 4 votes. no
choice.

J. M. Folger was put in nomination by
Dr. M. M. and a sixth vote taken
Miss Howe rec'd 4 votes
Miss Folger " 3 votes
Miss Bogan " 1 vote when
on motion the election was postponed
for one week

On motion of Dr. M. M. the Committee
on Furniture were directed to procure
a dozen chairs for the use of the Board

On motion adjourned till Monday
24th inst at 7 1/2 O'clock P. M.

Christine Taylor
Secretary

Read & approved Feb 24th 1862.

Vacramento Monday Feb 24th 1862.
Regular Monthly Meeting.

President Hill in the chair
Present Messrs. Bidwell Collins Sherman Will
Miller Williston & Thomas
Absent Dr. M. M.

Minutes of last meeting were read and
approved.

Reports of Committees

Finance

"The Finance Committee make on
the Resolution passed last meeting. The
following brief report.

During the year ending Feb 1st 1862
the school fund rec'd from all sources \$26,300

Money on hand about \$1,500. none of which
can be used in payment of last year's indebted-
ness (which is \$2,948.00) One thousand

dollars of it can be drawn or paid only for
salaries of teachers & the remainder \$800
for any purpose be appropriated.

Deducting the cash on hand of \$1,500 from
the amount rec'd last year or during the
time above stated leaves the sum of

\$24,800 yet to be received or so much thereof as may
be collected. The Committee are of the opinion that
from cause and reasons not necessary now to
state that the money collected belonging to the
school fund during the remainder of the year
will not amount to more than \$1,000.

Inland 1862.5.11 Signed { To Miller
May 11 1862 { John M. Williston
649 St. Louis { Daniel J. Thomas

The above report having been read was
rec'd & on motion ordered spread on the
minutes

Committee on Repairs reported verbally
that Grammar School No 3 was in forward
state of preparation & would be ready - that
Primary No 3. was now ready - also that they
had consulted with Mr C. A. Hill & made pro-
posal to him to lease the building on W. street
for one year at seventy five dollars per
month which he declined.

On motion the report was received
and the committee continued -
Com. on Furniture reported that
Chairs had been purchased as directed by
Resolution of the Board - report rec'd

President Hill reported that in accordance
with vote of the Board he had met the
Citizens Committee (on Charter) and earnestly
protested against their proposed action in
school matters & gave as his opinion that
they would probably determine to leave the
school Department as at present con-
stituted.

On motion report was rec'd

The following bills were audited by Finance
Committee and ordered paid. viz

Superintendent Salary	100.00
Sally Ba adole	9.00
Wm. J. Miller Furniture	42.00
	<u>\$151.00</u>

Unfinished business being in order
Thomas' Amendment to Regulation was
called up and adopted as follows viz

"To Amend by striking out Rule 10 & 24
and adding new Rule as follows.

"Rule The Secretary before issuing any
permit shall satisfy himself that the child
has been vaccinated"

Election of Teacher for Primary No 4
Ballot being taken Miss Howe rec'd 4 votes
" McMillan 2 "
" McKegan 1 "

Miss Howe having rec'd majority of votes
was declared elected —

Mr Milliken premising that he had
been informed by those interested that
it was designed to continue the Colored
School Moved " That this Board will
provide a Teacher whenever Building
and furniture shall be furnished by
the parents interested. Motion carried

On motion An election for teacher was
held —

Miss Mrs Holger was nominated
& having received seven (7) votes was
declared unanimously elected —

On motion of Mr Sreman it was ordered
that the rates of salaries in the various schools
be established at same sums as for the
last year

On motion of Mr Thomas it was voted
"That the President may in his discretion
postpone the opening of the schools till
the 17th of March.

On motion adjourned

Gustavus Taylor
Secretary, B' of Educⁿ

Read & approved March 31, 1862
L. S. secy

Sacramento Monday Evg March 31, 1862
Regular Monthly Meeting

Present Miss Bidwell Sreman Hill
Miller Milliken & Thomas

Absent Mrs Collins & Mouser.
President Hill in the Chair

Minutes of last meeting were
read and approved

The President read a
Communication to the Board announcing
that he had perfected lease with C. A. Hill Esq
for the building on W St known as the "old
High School Building" for one year (with the
privilege of another year) at seventy five
(\$75) per month — Also a proposition from
J. C. Marsh to rent the upper part of said
Building from the Board at twenty five
(\$25) dollars per month — Also reporting
the opening of the following schools
viz. on 3rd inst the High School and
Grammar School No 1 & Primary No 3.

and on the 17th inst Grammar School
No 3. Intermediate No 1. & Primary
No 1. & 5. with a total attendance of
378 pupils. He further recommends
that opening of the balance of the schools
be postponed till 1st of May — Also the
erection of a recitation room to the
Building occupied by Primary No 3.

On motion the Communication
was read & ordered on file —

On motion the action of the President
in leasing the building on W St. was
adopted by the Board (see paper & Min. 31)

Committee on Repairs made
verbal Report that all buildings except the
one on 16. & W St. (Primary No 3) had been
put in repair. But owing to the high water
were not in approachable condition

On motion of Mr Thomas
the Comm. on Repairs were authorized to
have erected an addition to Primary
No 3. at an expense not to exceed
(\$80) eighty dollars —

Mr Anderson of High School

by permission addressed the Board urging the adoption of a system of Monthly Reports showing the Department & standing of pupils who came to be sent to parents and guardians -

On motion of Mr Bidwell the Faculty in the High and Grammar Schools were instructed to make to parents & guardians at the close of each month a Report of the standing and Department of pupils in their respective ~~schools~~ - classes.

Communication for B.C. Marsh proposing to rent upper part of building on M. St. being read it was on motion directed that the premises be leased to him at a monthly rent of twenty five (\$25.) dollars - it being understood that fifteen dollars of the amount be paid by deduction from the monthly salary of Mr Anderson who is to occupy jointly with him -

On motion Mr Thomas the President and superintendent were requested to revise Regulations for government of schools and report at next meeting

The President presented & read a Memorial addressed to the Legislature - protesting against the passage by that Body of such parts of Acts now before them as affect school interests. On motion the Memorial was adopted and directed to be sent to the Legislature.

Amendments to School Law referred to in above named memorial being read were on motion unanimously adopted and directed to be forwarded with the memorial to the Legislature - *Turn to p. 311.*

There is an error in transcribing these minutes what immediately follows should have been inserted to follow Report of Com. on Repairs viz after word "Condition on 8th line from bottom of preceding page

* The Committee on Furniture & Fuel referred to bills of purchases - as their Report.

The following bills having been audited by Finance Committee were ordered paid

Vis	Salary	Superintendent.	100.00
"	"	Teachers	542.50
"	Aug 1860	O.W. Anderson	55.00
Jan'y 1861	Rent	J. Neworth	140.00
"	"	C.H. Swift	70.00
March	"	C.A. Hill	75.00
"	Repairs	E. Miller	35.00
"	"	G.B. Dean	142.50
"	"	J. Maxwell	53.75
"	"	P. Garahan	63.75
May	Drayage	J. Leonard	11.25
"	"	G. Rowland	36.10
June	"	Knind & Ferry	47.79
"	"	"	22.57
"	"	"	67.46
"	Fuel	O.C. & W. Bidwell	39.00
"	Stationery	Hopack & Sanford	33.00
"	repc clock	G. Jolly	19.00
"	Bunches	B.A. McDonald	8.25
"	Janitor	G. Steman	7.00
"	Bunches	L.A. Buckmaster	16.00
"	"	C. Cady	16.00
"	"	+ Badlam	150.52
"	"	"	\$1505.52

The bill of A. Badlam for printing permits (\$45.00) was ordered paid out funds in hands of the Secretary -

Communications were read from Miss Herchval nominating Miss C.E. Quinlan for Assistant in Intermediate Sch. from Miss Chamberlain nominating Miss Mc Miller as assistant in Primary Sch. and from Mrs. Ferris nominating Mrs. L.H. Braddy as assistant in Grammar School Sch.

On motion the nominations were approved by the Board

Pressing bills continued	1085.72
Ed Ferry - lumber for repairs	57.40
" " " "	9.55
" " " "	4.48
" " " "	5.05
Madison Hoes handman	18.10
Grimes & Felton Furniture P.3.	5.00
W A Halsey supplies	10.88
C A Hill Rent	75.00
	277.18

Total amount passed 1277.18

Communications
One from Miss Lyon tendering her resignation was read & on motion the resignation was accepted.

Communications were read from Teachers Astorn Stinson & Emerson nominating respectively Misses McGregor Kelly & Russell as assistants and on motion the nominations were confirmed.

On motion of Mr Thomas the Superintendent was directed to ascertain the cost of printing Registers & Class Books & report at the next meeting.

Consideration to be given to the propriety of discontinuing the Grammar School No 2.
On motion of Mr Miller the school was ordered discontinued till further action of the Board.

At the suggestion of the Superintendent Mr Anderson was allowed to substitute Robinsons Algebra vice Daze for use in the High School.

Mr Anderson addressed the Board stating that under present classification, and of the High School an assistant was very much needed and asking the privilege of appointing one. - Subject laid over till next meeting.

On motion the Board adjourned
Quatarus Taylor
Secretary

Sacramento Monday May 26, 1862

Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education held at rooms of the Superintendents.

Present Messrs Collins, Hill, Miller, Bidwell & Thomas
Absent Messrs Freeman, Milliken & Mouser.

Meeting called to order at 8³⁴ clock The President in the Chair

Minutes of last meeting were read and approved

Committee on Finance reported sundry bills

Committee on Repairs reported labor done on the P. S. School & on W & 16th St & at Octagon Church

Superintendent reported that 75. Clap Books & one dozen Registers could be furnished for \$100.

Monthly bills were taken up & the Superintendent's Salary bill was passed - \$100.00

Resolutions were suspended & following Resolution offered by the President was adopted. viz
"Whereas notice was given that the following named schools would open on May 5th, and the causes which have prevented their continuous sessions have been entirely beyond the control of the Teachers thereof - therefore be it
Resolved. That Mrs M & Wolfe Principal of Primary School No 2, Miss E B Spaulding Principal of Inter Mediate No 3, Miss Mary Howe & Miss Kate Collins Principals of Primary School No 4 & 6, be allowed full wages for the month of May instant being resumed

Printing of bills being resumed	1360.00
Teachers Salaries were allowed	47.50
Janitors	44.00
G B Dean Repairs	1.75
Hammond Hoes	35.00
Bidwell Wood	75.00
C H Swift Rent	60.00
C A Hill	
Jas H. Moore	
Total bills allowed	1858.25

The Superintendent called attention of the Board to the urgent need for Register & class book for the various schools. Also that sidewalks and fences are imperatively necessary to the Octagon Church needed at P. St. school house & to W & 16th St the approaching schools to all of them being almost impassable.

Also urged the speedy erection of fence around the premises occupied by Grammar School No 1. & 3. Primary 5. & 6 and a division fence in yard of M St. school house.

The President stated he had a Resolution to offer in this connection and the matter was temporarily laid on the table.

On motion of Mr Collins the Superintendent was authorized to procure 25. Register and 75. Class books on most favorable terms—

Communication was read from Mrs Wolfe nominating Mrs Julia Orr. as Assistant in Primary School No 2.

On motion the nomination was confirmed by a unanimous vote.

The Report of Committee on Rules & Regulations was taken up, considered in Committee of the whole & after Amendments were reported back and adopted as follows

See close of minutes

On motion it was ordered that the Superintendent have 240 copies printed

The following Preamble and Resolutions were presented by Mr Hill & after amendment were adopted to read as follows. Viz

Whereas sundry and important repairs to the several school houses and lots belonging to and under the control of this Board are imperatively necessary, and it is also important for economy's sake, that the same be made and paid for at the lowest cash rates, therefore be it

Resolved 1. That the Finance Committee be requested and authorized, if practicable, to loan for the use of the Board, the sum of \$800. for five months, at an interest of one and one half per cent per month; stipulating that the entire amount

of interest, may be paid at the time the principal falls due. The said sum of \$800 to be deposited in the Bank of D. C. Mills & Co. to the credit of the Chair-man of said Committee, and to be expended as hereinafter directed.

2 That as security for the payment of said loan and interest, a note be executed signed by the several members of this Board in their individual capacity; and the claim for the whole debt (not exceeding \$800 and the interest agreed upon) shall be audited by the Board as hereinafter provided, so that its status on the School Fund shall be subsequent to any claim accrued prior to the first of October 1862, and precedent to any accruing after that day.

3 As soon as said loan shall have been effected, and the President of the Board advised thereof, he shall notify the Committee on Repairs of the same; whereupon it shall be the duty of said Committee in connection with the President and Superintendent, to examine and determine what repairs and improvements are necessary & proper to be made to said school buildings and grounds, and to advertise for proposals to have the same done. — not to exceed in the aggregate the sum of \$800; and give the contract to the lowest responsible bidder for cash.

4 Every claim arising under said contract or contract, shall be certified by the President of the Board and acting Chairman of the Committee on Repairs, and then be referred to the Finance Committee, which committee shall report to the Board for its action; when if the Board allow the claim, the President and Secretary shall, upon receiving an assignment of the claim (in favor of the holder of the aforesaid note, to be held as collateral security for the payment thereof) give the claimant a sight check upon the Chairman of the Finance Committee who shall pay it upon presentation; and the claimant or allowed and assigned claim shall be paid by the Secretary until the claim is allowed by the Auditor, when he shall forthwith file those allowed by the Board under these Resolutions

Board make a loan to make repairs and improve-ments necessary - for \$800

"5. The Finance Committee is hereby clothed with all necessary power to negotiate for, perfect and provide for the payment of said loan and interest as herein specified and indicated; and this Board hereby honorably pledges itself, to hold the signers of said note harmless; by auditing the above claim, and directing its payment as provided for in the second of these resolutions"

The following Resolutions offered by Mr Thomas were on motion adopted (viz)

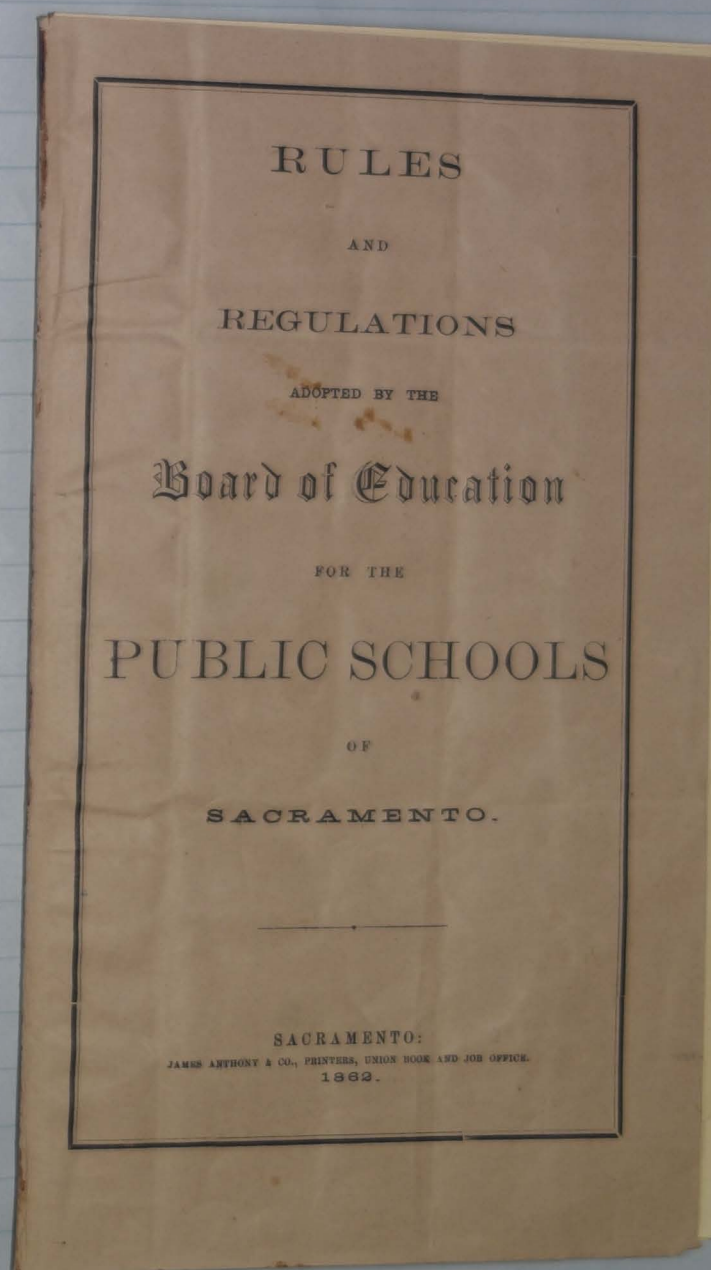
Resolved. That until otherwise ordered by the Board a Female Assistant be hired in the High School at a salary of \$85.00 per month.

Resolved. That all applicants therefor shall file their application with accompanying certificate (which must be of the No 1 Grade for a Grammar School) with the Superintendent on or before the first Monday in June next.

Resolved that a meeting of this Board be held on Monday next (June 3^d) at 7 1/2 o'clock P.M. for the purpose of electing such Assistant of the High School

On motion the Board adjourned till Monday June 2^d at 7 1/2 P.M.

Gustavus Taylor
Secretary
of the Board of Education



Sacramento, Monday June 2^d 1862.
 Adjourned Meeting of the Board of Education
 Present Miss Thomas, Miss Miller
 & Collins & Middleton
 Absent Miss Bidwell, Dr. Mouser.

The President announced this an adjourned meeting "for the purpose of electing an Assistant in the High School"

The Superintendent announced that only one application had been filed. viz that of Miss Mary E. Gates - which having been read

Mr Miller nominated Miss Mary Gates for the position.

Coming to balloting discussion ensued & the names of Miss Spaulding & Miss McMillan were urged as being eminently qualified for the position

During the discussion Mr Bidwell took his seat. Discussion having closed balloting occurred with following result.

For Miss Gates. Mr Bidwell. Mr Hill & Mr. Middleton
 For Miss McMillan. Mr Collins. Mr Miller & Mr Thomas

There being no choice, further discussion ensued when Mr Bidwell moved to adjourn for one week.

Mr Thomas moved as Amendment that when the Board adjourn it be till Tuesday at 3 1/2 P.M. Amendment accepted & carried

A communication from Miss Winona Principal of Grammar School No 3. Nominating Miss Kegan as Mistress in said school was read & on motion the nomination confirmed unanimously

The Superintendent reported that he had made arrangements for 75 class books 25 Bibles for \$110. & for printing Rules \$25.00

The Finance Committee reported bills of Citypatrick for 29.50 audited for 26.50 on motion the bill was passed as audited

On motion the Board adjourned till Tuesday (tomorrow) at 3 1/2 P.M.

Justus Taylor
 Secretary

Sacramento June 3^d 1862.

Adjourned Meeting of the Board of Education at rooms of the Superintendent at 3 1/2 P.M.

Present Miss Bidwell, Collins, Miller, Hill, Dr. Mouser, Thomas & Middleton

Absent. Dr. Mouser.

The President in the Chair announced this a special meeting to elect an Assistant in the High School.

After some preliminary discussion balloting occurred with following result. viz For Miss Gates

Miss McMillan
 For Miss McMillan Miss Bidwell, Dr. Mouser & Middleton
 Hill

Miss McMillan having received majority of votes was declared by the President, duly elected as Assistant in the High School

On motion the Board adjourned
 Justus Taylor
 Secretary

Sacramento June 30th 1862.
Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board
of Education.

Present. Mrs Thomas Miller
calling Doremus Niles & Bidwell
Absent Mrs. Mosser & Milliken

Minutes of the last three meetings were
read and approved

The Finance Committee reported
monthly bills amounting to \$

Committee on Repairs reported sundry
small repairs for various schools

Passing of bills being in order were taken
up & passed as follows viz

Superintendent.	Salary	George	\$ 100.00
Teachers	"	"	1295.00
Janitors	"	"	55
J. S. Dean	Expenses work		58.35
J. S. Dean	Drayage		
Hosack & Crawford	Stationery		13.00
H. Foster.	Blank Printing		110.00
A. Badlam	Printing		12.00
Sill Roscoe	Curtains		7.50
Daily Rec	Advtg		6.00
J. Anthony Co	"	31.50	52.50
J. S. Crawford	Stationery		36.00
R. A. Mc Donald	Stationery		11.00
Bradenell Co	hardware		11.50
Friend & Ferry	Lumber		119.03
A & C Bidwell	Wood		7.00
C. H. Swift	Printing		26.50
Gas Norton	"		35.00
Le. A. Heile	"		20.00
			75.00
Total bills allowed			\$ 2056.28

Bill of Hooker & Co for \$2.00 Nov 1861. not being
certified was rejected by Finance Com.
& laid over till next meeting.

The Secy was authorized to pay
bill of A. Badlam \$12.00 out of money
in his hands

Communications from
Miss Shincro (Principal of Grammar
School No 2) to the President

suggesting an alteration in district lines so as to en-
large District for said school was read by the
President. Discussion followed & the subject
matter was referred to the Superintendent

Communications from Miss R. L.
Chamblain & Jrs Mrs Wolfe nominating
assistants for their respective schools were
read, but being unaccompanied by the
requisite certificate, the same were
laid over until the nominees file their
certificate

Miss Mc
Millan resigns
as Asst.
due to
treatment
from principal

The Resignation of Miss E. McMillan
Assistant in the High School was read

The President stated that the reason
given by Miss McMillan for resigning
the position was that the treatment
of the Principal of the School was
such toward her that under no
circumstances could she consent to
remain.

An explanatory letter to the President
of the Board from Mr Anderson was read
in which he insisted that his conduct
toward Miss McMillan had been courteous
and gentlemanly in every particular
and that she had misunderstood him
and misconstrued his motives.

The Resignation of Miss McMillan was accepted
The President stated that the appli-
cation of Miss Gately for the position was still on
file -

Assets are
to receive
\$30 per
month in-
stead of \$20

A general discussion ensued wherein the
conduct of Mr Anderson was reviewed very
freely - when on motion of

Mr Doremus the whole matter was laid
on the table till next regular meeting

On motion of Mr Doremus it was voted
that from & after July 1st the salaries of
all assistants in public schools now receiving
Twenty dollars shall be raised to thirty
dollars per month.

Previous to vote an amendment
was offered by Mr Bidwell to substitute \$25
in place of \$30. Amendment lost by following
vote Ayes. Miller & Bidwell. Nays calling
Doremus Niles & Thomas - on the original
motion of Mr Doremus the vote was

ages Miss Collins, Sreman, Hill, & Thomas
Pres. " Bidwell & Miller.

The Superintendent called the attention of the Board to the requests of several teachers to be allowed to open schools during the warm weather at 8 o'clock & close at 1 1/2 having but one session - The matter was discussed pro & con but no action taken.

The request of Miss Kercheval Principal of Intermediate No. 1. for leave of absence for three days was granted on condition that she provide a substitute.

On motion of Mr Sreman the Board adjourned

Gustav Taylor
Secretary of the
Board of Education.

July 28, 1862
Sacramento July 28, 1862.
Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education

Present Messrs Hill, Miller
William Bidwell & Sreman
& Thomas
Absent Miss Collins & Mouser

Minutes of the last meeting were read & approved

Reports of Committees

Finance

That they had had under consideration the Loan Resolutions of May 26th & that the loan contemplated therein, can probably be made on the terms proposed

Repairs

That fences had been erected about the Franklin School premises & some other small repairs for school buildings

Furniture

No report except some small supplies for various schools

Monthly bills were audited & ordered paid as follows viz

Superintendent Salary	100 00
Teachers "	1335 00
Janitors "	55 00
L. B. Dean. Carpenter	67 00
Geo Wallace repg furniture (High)	7 60
Sam'l Jolly " Clocks	5 00
Brind & Ferry Lumber	103 73
C. H. Swift Rent. Octagon Chh	35 00
Jas Haworths Ground rent	20 00
C. A Hill Rent Mt	75 00
	1803 33

Hooker & Co Bill for hardware & other
bills over at last meeting was taken
up & passed

Making total of bills \$1805.33
allowed

Communication from Miss Chamberlain and Mrs
W & Wolfe nominating assistants for

Primary Schools No 2 & 3 were taken from the table. When following Resolution was offered by the President as an Amendment to Article 13 of School Regulations. Viz

Resolved

As the opinion of this Board that the following provision in Section 5 of the "Act to provide for the government of Common Schools in the City of Sacramento. Viz

"No person shall be elected by the Board as a Teacher unless he or she has a certificate of qualification as provided for in the general law regulating Common Schools, of a grade as high or higher than first class of the grade of the school; does not apply to the Monitors or Assistants in the Primary or Intermediate Schools"

The resolution was laid over under the Rule.

The nomination of Miss Martha Warner for Assistant in Primary No 2 was then voted on as follows

Ayes. Miss Bidwell, Dremann, Hill, Miller & Milliken - (5) Negative 0.

Miss Warner was declared unanimously elected.

The nomination of Miss Fannie Read for Assistant in Primary No 3, was voted on as follows

Ayes. Miss Bidwell, Dremann, Hill, Miller & Milliken (5) Noes (0)

Miss Read was declared unanimously elected.

Communications
The Resignation of Dr. G. W. Mouser as School Director for 4th District was read & accepted. The Superintendent was directed to notify the Supervisors of the vacancy created by the resignation.

Resignation of J. M. Anderson was read & previous to action thereon Mr Anderson addressed the Board, stating that if matters at issue between him and the Board

could be harmonized he would like to retain the position.

Director Miller moved that the resignation be accepted to take effect at the close of the present term.

Discussion ensued & vote was had as follows. Ayes. Miss. Hill & Miller Noes. Miss Bidwell, Dremann & Milliken or the motion was lost.

Communication for Miss Collins Principal of Primary School No 6, asking an Assistant & nominating Miss Fizzie Linsay for the position was read & on motion the request granted.

The nomination of Miss Linsay voted on as follows.

Ayes. Miss Bidwell, Dremann, Hill, Miller & Milliken (5) Noes (0).

The nomination unanimously confirmed.

Communication for Miss Spaulding Principal of Intermediate School No 2, asking an Assistant for the month of August and nominating Mrs Julia Orr for the position was read & on motion the request granted.

The nomination of Mrs Orr was confirmed by the following vote.

Ayes. Miss Bidwell, Dremann, Hill, Miller & Milliken (5) Noes (0) unanimous

Leave of absence until close of the term was granted to Miss Osborne (Primary No 5) on condition that Mrs Dymann continue to act as her substitute.

Colored School
Permission was granted to close the Colored School on Emancipation Day (Aug 1st)

Applications for Misses Irving & Parrot for position being unaccompanied by certificate of qualification were laid on the table.

On the representation of the Superintendent that certain outbuildings were urgently needed for various schools the

matter was referred to the Committee on
Repairs with power to act.

Unfinished Business

The Resolution allowing an Assistant for
the High School (laid over at last meeting)
was taken up. ^{for reconsideration} and
on motion of Director ^{Bidwell} ~~Miller~~ ^{the whole matter} was laid
on the table.

New Business

On motion of Mr Bidwell, it was voted
"that the last week of the present term
be devoted to public examination of the
various schools & that each school shall
have at least one day."

The Superintendent was directed
to arrange plan & announce the same
in the Daily papers.

On motion the Board adjourned

Gustavus Adair
Secretary

Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education held on

Monday Aug 25, 1863.
Roll was called. Present: Miss Miller Thomas
Hill, Middleton & Bidwell.

Absent Miss Dorman & Odell
Minutes of the last meeting were read corrected
& approved.

Rev J. T. Peck (appointed by Board of
Superior as Commissioner for the 4th District
vice Munser resigned) presented his qualifications
& took his seat as member of the Board.

The President announced changes in the Standing
Committee as follows:

Mr Thomas on Com on Repairs vice Munser
resigned

Dr Peck on Com on Finance vice Thomas
transferred

Mr Dorman took his seat in the Board

The Committee on Finance reported verbally
that the loan contemplated by Resolution of May
26th, can be effected at two percent per month.

Committee on Repairs reported that necessary out-
buildings (privies) had been erected.

The following bills having been audited by
the Finance Committee were allowed. viz

Superintendent	Salary	✓ 100.00
Teachers	"	✓ 1450.00
Physician	"	✓ 55.00
Pro Dr Crawford	Stationery	✓ 15.00
Dea Adwell & Co	hardware	✓ 29.00
Wm & Shilton	Furniture	✓ 27.50
Lull & Prosser	pty bld brand	✓ 16.00
Natch & Parker	Clocks	✓ 15.00
J Anthony & Co	Advertising	✓ 3.50
C N Swift	Pent Octagon	✓ 35.00
J. Hamer	" C. S. lot	✓ 20.00
C A Heill	" M. St.	✓ 75.00

Total bills allowed \$1841.00

Communication from Principal of Primary School
No 4. (nominating Miss M A Dunn for
Assistant) was read, and on motion the
nomination was unanimously confirmed
the appointment to date from July 1st since
when she has been teaching.

A Communication from the County
Superintendent was read giving notice
that State Teachers Institute would convene
in this city on 23rd proximo and recom-
mending that a vacation be declared for
one week ^{from} that date & that teachers be desired
to attend the Institute.

On motion of Dr Peck it was
Resolved, that this Board approve the
objects of the Institute and earnestly
recommend the Teachers to attend.

On motion of Mr Dorman it was resolved
that the opening of the Fall term be post-
poned until the first Monday in October.

Octagon Church to be removed from Capital grounds is asked to vacate same

A Communication was read from Mr C H Swift stating that he had been notified to remove the Octagon Church from the Capital grounds in thirty days, and desiring the Board to vacate the premises.

On motion of Mr Thomas the matter was referred to the President and Secretary, they to procure if possible an extension of time from the Capital Commissioners, failing in which to ascertain what arrangements can be made to accommodate the two schools now occupying the Octagon Church.

The Election of Teacher for the High School being in order the Superintendent stated there had been one application for the position.

Mr Sremman moved "that when this Board adjourns it be until Thursday September 18th and that the election of Teacher for the High School be postponed till that date" motion was carried.

There being no further business on motion the Board adjourned.

G Taylor
Secretary

Sacts September 8th 1862
Minutes of a Special Meeting of the Board of Education held on Monday 8th September at the Office of the Superintendent -
The Board was called and Messrs Collins, Sremman, Hill, Miller & Thomas.

Absent Messrs Bidwell, Middleton & Peck.
The President in the Chair.

The President announced as the object of the meeting to take steps in regard to the Octagon Church. That in accordance with the direction of the Board at its last meeting he had conferred with the Capital Commissioners & ascertained that if a suitable fence was erected around said lot there would probably be no objection to its occupancy for school purposes. The Secretary had addressed

letter to Judge Swift in regard to fencing the lot, and had received in reply a proposition to lease the lot to the Board for twelve months at a monthly rent of thirty dollars, which is equivalent to allowing sixty dollars for fencing. The Superintendent stated that on a further conference with Judge Swift, he had proposed to lease the building to the Board for two years at thirty five dollars per month and would allow one hundred dollars of the rent to be expended by the Board as they might see fit.

The President remarked that as he supposed such terms would be in no way acceptable to the Board he had thought proper to call a special meeting to take in consideration the propriety of erecting a school house, and presented an estimate of probable cost of a building suitable to accommodate two schools.

The estimate based on the erection of a brick building 28 x 100 feet, 8 inch walls, foundation 3 1/2 feet from floor to ceiling 12 feet, & to contain two recitation rooms & two recitation rooms, which could probably be put up in one month at an expense of from 33 to 2400 dollars.

Mr Thomas offered the following Resolution. "Resolved That the President and Secretary are directed to ascertain the kind of school building required to accommodate the schools now taught in the Octagon Church, and that they then prepare a plan, and advertise soliciting proffers to erect a suitable building the same to be paid for by audited claims on the School Fund at the rate of five hundred dollars per month, and report the result of their action to the Board on the 18th inst." The resolution having been seconded by Mr Sremman was carried nem con.

On motion of Mr Sremman the Board adjourned.
G Taylor
Secretary.

Minutes of Adjourned Meeting of the
Board of Education held on
Thursday September 18, 1862.

Present Full Board

President in the Chair

Reading of Minutes was on motion dispensed with
On motion of Dr Peck the time for
receiving proposals for erection of a School House
was extended to Thursday 25th inst at 4 P M

Election of Teacher for High School
being in order The Superintendent reported
Certificates filed by Mr J. M. Howe &
Mr B. D. Cross by

Dr Peck presented the Certificate and
Testimonials of Mr R H. Harriner

The President nominated Mr
J. M. Howe

Dr Peck nominated Mr Harriner
Nominations & Ballotting occurred

Mr Harriner recd 6 votes

Mr Howe " 2 votes

Those voting for Mr Harriner were Messrs
Bidwell, Doremus, Miller, Milliken
Peck & Thomas (6 votes)

Those voting
for Mr Howe were Messrs Collins & Hill

Mr Harriner having received a majority
of the votes was declared elected

The President having called the
attention of the Board to the necessity of electing
a School Marshall, it was on motion
Voted that the election be postponed
for one week

On motion of Mr Thomas the President and
Secretary were requested to take in consideration
the propriety of a change in the Grammar room
used in the Public School.

A petition from the Silsbee Lodge for
the use of High School room for one week
to hold a session, was read & petition granted

The Secretary was directed to execute a Lease
to Coleman for use of ground 13th & 4th St
to lay water pipe -

On motion adjourned

G. Taylor Secretary

For
as
the
the
for
no

Mr Harriner
is elected
as High
School Teacher

Minutes of Adjourned Meeting of the
Board of Education held on

Thursday September 25, 1862
Present Messrs Thomas, Peck, Collins, Hill
Miller and Doremus

Absent Messrs Bidwell & Milliken

President in the Chair

Election of School Marshall being in order

The Application of H. Thazinn for the
appointment was read by the President.

Thurston Hatch was nominated by the
President. Ballotting occurred when
J. Hatch received six votes

Those voting for Mr Hatch were Messrs
Collins, Doremus, Hill, Miller, Peck and
Thomas.

Mr Hatch having recd unanimous
vote was declared duly elected School Marshal

On motion of Mr Hill the com-
pensation to be allowed the School Marshal
was fixed at the maximum rate viz five
(5) cents per head for each child enrolled.

Proposals for building School House
Proposals were opened and read by the
President as follows.

By G. B. Dean to build according to published
Specification of the Board for \$2900 in
Cash or \$3000 audited claims on the school
Fund

J. McManus \$2300 in Cash or \$2600
in audited claims.

O. Pulsipher for \$2345, in cash -
(The last two being for building of same
dimensions as advertised for by the Board
but with some change in the Specification)

The President announced the
question to be "Whether the Board shall
determine to build." After discussion it

was moved by Mr Doremus that this
Board take the necessary steps to erect

a building substantially in accordance
with the plan proposed at previous meeting
with the plan proposed at previous meeting
[Sept 8th] at an expense not to exceed twenty

five hundred (\$500) dollars for building
completed and ready for occupation.

The motion was carried in affirmative
(nem. con.)

Mr. Hatch
is elected
School
Marshal
to receive
5¢ per head
for each
pupil
enrolled

Bids are
opened for
new school
house
building

Board votes
to build
school house
not to
exceed
\$2500

Dr Peck moved the appointment of a Building Committee to complete contract with Specifications as above contemplated. Carried.

The President named Wm Miller, Dorman & Thomas

On motion the Board adjourned

G Taylor
Secretary

Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education held on Monday September 29th 1862.

The President in the Chair

The Roll was called. Present Messrs Collins, Dorman, Mills, Miller & Thomas

Absent Messrs Childers, Williston & Peck
Minutes of meetings held Aug 25th Sept 8th 11th & 16th were read and adopted.

The Finance Committee reported Monthly bill amounting to \$29.05.

On motion of Mr Thomas Mr Will was appointed Special Committee on Finance to audit the bill of Mr Miller for repairs (\$475.55)

The Committee on Repairs reported that fences had been erected around School lots as follows: (in lot on P. St. (Primary No 2). lot on G. & 13th (Grammar No 3 & Primary No 5) Lot on W & 16th (Primary No 6) and that the School House on W & 16th St. had been raised - the bill for the above work being on the table -

The Committee on Turnstone no report.
Special Building Committee reported as follows: "The Building Committee report that they propose to agree with P. McManis to construct a School house on lot bounded by 9 & 10th & P. & B. Sts. according to specifications submitted by your committee for rebid to those who had previously made proposals to the Board for the sum of \$2350⁰⁰ payable

P. McManis
to construct
school house
at 9 & 10th &
P & B Sts
for \$2350

in warrants as proposed and also that a further agreement has been made with Mr McManis to plaster the walls of the building for the additional sum of \$75.00

The Report was accepted

The Suptd reported that he had executed a lease to J. C. Coleman for grounds rent for lot on 13th & 4th St. at the yearly rent of one cent.

The Special Committee on change of Grammar reported that they recommended the substitution of Green's Grammar for the one (Bullins) now in use in the Schools - The Report was adopted.

The following bills having been audited by the Finance Committee were ordered paid viz

Superintendent. Salary	100.00
G. Proct. labor. 6 th & 16 th St	20.00
M. Rose digging Mass. W & 16 th	35.00
H. B. Dean Carpenter	106.50
H. Miller Repairing	475.55
Daily Ben Printing	34.00
C. A. Swift Rent	35.00
J. Harvett "	20.00
C. A. Hill "	75.00
Total bills allowed	891.05

On motion the opening of the High School was postponed until October 13th

There being no further business on motion the Board adjourned
G Taylor Secretary
Read & adopted Oct 1st

Sacramento October 27th 1862.
Regular Meeting of the Board of Education

At the rooms of the Secretary
Roll was called at 7 1/2 o'clock
Present. Mr. Bidwell. Doorman. Coddins
Hill Miller Milliken & Pick
Absent. Mr. Thomas

Minutes of the last meeting were read
and approved.

Finance Committee on report.

Committee on Repairing reported that only
some small jobs had been done.
Committee on Furniture presented as their
report bills on file

Passing of Bills being in order. The Finance
Committee returned unamended
the bills of Friend & Terry & Breadwell & Co
for the reason that they were uncertified.

On motion they were ordered paid
in their regular order whenever certified to by
the Comptroller & the Finance Committee

The following bills were then ordered
paid by the Board viz

Superintendent	Salary	✓	100 00
Hackers	"	✓	13 51 35
Janitors	"	✓	55 00
Ch. B. Dean	Comptroller	✓	10 00
J. H. Clark	Plumbing	✓	30 90
Madison & Hoke	Laying	✓	32 87
Breadwell & Co	hardware	✓	13 35
Friend & Terry (H)	Lumber	✓	145 12
J. A. Crawford	Stationery	✓	6 25
G. Morel	labor	✓	7 50
E. Rowland	Stores & fixtures	✓	85 50
R. H. Mc Donald	Bunches	✓	2 75
A. & M. Bidwell	Wood	✓	60 00
J. Anthony & Co	Admty	✓	63 50
C. H. Swift	Rent	✓	35 00
J. Hawthorn	"	✓	20 00
E. A. Hill	"	✓	75 00
A. Badlam	Printing	✓	3 10
Total Monthly bills			2095 49
			3 11

The Secy was authorized to pay at once
bill of A. Badlam in cash

Sacramento

2095 49

On motion the claim of P. McManus
for five hundred dollars for labor
on new school house was audited
and ordered paid

That claim on Franny 570. 29
2595. 49
left 3
2592. 20

On motion the Secy was directed to notify
C. H. Swift that the Board will vacate the
Octagon Church at the end of Novr.

The Superintendent reported the sus-
pension of the following pupils viz
Henry Whillbar. Robt Whillbar
Charles Whillbar. John O'Connor
from Primary No. 1. for gross disobedience

A communication from Mr. B. Rose
proposing to supply well & pump for the
new school house was referred to the
Building Com. with power to act.

The Resignation of J. J. Thomas
Esq. as Director from the First District
was read and on motion of Mr. Doorman
was laid on the table.

On motion of Mr. Milliken the
Com. on Repairing were directed to have
the roofs of Franklin School & Primary
No. 2 & 3 suitably repaired.

The Report of J. B. Hatch.
School Marshal. was read & accepted
and the Secretary directed to certify his
bill to the Board of supervisors.

Mr. Bidwell moved "the ap-
pointment of a committee to revise
the Rules & Regulations with a view to
establish a regular system of graduation
the motion prevailed &

The President named Mr. Bidwell
& Dr. Pick and on motion President
Hill was named as Chairman
of the committee.

On motion the Board
adjourned G. Taylor Secretary

Read & adopted Nov 24th

Minutes of a Special Meeting of the
Board of Education held at the
rooms of the Secretary

Monday Nov. 17th 1862

The Roll being called Miss Bidwell,
Collins, Dorman Hill, Miller, &
Peck answered to their names.

Absent. Miss Milliken & Thomas
The President in the Chair.

Mr. Bidwell was chosen Secretary
pro. tem.

President Hill presented the claims
of special policeman Race for services
watching Schore House 13th & 8th and
recommended payment of same out of
contingent fund in hands of Secretary
or that may hereafter be in his hands.

On motion the same adopted.
Do Peck moved that the Committee on
Furniture be authorized to furnish new
Schore house with such furniture as was
needed using such of the old furniture as
they may consider suitable. Carried

Moved that the Building Com-
mittee be authorized to fence in a portion
of lot adjacent to new school house ex-
clusively for the girls and build privy for
same also build privy outside for boys. Carried

President Hill recommended that
District No 2, be enlarged by extending its
limits East to 11th St. and North to 5th St.

The same approved by vote of Board
President Hill also recommended that
the Eastern portion of School house on
P. St. be opened for the accommodation
of Primary School No 2, and an Assistant
be employed for the same. On motion
the suggestion was adopted.

Motion that the Committee on
Fuel be authorized to contract for forty (40)
cords of wood to be delivered as needed
same carried.

Motion that such teachers as wish
to attend the Institute have permis-
sion from the Board and shall be

Nov 17, 1862

allowed a vacation for the same
carried.

On motion the Board adjourned
(signed) W. Bidwell

read & adopted Nov. 24th 1862.

Minutes of a Regular Meeting of the
Board of Education held on Monday
evening November 24th 1862

The meeting was called to
order at 7 1/2 o'clock The President in the chair

The Roll was called and Miss
Bidwell Collins Dorman Hill Miller
& Milliken were present.

Absent. Miss Peck & Thomas
The minutes of the last Regular Meeting
were read and approved

Minutes of special meeting Nov. 17th
were read and approved

Com on Finance no report.
Com. on Repairs. reported that a new
floor had been laid in recitation

room of Primary School No 6. That the roofs
of Franklin Schore house & of Primary

No 2 & 3 had been properly repaired and
that East room in Schore house on P. St.
was ready for occupation by Primary

School No 2.

Com on Furniture. reported that addi-
tional stores had been fur-
nished to the Schore house on P. St. & to the

Cecil school.

Building Committee reported
that the new school house would be com-
pleted tomorrow and ready for occupation

next week.

Passing of Bills being in order the
following bills having been audited
were allowed and ordered paid

Superintendent	Salary	100.00
Teachers	Salary	1420.00
Janitors		77.00
J. B. Dean	repairs	33.50
Medwicks & Kroh	Amount paid	1607.50

Nov 24, 1862

New school
finished
and ready
for occupancy

Amount Paid For.	1664.75
Friend & Son	24.54
R. H. McDougal & Co	2.75
J. C. & W. Midwell	300.00
C. A. Swift	35.00
C. A. Hill	75.00
J. Hearnott	20.00
Sum of P. S.	2162.04

P. McManus for five hundred dollars (second monthly payment) on contract for building schoolhouse was audited and by his order distributed in sums as follows to wit:

P. McManus	252.90
H. J. Holmes	147.04
Citypatrick	100.00
Total claims on Treasury	\$2663.04

The following claims were also allowed and ordered paid out of contingent fund in the hands of the Secretary viz

C. H. Doerman repairing roof	
Franklin Primary 2 & Primary 3	18.00
E. A. Postwick	

Bonchez Primary 1.	3.00
--------------------	------

L. Moret.

Labr. P. S. building	6.25
P. McManus. ap'd to B. Gray	
Hence extra work new school 10th St.	90.00
P. McManus	
extra work. Con. 10th St.	25.20

H. Miller

Interest.	10.50
E. Race - Watchman & 24.00	\$153.98
Total bills for Mo.	\$2814.99

Mr Miller stated to the Board that Mr Hearnott desired to sell to the Board the lot now owned from him and occupied by Primary School No. 3. and asking an offer for the same on motion it was resolved "That the Board are not prepared to take any action in the matter."

A communication was read from J. R. Higgins desiring a situation as Teacher on motion of Mr Milliken the Secretary was directed to reply to Mr Higgins in a suitable manner.

The President proposed change in the line of Intermediate Districts to wit: to divide the city by a line commencing at the foot of W. street on the river, from there up to W. to 8th. thence North to S. street East to City limits. The subject was laid over without action.

The President submitted request from C. Lrnoir asking use of the Franklin school House on one or two afternoons of the week for the purpose of teaching vocal music to private classes. The request was laid on the table. There being no further business the Board adjourned.

G. Taylor
Secretary

Special Meeting. called by the President Monday Evg Dec 22nd 1882.

Present Miss Bidwell, Doerman, Hill, Miller & Milliken

The President in the Chair. Stated the object of the meeting to receive the Report of Special Committee on Graduation. The Report was read by the President & on motion read & laid over (under the Rule)

The following Resolution offered by the President was adopted to be made "Resolved that the Superintendent be requested to present to this Board at its next regular meeting such alterations of the boundaries of the Primary School Districts as may seem to him most practicable to secure a more equal division of pupils amongst the several schools." Resolution offered by President. "Resolved that the Committee on Repairing be authorized & requested to place a single plank sidewalk on the West side of 10th street from the North side of O street to the new school house on P. S. - carried.

Communication for Miss Howe during the use of her school room for a festival on Saturday - was read & on motion request was granted. President offered the following.

"Resolved that the request of Miss Howe be granted and that the permission of the Board be also given to the festival contemplated by the teachers & pupils at Agricultural Hall in Jan'y next. provided no expense devolves upon the Board in either case. carried." The Superintendent called attention to the recent removal of the horse tracks to the vicinity of the Franklin School & suggested a protest from the Board. On motion subject was postponed. G. Taylor Secretary Board adjourned.

Regular Meeting of the Board of Education
Monday Dec 29, 1862.
The Roll was called & Miss Bidwell calling
Dreman Miller Milliken & Peck answered to
their names.

Absent. Miss Heild & Thomas
On motion Mr Dr Peck was called to the
Chair.

The minutes of the last Regular
Meeting were adopted.

The minutes of Special meeting
Dec 25 were read and adopted.

The Report of the Superintendent
was presented & read. (During the read-
ing the President arrived & took the Chair)

On motion of Mr Heild the Report was
ordered on file.

The Report of the "Special Com-
mittee on Graduation" was taken up

On motion the 1st Resolution was adopted

" " " 2^d " " amended
by inserting in the 3^d Blank 150. and in
the second Blank 25. (copies)

The 3^d Resolution was adopted.

Supplemental Rules were taken up

On motion of Dr Peck the note to the
Supplemental Rules was amended as

follows "to strike out
and "Time" inserting in lieu thereof the
words "The Board will also name Teaching

in French Spanish. Vocal & Instrumental
Music from whose pupils of any of the schools

may receive instruction for such compen-
sation as may be sanctioned by the Board

The Rules taken up variation. on motion

1st Rule was amended to strike out between
"school" and "at" in 2^d line. to strike out or in
the 3^d line.

2^d Rule was adopted -

3^d " Amended to strike out all after "each year"
in the 3^d line

4th Rule amended to strike out Board
and insert Committee in last line

5th Rule was adopted - & on Motion the
Report as amended was adopted as a whole

Dr Peck having other engagements took leave of
the Board.

Report of
"Special -
Committee
on Gradu-
ation" in
adopted

Rules and
Regulations
are amended

Dec 29, 1862

Dec 29, 1862

Passing of Bills being in order the
following bills were allowed

G. Taylor.	Salary	100 00
Teachers	"	1420 00
Janitors	"	84 00
C. B. Dean	carpenter	48 90
W. C. Hoyt	Repairs	4 00
W. B. Boehme	" roof	40 00
D. W. Clarke	"	2 00
Friend & Son	Lumber	39 45
Dreadwell & Co	Hardware	18 01
D. G. Rosales	Carriage	33 50
J. J. Crawford	Stationery	5 50
Frederick & Krebs	Stationery 3 ^d Refine	38 35
W. B. Rowland	Stoves & Sinks	105 88
Vandevy & Son	Sundries	15 24
J. Leonard	Drayage	33 25
E. M. Mott.	Labors 1000	8 75
W. B. Rose	Well pumps	35 00
J. Hearworth	Ground Rents	20 00
C. A. Heild	Rent	75 00
P. M. M. M. M. M.	1000 3 ^d Monthly pay	600 00
What bills allowed		2745 73

Bills of Mr Fitzpatrick for \$30.
Joseph Blackboard was referred
to the Building Committee -

Boundary
lines are
adopted

Communication was read from Mrs
Wolfe. Nominating Miss Griffin as Assistant
in Primary No 2. The nomination was
confirmed by unanimous vote. In Miss
Bidwell calling Dreman Hill. Miller &
Milliken - Application for Dr. Orr. for
position as Teacher was read & ordered on file
The Change of district lines for Intermediate
School proposed at last meeting was taken
up & on motion amended so as to read -
"To divide the city by a line commencing
at the foot of M. St. on the levee thence
up M. to 9th thence north to J. thence
East to City limits. - it being understood
that the change is to have effect only
as regards future permits. -
By request the Superintendent was
allowed farther time for consideration of

changes in lines of Primary Districts.
Mr Bidwell moved thanks of
the Board to the President for the
able and efficient manner in which
he had presided over the deliberations
of the Board
The President in a few happy
and pertinent remarks returned
thanks for the compliment and for
the courtesy which had universally
been extended to him as the Presiding
officer
On motion the Board
adjourned sine die
Gustavus Taylor
Secretary

The Committee appointed to revise the course of studies in the several departments of our public schools, and to consider and report upon the expediency of establishing graduating classes in each, have given the subject committed to them as careful a consideration as was within power, and now beg leave respectfully to

To the students of your Commencement, the time has come when the consummation of a perfectly graded system is practicable, and the beginning thereof should be made, though we stop now at the first or fourth year. If it is not possible to do this, we find fault with the labors of our predecessor in their grading and management of the schools. The whole was done, and as well done, as could be done, and is practicable, or perhaps desirable, in the then condition of our population, and with the means at their command. I suggest, however, that the system of the year, we reflect not on the past, but only follow the path which the future seems perpetually to open and that the future, in the hands of the people, has demonstrated the propriety and even necessity of the changes in the course of studies as heretofore practiced. We have followed with the teachers, and have adopted many of the suggestions of the several alterations we propose for the consideration and the approval of the public. Our conclusions are embodied in the programme of the course of studies, and the amended pre-lecture report and make a paper, which, we apprehend, will commend itself to the several changes recommended by the committee. We have, in our conclusions, to commend them to your favorable consideration.

[illegible][illegible]

2. Diplomas, signed by the principal, Superintendent and President of the Board, to be issued to each member of the graduating classes. In all the departments, it was unanimously agreed that the transfer to the next year, such diplomas to enable the graduates to attend the transfer to a higher school. This year, your Committee believe to be a most important feature in their recommendations. The teachers of the several schools were unanimous in their opinion that this would be a great stimulus to exertion on the part of the pupils, and far better than special prizes, to the efforts of the pupils. The same teachers were nearly as unanimously and most decidedly opposed. In such opposition your Committee

3. In the High School—acting in perfect accordance with the Principal, and adopting with anxiety any plan or plan in his views and suggestions, we recommended, as will be perceived from the foregoing, that we believe a studio, as detailed in the annexed schedule, we propose to open in the High School, and to have the first three grades of the existing plan, and the somewhat indefinite four years, to be denominated respectively the Junior, the Senior, and the Graduate years. The curriculum of studies suggested we believe will be of great use. When completed, we believe the graduates of the first year, in this State, and that in those of the best seminaries in our High School as eminently deserving to be able to point to our school as all our own citizens, but that of parents of our past abroad, and to be able to give their children a thorough education. We recommend, that the graduates of the second year, who complete the course of study, that the graduates of the third year, and finally a graduated example, then a diploma, signed by the Principal, and the

Such is the result to which your Committee have arrived after all the consideration they could give to this very important subject. They believe all the changes suggested to be important, and such as should be adopted for the future government of our schools. The practical effect, they firmly believe, will be highly beneficial. Something definite will be arrived at in all the schools, by teachers and pupils, and more decided and desirable results attained in consequence.

In conclusion, your Committee

All which is respectfully submitted.

W. H. HILL,
W. BIDWELL,
J. T. PECK, } Committee.

Resolved, That the President and Superintendent be authorized to issue a form for the following to be filled out by each department, and to report the plans to the Board, with the probable expense for printing the same.

250
25
framed

F STUDIES.

ond Term—Reading, Sargent's Fifth Reader; History, States, continued; Manual; Arithmetic completed; Grammar, Parsing, Analysis and Composition; Geography reviewed; Penmanship, Declaration, etc., as before.

Third Term—Reading; History, United States, continued; Manual; Arithmetic reviewed; Grammar and Composition; Geography completed; Penmanship Declaration, etc., as before.

entile the pupils of this class to a diploma admitting them to the High School, they must pass satisfactory examinations in Spelling, Reading, Writing, English Grammar, History, Higher Arithmetic, and in History of the United States. The examination in all the departments to be held by a Committee consisting of the Superintendent, the members of the Board and the Principal of the particular school examined.

HIGH SCHOOL.

course of study for the High School shall occupy
years, to be designated respectively, the Junior, the
and the Senior years.

COURSE OF STUDY--JUNIOR YEAR

Term—General History; Physical Geography; Al-
 commenced; General Exercises in Reading; Spelling,
 tion, Composition and Vocal Music; Grammar and
 Arithmetic reviewed.

id Term—General History; Rhetoric and English
tion; Algebra continued; *Latin commenced; Gen-
erises and review as before.

d Term—General History; Rhetoric and English
tion; Geometry commenced; Latin continued.

MIDDLE YEAR.

† Term—Natural Philosophy; Botany; ** Bookkeep-*
ometry continued; Latin, Cæsar.

ul Term—Natural Philosophy continued; Physiolo-
metry concluded; Plain Trigonometry; Latin (Vir-
ginia); *Greek commenced.

*Spanish commenced; Latin (Virgil) with Prosody; continued; Reviews and General Exercises, as above.

SENIOR YEAR.

Term—Astronomy; Surveying; Latin, Cicero; Xenophon; French continued; Spanish continued; Exercises as before.

d Term—Mental Philosophy; Chemistry; Logic; orace; Greek, Iliad; French; Spanish; General

Term—Chemistry; Moral Philosophy; Geology;
Reviews.

nts who complete the above course and sustain a
ry examination, shall be regularly graduated and
diploma, signed by the Principal, the President of
land the Superintendent.

—The studies marked with an asterisk (*) are optional for the pupils, with this exception or modification: they desire to study French or Spanish, instead of the English, they can do so, but the same will be—as is the case in private schools—an extra charge. The Board will determine in French, Spanish, and Vocal and Instrumental Music, from whom pupils of any of the schools may receive instruction, for such compensation as may be sanctioned by the Board. Time and place of recitations to be determined by the resolution of the Principal.

SUPPLEMENTAL RULES.

Graduating Class shall be formed in each school
terminating of each year, *i. e.*, at the May term. Such
class so styled and known, and to be instructed with
reference to its transfer to a higher department at the

the selection of this class, its examination and admission, shall be intrusted to a Committee, to consist of the principal of the school, the Superintendent and one member of the Board.

ch Principal shall present his or her Graduating examination and transfer at the close of the Spring

ch year. Pupils, in the discretion of the Committee named in the by-laws, may be admitted to the Graduating Class at any time of the year by showing their proficiency, on examination, to go forward with the class in its studies. Any member of this class, for manifest incompetency to proceed, may, by this same Committee, be dropped.

1. Diplomas, signed by the Principal, the Superintendent of the Board, shall be issued to each of the Graduating Class who shall satisfactorily examination at the end of the year. Such diplomas file the holders to an immediate transfer to a higher nt.

Sacramento. Monday Evg
January 5th 1863.

Organisation of the new Board of Education.

The meeting was called to order
by the Superintendent

The Roll was called and
Mess Collins Doerman Hill Hartley
Morrill & Thomas answered to their
names.

The Superintendent announced
the first business to be the election
of a President of the Board for the
ensuing year.

Mr Hartley placed
in nomination the Rev Mr Hill
There being no further nominations
ballotting occurred where Mr Hill
recd 5 votes Mr Hartley 12 votes -

Those who voted for Mr Hill
were Mess Collins Doerman Hartley
Morrill & Thomas. (5 votes)

For Mr Hartley. Mr Hill
Mr Hill having recd majority of
votes cast was declared duly elected
as President of the Board for the
ensuing year - whereupon he assumed
the Chair -

The Standing Committee
were announced by the President as
follows -

Finance

Repairs

Morrill. Hartley. Hill.
Doerman. Collins Thomas

Bidwell. Morrill. Bidwell.
Mr Bidwell arrived & took his seat.

Mr Hill offered following Resolution
which was adopted after amendment
to read as follows viz

"Resolved: That Director Hill be
appointed by this Board as the member
thereof who shall act as one of the
Committee on the Graduation of the
Schools

Jan 5, 1863

Resolved: That the Superintendent require of
each of the Principals of the Public
Schools excepting the High School, the
immediate formation of a Graduating
class therein respectively - such class to
embrace only those pupils that in the esti-
mation of the Principals will be ready for
Graduation at the close of the present term
& notify him of the number & names of
such pupils.

Resolution offered by Mr
Hill after Amendment adopted to read
as follows

Finance Com-
mittee to Study

possibility of
raising money or otherwise in 1863. An amount suffi-
cient for the City Schools Fund exclusively to
to support schools - can the successful working of the schools
adequately and that the Committee report the amount
necessary in their judgement to effect
that purpose and the mode of obtaining
the same"

Resolved: That the Finance Committee be
instructed to enquire into the
expediency of raising by taxation, personal
property or otherwise in 1863. An amount suffi-
cient for the City Schools Fund exclusively to
Place the same on a cash basis & to se-
cure the successful working of the schools
adequately and that the Committee report the amount
necessary in their judgement to effect
that purpose and the mode of obtaining
the same"

The Committee on Repairs
were authorized to purchase half the lumber
necessary for cropwalks at 6th & 1st etc the
same to be paid for out of Contingent
Fund.

The Superintendent presented application
of Judge Robinson for leave to transfer his
son from Grammar School No 2 to Gram-
mar School No 1.

On motion of Mr Bidwell the re-
quest was granted -

On motion of Mr Bidwell it was
ordered that applications for transfer of
pupils to schools out of their district
must be presented in writing to the
Board at a Regular Meeting.

Mr Hill being granted leave
of absence. Judge Hartley took the Chair

The Superintendent recommended that
District lines for Primary School No 1
be altered by extending its North line
to H. Street. The recommendation was
adopted -

Mr Bidwell moved that a Committee of three be appointed to "draw up Rules for the Government of the Board" and report at next meeting. - Carried.

The Chair named Miss Bidwell, Thomas Morrill as said Committee.

On Motion of Mr Bidwell the Board adjourned.

Gustavus Taylor
Secretary

Sacramento January 26th 1863.

Regular Meeting of the Board of Education.

The Roll was called and Miss Bidwell, Collins, Dorman, Hestley, Will, Morrill and Thomas responded.

Absent Mr Bidleman.

President Will in the Chair.

Minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committee.
Finance Committee asked further time which was granted.

Committee on Repairs, reported that sidewalks had been laid at intersection of 16th street, and a sidewalk laid on 16th for 10th to the school houses on 10th & P. St. Sunday small jobs had been done on the Franklin Building.

The Special Committee on Rules and Regulation presented their Report recommending the adoption of Rules of the former Board with the following alterations and amendments.

Section 1. To Read as follows. The Regular Meetings of the Board shall be held at the office of the Superintendent on the evenings of the first and last Monday in January and on the last Monday of each month thereafter and if a quorum be present shall be called to order at 7 1/2 o'clock precisely.

"Section 2. The President or Superintendent may call Special Meetings, whenever either of them shall deem it necessary and shall call a Special meeting at the written request of two members of the Board."

Section 3. Allends by changing order of passing bills (2nd & 3rd) thus
1st Superintendent & Teachers Salaries
2nd Incidental expenses
3rd Rent and Repairs.

The Report was accepted and on Motion the Rules were adopted.

Passing of Bills being in order the following bills for the month were allowed (as appended hereto.) amounting to \$2397.⁵⁰

The Bill of J. D. Southworth for \$27.00 & Friend & Son for \$35.00 were ordered paid out of Contingent funds in hands of the Secretary.

A Communication from Miss Adams nominating Miss E. M. Briggs as Assistant in Primary No. 1. was read and on motion the nomination was confirmed (conditional on the filing of Certificate with the Superintendent by Miss Briggs).

On Motion of the Superintendent Miss Briggs was allowed thirty dollars for services the past month and the account audited by the Finance Committee.

The Petition of J. K. Herring asking that his son be transferred from Grammar School No. 2. to Gram. No. 1. was read and on motion the request was granted.

Mr Bidwell preferred a request from the pupils of the Grammar School for use of the school room in Franklin Building for the meeting of a debating Society. On motion the request was granted (subject to the approval of the Principals of the school).

The Superintendent recommended an alteration in the boundaries of District for Primary No. 1. by extending the East line to 8th street - also he recommended that steps be taken to secure enlarged accommodations for Primary School No. 5. The

present accommodations being entirely inadequate for the number of pupils in daily attendance - See also reported that Graduating classes had been formed in following schools viz Grammar No. 1. Intermediate No. 1 & No. 2. Primaries No. 1, 2, 5, & 6.

On motion of Mr Thomas the recommendation to change line of District No. 1. was adopted as a Resolution of the Board - the same being understood as applying to new pupils only - Application of G. McCleary for change of Permit was on motion granted.

A Communication was read from Mr. Mariner, asking the appointment of an Assistant in the High School.

On motion of Mr Hartley the application was referred to the Finance Committee

On motion of Mr Hill. The South end of Building corner of G. & 13th Sts was appropriated to the use of Primary School No. 5. and the Com. on Repair was directed to make the necessary alterations.

On motion the bill of Geo Rowland for \$16.75. was audited & ordered paid. There being no further business the Board adjourned
G. Taylor. Secy

Bills allowed Jan'y 26th

Superintendent	Salaries	100.00
Teachers	"	1450.00
Janitors	"	84.00
Grants & Ferry	Summers	94.77
G. B. Dean	Repairs	30.00
L. H. Clarke	Plumbing	6.35
Auntington & Hopkins	Hardware	16.35
H. H. Halsey	Incidentals	11.00
C. A. Hill	Rent	75.00
J. Harvorth	"	20.00
P. McMann	Heat fuel	400.00
W. Fitzpatrick	"	10.00
		2297.37
		16.75
		2314.12
Total bills allowed on the school fund		\$2314.12
Attest. G. Taylor Secretary		

Regular Meeting of the Board of Education Monday Evening Jan'y 28th 1862.

The roll was called at 8 o'clock Miss Bidwell, Herman Hartley Hill & Merrill answered to their names

Those absent were Miss Bidwell & Collins & Sumner

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved

Report of Committee being in order The Finance Committee presented Report which was read and ordered on file.

The following Resolutions embraced therein was adopted

"Resolved. that a special Committee of three be appointed by this Board to draft a Memorial to be presented to the Legislature, setting forth the present and prospective condition of the Public Schools of this city, and praying the passage of an Amendment to the Statute, to give the Board, authorizing the City authorities to raise each year by direct taxation a fund sufficient for the support of our schools in lieu of the present system of a percentage on all the revenue raised for city purposes and that when said Memorial is ready for submission to the Board that a special meeting thereof for its consideration and adoption when approved be called by the President"

The President named as said Committee Messrs Hartley, Merrill & Thomas

On motion of Mr Hartley the President was added to the Committee.

The Finance Committee also made verbal report on appointment of Assistant for the High School. that under existing circumstances they incline to defer direct action in the premises and ask for further time on motion time was extended.

The Committee on Repair reported that the necessary alterations had been made on the Building corner 13th St. and that they had been supplied to Intermediate No. 1.

Passing of the bills The bills for the month were allowed as follows

Salaries	Supplies & Teachers	1550.00
"	Janitors	84.00
Repairs	H. B. Dean	42.50
Stores &c	L. Rowland	2.35
Stationery	J. Crawford	2.50
Printings	Ernest & Watson	22.50
Repairs	L. W. Clark	4.50
Rent.	C. A. Hill	75.00
"	J. Harworth	20.00
New school house	P. M. Mamm	295.00
Total bills sent to Supervisors		2211.25

The following bills were ordered paid out of the Contingent funds in hands of the Secretary viz

Breadwell Rev.	hardware	1.75
D. G. Ross Rev	framing Bullets	23.50
A. Badlam	Printing	8.00
		33.25

The petition of W. H. Tobey for leave to send child to Grammar School No. 1. was read and on motion the request was granted.

Mr. Samson made verbal request that Mrs. Miller be allowed to send child to Primary No. 3. on motion leave was granted.

The following Amendment to Rule 3. was proposed by Mr. Hill: "to strike out the words 'third Monday in September' and insert 'first Monday in October'".

The following Resolution offered by Mr. Hill was adopted: "Resolved that the Committee on Repairs be authorized to erect a division fence on the school lot on P. St between 3^d & 3^d The same to extend from the rear of the Building to the fence on the Alley in such manner as to make separate play ground for the boys & girls."

The following Resolution was adopted: "Resolved that whenever notice as prescribed in Rule 17 shall be given to the Superintendent by any teacher that any pupil or pupils in his or her school is unable from extreme poverty to obtain the requisite text books the Superintendent may in his discretion procure the necessary books or books for such pupils and pay for the same out of any money

in his hands belonging to the Contingent fund. The amount thus expended shall be reported to the Board at its next meeting. There being no further business the Board adjourned.

read & approved April 6th G. Taylor Secy

Sacramento March 9. 1863.
Special Meeting of the Board of Education called by the President for the consideration of the Reports of the Finance Committee and the Special Committee (appointed at last meeting).
Present. The President. & Messrs. Bidleman, Freeman, Morrill & Thomas.
Absent. Messrs. Collins & Hartley.
petitions being read leave was granted to Mrs. M. G. Wells & Mrs. G. H. Hyer. to send children to school out of their respective districts.

~~He XXXXXXX~~
Resolutions were offered by Mr. Hill involving changes proposed to be made in the City schools were read and at his request laid on the table to be considered at the next Regular Meeting.

Director Bidwell offered Resolutions (also involving changes) which were similarly disposed of.

Director Thomas from the Special Committee made report (appended hereto) which was unanimously adopted. and on motion of President Hill, the same Committee were instructed to represent the Board before the members of the Legislature and urge before the passage of the "Bill" accompanying the Report.

On motion of Director Freeman the Report was ordered published.
E. H. Conley made personal application for the use of the Grammar School Room in the Franklin Building for purpose of teaching writing in the evening. request was granted, provided the approbation of the Principal of the school be first obtained.

On motion the Board adjourned.
G. Taylor Secy
read & approved April 6th

Salaries	Captain & Teachers	1550.00
"	Janitors	84.00
Repairs	H. B. Dean	42.50
Utensils	H. Rowland	9.25
Stationery	J. Crawford	2.50
Summit	Grimes & Patton	28.50
Repairs	S. W. Clark	4.50
Rent	C. A. Hill	75.00
"	J. Hawthorth	20.00
New school house	P. M. Mamm	395.00
Total bills sent to Supervisors		2211.25

The following bills were ordered paid out of the Contingent Fund in hands of the Secretary viz

Breadwell Rev.	hardware	1.75
D. G. Ross Rev	framing Rule &c	33.50
A. Bradlam	Painting	8.00
		33.25

The petition of W. H. Tobey for leave to send child to Grammar School No. 1. was read and on motion the request was granted.

Mr. Dorman made verbal request that Mrs. Miller be allowed to send child to Primary No. 3. on motion leave was granted.

The following Amendment to Rule 3. was proposed by Mr. Hill:

"to strike out the words 'third Monday in September' and insert 'first Monday in October'"

laid over under the Rule.

The following Resolution offered by Mr. Hill was adopted:

Resolved that the Committee on Repairs be authorized to erect a division fence on the school lot on P. st between 3^d & 4th St.

The same to extend from the rear of the Building to the fence on the Alley in such manner as to make separate play ground for the boys & girls.

The following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved that whenever notice as prescribed in Rule 17 shall be given to the Superintendent by any teacher that any pupil or pupils in his or her school is unable from extreme poverty to obtain the requisite text books the Superintendent may in his discretion procure the necessary book or books for such pupils and pay for the same out of any money

in his hands belonging to the Contingent Fund. The amount thus expended shall be reported to the Board at its next meeting. There being no further business the Board adjourned.

read & approved April 6th E. Taylor Secy

Sacramento March 9. 1863.

Special Meeting of the Board of Education called by the President for the consideration of the Reports of the Finance Committee and the Special Committee (appointed at last meeting).

Present. The President. & Messrs. Bidleman, Dorman, Merrill & Thomas.

Absent. Messrs. Collins & Heartley.

Petitions being read leave was granted to Mrs. McDowell & Mrs. G. H. H. to send children to school out of their respective districts.

The following resolutions were offered by President Hill, to be laid on the table for action at the next meeting:

Resolved, That the following changes be made in the city schools, to take effect at the commencement of the next term, viz: 1. The Grammar School at the corner of G and Thirteenth streets to be discontinued. The Grammar School in the Franklin Building to be

until otherwise ordered—the only one of that grade in the city; and to be under the charge of a male Principal, at a salary of \$720 per month, and two female assistants, at \$80 per month each. 2. The room on the north side of the second story of the Franklin Building—or one of the rooms in the basement thereof—to be fitted up and appropriated as an additional recitation room for said Grammar School. 3. The entire building, now occupied by Grammar School No. 2 and Primary No. 3 to be appropriated to the latter, which is hereby granted a second assistant at a salary of \$80 per month. 4. The High School is granted a female assistant teacher, at a salary of \$80 per month.

Resolved, That the Committee on Repairs be authorized and directed to make all the necessary repairs and alterations required in consequence of these changes; they are also authorized and directed to have all the school rooms now occupied by authority of the Board, thoroughly cleaned and whitewashed during the Spring vacation. Resolved, That the Finance Committee be authorized and requested to borrow, on the credit of the Board, the sum of \$400, or so much thereof as shall be needed to carry on the last named resolution, at 1 1/2 per cent. per month interest, stipulating that the principal and interest shall be paid by an audited claim on this Board at the regular meeting thereof in October next. Director Bidwell offered the following for consideration at the same meeting:

Resolved, That the city be divided into two Grammar School Districts, each school to be taught by a competent male teacher. Resolved, That Grammar School No. 2 be continued in the school house on G and Thirteenth streets until such time as a more suitable and central location can be obtained. Resolved, That a Committee of three members of this Board be appointed at or soon after the regular monthly meeting in April, to select a suitable and central location for said Grammar School No. 2, and if no suitable building can be obtained then this Board will take immediate steps for the purchase of a lot and the erection of a suitable school building for the accommodation of said Grammar School.

Director Dorman, from the Special Committee on Finance, made a report (see another column) which was unanimously adopted; and on motion of President Hill, the same Committee was instructed to represent the Board before the members of the Legislature and urge the passage of the "Bill" accompanying the report. On motion of Director Dorman

Report was ordered published.

E. H. Soule made personal application for use of the Grammar School Room in the Franklin Building for purpose of teaching writing in the evening. request was granted, provided the approbation of the Principal of the school be first obtained.

On motion the Board adjourned.

E. Taylor Secy

read & approved April 6th

Apr 6, 1863

strike out "two" assistants and insert "one"
 At the ayes were Bidwell, Heartley and
 Thomas. (3) Noes. ~~Heartley~~ ~~xxx~~ Bidleman
 Sreman Heilo & Morrill (4) so the
 motion was lost.

The Resolution was then adopted to read
 as follows viz

Resolved. That the following changes be made in
 the city schools to take effect at the commencement
 of the next term. viz

Franklin
 Grammar School to be discontinued. The Grammar school in the
 Franklin Building to be (until otherwise ordered) the
 only one of that grade in the city; and to be
 under the charge of a male Principal at a
 salary of \$125.00 per month and two female
 assistants at \$25.00 per month each.

Ayes were Messrs Heartley Heilo Morrill & Thomas (4)
 Noes. Bidleman Bidwell & Sreman (3)

The second Resolution was referred to
 a Committee of three to report how to carry
 into effect Resolution No 1.

The 3^d Resolution was laid over.

The 4th Resolution was adopted viz

The High school is granted a female
 Assistant teacher at a salary of \$85.00 per month

The remaining Resolutions were laid over
 The Chair appointed as the committee on the
 2^d Resolution Messrs Thomas Heilo, Bidwell.

The Superintendent was directed to fix
 & publish a programme for the coming school
 examinations & append thereto the laws
 regarding the qualifications of teachers

A true copy.
 G. Taylor.

signed J. Thomas
 Secy for term

Apr 27, 1863

Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education
 Present Messrs Bidwell, Colling, Sreman
 Heartley Morrill & Thomas

Absent Messrs Bidleman & Heilo.
 Director Morrill in the Chair

Minutes of last meeting were read
 and approved

Director Thomas Chairman of Special
 Committee on Altering Franklin School
 Building asked further time which was
 granted.

Monthly bills amty to \$1771.75. as
 audited by the Finance Committee were
 allowed and ordered paid as follows viz

Superintendent	Salary	100.00
Teachers	"	1150.00
Janitors	"	84.00
J. S. Clarke	Repairs	5.00
Andrews & Brock	"	19.25
D. G. Ross	Curtains	5.00
S. J. Jolly	Repairs	6.00
W. H. Healey	Provisions	75.00
C. A. Heilo	Rent.	75.00
J. Hawthorth	"	20.00
Total bills allowed		\$1771.75

On motion the Board adjourned to
 Thursday 30th inst at 7 1/2 O'clock P. M.
 Gustavus Taylor
 Secretary

Sacramento April 30. to 1863.

Adjourned Meeting of the Board of Education.
Present. Messrs. Bidleman, Bidwell, Collins,
Dreman, Hartley, Hill, Merrill & Thomas (8)

The President in the Chair

The Bill of E. L. Barber \$30. for engraving
cut for Diplomas was allowed and ordered
paid out of Contingent Fund in hands of the
Secretary (which had already been done)

Amendment to Com. of Studies for the
Primary Schools proposed by Mr Hill was laid
over under the Rules

The Chairman of the Committee to whom
was referred the Resolution involving alterations
to the Franklin School House. made verbal
Report opposing the Resolution.

The balance of the Committee Messrs Bidwell
& Hill reported the Resolution back without
recommendation.

On motion of Mr Hill the matter was re-
ferred to the Committee on Repairs, with
power to erect a temporary addition on the
West side of the building, the same to be
38 ft by 18. & to use for the purpose the spare
lumber and materials belonging to the Board

Also to provide an additional row of
seats in the main room of Grammar No. 1.
Resolution No. 3. was taken from the table
and adopted. to wit

The entire building now occupied by
Grammar School No. 2. & Primary No. 5. to be
appropriated to the latter.

Resolutions 5 & 6 were laid on the table

On motion it was ordered that
9th street be the dividing line between Primary
districts. Nos. 1, 3, 4 & 5. & that 16th street between
districts Nos. 1. & 3.

The Committee on Turniture were
directed to have the floors & fitting of the primary
schools, stored in the basement of the Franklin
Building

The Election of Teachers being in order
It was resolved to commence with the
High School

Mr R. H. Warner was nominated for Prin-
cipal of High School. & received the unanimous
vote of the Board

For Assistant in High School the following
nominations were made.

Miss E. B. Spalding by Mr Hill
" M. A. Stinson " Mr Thomas
" M. Corby " Mr Hartley

Balloting took place with the following result.

Miss Spalding secured four votes. Miss
Stinson three votes. & Miss Corby one vote

Those who voted for Miss Spalding, were
Messrs. Bidleman, Collins, Hill & Merrill. (4)

Those who voted for Miss Stinson were
Messrs. Bidwell, Dreman & Thomas (3)

For Miss Corby - Mr Hartley. (1)

There being no choice a second
Ballot was had. when Miss Spalding received
the votes of Messrs. Bidleman, Collins, Hartley,
Hill and Merrill. (5 votes)

Miss Stinson said the votes of Messrs.
Bidwell, Dreman and Thomas (3 votes)

Miss Spalding having said a majority
of the votes was declared elected

For Principal of Grammar School
Mr Templeton was nominated by Mr Thomas
and received the unanimous vote of the
Board

For Assistant in Grammar School.
The following nomi-

inations were made by
Miss C. A. Templeton. by Mr Dreman
" E. McMillan " " Hartley
" M. Michener " " Collins
" M. Warner " " Merrill

On the first Ballot Miss
Michener said three votes by Messrs. Bidleman,
Collins & Hartley (3)

Miss Templeton two votes by Messrs. Bidwell
and Dreman (2)

Miss McMillan received the vote
of Mr Hill (1)

Miss Warner the vote of Mr Merrill
Miss Stinson the vote of Mr Thomas

There being no choice a second
Ballot was ordered. when Miss Michener
received six votes and Miss Templeton
two votes - viz

For Miss Michener, Messrs. Bidleman, Bidwell, Collins,
Hartley, Hill and Merrill (6 votes)

Three who voted for Miss Templeton were
 Miss (Dreman) & Thomas. (2 votes)
 Miss Michener having rec'd a majority
 of the votes was declared elected -

For 2^d Assistant in Grammar School
 Three ballots were had as follows -
 On first ballot. Miss Bidleman, Heartley
 Hill & Merrill voted for Miss Michener (4)
 and Miss Bidwell leading Dreman & Thomas
 for Miss Templeton (4) no choice
 On second ballot Miss Bidwell leading and
 Dreman voted for Miss Templeton (3).

Miss Heartley Hill and Merrill for Miss
 Mac Millan (3). 7

Mr. Bidleman voted for Miss Warner
 Mr. Thomas " " Mrs. Orr.
 On third ballot Miss Heartley, Hill and Merrill
 voted for Miss Mac Millan (3 votes)

Miss Bidleman & Thomas for Mrs. Orr (2)
 Miss Collins & Dreman for Miss Templeton (2)
 Mr. Bidwell for Miss Warner. (1)

On motion of Mr. Heartley the
 Order of Business was suspended and the
 election for Intermediate School taken up

For Principal of Intermediate No. 1.
 Miss J. Ketchum was nominated by
 Mr. Thomas, and received the unanimous
 vote of the Board

For Principal of Intermediate No. 2. three
 nominations were made

Miss M. A. Stinson by Mr. Hill
 Mrs. J. Orr. " Mr. Bidleman
 Miss Mac Millan " Mr. Thomas

Balloting occurred with following results
 Miss Bidwell leading Heartley Hill & Merrill
 (5) voted for Miss Stinson
 Miss Bidleman Dreman and Thomas
 voted for Mrs. Orr. (3)

Miss Stinson having rec'd a
 majority of votes was declared elected

For Principal of Primary No. 1
 Miss Kate Collins was nominated by
 Mr. Dreman and received the unani-
 mous vote of the Board

For Principal of Primary No. 2
 Mrs. Orr was put in nomination Mrs. J. Orr

and Mrs. Wolf was nominated by Mr. Merrill
 A ballot was had with the following result
 For Mrs. Orr. Miss Bidleman leading Dreman
 Heartley and Thomas (5 votes)

For Mrs. Wolfe Miss Bidwell
 Hill and Merrill (3 votes)

Mrs. Orr having rec'd a majority of
 votes was declared elected

For Principal Primary No. 3
 Mrs. Wolf was put in nomination by Mr.
 Dreman and received the unanimous vote
 of the Board

For Principal Primary No. 4
 Miss Mary Howe was put in nomination by
 Mr. Hill and received the unanimous
 vote of the Board

For Principal of Primary No. 5
 Miss Osborne was put in nomination by Mr.
 Dreman and received the unanimous
 vote of the Board

For Principal Primary No. 6
 Miss Chamberlain was nominated by Mr. Thomas
 and received the unanimous vote of the Board

For Principal Colored School
 Mrs. Tolger was put in nomination by Mr. Hill
 and rec'd the unanimous vote of the Board

On motion a fourth ballot occurred for
 the other Assistant in Grammar School which
 resulted as follows viz

Miss Bidleman Bidwell Dreman & Heartley
 Heartley Hill Merrill & Thomas voted
 for Miss Mac Millan (7 votes)

Mr. Collins voted for Miss Templeton (1 vote)
 Miss Mac Millan having received a
 majority of votes was declared elected.

On motion of Mr. Bidwell it was
 ordered that a Diploma for the High School
 be granted to Miss Ella Banks (late of
 Grammar School No. 2) as an especial
 mark of merit.

Mr. Thomas moved that Miss Mac Millan
 be declared 1st Assistant of the Grammar School

Mr. Bidwell moved as amendment that the Prin-
 cipal of the School be allowed to designate the position
 of his Assistant. seconded by Mr. Collins
 The ayes and noes being called for. the

Roll was called. Those voting aye were
 Mess Biddleman Bidwell Colting, Dorman
 Heartley Hill & Morrill (7 votes)
 Mr Thomas voted No. (1)

So the Amendment was adopted.

On motion the Board adjourned

Gustavus Taylor
 Secretary

Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education

Sacramento May 25th, 1863.

Meeting called to order at 8 1/2 o'clock

The Roll was called and Mess Biddle-
 man, Colting Dorman Heartley & Hill responded
 to the call

Those absent were Mess Bidwell
 Morrill & Thomas

Minutes of last two meetings were
 read and approved

The Finance Committee reported bills
 amounting to \$1663.76

The Committee on Repairs reported that
 Mr Dorman that an addition had been
 erected at Franklin School Building for
 a clap room for the Grammar school
 and that additional desks had been
 furnished to the Grammar school and
 to Primary school No 5.

Passing of Bills

The Monthly bills were as audited by
 the Finance Committee, were allowed
 and ordered paid as follows.

G. Taylor	Superintendent	100.00
School Teachers	Salary	795.00
"	"	60.00
Jas Anthony Dec	advertising	10.00
Sally Bee	"	11.08
J. Leonard	Drayage	11.35
D W Clark	Plumbing	8.74
Amount carried up.		\$ 1002.63

Amount brought up.		\$ 1002.63
G. W. Clark	Plumbing	4.00
L. B. Dean	Carpenter	171.00
Huntington & Hopkins	hardware	33.88
Friend & Ferry	Lumber	243.25
J. McGuire	Iron work	18.00
E A Heilo	Rent,	75.00
Jas Harvorth	"	20.00
		<u>1567.76</u>

The following bills were ordered paid out of now residing funds viz		
Jas Anthony Dec.	Printing Diplomas	28.00
H. G. Grucker	" Election tickets	12.00
J. Slaughter	Whitewashing	56.00
Total bills for month		<u>\$ 1663.76</u>

The following nominations for Assistants
 by the teachers of the respective schools
 were read and confirmed to wit
 For Assistant in Intermediate No 1.
 Miss Martha Warner.

For Assistant in Primary No 1
 Miss Louisa Drummond

For Assistant in Primary No 2
 Miss M A Newgan

For Assistant in Primary No 3
 Miss Fannie H Read

For Assistant in Primary No 4
 Miss Medora Mitchell

For Assistant in Primary No 5
 Miss Esther M Briggs

For Assistant in Primary No 6
 Miss Julia Cornte

The confirmation of the last named was
 made conditional on the filing of Certificate
 (from the County Board of Examiners) with
 the Superintendent

The Superintendent notified the Board that
 he had transposed the teachers of Primary
 schools No 2 & 3 the action being based
 on a petition of a majority of the Board
 of Education

A communication from
 Miss Stinson Principal of Intermediate
 school No 2 was read, notifying that

she had expelled a pupil
On motion the Superintendent was directed to notify that she had transcribed her powers

Applications from Mrs Cooper and Mrs Guthrie for leave to send children to schools out of their district were referred to the Superintendent.

The Superintendent called attention of the Board to the urgent necessity for a Division fence in the yard of school house on M Street. And that additional desk accommodations were required for Intermediate No 2 and Primary 1 - also sundry wants in way of Furniture & Supplies for various schools - Also that he had purchased books for E W Phelps an indigent pupil amounting to \$2.75.

On motion of Mr Heartly a Permit was authorized for Miss Jeannio Blair to attend Primary School No 3

The Amendment to course of studies proposed by Mr Hill - and laid over at last meeting - was taken up and adopted as follows - "Strike out from the list of studies for the Primary schools 'Standard Speller' and insert in that for the lowest grade of the Intermediate 'Standard Speller commenced' also bring down the words 'Smaller Speller finished' in the former school (Primary) to the last line of the highest grade therein"

On motion the Superintendent was directed to procure by purchase or otherwise, for the use of the Board. Copies of the Statutes for the years 1862 & 1863.

Mr A R Jackson made proposal to sell to the Board a Telescope & other astronomical instruments for the sum of \$300.00

On motion of Mr Heartly the matter was referred to the Finance Committee - to report

thereon at next meeting of the Board

On motion of Mr Collins the Committee on Repairs were directed to have erected the Division fence in yard of the M St school and to extend Recitation rooms of Primary No 1. & to furnish additional desks for Intermediate No 2.

On motion the Board adjourned
Gustavus Taylor
Secretary

Regular Monthly Meeting
of the Board of Education held at
the Office of the Superintendent
June 29th 1863.

Present. Mess Collins Freeman Heartly Hill Morrill and Thomas

Absent. Mess Bidleman & Bidwell
President Hill in the Chair

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved

The Finance Committee to whom was referred the purchase of Astronomical Instruments from Mr A R Jackson presented a communication from Mr. Harriner Principal of the High school stating that from the proceeds of an ~~entertainment~~ ^{entertainment given by the pupils} of the school they would appropriate one hundred dollars to the contingent fund as part payment for said instruments - On motion the proposition was accepted -

The Report of the Committee was then read & adopted as follows to wit

Whereas Mr A R Jackson has proposed to sell to this Board for the use of the High school, certain Astronomical apparatus - viz a Telescope, Orrery & Illuminated Diagrams for the sum of three hundred dollars, therefore on the condition that all

Proceeds of
\$100 from
entertainment
person in
schools to
go toward
astronomical
equipment
to be purchased
from A. R.
Jackson

said property be delivered at the Franklin School Building in good order and ready for use. be it

Resolved That this Board will purchase the above named apparatus from Mr Jackson for the sum named on the following conditions of payment. viz One Hundred Dollars in Cash from the Contingent Fund, and two hundred dollars in audited claims upon the City School Fund the same to be audited by this Board at its Monthly Meeting in September next

The Finance Committee to whom was referred the proposition of Mr A R Jackson recommends the adoption of the foregoing Resolution

Signed { Paul Morrill
H H Heasley
W H Heill

On motion the Resolution was adopted

The Committee on Repairing the Mr Collins reported the erection of a division fence in the yard of the M street School house. The enlargement of recitation room for Primary No 1. And the furnishing of additional desks for Intermediate No 2.

The following bills were then audited & ordered paid out of the school fund viz

Superintendent	Salary	100.00
Teachers	"	1492.50
Janitors	"	60.00
R H Mc Donald	Amputation	3.00
J J Crawford	Stationery	10.75
"	"	17.00
L W Clark	Plumbing	3.50
J Hirsch	Furniture	10.00
Huntington & Hopkins	Hardware	2.00
Mrs B. Dean	Carpenter	68.00
Boehme & Larson	Fire Roof	71.63
Jam Jolly	Repg blocks	11.50
Locke & Savenson	Shades	19.50
E. A Heill	Rent	75.00
		1944.38

The bill of Jaz Anthony & Co for printing was ordered paid out of the Contingent Fund

The bill of J. G. Clarke & Co for 33.50 for furni-
ture was laid over for want of proper cer-
tification

The superintendent notified the Board that he had suspended Emma Parker for disobedience on her part and for violation of Section 36. of the Rules on the part of her guardian. Also presented the request of J J Cooper to have refunded to him three fourths of his tuition fee, he having been unable to attend school but one month. On motion the secretary was authorized to refund the amount.

The nomination of Miss Alice Stencro as Assistant in Intermediate school No 2 was presented & confirmed her appointment to date from May 11th

The petition of Bishop & Taylor for the use of room in Franklin Building for purpose of teaching writing classes was read and request granted

Census
marshal
to be
elected

On motion it was resolved to elect a Census Marshal

Mr. Collins nominated J. B. Hatch
" " " " " R. H. Mariner

Mr. J. B. Hatch
In balloting Mr Hatch received four (4) votes. viz Mr Collins Heasley Heill & Morrill

Census
marshal

Mr Mariner received one vote viz that of Mr Drernan

Mr J. B. Hatch having received a majority of votes was declared elected

The following Preamble and Resolutions offered by Mr Heill were

Board adopts read and adopted viz
Whereas, it is expedient that the lot on which stands the school house now occupied by Primary school No 3, should become the property of this Board at as early a day as possible, therefore
Resolved that the Finance Committee be authorized & directed to negotiate for, and if the terms offered be accepted to complete the purchase of said lot from its present owner Mr Henry Miller for the sum of One thousand dollars. the

Board adopts
resolution
to purchase
lot occupied
by Primary
School No 3
for \$1000

same to be paid by an audited claim upon the City School Fund to be audited by this Board at its monthly meeting in December next.

Resolved that until said amount shall be paid to Mr Miller the sum of twenty (\$20) per month be paid to him as ground rent for the occupancy of said lot.

Resolved that all necessary expenses incurred by the Finance Committee in said purchase be paid by the secretary, on the order of the Committee out of the Contingent Fund.

There being no further business the Board adjourned.

G. Taylor.

Secretary

Sacramento 27 July 1863
Regular Monthly Meeting.

Present. Miss Bolling Bidwell & Dorman

Absent. Miss Bidleman Hill & Hartley Morrill & Thomas

There being no quorum present the meeting was adjourned till Monday August 3^d at 8 o'clock P.M.

G. Taylor

Secretary

Sacramento August 3^d 1863
Regular Meeting of the Board of Education
(adjourned from July 27th)

Present Miss Bidleman Bidwell Bolling Hartley and Thomas

Absent. Miss Dorman Hill & Morrill
The President being absent on motion Director Hartley was called to the Chair.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

On motion of Mr Bidwell the rules were suspended and the monthly bills were audited in open Board.

The following monthly bills were allowed viz

Superintendent	Salary	100.00
Teachers	"	1470.00
Janitors	"	60.00
J. H. Crawford	Stationery	14.50
Wan Ivory & Terry	Furniture	5.00
J. E. Clarke & Co	"	32.50
W. H. Halsey	"	8.13
A. MacNeal	Repairs	26.00
Friend & Terry	Supplies	53.24
Henry Miller	Rent.	35.00
G. A. Hill	"	75.00
Total Monthly bills		1869.87

The following Resolution by Mr Thomas was read and adopted viz

"Resolved. That with a view of completing the purchase of the School house lot. viz the W. 3/4 of Lot 3. & 4 & 5. that a warrant be drawn in favor of Director Hartley for the sum of One Thousand dollars to be applied by him in obtaining a Deed for the same and the expense for stamps and recording fees be paid out of the Contingent Fund.

Application of Mrs McWhorter for a Permit to Primary school No. 1. for a half breed China child was on motion

denied. The Report of the school census Marshal was presented and accepted and on motion of Mr Bidleman the compensation to the Marshal was fixed at.

Application
for permit
to Primary
Schools
for half-
breed
China child
denied

Aug 31, 1863

five (5) cents "per capita" for all children enrolled between the ages of 4 & 18. (The number of children so enrolled being 2118.)

On motion of Mr Bidwell it was Resolved that no change be made in the hours of opening and closing schools.

On motion it was ordered the public schools be closed on Thursday August 6. the day appointed by the President of the United States for a National Thanksgiving -

Mr Thomas gave notice of the following proposed Amendment to the Rules viz "To Amend Rule 1. by inserting before 'State' in the last line the words 'Federal or'"

There being no further business the Board adjourned -

G. Taylor
Secretary

Sacramento August 31st 1863
Regular Meeting of the Board of Education

Present. Messrs Bidwell Colling and Hentley

Absent. Messrs Bidleman Gorman Hill
Morill and Thomas

There being no business the meeting was adjourned till Thursday September 3rd at 7 1/2 o'clock P. M.

G. Taylor
Secretary.

Sacramento September 3rd 1863
Adjourned Meeting of the Board of Education
at the room of the Secretary
Present. Messrs Bidleman Bidwell Hentley
Morill & Thomas

Absent. Messrs Colling
Gorman and Hill.

On motion Director Hentley was called to the Chair.

The Minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The Finance Committee reported the following bills which were allowed and ordered paid. Viz

G. Taylor	Salary Aug	100.00
Tracues	" "	1474.00
Equitors	" "	60.00
John McQuinn	Repairs	4.00
C. A. Hill	Rent	75.00
Total Bills allowed		\$1719.00

Director Hentley (Special Committee on purchase of school lot.) reported the purchase of the West 3/4 of lot 3. in block bounded by lot 4 & 5. st. for One Thousand dollars and that the deed had been duly recorded.

The Amendment to Rules proposed by Director Thomas at the last meeting was unanimously adopted.

On motion of Mr Bidleman Messrs Thomas Hentley and the Superintendent were appointed a committee to provide a suitable room for the temporary accommodation of Primary school No 5. (The building is appointed heretofore occupied by them having been destroyed by fire since the last meeting of the Board) to find another location.

On motion of Mr Bidleman it was Resolved that a Committee be appointed to report at next meeting of the Board a plan for the permanent accommodation of the above named school.

The Chair named Messrs Thomas Bidleman & Bidwell as said Committee. On motion the Committee on Repairs were authorized to make certain necessary repairs on the premises of Primary school No 2. No further business presenting the Board adjourned.

G. Taylor Secretary

Sacramento 28th September 1863.

Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education

Present Miss Heile Morrill & Thomas
Absent. Miss Bidleman Bidwell, Doeman
Collins & Hartley

There being no quorum
present, the meeting was adjourned
till Tuesday October 6th at 7^{1/2} P.M.

J. Taylor
Secretary

Sacramento October 6th 1863

Adjourned Meeting of the Board of Education

Present. Miss Bidleman
(Doeman Hartley Heile & Morrill)
Absent. Miss Bidwell
Collins and Thomas

The minutes of previous meeting
were read and approved

Reports of Committees.

on Repairs - no report.

" Finance - the Monthly bill amounting
to \$474.10

The Special Committee appointed
to provide temporary accommodations for
Primary school No 5. reported that Mr
Hartley (the Chairman being absent) that
they had been unable to procure a
suitable building within the district or its
vicinity and asked further time ~~which~~
was granted

The following bills having been audited
were allowed & ordered paid viz

Superintendent	Salary	100.00
H. Heile Apigne	Astronomic Instruments	200.00
J. Anthony & Co	advtg	6.00
G. Moret.	Labor	25.00
Sally Bu	advtg	2.00
G. P. Dean	Carpenter	20.00
C. A. Heile	Rent	75.00
Mind & Ferry	Lumber	28.91
S. W. Clarke	Plumbing	17.00
Total bills allowed		\$474.10

The bill of H. Lemieux for \$14.00 was laid
over for want of certification

A communication from the Franklin
Literary Society (of the High school) announcing
that the Members of the Board had been elected
Honorary Members of the society was read
and on Motion of Mr Heile ordered on
file -

Communication from Miss Chamberlain
asking leave of absence for four days was read
and on motion the request granted

Applications of Mrs Pop & Mrs Welby for
leave to transfer children to schools out
of their respective districts were read and
on motion leave granted -

On motion of Mr Hartley
the Special Committee appointed at last
meeting to report a plan for the permanent
accommodation of Primary school No 5. were
directed to obtain estimates for the erection
on lot corner of 9. & 13th sts - a building of
suitable size for the accommodation of the
schools and to report thereon as soon as
practicable to the President

On Motion Mr Doeman was added to
the Committee

There being no further business
the Board adjourned J. Taylor
Secretary.

of 13th & 9th
sts. for
Primary
School #5

Sacramento, October 10th 1863.
 Special Meeting of the Board of Education
 called by order of the President of the Board
 Present. Messrs. Dremann, Heile, Heartley

Thomas
 Absent. Messrs. Bidleman, Bidwell & Collins

The President announced the object of the meeting
 "the consideration of measures relative to the
 temporary and permanent accommodations
 for Primary School No. 5."

The Committee to whom was referred
 the temporary accommodations of the school
 made the following
 Report.

Mr. President
 Your Committee to ~~whom~~ provide
 temporary accommodations for Primary School
 No. 5. beg leave to report as follows

Only five buildings can be either
 rented or purchased that are at all fitted
 for the purpose

The first is the City Order Magazine
 which could perhaps be procured for little
 or nothing, but it is located too far out, and
 the expense of breaking the walls for windows
 putting in new floors &c makes it the least
 available of either of the five

The second is Turner Hall on K. St.
 It is far from the District though in emergency
 might be made available, but your Com-
 mittee rejected it in consequence of its sur-
 roundings, and want of proper means of
 entrance and also for want of suitable
 yard room

The third and most suitable in
 regard to location is the Building on the
 corner of 11th & J streets occupied by Mr
 Chod as a carriage painting shop
 The size of the house is also sufficient
 but it has just been through a course of law
 and has counter claimants - or at least
 the house and land are held in different
 interests. The lot can be rented at eight
 dollars per month and the Building purchased
 for four hundred and fifty dollars, but the
 possessor and claimant of the house declined

renting at any price. It is very badly put up
 almost unfit to remove and will require
 amount of Two hundred or Two hundred
 and fifty dollars before we can use it

The fourth which is by far more
 suitable (except in location) than either of the
 above, is a brick building 24x60 feet on K St
 opposite Turner Hall. It is owned by C. C.
 Junk, who agrees to put in proper doors and
 windows, divide off a recitation room, and
 place it in every respect in a suitable
 condition for a school room and rent
 it to us for seventy five dollars per month
 for six months with the privilege to the
 Board of retaining it as much longer as it
 may be required

Committee
 to find
 temporary
 accommo-
 dations for
 school reports
 on 5 locations
 with recom-
 mendation
 to board

The fifth and last is a
 building on R street and the levee, owned
 by Capt. W. A. Kidder. It was formerly known
 as the Flouring Mill propelled by the engine
 of the once celebrated Iron Pump.

It is 48 by 30 feet on the inside and has
 two stories, 9 feet each from floor to ceiling
 Having been erected to bear the weight of the
 Milling machinery, flour & grain its timbers
 are very unusually heavy. Ceasing to be
 a mill it was fitted up in good style for
 a Hotel and is now in most excellent repair

The walls are boarded up on the inside
 about 6 feet and canvassed and papered
 the canvass ceilings appear to be perfect
 and the whole establishment is in all re-
 spects except location by far the strongest
 and best in every way, and most suitable
 Your Committee has been able to find

The objection in regard to location is ob-
 viated by the fact that Capt. Kidder offers
 to place it in its proper position and location
 on our own ground for \$4 On the
 annexed page is a diagram of the
 rooms as they will be after the building is
 in its proper location and certain walls
 doors &c are removed in accordance with
 an agreement between the owner and your
 Committee. If the Board deem proper

Board approves
the purchase
of Capt.
Kiddie
building
not to exceed
\$600 at
R. & Levee

to require any slight modifications or alterations
of the ~~quantity~~ quantity or parts of the partitions to
be retained. your committee believe such
arrangement can be made with the owner
without increased expense

We earnestly recommend the purchase
of Capt Kiddie's building at a price not
exceeding six hundred dollars
Signed Saml J Thomas Chairman
H. H. Hartley
G. Taylor

Committee

On motion the Report of the Committee was
accepted and the recommendation to pur-
chase was adopted -

On motion of Mr Thomas
the Committee on Stationery &c were directed
to provide for said school all necessary sta-
tionery Maps & Charts (including a set
of Object Teaching Cards)

On motion permission was
given the colored school to use such of
the furniture in the basement of the
Franklin Building as may be needed by
them the same to be removed at their
expense

The following resolution presented by
Mr Dreman was adopted
"Resolved that during the session of the
County Institute / commencing on the 3^d of
November / leave of absence be granted to
such teachers and Assistants as attend it
daily during the sessions, and that if both
teacher and Assistant so attend ~~that~~ the school
shall be closed

Mr Thomas of Committee on Repairs
reported that he had expended one dollar
and fifty cents for whitewashing. which ^{amt} the
secretary was directed to repay him out the
Contingent Fund

The following resolution presented
by Mr Thomas was adopted -
Resolved that the President be a Committee
to enquire into the condition of the Two
Hundred dollars allowed by the Board of
Supervisors for the lot on 3 & 11th street.

and that he take the necessary action to
procure that amount.

On motion of Judge Hartley the
superintendent was directed to ascertain
if Insurance can be effected on school
buildings and on what terms

The following bills were taken up
and passed viz

H. Lemieux Carpenter \$13.50
W Fitzpatrick painting blk bldg 7.50
Total \$21.00

The Special Committee on permanent accom-
modation for Primary school no 5 reported that
in consideration of the condition of the school
Fund & for other reasons they deemed it in-
expedient to take any immediate action
in regard to building and asked to be
discharged - On motion the report was
accepted and the Committee discharged

There being no further business the
Board adjourned
G Taylor
Secretary

Sup. is
directed to
enquire
whether in-
surance is
available for
school
building

Committee to
find a per-
manent loca-
tion for
Primary
School # 5
is dismissed
due to fin-
ancial dif-
ficulties

Sacramento October 26th 1863.
 Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board
 of Education.
 Present. Miss Bidwell Dreman Heartly Will
 & Thomas
 Absent. Miss Bidleman Collins & Morris

Minutes of last meeting were read and approved
 Reports of Committees

Finance Committee reported sundry bills
 amounting to \$2303.⁶⁵

The Committee on Furniture Stationery
 &c. that Maps Charts &c. have been purchased
 for Primary School No. 1 and the stores in
 most of the school rooms have been put in
 order.

Mr. Hill (the special Committee appointed
 at last meeting to obtain the five thousand
 dollars allowed by the Board of Supervisors
 Insurance for the lot corner of N. & 11th St.) reported that
 is obtainable had not yet accomplished the end
 for school asked further time which was granted.

The Superintendent reported
 that Insurance could be effected on school
 Buildings. Mr. Heltzer agent for several
 companies offering to insure all at 1 1/2%
 and Mr. English (Agent) for 1% for Brick &
 2% for frame buildings.

On motion Mr. Heartly the subject was laid
 over for future consideration.

On motion of Mr. Dreman The Committee on
 Furniture Stationery &c. was authorized to
 procure Crayons for the schools and a
 Wheelbarrow for the use of the Janitor (Mr.
 Moret). the amt for which the Secretary was
 authorized to pay out of the Contingent Fund.

Paying Bills

On motion of Mr. Thomas the Rules were sus-
 pended and the following order of paying
 bills adopted.

W. H. Hill	400.00	purchase of building
Superintendent	200.	"
Teachers	100.	Salary
amt paid	1337.50.	
	2037 50	

Amount bot up.	2037.50.	
Janitor	55.00	
W. H. Hill	7.50.	Proems
J. N. Crawford	40.00.	Stationery
R. H. McQuade	18.99	Brushes
G. B. Dean	21.00	Computers
Huntington & Hopkins	18.40.	Showerboard
C. A. Hill	75.00	Rent
on S. hand.	2278 40	

The following bills
 paid out of the

G. Moret.	1.35.	more ordered
A. Bradlam	8.00	Contingent Fund
He. McMurry	16.00	labor
	16.00	Printing
	16.00	labor, P.S.
	\$2303.65	Total bills

Communication from Miss Ketchum
 Principal of Intermediate School No. 1
 nominating Miss Maria Ellis as Assistant
 was read and on motion the nomination
 was confirmed.

Communication from Miss Collins
 of Primary School No. 1 nominating Miss
 Martha Griffin was read and on motion
 the nomination was confirmed.

The Superintendent reported the
 amt of money in the school fund as \$515.00.

Also reported the suspension of
 M. A. Shaulding from the Grammar School
 by request of the Principal for gross disobe-
 dience & general misconduct. also called
 attention of the Committee on Repairing to
 the necessity for glazing windows in several
 of the school rooms and repairing to floors
 &c. of Primary School No. 2.

Application of Judge McKend
 for leave to send child to school out of the
 district was granted.

The following communication
 from Mr. Thomas was read
 To the Board of Education

Gentlemen: As this is our last
 meeting prior to the time when the Trustees
 must issue the proclamation for the coming
 school election I respectfully tender you my

resignation as a member of the Board and Director from the First Ward said resignation to take effect on the first Monday in January 1864

You will please accept it, and transmit this communication to the Board of Trustees, so that they may do the same and insert in their proclamation a clause for the election of a Director to fill the unexpired term

Hoping that the People may direct that I, another capacity, shall on the 4th of January next, again suit each one of you here in the seat he now occupies, and the duties of which he has so faithfully and ably performed I am gentlemen

Your friend & obt. servt
(signed) Daniel J. Thomas

On motion the resignation was accepted & the communication ordered to be sent to the Board of Trustees

Mr. Heile offered following as a supplement to the Rules & Regulations, which was read and laid over for consideration at the next meeting.

On Corporal Punishment
1. Corporal Punishment shall only be inflicted in the school by the Principal. All cases of insubordination in the department of the Assistant, requiring such punishment, shall be immediately reported to the Principal

2. No Corporal Punishment shall be inflicted upon the pupil judged worthy thereof by the Principal, as the same before the act was committed, but at the next or any succeeding one as the Principal may elect.

3. Accurate record shall be kept by the Principal in some proper book, of each case of Corporal Punishment, with the cause therefor, and ^{monthly} reports thereof shall be made to the Superintendent to be kept on file in his office. There being no further business the Board adjourned

G. Taylor Secretary

Dec 2, 1863

Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education

Present. Messrs Bidwell Hartwell Hill & Thomas

Absent. Messrs Bidleman Callings Dreman & Morrill

There being no quorum the Board adjourned till Wednesday Dec. 3rd at 3 o'clock P.M.

G. Taylor
Secretary

Sacramento December 25 1863.
Adjourned Meeting of the Board of Education
The Board called to order at 3 3/4 o'clock P.M. President Hill in the Chair

Present. Messrs Bidwell Hartwell Hill Morrill & Thomas

Absent. Messrs Bidleman Callings and Dreman

The Minutes of previous meeting were read and approved

The Finance Committee reported Butts for the month's amt. to \$3270.00

The Special Committee on the Building 1319 St. presented thru Mr Thomas a Report showing that there had been expended on the Building fixtures & furniture amounting to \$1600 and six dollars - that the Building was opened for school purposes on the 15th of November and that 132 pupils had been enrolled.

On motion of the President the Report was accepted and ordered on file

Mr Hill - Special Committee to obtain the five hundred dollar appropriation from the supervisors which was granted

asked further time which was granted. On motion it was resolved that Insurance be effected on school house and property to the amount of \$16000 and property being in order the following bills were allowed and ordered paid viz -

Superintendent.	Salary	100.00
Teachers	"	1580.00
Janitors	"	85.50
G. W. Parker	clocks	15.00
D. Wilson	Stores &c	110.00
E. Brown	Watchman	49.00
W. H. Guthrie	Carpenter	16.00
J. A. Todd	Paperhanging	57.00
D. W. Clark	Plumbing	6.75
C. Gilday	Stores &c	50.25
Jas. Pider	Carpenter	154.46
McMurray & Co	"	78.50
W. H. Patrick	Wazing	36.80
Hooker & Co	hardware	41.63
Huntington & Hopkins	"	16.05
Friend & Toney	Lumber	205.63
D. Wilson	Repairing &c	35.40
Alb & W. Bidwell	Wood	150.00
Ol. Leach	Rubbers	18.00
J. Hethers	Insurance	264.25
Art. Heil	Rent.	75.00

Total on school fund \$3108.23

The following bills were ordered paid out of the Contingent fund viz

Jas. Anthony	Accounting	7.00
G. Taylor Asst.	patent for ducks	30.60
J. J. Laughter	Whitewashing	41.00
J. & Thomas	Cash expended	1.50
McMurray & Co	on Jc desks	90.00
Bordman & Hersh	Crayons	28.75

Total bills for November. \$3270.97

Bill of G. B. Dean for \$24.00 was laid over for lack of specification & proper certification

The Supplement to Rules and Regulations offered by Mr. Hiss at the last meeting were taken up and on motion were amended by striking out the 2^d section.

Sections 1 & 3 were then adopted as follows 3.79.

P. C. C. re-
grading
expense pun-
ishment
amended
with excep-
tion to Re-
tion 2 p.
379

The President presented & read a communication from Rev Mr Benton proposing to sell lot corner 7th & 9th st for \$1400.

Whereupon Mr Hiss presented the following Resolutions viz
"Whereas the Rev J. A. Benton has proposed to a member of this Board, to sell the plot of ground owned by him at the corner of 7th & 9th st. for \$1400. or 80x160 feet thereof for \$800 cash. therefore

Resolved that this Board deem it expedient to accept the first of the above named propositions and do hereby authorize Director Hearnly to correspond with Mr Benton and take all such steps as may be necessary to secure said lot or lots to the Board of Education the consent of the City Trustees being first obtained

Resolved, that in case the afore-said purchase be consummated, the Finance Committee be authorized ~~to~~ and instructed to negotiate a loan for said sum of \$1400. or so much thereof as may be necessary for the term of six months, at a rate of interest not exceeding one and one half percent, per month to be secured by a mortgage on the lot purchased."

On motion the Resolutions were adopted as read

There being no further business the Board adjourned
G. Taylor
Secretary

Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Education

December 28, 1863.

Present. Messrs Bidwell Colling & Heile
Absent. Messrs Bidleman & Greman
Morris & Thomas, there being
no quorum present the members ad-
journed to meet on Monday Evg at 7 o'clock

G. Taylor.
Secretary.

Sacramento January 4, 1864

Adjourned Meeting of the Board of Education.

Present Messrs Bidwell Colling & Heile.
Morris & Thomas
Absent Messrs Bidleman & Greman

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved

The Finance Committee reported bills amounting to 1856.60

Mr. Heile un-
able to procure
\$500 for pur-
chase of lot
at 11th & N

The Special Committee on the Ap-
propriation of \$1500 five hundred
dollars ~~ordered~~ ordered by the Super-
visor in payment for lot corner N 4th St
reported that he had been unable to
secure the amount and asked to be
discharged.

On motion the committee was dis-
charged

Special Committee on purchase of
lot corner 7th & G. asked further time
which was on motion granted

Reading of Bills
The following bills having been duly audited
were on motion allowed & ordered paid

Superintendent

Teachers

Janitors

Goodwin & Co

Salary

100.00

1470.00

84.00

1775

1671.75

Furniture
and food.

Amount forward	1671.75
G. B. Dean	25.00
J. Rider	48.10
H. & W. Bidwell	33.75
C. A. Heile	75.00
Payable from School Fund	1853.60

The bill of G. Moret. Labor \$3.00.
was ordered paid by the secretary out of the
Contingent Fund

Application of Miss Galymple
for position as Teacher was read and ordered
on file

The Superintendent called attention of the
Board to the case of W. A. Spaulding - who
was suspended (from Grammar School) in
October last. On motion the matter
was referred to the next Board.

The following Resolution offered by
Mr Thomas was unanimously carried
"Resolved. That the thanks of this Board

are due and most cordially ren-
dered to our retiring President Rev. W. H.
Heile for the efficient, able, and impartial
manner in which he has presided over
the deliberations of this body and performed
the general duties of his office during the
past year"

Retiring
President,
Rev. W. H.
Heile is
Commended
& Board
adjourns
sine die

On motion of Mr Bidwell the thanks of the
Board were presented to the retiring Su-
perintendent

There being no further business
Mr Thomas moved to adjourn. The
motion prevailed whereupon the Pres-
ident declared the Board adjourned sine die

Attest
G. Taylor
Secretary.

Sacramento Jan 4, 1864

The Board Elected for the year 1864, was called to order by the Superintendent, Wm H. Hill, at 8 o'clock, in the office of the late Secretary.

Present, Messrs. Bidwell, Briggs, Carroll, Crawford, Hartley, and Morrill. Absent, Messrs. Bidleman & Lambard.

Mr Morrill nominated Rev. Mr. Briggs as President of the Board.

On calling the Roll, Messrs. Bidwell, Carroll, Crawford, Hartley, & Morrill, voted for Mr Briggs.

Mr Briggs voted for Mr Morrill.

Director Briggs having received a majority of all the votes cast, was declared elected and took the Chair as President of the Board.

The President appointed the following Standing Committees:

On Finance Messrs. Morrill, Hartley, & Carroll.

On Repairs Messrs. Crawford, Carroll, & Morrill.

On Furniture, Fuel, & Stationery:

Messrs. Bidwell, Crawford & Lambard.

The Superintendent presented the following applications for permits to attend Schools out of the districts where the pupils lived, viz:

Laura Hess, to go to Primary, No. 5.

Granted.

Robert Hunt to go to Intermediate, No. 1.

Referred to the Superintendent for his decision.

Robert L. Parks to Primary, No. 4.

Granted.

Joseph H. Fay to Intermediate No. 2.

Granted.

On Motion of Mr. Bidwell, the President was appointed as the Member of the Board to act with the Superintendent on the Examining and Graduating Committee.

On Motion of Mr. Hartley the President and Superintendent were requested to revise the Rules and Regulations of the Schools and report to the next meeting of the Board.

On Motion of Mr. Bidwell the subject of renewing the Lease with W. H. Hill for the M Street School building, was referred to the Finance Committee to act in the premises.

The Superintendent presented certain statistics showing the necessity of a third Intermediate School, and recommended that the same be established, from and after the ensuing Winter term.

Mr Hartley moved that the Board declare the necessity of such School. After discussion the whole subject was laid on the table until the next meeting.

The Superintendent also brought before the Board the subject of the increase of certain salaries and recommended that the Principal of the High School should have \$150. per month; the Principal of the Grammar School \$135. per month; and each of the assistants who now receive but \$50. - the sum of \$75. each.

After discussion, on motion of Mr Hartley, the whole subject was laid over until the next meeting.

The Superintendent also presented undry financial statistics, as the basis for the estimate for the city School tax to be levied for 1864.

On motion of Mr. Bidwell that whole subject was referred to the Finance Committee, with instructions to report the statements and estimates requisite, at the next meeting.

Miss Mills made a verbal application through the Superintendent, for a situation as teacher in the Public Schools.

The Superintendent called the attention of the Board to the fact, that it appeared from the minutes, that W. H. Bidleman, member of the Board from the fourth district, had been absent for the period of three months and upwards.

On motion of Mr. Hartley, the subject was referred to a Special Committee of three to consider if any vacancy exists in said district, and what steps are necessary to be taken to fill the same, if it does exist.

The President appointed Messrs. Hartley, Bidwell, and the Superintendent as such Committee.

There being no further business, the Board adjourned until the last Monday in January.

Wm H Hill, Secretary

Sacramento Jan 25th, 1864

Regular Meeting of the Board, held at the office of the Superintendent, January 25th, at 7 1/2 o'clock P.M.

Present: Bidwell, Briggs, Carroll, Crawford, Hartley, Lambard & Morrill.

Absent: Bidleman.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Finance Committee submitted the following Report and Estimates:

To the Board of Education:

The Finance Committee, who were instructed to report to the Board, at this Meeting, the Statements and Estimates required by Chapter 442 of the Laws of California, passed in the year 1863, to be submitted to the Board of Trustees of the City of Sacramento, have attended to the duty assigned to them, and report the same herewith. As a basis for one or two of the items contained in this report, the Committee report and recommend the adoption by the Board, of the following resolution:

Resolved That from and after the first day of February, 1864, and until the further order of this Board, the Monthly Salaries of the Teachers and Assistants of the City Public Schools, be fixed as follows, viz:

Principal of the High School \$150-; Principal of the Grammar School \$135-; Principals of the Intermediate and Colored Schools, and Assistant of the High School \$85- each; Principals of the Primary, and Assistants of the Grammar Schools, \$50- each; and all other Assistants \$35- each.

Resolved, That Intermediate School, No. 3, be opened as soon as practicable, in the Building, corner of G. and 13th Streets, and the Committee on Repairs, and that on Furniture, be instructed to make such repairs as may be necessary, and to provide accommodation and seats for seventy-five pupils.

The attention of your Committee having been called, to what is very palpably an omission in the law of 1863, before mentioned, in relation to certain delinquent taxes, we commend an appeal to the Legislature for an amendment of the law in this particular, and report the draft of a Section which they have appended to the Bill, to be submitted this Evening, by the Special Committee on vacancies in the Board. It is but right that the City School Fund should receive all its portion of the Taxes and Revenues, that would have been paid into the same, had said taxes been paid when due. It is only asked that we may not be deprived of any part thereof, because those whose duty it was to pay their taxes, when due, failed to perform their duty.

It will be seen by the Estimates submitted, that the minimum tax asked for from the City, must be the extreme limit of what is hoped it would, for the erection of a New School House for the Schools now taught in the rented M Street property.

Report of
Finance
Committee

Suggests
resolutions:

1) To increase
salaries;

2) To open
Intermediate
School No. 3

at 13th & G.

3) Reopen
School No. 3

as soon as
practicable

in the building
corner of G. and 13th
Streets

and instruct
the committee
on repairs and
furniture to
make such
repairs as may
be necessary

and provide
accommodation
and seats for
seventy-five
pupils

and report
the draft of a
section which
they have
appended to
the bill

to be
submitted
this evening
by the
special
committee
on vacancies
in the board

and report
that the city
school fund
should receive
all its portion
of the taxes
and revenues
that would
have been
paid into the
same had
said taxes
been paid
when due

and it is
only asked
that we may
not be
deprived of
any part
thereof
because
those whose
duty it was
to pay their
taxes when
due failed
to perform
their duty

and it will
be seen by
the estimates
submitted
that the
minimum
tax asked
for from
the city
must be the
extreme
limit of
what is
hoped it
would be
for the
erection
of a new
school house
for the
schools
now taught
in the
rented
m street
property

The Board must wait for this awhile longer, unless a Special tax for that purpose be asked of, and granted by the present Legislature, about which your Committee make no recommendation.

All of which is respectfully submitted

Paul Merrill

Henry H. Hartley

J. H. Carroll

Finance

Committee

Sacramento, January 25, 1864.

Estimates

The Board of Education of the City of Sacramento, in compliance with the requirements of Section 1, of Chapter 442, of the Laws of 1863, submit to the Board of Trustees the following Statement in detail of the receipts and expenditures for School purposes in the City during the year 1863, viz:

Receipts

Total from all sources, as appears from the Books of the Treasurer, from January 1st, to December 31st, 1863. \$24,012.61

The items or sources of this Revenue were as follows, viz:

From the State	4,161.99
" County	6,663.40
" City	13,187.19
	\$24,012.61

The Disbursements for School purposes during the same period, were as follows, viz:

Amount paid Teachers	\$15,415.00
" Superintendent	1,200.00
" for Rent	1,835.00
" Repairs	765.70
" Furniture	143.25
" Lot on which Primary School No. 3 is situated	1,000.00

School No. 3 is situated

Amount of Balance due on New School house, cor. 8 and 10th Streets	\$87.00
Amount paid for New School house, covering fitting up, and furnishing the same in place of the one burned, cor. of G. and 13th Streets, and the addition to Grammar School	1752.98
Amount paid for "Incidentals", including Janitors wages, Fuel, Stationery, Stoves and	

Board
submits
Statement
in detail
of receipts
& expendi-
tures for
school
purposes
in city
during
1863, in
compliance
with
requirements
of Sec. 1,
Ch. 442,
Laws of 1863.

Furniture, Insurance, Advertising, and Printing,
Labor, Drayage, Barrows, Buckets, and Sundry
Small Tools.

2,366.56

Total

24,491.57

Being an excess of Disbursements over Receipts
of

415.30

The Monthly Salaries paid the Teachers the past year, the
Schools having been kept open ten and one-half months, were
as follows, viz: One Principal of High School, \$125; one do. of
Grammar School, \$125; two do. of Intermediate Schools, one
do. of Colored School, and One Assistant to High School, \$85, each.
Eight Assistants to Intermediate and Primary Schools, \$30, each,
amounting in all to \$1,470, per month.

In compliance with the same Law, the Board of Edu-
cation further submit the following "detailed Statement of
the probable amount of money that will be required during
the current year, and the purposes for which it is required, and
also an estimate of the amount that will be received by the
City from the State and County for School purposes": viz:

Amount for Teachers Wages for Ten Months

at \$1,635, per month	16,350.00
Salary of Superintendent	1,200.00
Rent	900.00
Repairs	780.00
Furniture, generally,	150.00
for New Intermediate School.	450.00
Incidentals, (same as last year)	2,366.56
Purchase of Lot, cor. 5 th & 7 th Streets,	1,600.00

\$23,796.56

The Board recognizing the necessity and advantage of an
early day, of a New School House, to accommodate the school
now in the Building on M Street, rented of C. A. Hill, for
\$75 per month, have negotiated with the Rev. Mr. Benton for
the purchase of the very slightly situated Lot, 160 by 160 ft. corner
of 5th and Seventh Streets, for \$1600, which sum, in consideration
of the low figure named, is to be paid in Cash. It must therefore neces-
sarily be included in the estimates of the expenses for this year.

The increased amount for Teachers Wages is thus accounted for.
The Board, in view of the absolute necessity of a Third Intermediate
School, has declared the same, and resolved to open said school
as soon as it can be done. This will require a Principal at \$125
and an Assistant at \$35, per month, and new Furniture, in
amount, estimated at \$450, the lowest figure it would be safe to

Believing also that some of the Salaries paid are inadequate
the Board has raised that of the Principal of the High School
to \$150, instead of \$125 per month; of the Grammar School
to \$135, instead of \$125; of each of the Assistants of the Inter-
mediate and Primary Schools, (nine in number after the
first of May,) to \$35, instead of \$30, each, per month. This
necessarily involves an increase of \$165, per month, which is
no more than the Board deem the just due of the Teachers refer-
red to.

We estimate the Amount to be received from
the State in 1864, at,

\$4,250.00

or, do. from the County

6,700.00

10,950.00

Leaving a Balance to be made up from the
City Tax, of

\$12,846.56

Amount to
be levied
on 25¢
per \$100
on all real
& personal
property
to acquire
funds nec-
essary
for 1864
School year

It will therefore be absolutely necessary that the extreme limit of
25 cents on the \$100, be fixed as the minimum ^{of the year} for 1864. The Board
of Education reports these estimates and conclusion to the Board
of Trustees, and ask, in pursuance of the provisions of Section
2 of the before-mentioned act, that the Board of Trustees lay
a direct special school tax, of 25 cents on the \$100, on all
the real and personal property of the City of Sacramento,
which amount "after making proper allowance for delin-
quencies, will alone produce a sum that (taken with the
estimated amount to be received from the State and
County) will make the amount required by the Board of
Education" for the year 1864.

The Report being taken up for consideration, the
two Resolutions recommended by the committee were first
moved. The first proposed to fix certain salaries, and par-
ticularly to increase that of the Principal of the High School
to \$150, per month; of the Principal of the Grammar School
to \$135, per month; of each of the Assistants of the Inter-
mediate and Primary Schools to \$35, per month.
Mr. Bidwell moved to lay this question on the table.
Lost.

A division being called for, all the recommendations of
the Committee, were agreed to by the Board, and the resolution
as a whole was adopted.

The Second Resolution, to establish Intermediate School
No. 3, was also adopted.

On Motion of Mr. Hartley, the Rules were suspended, for
the purpose of considering a proposition from the Principal of

the High School.

Mr. Marston
proposed to
be allowed
tuition of
non-resident
pupils in-
stead of an
increase
in salary
to \$400.
approved

The Superintendent then communicated the formal proposition of Mr Mariner, that instead of an increase of Salary, he be allowed the Tuition of non-resident pupils in said School for the term of one year.

Mr Hartley moved, that the Board deem it not expedient, at the present time to comply with the said proposition, and that the Superintendent so notify Mr Maximer. Carried.

On Motion of Mr Hartley, the Rules were further suspended, in order to receive the report of the Special Committee on the purchase of a lot from the Rev. J. A. Benton for school purposes.

Mr Hartly from said Committee submitted a report in part, which, after discussion, was, on motion of Mr Carroll, re-committed to the same Committee, with instructions to complete said purchase, in accordance with the expressed sense of the Board, viz; to purchase the entire lot 160 x 160 feet, corners of G and Seventh streets for \$1600.

Is a lot on
7th & G Sts

The whole Report of the Finance Committee and the estimates as submitted by them, were then adopted by the Board, and the latter directed to be sent to the Board of Trustees.

The Committee on Repairs, reported that they had made the several repairs ordered at the last meeting.

Mr. Hartley from the select Committee on an alleged vacancy in this Board, submitted the following Report:

To the Board of Education:

The special committee instructed to inquire as to the alleged vacancy in the office of School Director in the Fourth District, and to suggest proper measures to be adopted by this Board, respectfully report:

That in their opinion, from an oversight in the laws relating to the Board of Education, of the City and County of Sacramento, no provision has been made, either for declaring or filling any vacancy in this Board. Your Committee therefore recommend an appeal to the Legislature for a special amendatory act, and submit herewith the draft of such a bill. They have included therein, the office of City Superintendent and have also added a section more clearly defining his position as a member of the Board without the right to vote.

Respectfully Submitted,

Henry H. Hartley
W. Bidwell
J^m H. Hill

Sacramento, Jan. 25, 1864

The following Memorial and Draft of Proposed Act were submitted by the same Committee, and on Motion were approved by the Board:-

TO THE HONORABLE MESSRS. HEACOCK AND BENTON, SENATORS; AND
TUKEY, HUNT, BADLAM, WATSON AND RHOADES, ASSEMBLYMEN FOR THE
CITY AND COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO:

The Board of Education of the City of Sacramento, respectfully memorialize you, and through you, the Legislature of the State of California, on matters in which they are interested, and ask at your hands the introduction and advocacy, and at theirs, the enactment of the subjoined Bill, at as early a day as is practicable. The reasons therefor will be stated as briefly as possible. The Board of Education of this city, as will be seen by a reference to chapter 335 of the laws of 1863, consists of eight Directors, two from each of the old Supervisor Districts, one-half being elected each year, the term of office of each thus being two years. No provision was made either in that law or in the one passed at the last session, (chap. 442) for declaring or filling any vacancy that might occur in said Board, from death, resignation, removal from the city or from any other cause. The same may be said of the office of City Superintendent of Public Schools, provided for in the same act. This was undoubtedly an oversight, nor would it have been of much importance, so far as these acts or the Board were concerned, had it not been for the further fact, that no provision is made, in any general law, or in either of the two special Acts passed at the last session, one relating to the City (chap. 308) and the other to the County (chap. 347) of Sacramento, for the filling any vacancy that may happen, or be declared, in the Board or office of Superintendent. On general principles, it is highly important that this omission should be supplied, by lodging this power somewhere. It is particularly important at this time, because, as a matter of fact, one of the members of the Board has been absent from the State for more than four months, nor, as your memorialists believe, does he intend to return and resume his duties as such Director. Thus, though, by the operation of the General Statute, declaring what shall constitute vacancies in office, his position in the Board is virtually vacant, there exists, owing to the several omissions before mentioned, no tribunal that can legally declare the same, or proceed to fill the vacancy. The Bill, herewith submitted, provides that this duty shall devolve upon and be exercised by the Board of Education, the person to be appointed by them, to hold his office, until the next special school election in said city. The office of Superintendent is also included in this grant of power. Your memorialists respectfully represent, that with the carefully guarded provisions of this proposed law, no wrong can be inflicted upon any member, and they submit, that if a vacancy for the time being is to be filled by anybody, that privilege and right should be conceded to them. They, it must be conceded, will be as good judges of the qualifications needed in the appointee, as would be any other body, whose duties have no relation whatsoever to the conduct of our Public Schools, and would therefore be more likely to give satisfaction in the choice which would be made. The second Section of the proposed Bill, is but a copy of the like provision in the San Francisco Law, and more particularly defines the position of the City Superintendent in his official relations to the Board. No special enlargement of his powers is granted or intended, and the right to vote being still withheld, your memorialists see no reason why the Superintendent of this city should not be placed on the same footing with the like officer in San Francisco. They ask therefore for the enactment of this provision. The third Section can be explained in a few words, and its propriety and justice will at once commend its provisions to your good judgment. By a reference to Section 2 of Chap. 442, Laws of 1863, it will be perceived that a new system of City Revenues for the School Fund is there inaugurated. Instead of the eight per cent. of all the City Revenues, which heretofore has been paid into the School Fund, and has been its only resource, so far as School moneys from the City were concerned, we are hereafter to rely upon the Special School Tax, there provided for. The repeal of the former provision is to take effect the day the first levy of the Special School Tax is made under the provisions of this section, and thereafter, said percentage of revenues is to go elsewhere. We ask for no change in this provision, but it is but right and fair that the School Fund should have all that it would be entitled to, up to the day specified for the new Act to take effect, *had all the taxes, &c., then due been paid.* The fact that some have been, and will be, delinquent in the discharge of this duty, should by no means have the effect to deprive this important fund of its just dues. By an oversight, evidently, the provision we ask of its just dues. By an oversight, evidently, the provision we ask that for was omitted from the law of last session. We merely ask, that for may receive the same portion or percentage, from these delinquents alone, which would have gone into the School Fund, had all the taxes been paid when due. We feel confident that you will all the taxes been paid when due. We feel confident that you will recognize the justice of this claim; and will recommend the adoption of the measure we propose, to insure to us what is but our manifest right, and to deprive the School Fund of which, would be a palpable wrong.

Your memorialists will ever pray.

And in duty bound your memorialists will ever pray.

Adopted by the Board of Education this 25th day of January, 1864.

M. S. BRIGGS, PRESIDENT.

M. C. BRIGGS, PRESIDENT

ATTEST: WM. H. HILL, Sup't, and Secretary, *ex officio*.

appeal
to state
legislature for
provisions
for filling
a vacancy
on the
Board of
Education
2) Position
of City Supt
be made
same as
in S. F.
as to re-
lation to
Board
3) Delinquent
tax revenue
be provided
for -

An Act in Relation to the Board of Education of the City of Sacramento.

The People of the State of California, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

Section I. Any vacancy that may happen in the office of School Director, or of City Superintendent of Public Schools, in the city of Sacramento, from Death, Resignation, or a neglect, without satisfactory excuse, to attend the meetings of the Board of Education of said City, for the space of three consecutive months, may be filled by the said Board of Education, at any regular or called meeting thereof, by the choice of some qualified Elector of the District, if the office be that of School Director, or of the City, if that of Superintendent. The person so appointed, shall hold his office until the first of January next ensuing, and until his successor shall have been elected and qualified: *Provided*—that no such vacancy shall be deemed to exist, until the same has been so declared, by the vote of a majority of all the members of said Board, at a meeting specially convened for that purpose.

Section II. The City Superintendent of Public Schools for the City of Sacramento, is hereby declared and constituted, *ex officio*, a member of the Board of Education of said City, without the right to vote.

Section III. All delinquent taxes, which may hereafter be collected in the City of Sacramento, and which, if collected at the time the same were due, would have been paid into the School Fund of said City, shall, notwithstanding any act to the contrary, when collected, be paid into the School Fund of said city.

Section IV. This Act shall take effect immediately after its passage.

Legislature
enacts
procedure
for filling
vacancies on
Boards;
makes
Supt.
ex officio
member
of Board;
delinquent
taxes are
to be paid
to School
Fund
when
collected

The Select Committee on the Revision of the Rules, &c. of the Schools, submitted the following Report:—

To the Board of Education.

The undersigned, instructed by the Board to revise the Rules, & Regulations of the Public Schools, have attended to the duty assigned to them, and report the same, changed in such particulars, as to them seem advisable.

M. C. Briggs
Wm. H. Hill

Sacramento, January 12, 1864.

The Rules and proposed amendments being then taken up for consideration, they were adopted seriatim, as follows:—

RULES AND REGULATIONS

ADOPTED BY THE

Board of Education

FOR THE

PUBLIC SCHOOLS

OF

SACRAMENTO.

SACRAMENTO:
A. BADLAM, PRINTER AND JOB PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT, 107 N. STREET.
1864.

On Motion, 250 copies of the same were ordered printed in pamphlet form under the direction of the Superintendent.

The Superintendent submitted to the Board certain sealed proposals that he had received for doing this printing, which being opened, were found to be as follows:—

A. Badlam — —	for —	\$ 30.-
H. J. Crocker & Co. — —	—	33.-
J. Anthony & Co. — —	—	33.-

On Motion of Mr. Merrill the same was referred to the Superintendent with power to give out the work at his discretion.

Passing of Bills.

The Finance Committee audited and recommended

the payment of the following Bills out of the School Fund, viz:

Salary of Superintendent for January	\$ 100.00
Salaries Teachers	1,470.00
Janitors	84.00
A. F. & W. Bidwell for Wood	82.50
Wm H. Halsey " Sundries	8.13
C. A. Hill One month's Rent	75.00
	<u>1,819.63</u>

The same were ordered paid as audited.

Also the following Bills recommending that the same be paid out of the Contingent Fund, viz:

J. F. Crawford, Stationary to for Supt's Office	\$ 44.00
Wm H. Hill, Sundries	11.00
J. Anthony & Co., Blanks	12.00
G. H. Van Housen, Table	26.00
A. F. & W. Bidwell, Wood	4.00
	3.75
	<u>56.75</u>

The same were so ordered paid.

Communications

From the Superintendent, stating that for various satisfactory reasons, mentioned by him, he had granted permits to the following Pupils to attend schools out of their respective districts, viz:

Frank A. Daurx and Antony Daurx to Primary School, No. 3; James H. Hopkins to Intermediate No. 2; Emily Watkins to Intermediate No. 2; George C. and Sherwood F. Foxham to Primary No. 4; John W. Chapels to same school; Fannie Rogers to Primary No. 2; Alice Nye and Mary Cummings to Primary No. 3; Emily and Martha Pomeroy to Primary No. 5; John Coffin to Primary No. 4; Allen H. Addington to Intermediate No. 2.

On Motion the changes were approved by the Board.

He also reported that after examination of the applicant, and consultation with the Principal of the School, the President of the Board assenting, he had granted, as a reward, Alice Denton from Primary No. 4 to Intermediate No. 2.

Also, that on acknowledgment of his error, and promise of future good behaviour, he had restored

A. Spalding to the Grammar School, January 6th.

Also, that for gross and repeated disobedience of the orders of the Principal, as well as of the Rules, and for great and continued disrespect to the Teacher, he, on the 15th of January, suspended Lucas Knyberger from Primary School No. 6, until he should make acknowledgements to the Teacher and a promise of future good behaviour - the same to be done in the presence of the Superintendent and of the School.

He also reported that the Balance in the Treasury, after the December Bills are paid, as ascertained from the Treasurer's Books, this day, was \$292.73

On Motion of Mr. Hartley the Superintendent was instructed to open an account with the School Fund, and report its condition at each regular Meeting of the Board.

The Superintendent presented a request from the Principal of the High School, that certain repairs might be made to the cupola of the Franklin School House, to fit it for the use of the Telescope belonging to said School. Referred to Committee on Repairs, with power.

He also recommended, that as fast as the Contingent Fund would allow, there be purchased Sets of Wilson & Falkner's "School & Family Charts" for each of the Primary Schools not now in possession of them, viz: Nos. 1, 2, 3 & 4. Referred to the Superintendent with power.

A communication was received from the Principal of the Grammar School, asking for a globe and a set of Mathematical Blocks for the use of his School. On Motion the Committee on Furniture were instructed to procure the same.

The applications of Miss Ellis for a Principalship in the Schools; and of Mrs. Wolff and Miss Keegan for the Principalship of the New Intermediate School, when established, and of Miss Griffin for Assistant in Grammar School, were presented, read, and ordered on file.

The petition of S. B. Churchman, in behalf of himself and others for the establishment of a new School in the extreme eastern part of the City, was presented, and referred to the Directors from the Third and Fourth Districts to consider and report thereon at the next meeting.

The Superintendent ^{and} further recommended that the Committee on Repairs, make such improvements ^{in the} to the School Buildings, needing the same, as will permit ventilation from the top. Referred to said Committee with power.

The Board then adjourned.

W. H. Hill
Secretary

Sacramento, February 15th, 1864.

A Special Meeting of the Board, held at the Office of the Superintendent, February 15th, 1864, at 7 1/2 O'clock, P.M.

Present:

Messrs Bidwell, Carroll, Crawford, Merrill.

Absent:

Messrs Bidleman, Briggs, Hartley, Lambard.

There being no quorum present, the Board adjourned to meet to-morrow evening, at 7 1/2 O'clock.

Sacramento, February 16th, 1864.

The Board met at the Office of the Superintendent, February 16th, 1864, at 7 1/2 O'clock, pursuant to adjournment.

Present:

Messrs Bidwell, Carroll, Crawford, Hartley, Lambard, & Merrill.

Absent:

Messrs Bidleman, & Briggs.

Mr. Hartley was appointed President pro tem.

The Superintendent stated the object of the Meeting by presenting and reading the following Communication:

To the Board of Education:

I have called this Meeting

of the Board, to take such action as it may deem advisable under the provisions of the Act of the Legislature Chapter 63, Laws of 1864, passed, February 10th. The following is a copy of said law, duly compared by me, with the original, on file in the office of the Secretary of State:-

An Act in Relation to the Board of Education of the City of Sacramento.

The People of the State of California, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:-

Section 1. Any vacancy that may happen in the office of School Director, or of City Superintendent of Public Schools, in the City of Sacramento, from Death, Resignation, or a neglect, without satisfactory excuse, to attend the Meetings of the Board of Education, of said City, for the space of three consecutive months, may be filled by the said Board of Education, at any regular or called Meeting thereof, by the choice of some qualified Elector of the District, if the office be that of School Director, or of the City, if that of Superintendent. The person so appointed, shall hold his office until the first of January next ensuing, and until his successor shall have been elected and qualified: Provided that no such vacancy shall be deemed to exist, until the same has been so declared, by the vote of a majority of all the members of said Board, at a meeting specially convened for that purpose.

Section 2. The City Superintendent of Public Schools for the City of Sacramento, is hereby declared and constituted, ex officio a member of the Board of Education of said City, without the right to vote.

Section 3. All delinquent taxes, which may hereafter be collected in the City of Sacramento, and which, if collected at the time the same were due, would have been paid into the School Fund of the said City, shall, notwithstanding any act to the contrary, when collected, be paid into the School Fund of said City.

Section 4. This Act shall take effect immediately after its passage.

It becomes my duty, under the provisions of this act, to report to this Board, that H. J. Bidleman, a Director from the Fourth District, has not attended any of the Meetings of the

Board during the last four consecutive months. No excuse has ever been rendered or accepted for such absence. The undersigned believes that during this time, and at present, the said Bidleman has been, and is still absent from the State. He therefore recommends to the Board that the office of School Director for the Fourth District, now held by H. J. Bidleman, be declared vacant.

Respectfully Submitted,
Wm. H. Hill
City Superintendent.

Sacramento, Feb. 15, 1864.

The Superintendent then offered the following preamble and resolution:-

Board resolves that there exists a vacancy on Bd of Education
Whereas it appears from the Minutes of this Board, as reported by the Superintendent, that H. J. Bidleman, a member of the Board from the Fourth District, has not attended any of the Meetings thereof, during the last four consecutive months, and no excuse for such absence having been rendered, and it also appearing that he has been absent from the State during that period: therefore

Resolved, That in pursuance of the provisions of Section 1, of Chapter 63, of the Laws of 1864, entitled "An Act in relation to the Board of Education of the City of Sacramento," the office of School Director held by the said H. J. Bidleman, be, and the same is hereby declared vacant.

Mr. W. E. Chamberlain is chosen by Board to fill the vacancy

The Board adopted the same, and declared the vacancy by the following vote:

Ayes, Bidwell, Carroll, Crawford, Hartley,
Lambard, & Merrill. 6.
Noes. None, 0.

On Motion of Mr. Carroll, the Board resolved to proceed at once to fill the vacancy.

Mr. Carroll nominated Mr. W. E. Chamberlain, and he was elected by the following vote:

Ayes, Bidwell, Carroll, Crawford, Hartley,
Lambard & Merrill. 6.

On Motion of Mr. Bidwell, the Finance Committee were authorized to borrow Two Hundred Dollars, (\$200.) the same to be made payable the first of May next, for the purpose of making the first payment on the lot recently purchased by this Board of the Rev. J. A. Benton.

Send another lithograph diploma for High School at cost of \$110

400 02
The Superintendent was authorized to contract with George H. Baker, of San Francisco, for a lithograph Diploma for the High School of this City, at a cost of One Hundred and Ten Dollars, (\$100), and to pay for the same in months by instalments of Ten Dollars (\$10), out of the Contingent Fund.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm. H. Hill
Secretary.

Sacramento, February 29, 1864.

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent, February 29th, at 7 1/2 o'clock.

Present: President Briggs, and all the Members.

The Minutes of the last regular and Special Meetings were read and approved.

Reports of Committees

Board Finance Committee
\$200 to purchase lot at 7th & 9th Sts from Rev. Benton

The Finance Committee reported that they had negotiated a loan of \$200. for two months, without interest, to pay the first instalment of the purchase of the Lot, corner of Seventh and G. Streets from the Rev. J. A. Benton.

The Committee on Repairs reported that the repairs ordered at the last Meeting had been done.

The Committee on Furniture reported, that the globe formerly in the High School, had been repaired and presented to the Grammar School - but that the set of Mathematical Blocks ordered, could not be obtained.

The Special Committee consisting of the Directors from the Third and Fourth Districts, to whom had been referred the petition for a New School in the Eastern part of the City, asked for further time, which was granted.

Mr. Hartley from the Special Committee, charged with the negotiation and purchase of the two lots, corner of Seventh and

G. Streets, from the Rev. J. A. Benton, presented the following report.

The Special Committee to whom was referred the purchase of a suitable lot for the erection of a School House, reports that he has concluded a purchase of Lots 7 and 8 in the square between F. and G. and 7 and 8th Streets, at a price of \$1600 upon the following terms. Two Hundred Dollars Cash on the execution of the deed, an audited claim on the School Fund payable on the 1st of May, 1864 for \$700, and an additional audited claim for \$700, payable on the 1st November, 1864. The said last claim to bear interest from the 1st of May 1864, at the rate of one and a half per cent per month, and that in pursuance of said contract the deed has been executed to the Board of Education, and duly recorded. Your Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:— Res

Resolved that the action of the Special Committee upon the purchase of a School lot be approved, and that the Finance Committee be, and they hereby are authorized to negotiate a loan of \$200 upon the credit of the Board payable on the 1st of May, 1864, with such interest as they may deem proper, also that the Board will issue an audited claim upon the School Fund payable on the 1st of May, 1864, in favor of the Rev. J. A. Benton for \$700, as also an audited claim upon said Fund, payable on the 1st of November, 1864, in favor of said Benton, for \$700, with interest on said sum from May 1st 1864, at one-and-a-half per cent per month, said sums to constitute payment of the lot purchased for the use of the Schools, from the Rev. J. A. Benton, and that the \$200 so borrowed be repaid by an audited claim payable on the 1st of May, 1864.

W. H. Hartley,
Committee.

Report agreed to, and Resolution adopted.

On the Report of the Finance Committee, Bills were audited on the School Fund, as follows:

1	Salaries of Superintendent for February	100.
2	Teachers Salaries	1,545.
3	Janitors	84.
4	Incidentals, Van Gough & Serry	8.37
	A. B. & H. Bidwell	105.
5	Repairs - John Riders bills	55.27
6	Rent - F. A. Hills	75.
		1972.68

Also the following on the Contingent Fund

- 1 J. F. Crawford, Charts &c
- 2 S. Badlam, Sen. - Printing Rules
- 3 A. B. & H. Bidwell

16.00

29.00

3.25

48.25

All the above were ordered paid.

Communications

The Superintendent presented and read the following communications:—

To the Board of Education:

I have granted the following permits, which though seemingly contrary to the letter of Rule 18, appear to me in accordance with the spirit of the law. If the Board disagree with me, in relation to any of the cases mentioned, I hope they will state it, and I will govern my future action accordingly.

The terms of the Rule are so very explicit, that they make difficulties, in the partial execution thereof, almost necessarily. It is evident that some deviation therefrom must be made, and what I have done, seems to me, no more than is just and right.

1.- I admitted Elia Frances Conner, an adopted child of Mr. Conner, the Carpenter.

2.- I gave a permit to Micie Bennett, her father is a Soldier in the Army, and her mother was compelled to move to the Country to obtain work for a livelihood, leaving the girl with her Aunt.

3.- The same to Frank Sutton, whose father, formerly in this City, is now in Washington Territory. His mother has become insane, and is now in Stockton, would be a resident of Sacramento, if sane. The boy is living at the "Fountain House".

4.- W. H. Hackett is a boy who lives with L. Upson. About this case, as well as that next mentioned, I had some doubts, and ask the opinion of the Board. The permit was granted subject to its sanction.

5.- George E. Woodlands, has been admitted to the High School. His father was formerly a resident of this city. His mother died and was buried here, and his sister, also a resident with his Aunt, has long been a free pupil in one of the Common Schools. His father has no settled residence, nor has the Son, unless it be in Sacramento. This permit was also granted, subject to the opinion of the Board.

I have also to report to the Board, that on the 22nd of February

on the complaint of the Principal of the Grammar School, I suspended for the remainder of the term, (or until good cause should be shown to me, for shortening the period.) William A. Spaulding, whose re-admission to the School, after a former suspension, was upon the express understanding of continuous good behavior, and attention to study, and rules of the School.

The Principal of Primary School No. 6, asks that two or three more Desks may be furnished that School, they being absolutely needed therein.

I would also call the attention of the Board, to the condition of the Recitation Room attached to Primary School, No. 6. It is miserably deficient, both in size and comfort. It is but a "lean-to" shed, and whenever it rains, or the wind is from the South East, no fire can be had therein - the rain beats in and either the room must be abandoned, or both teacher and pupils take bad colds. If some one of the stray houses in this vicinity, left as waifs by the flood, could be purchased cheap and moved to the ^{school} lot, it would be the best thing that could be done for the School. I recommend that the Subject be referred, either to the Committee on Repairs, or the Delegation from the Fourth District.

I have paid out of the "Contingent Fund" besides the Bills audited by the Board in January, the following small items, viz:-

Feb. 1, 18, & 20.	Books for Indigent Children	2.50
" 8	Gas bill for January & setting Meters	2.90
" 27	Recording deed from J. A. Benton	2.50
		<u>\$ 7.90</u>

Leaving a Balance in that Fund, Feb. 29th, of \$54.71 Against which the Board has audited this evening, Bills amounting to \$48.75

Balance in Fund, after paying these \$5.96

In compliance with the request of the Board, I report the State of the School Fund, up to date, as follows:-

1864. January 25th.	Balance in Treasury	292.73
	Amount received during February to date as furnished by Treasurer	869.22
	Total for Month	<u>\$ 1161.95</u>

1864. January 25th.	Amount of bills audited	\$ 1819.63
	Balance against the Fund on Jan. Bills	\$ 657.68

Respectfully Submitted
Wm. H. Hill
Superintendent

Sacramento, Feb. 29, 1864.

On Motion of Mr. Bidwell, the action of the Superintendent in relation to the permits granted, and to expenditures from the Contingent Fund, was approved by the Board.

The recommendation to furnish additional desks for Primary School, No. 6, was referred to the Committee on Repairs, and that respecting the Recitation Room of the same building, to the Directors from the 4th District.

Applications

The following persons made written application for the Principalship of the New Intermediate School, or for any other situation in the City, viz:

- Mrs. Juliana Folger
- " L. M. Gardner
- " Mary Manley
- " E. A. Bostwick
- " V. Mills
- Miss M. A. Salisbury
- " M. A. Durlingame
- " A. Newton

The same were ordered to be placed on file.

The following Communication was received from E. P. Sigg.

To the Board of School Commissioners.
I wish to rent the School House on N. Street at the rate of 75¢ per month as heretofore.
Yours Truly
E. P. Sigg.

Feb. 22, 1864.

On Motion of the Superintendent, the proposal made in the foregoing Communication, was accepted.

A petition, from sundry colored citizens, asking that their school may be placed on the same footing as the other schools under the charge of the Board, was presented, read, and referred to the President and Superintendent to consider and report thereon at the next meeting.

Mr. Hartley moved to amend Rule Sixteenth by inserting after the word free in said rule the following words, "Except upon the unanimous consent of the Board upon special showing made to it for that purpose."

Said over, under the Rule, until the next meeting.

Mr. Hartley gave notice that at the next regular meeting of this Board he will introduce a Resolution providing for the Election of a Janitor by this Board and prescribing his duties and emoluments.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm. J. Hill

Secretary.

Sacramento Feb. 27th 1864.

The Regular Meeting of the Board, was held at the Office of the Superintendent, on Monday Evening, March 27th, at 7 1/2 O'clock.

Present: President Briggs in the Chair, and
Messrs. Bidwell, Chamberlain, Leavitt,
Morill.

Absent
Messrs. Carroll, Hartley, & Lambart 3

There being only one member of the Finance Committee present, on motion of Mr. Bidwell, the Rules were suspended, and the President was authorized to appoint one additional member thereof, pro tem.

Mr. Chamberlain was so appointed.

The Minutes of the last Regular Meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs reported that, in connection

with that on Furniture Etc., they had let the contract for doing all the necessary work on the Building, corridor of 'G. and 13th. streets, to fit it for the new Intermediate School, and to provide suitable furniture therefor, to Mr. John Rider for \$490.-

They also reported having had certain necessary repairs made to several of the School Houses.

The Special Committee to whom was referred the application of certain citizens in the Eastern part of the city, for the establishment of a new School in that section, reported that in view of the present state of our School finances, it was inexpedient, at this time, to grant the consideration of the petition.

The report was concurred in.

The Directors from the Fourth District, to whom Primary School was referred the subject of better accommodations for the school, reported that in their opinion, it was advisable to extend the present building 16 feet, which would give ample room to preserve the building made for \$160.-

On motion, the subject was referred back to the same Committee with power to have the work done as suggested, for the above named price.

The Special Committee to whom was referred the petition of certain colored citizens in relation to their School, submitted the following report:

Yours Committee to whom was referred the petition of certain colored citizens in relation to school matters, respectfully

Report:

That they have had the same under consideration, and have consulted with a Committee appointed to represent the colored School now established in this city. The petitioners ask in substance, that their School may be placed on the same footing, so far as this Board is concerned, as those for the instruction of children of white parents, and your Committee, recognizing the simple justice of their claim, report favorably thereon. From certain statistics furnished your Committee it appears that

Board puts colored school on same basis as white schools under charge of Board & authorizes aupt to negotiate for location at \$10 rent plus \$3 for a janitor per mo.

of this Board, the colored School in this city, be placed upon the same footing in all respects & save the regulation as to grade & as those for white children now under the charge of this Board.

Resolved, That the Superintendent be authorized to negotiate for the rent of the Colored Baptist Church next for such time as the same may be required by this Board for the use of said Schools, and to make such arrangement for the services of a Janitor, at a compensation of \$3. per month, as may seem to him judicious: such charges to be paid by monthly audited claims upon the School Fund.

Respectfully Submitted:

Wm. H. Hill,

M. C. Briggs,

Committee.

Sacramento, March 28th 1884.

On Motion of Mr. Bidwell, the report was accepted, and both the resolutions appended thereto were adopted by the Board.

Bills Passed

The Finance Committee reported as correct the following bills as a charge upon the School Fund, viz:

1. Salary of Superintendent for March	\$ 100.
2. " " Teachers	"
3. " " Janitors	1545.
4. Incidentals: A. C. & H. Bidwell, wood.	84
5. Repairs: Clark & Dabrell	7. 50
6. Rent: C. H. Hill, W. Street building.	2. 50
	75.
	\$ 1814. 00

The same were ordered paid.

Also in favor of the following, to be paid out of the Contingent Fund, and it was so ordered:

1. "Daily Bee," advertising	2
2. Samuel Cross, searching Records	10
3. J. F. Crawford, charts &c for P. School No. 2.	16
	28

Communications
From the Superintendent as follows:-
To the Board of Education:-

I report to you my action during the past month, on applications arising under Rule 16, and ask for your decision as to the correctness or otherwise of the decision in each case.

1. I granted a permit to Frank Fowler, his parents are non-residents, but he is a cripple, and lives permanently with his uncle in this city.

2. I like permit to Alexander Dipe, his parents live in a section of the country where there is no school, he resides with his uncle Peter Dipe on L. Street, and has been to our Public Schools heretofore.

3. A permit was given to James Joseph Maher, a poor boy. His father is dead, and he supported his mother was in the city and come here to find her, but has been unsuccessful. He boards and works at the International Hotel.

4. Granted a permit to Hugh Maulden to go to the Grammar School. He is the son of D. S. Maulden of American Township, but lives with E. P. Figg of this city. His brother Lopez, attends the same school, but lives at home, and his tuition has been paid for. I had just doubt about this case, and only gave the permit last week & particularly subject to the decision of the Board.

And as indeed, did I with all the others, and I respectfully ask for such decision, that I may be governed in my action on all like applications in the future.

I also report that on the 12th of March, on the application of the Principal of the Grammar School, and exhibition of the uniform good standing of the pupil for the two terms last past, and present proficiency, with the approbation of the President of the Board, a Diploma was granted to Julia Garrison as she intended to leave the city before the regular examinations.

Also, on March 19th on the application of the Principal of Intermediate School, No. 2, and after a thorough examination of the pupils in the prescribed studies, I granted Diplomas to George B. Caff and Lige Studier, - they also intending to leave the city before the time for the regular examinations.

As directed by the Board, I submit herewith a statement of the condition to the School Fund at this date, although it is but little else than an account of the disbursements.

But the receipts from the city taxes, during the coming month, will make all right, and thereafter, it is probable there will be no such deficiencies occurring, but a surplus in the Treasury subject to the orders of the Board.

Statement of the City School Fund on March

28th 1864.

<u>To</u>	
Balance due on January Bills	\$ 657 68
Amount of February Bills	1,972 64
	<u>2,630 32</u>
<u>By</u>	
Amount received by Treasurer in March	23 78
Balance against Fund this day	<u>2,606 54</u>

The Condition of the Contingent Fund

is as follows, viz:

Balance on hand after paying Bills audited at last Meeting	5 96
Amount received by Superintendent during March	37 25
	<u>43 21</u>
Paid during the Month, for Gas and other small items	\$ 1.52
1 st Instalment on Diplomas for High School	10.00
	<u>11 52</u>
Against which Bills have been audited to night, amounting to	31 69
	<u>28</u>
Leaving a Balance on hand of	<u>3 69</u>

All of which is respectfully Submitted.

Wm H. Hill

Superintendent.

Sacramento, March 28th 1864.

After discussion it was on Motion of Mr. Bidwell,
Resolved

That the action of the Superintendent be approved in relation to the Permit mentioned in the above communication, numbered 1, 2, & 3.

And on Motion of Mr. Crawford
Resolved

That the Board disapprove of the one marked No. 4, and that the Superintendent notify the parents or pupils, that the tuition of said child must be paid for.

Application was made by Mr. Sparrow Smith, bounty

Superintendent of Schools, for the use of the High School Room, in which to hold the sessions of the County Institute, to commence May 11th. Granted on condition that this Board be at no expense for janitor or light.

A Communication was received from Mr. J. A. Denton, acknowledging the receipt of \$200.- being the first payment on the lots recently purchased from him by the Board.

Resolutions.

The following Resolutions were severally offered by the Superintendent, and adopted by the Board:
1. Resolved, That from and after the 1st of May next, the boundaries of the Districts for the Intermediate Schools be fixed as follows, viz:

Boundaries for intermediate schools are fixed

No. 1.- Beginning at the foot of A. Street and running East to 9th Street, thence north through 9th to K. Street, thence west, through K. to 7th Street, thence north through 7th to the bounds of the city.

No. 2.- Through A. east to 9th, north through 9th to K., and then East through K. to the east bounds of the city - all lying south of these boundaries.

No. 3.- All the North East portion of the city, not included in the other districts.

2. Resolved, That the 1st or Summer term of the city Schools, commence on Monday the 16th of May, instead of the 9th.

3. Resolved, That the arrangement and order of the April School examinations, be referred to the Superintendent with power, and that he also give notice to all applicants that the annual election of Teachers, will take place at the next regular meeting of this Board.

Mr. Crawford moved that each School be dismissed for the Term, at the close of its examination. Lost.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm H. Hill

Secretary.

Sacramento, April 25th 1864.

The Regular Meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent, Monday Evening, April 25th at 7 1/2 O'clock.

Present

Bidwell, Sandb., Chamberlain, Crawford
Kartley, Morrill & Lambard

Absent

Briggs.

The President being absent, on motion of Mr. Bidwell, Mr. Morrill was chosen President of the Board pro tem.

President
Briggs is
granted a
4 mos.
leave
of absence

On Motion of the Superintendent, four months leave of absence was granted to the President of the Board, Rev. M. C. Briggs.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Passing of Bills.

On Motion of the Superintendent, the Rules were suspended, and the Bills of P. Morrill and Rev. J. A. Benton, were ordered to be placed at the head of the list.

The following Bills, having been duly audited by the Finance Committee, were allowed by the Board, and ordered to be paid out of the School Funds, viz:

1	<u>Specials</u>	
	P. Morrill, for money loaned	2 00
	Rev. J. A. Benton, payment on School Lst.	7 00
2	Superintendent, salary for April	1 00
3	Teachers, salaries for April	15 45
4	Janitors	84
5	Incidentals	
	J. F. Crawford	8 50
	Kelton & Reagan, wood	7 50
6	Repair	
	Blake & Dalzell	4 50
7	Rent	
	C. A. Hill, for M. S. building	75
		27 24 50

Also the following on the Contingent Fund, which was ordered to be so paid:
J. F. Crawford. Maps for 2 School Dist.

\$ 16.00

Communications

The following from the Superintendent was read and added on file:

To the Board of Education.

I report the following cases of discipline in the Schools during the current month.
1.- April 11. Miss Chamberlain, Principal of Primary School, No. 6, reported the suspension of formal laundry a pupil of the School, for disobedience and insolence to the Teacher. The father of the boy, having been notified of the fact, and cause, and taking no steps for explanation or otherwise modifying or changing the punishment, I confirmed the same, so far as the balance of this term is concerned.

Sept. reports
on two
discipline
cases
wherein
pupils
did des-
tructive
and
nuisance
acts in
outside
of school

2.- April 12. Joseph Jacobs, a pupil in Primary School No. 1, was complained of by P. Bergman, for having maliciously broken a window in his store, corner of 8th and H Streets, about one week previous, and for refusing to repair the injury. Finding the fact to be as alleged, I adjudged, that Mr. Bergman should be remunerated for his loss in 24 hours, or the pupil to be suspended for the rest of this term. The mother of the boy called, next day, at the office, and after making sundry remarks, delivered in a very facile style, not at all complimentary to the Superintendent informed him most decidedly that she would not pay for the broken window. Whereupon she was politely informed by the writer, that the other alternative was equally agreeable to him, and such accordingly was his decision.

3.- Same day, Mr. Bergman complained of Samuel Sullivan, a pupil in the same school, for having committed a disgusting nuisance in his store, during the school recess. Determined to make an example of this case, such as would deter, not only this boy but all others from like actions in the future, I decided to expel him from the school. But on learning from the Principal, that he was not very bright in intellect, and had already been punished severely for the same act, and besides that he generally was well behaved in the school, I consented to suspend the execution of my sentence, and make its infliction or otherwise, dependent on his future good behavior in all respects.

I recommend that all the school houses under the charge of the Board, except the one corner of G and 13th Streets, be whitewashed, during the coming recess. At my suggestion, the Chairman of the Committee on Repairs, has advertised for proposals to do this work, and is prepared, I believe, to submit the same to the Board this evening.

I have made an agreement with the Trustees of the Colored Baptist Church, to pay them \$10. per month for the use of the same for the Colored School, as long as the Board may require the same. I may be compelled to pay \$5. per month for a janitor, and ask authority to do so, if one cannot be obtained for a less sum.

The State of the School Fund this day, is as follows:

Balance against the Fund at last date	2,606	54
Bills audited at March Meeting	1,814	
	4,420	54
Receipts into the Treasury to date	807	06
Balance against the Fund, April 25 th	3,613	48

The Contingent Fund is as follows:

Balance on hand, date of last meeting	3	69
March 31 Emission of Pupils in Grammar School	2	25
April 4 Rent from N. C. Marsh	25	
	30	94

Paid during the Month:

March 31 Gas Bills	\$ 1.80	
April 12 Ribbon for Diplomas	3.00	
" 25 2 ^d Instalment on High School Diplomas	10.00	14 80

Against which the Board have this evening audited a claim of

Balance	16	14
Balance in Fund	16	
		14

Respectfully Submitted,

William H. Hill,

Superintendent.

Sacramento, April 25th, 1864.

Applications in writing were received from Teachers, asking for situations, as follows:
Miss Eliza A. Spaulding, Assistant of the High

School, for a re-appointment.
Mary E. Michener, Assistant in the Grammar School, for the same.

Miss E. McMillan, Assistant in the Grammar School for the same.

Miss Mary A. Stinson, Principal of Intermediate School No. 2, for re-appointment.

Mrs. M. Mitchell to be Principal of a Primary School.
Miss C. A. Templeton, to be Assistant in the Grammar School, or Principal of Intermediate, No. 3.

Also verbal applications from or for the following Principals, for re-appointment, viz:

A. N. Harriner	High School
M. L. Templeton	Grammar School
Miss K. Collins	Primary, No. 1
" J. G. Archival	Intermediate, No. 1
" F. L. Chamblain	Primary, No. 6
Mrs. Julia Orr	" 3
Miss H. M. Osborn	" 5
" Mary Howe	" 4

All of which were received and ordered to be placed on file.

State Supr. Communication

notifies of necessity to affix Fed. Revenue Stamps to Teacher's Certificates

A Communication was received from the State Superintendent, calling attention to the necessity for affixing Federal Revenue Stamps to Teachers Certificates, and other School Papers. Read and ordered on file.

Unfinished Business.

On motion of Mr. Hartly, the Board proceeded to the consideration of his proposed amendment to Rule 16, and the same was adopted by the Board as follows:-

Insert after the word "fee," in said section, the following words: "Except upon the unanimous consent of the Board, upon special showing made to it for that purpose."

By consent, Mr. Hartly with drew his notice of a Resolution for the appointment of a Janitor for the Schools &c.

Resolutions and Motions.

On motion of Mr. Bidwell, the Committee on Repairs

were instructed to inquire into the expediency of enlarging the rooms for the Assistants in Primary School, Sr. 1. and Intermediate, Sr. 2. by removing the partition in said rooms, ^{the width of another window} and to have the work done during the recess if they deem the same to be expedient.

On motion of Mr. Hartley, it was resolved to defer the Election of Teachers, until next Saturday Evening, and that a meeting of the Board be held at that time for that purpose, and for the transaction of such other business as may be brought before it.

Mr. Hartley gave notice, that at the next meeting, he would move an amendment to Rule 13th to make the same consistent with the requirements to the statute, regulating the Election of Teachers.

Reconsideration.

On Motion of Mr. Bidwell, the vote on the adoption of the 2^d Resolution appended to the Report of the Committee on the Colored School, was reconsidered: the same amended by inserting \$5. instead of \$3. as the maximum price to be paid for a janitor, and then the Resolution as amended was adopted.

The Board then adjourned to April 30th.

W. H. Hill

Secretary.

Resolution adopted to pay janitor of colored school \$5 instead of \$3 per mo.

April 30, 1864

Sacramento, April 30th 1864.

An adjourned Meeting of the Board of Education was held at the office of the Superintendent, on Saturday Evening, April 30th 1864. at 7 1/2 o'clock.

Present:

Messrs. Bidwell, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Lambard & Morrill.

Absent:

Messrs. Briggs & Hartley.

Mr. Morrill, President pro tem. in the chair.

The Committee on Repairs reported that certain proposals had been received for the whitewashing of the several School Houses.

On Motion of Mr. Bidwell it was ordered that the said Committee have all the ~~several~~ school houses, now used by the Board, except the one at the corner of G and 13th streets, with all the outhouses appertaining thereto, thoroughly white washed, during the recess, provided the entire expense do not exceed \$75.

Communication.

A Communication was received from Miss E. Mae Miller, 1st Assistant of the Grammar School, asking that a temporary roof or awning be erected over the room occupied by her department of said school, to protect the same from the oppressive rays of the sun.

On Motion of Mr. Bidwell a special Committee was appointed to take said request into consideration and also to examine the Basement of the Franklin School Building, to ascertain the practicability and expediency of fitting up the same for the summer use of said school, with power to do whatsoever may be deemed necessary in the premises.

The President appointed Messrs. Bidwell, Carroll, and Lambard as said Committee.

Bill Passed.

The bill of J. J. Jolly for \$6. for repairing clocks to for the school was reported on favorably by the Finance Committee & ordered paid out of school fund.

Mr. Crawford reported that he had consulted with Mr. Metzlar, Agent of the several fire Insurance Companies, regarding the additions and alterations being made to the buildings, corner of G. and Thirteenth Streets; and it was informed by him, that the same would make no difference, so far as said policies or insurance policies was concerned.

Election of Teachers.

On Motion of the Superintendent, the Board then proceeded to the Election of Teachers for the ensuing year, commencing with the High School.

High School - Principal

Mr. Crawford nominated Mr. R. K. Harriner and he was elected by the following vote:

For Mr. Harriner,
Messrs. Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford, Lambard
and Morrill. - 5 votes.
Mr. Bidwell declined voting.

High School - Assistant

The Superintendent nominated Miss Eliza R. Spaulding, who was elected by the following vote:

For Miss Spaulding,
Messrs. Bidwell, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford
Lambard and Morrill. 6 votes.

Grammar School - Principal

Mr. Crawford nominated Mr. M. L. Templeton and he was elected by the following vote:

For Mr. Templeton,
Messrs. Bidwell, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford
Lambard and Morrill. 6 votes.

Grammar School - First Assistant

Mr. Carroll nominated Miss E. Mac Millan.
Mr. Bidwell nominated Miss E. A. Templeton.

The first vote resulted as follows:
For Miss Mac Millan

Messrs. Carroll, Lambard and Morrill. 3 votes

For Miss Templeton,
Messrs. Bidwell, Chamberlain and Crawford. 3 votes.

The second ballot was as follows:

For Miss Mac Millan,
Messrs. Carroll, Chamberlain, Lambard and Morrill. 4 votes.
For Miss Templeton
Messrs. Bidwell, and Crawford.

Miss Mac Mac Millan was elected.

Grammar School - Second Assistant

Mr. Bidwell nominated Miss Templeton.
Mr. Carroll nominated Miss M. E. Michener.

The first ballot was as follows:
For Miss Michener,
Messrs. Carroll, Lambard and Morrill.
For Miss Templeton,
Messrs. Bidwell, Chamberlain, and Crawford.

The second ballot was as follows:

For Miss Michener,
Messrs. Carroll, Chamberlain, Lambard and Morrill. 4
For Miss Templeton,
Messrs. Bidwell and Crawford. 2 votes.

Miss Michener was elected.

Intermediate School No. 1

Mr. Crawford nominated Miss J. G. Kuchel as Principal and she was elected by the following vote:

For Miss Kuchel,
Messrs. Bidwell, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford
Lambard and Morrill. 6 votes.

Intermediate School No. 2

Mr. Lambard nominated Miss M. A. Stinson and she was elected.

For Miss Stinson,
Messrs. Bidwell, Carroll, Chamberlain, Crawford
Lambard and Morrill. 6 votes.

Intermediate School No. 3.

Mr. Crawford nominated Mr. M. E. Wolfe and she was elected:

For Mrs. Wolfe:
Messrs. Bidwell, Carroll, Chamblain, Crawford,
Lambard and Morrill. 6 votes.

Colored School.

Mr. Bidwell nominated Mrs. Julia Edger and she was elected:

For Mrs. Edger:
Messrs. Bidwell, Carroll, Chamblain, Crawford,
Lambard and Morrill. 6 votes.

Primary School No. 1.

Mr. Crawford nominated Miss H. Collins and she was elected:

For Miss Collins:
Messrs. Bidwell, Carroll, Chamblain, Crawford,
Lambard and Morrill. 6 votes.

Primary School, No. 2.

Mr. Crawford nominated Miss Mary A. Kegan and she was elected:

For Miss Kegan:
Messrs. Bidwell, Carroll, Chamblain, Crawford,
Lambard and Morrill. 6 votes.

Primary School, No. 3.

Mr. Crawford nominated Mrs. Julia Orr, and she was elected:

For Mrs. Orr:
Messrs. Bidwell, Carroll, Chamblain, Crawford,
Lambard and Morrill. 6 votes.

Primary School, No. 4.

Mr. Bidwell nominated Miss Mary Howe and she was elected:

For Miss Howe:
Messrs. Bidwell, Carroll, Chamblain, Crawford,
Lambard and Morrill. 6 votes.

May 30, 1864

Primary School No. 5.

Mr. Bidwell nominated Miss H. M. Storm, and she was elected:

For Miss Storm:
Messrs. Bidwell, Carroll, Chamblain, Crawford,
Lambard and Morrill. 6 votes.

Primary School, No. 6.

Mr. Lambard nominated Miss F. L. Chamblain and she was elected:

For Miss Chamblain:
Messrs. Bidwell, Carroll, Chamblain, Crawford,
Lambard and Morrill. 6 votes.

There being no further business the Board then adjourned.

Wm. Morrill
Secretary

Sacramento, May 30, 1864.

The Regular Meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent, on Monday evening, May 30th at 7^{1/2} o'clock, P.M.

Present: Messrs. Bidwell, Carroll, Chamblain, Crawford & Morrill. 5.

Absent: Messrs. Briggs, Hartley & Lambard. 3.

Mr. Morrill President pro tem. in the chair.

The Minutes of the last regular and adjourned meeting, were read and approved.

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairing reported that they had had all the necessary work done to the School House as directed by the Board.

The Committee on Furniture reported having supplied the New Intermediate and other schools with such Furniture and stationery as had been required.

The Select Committee, consisting of the Directors from the Fourth District, reported that the alterations in the School House, cor. of A. and Sixteenth Streets, had been completed, and the Bills rendered, duly certified.

The Select Committee appointed on the petition of the First Assistant of the Grammar School, reported, that in accordance with the request made, they had ordered a new or second roof to be made on the room occupied by said department, and that the work had been done.

Assistant Teachers.

On motion of the Superintendent, the Rules were suspended, and the Board proceeded to the consideration of the nomination of Assistant Teachers, and the compensation of the Janitors for this month.

Primary No. 1.

Miss Tolling nominated Mrs. Emma Gardner as her Assistant, and the same was confirmed by the Board.

Primary No. 2.

Miss Keegan nominated as her Assistant Miss Emma Helsey. Confirmed.

Primary No. 3.

Mrs. Orr nominated Miss Fannie W. Cook as her Assistant. Confirmed.

Primary No. 4.

Miss Howe nominated Mrs. M. Mitchell as her Assistant. Confirmed.

Primary No. 5.

Miss Offon nominated Miss Sarah Haines as her Assistant. Confirmed.

Primary No. 6.

Miss Lambulain nominated Miss Julia Long. Confirmed.

Intermediate No. 1.

Miss Koecherer nominated Miss Maria Ellis as her Assistant. On Motion the same was laid over until the next meeting.

Intermediate No. 2.

Miss Stinson nominated Miss Alice Stinson as her Assistant. Laid over until the next meeting.

Intermediate No. 3.

Mrs. Proffe nominated Miss Mary L. Morgan as her Assistant. Confirmed.

On Motion of Mr. Bidwell, it was ordered, that on account of extra work, caused by the White washing etc. of School Houses, the Janitors be allowed pay for all the Month of May.

On Motion of Mr. Canoll the Superintendent was requested to investigate the objections urged from any quarter against the nominees, as the Assistants of Intermediate Schools, Nos. 1 and 2, and to report at the next meeting.

Bills Passed.

The following Bills having been reported on favorably by the Finance Committee, were ordered to be paid out of the

School Fund, viz:

1. Superintendent, Mr. H. Webb, salary as Supr. for July 1891
2. Teachers, for one-half of May
3. Janitors, for May
4. Incidentals

"Daily Bee" for advertising

J. Anthony & Co. for do & printing

W. H. Halsey, sundries for School

5. Repairs, viz:

H. Sharp, sundries for School

J. F. Crawford, Assignee of P. O'Connor

D. Kendall, Sundries for School

M. Fitzpatrick, work on School House

J. R. Hobbs

John Rider

do. do.

do. do.

6. Rent, viz:

S. A. Hall, M. H. building.

George Johnson, Trustee of Cold Sp. Church.

The following were ordered to be paid out of Contingent Fund, viz:

"Daily Bee" office, Advertising

J. F. Crawford, Maps

J. F. Crawford, for Charts and Stationary

Communications.

The Superintendent submitted his monthly synopsis of the condition of the Schools as they appear from the Reports of the Teachers, at the end of which he stated his action in grading the colored Schools. He pointed out Edward Harper as janitor thereof, and stated of \$4.00 per month in summer, and when fires are required, submitted to the Board a list of "By-laws" adopted by the several Teachers, and had been reported to him. Stated the condition of the Contingent Fund, in which, after a full audit thereof this evening, there was a balance of \$47.00; also informed the Board that on Primary Schools Nos. 1 and 5, and Inter-mediate Schools, had granted them permission to open schools and close at 1 P.M. during the summer months, and called the attention of the Board to the necessity

accommodations for the ^{Lower} Third Grade of the Grammar School, submitting written opinions from Drs. Hatch, Logan, Catman, and Harkness, as to the suitability of the Basement of the Franklin Building for that purpose, if certain repairs and improvements as suggested, should be made.

On Motion of Mr. Sanoll, this last named recommendation was referred to the Special Committee appointed at the last meeting; Messrs. Bidwell, Lambard and Sanoll; to make inquiries as to the expediency and expense of fitting up either one or two Rooms in said Basement and report in full to the next meeting of the Board.

New Resident and Pay Pupils.

The Superintendent also reported his action in granting certain permits, and asked for the decision of the Board. They were as follows:

1. Ferdinand Fraser - a resident of the city, but over 18 years of age. He lives at Dr. Moody, and being in limited circumstances as to means, asks the Board to remit the whole, or a part, of the tuition money required in such cases. Goes to the High School.

Referred to the Superintendent, to inquire into the facts as alleged, and report to the next meeting.

2. Amanda Donahue - lives with Mr. Sars and works for her board. Parents are poor and live in Eldorado County. Permit granted for Intermediate School No. 3.

Permit approved by the Board.

3. John White - Petition from his mother Ann White, who lives in Bolson, and was formerly a resident, and is now a tax payer of this city. Permit granted to Intermediate No. 1 conditionally.

The Board decided that this request could not be granted, and directed the Superintendent to give notice accordingly.

Leave of Absence.

Miss Collins, Principal of Primary School, No. 1, on account of ill health, asked leave of absence for six weeks, and that her sister Mrs. Powry be permitted to take her place, during that time. Granted.

Acknowledgement.

The Superintendent read to the Board a note from Rev. J. A. Benton, acknowledging the receipt of \$700.00 the 1st instalment on the lot purchased from him by the Board.

High School.

Mr. Manner, Principal of the High School, being present, called the attention of the Board to the arrangement of the seats in his school, by the Committee on Furniture, and asked for a change therein.

After discussion, on motion of Mr. Carroll, the whole subject of such arrangement, and the convenience of said school as to seats and benches, was referred to a Select Committee, consisting of Messrs. Hartley, Chamblain, and the Superintendent to consider and report at the next meeting of the Board.

The Board then adjourned

Wm. H. Hill,

Secretary

Sacramento, June 27, 1864.

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board was held at the office of the Superintendent, Monday Evening, June 27, 1864, at 7 1/2 P.M.

Present:

Messrs. Bidwell, Carroll, Crawford, Chamblain, Hartley, Lambert & Merrill.

Mr. Merrill President pro tem. was in the chair.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs reported that the necessary

repairs had been made at Intermediate School No. 1, and Primaries Nos. 3 & 5.

The Special Committee appointed to consider the expediency and expense of fitting up the west end of the basement of the Franklin School building for the First or Lowest Grade of the Grammar School, reported that they had had the dirt removed therefrom and had also ascertained from Mr. John Bidu that he would do all that was necessary to prepare the room for the use of the School for \$170.00 - except furnishing desks and seats, and that these last would cost \$4.50 each.

On motion of the Superintendent the whole subject was referred back to the same Committee with power, and instructions to have the work done according to the estimate.

The Select Committee appointed to consider the questions and difficulties arising out of the arrangement of seats in the High School, reported in writing exonerating all parties from intentional wrong or insubordination, and also the following facts and recommendations:

"On the question of seats for the High School specially committed to us for examination, we submit the following facts, suggestions and recommendations:-

1. From the first organization of this school, chairs have been used therein instead of Benches. They are more convenient, especially for the young Ladies, and we recommend that the use of such be continued. The consideration of comparative expense, appears to us about balanced, and taking into account the decided preference of the members of the School, we should make this same recommendation, even were the Board to pay for the chairs.

We certainly therefore can see no objection, in permitting the Pupils to furnish their own chairs, if they so desire. Symmetry is well enough if the same can be secured, but in this school there must be chairs for some of the desks, and as all agree that these young Ladies may have them, the nearest approximation to the desired uniformity, will be to have chairs for all.

2. - We find no waste of money on the part of the

the Board on his promise to pay the sum of the sum, at which time, he has no doubt of his ability to do it.

In relation to the other, John White, in answer to my application of the action of the Board, the members of a fund, came to see me, and made such representations as induced me to consent that the last night session at school, until these facts could be reported to the Board, and that only in the case that the Mother was a live parent in the City. The Board decided, and only for my information, that it would not do to give the door to such applications. It now appears that the case is a fraud, committed by the funds who were the petitioners. It was the intention to apply for the necessary provisions, which I submit to the Board, and will be provided by its action thereon. The Mother is a widow living in Boston, and though owning some property in the city, has received no income from the fund of means, but a single year from the time she was called to pay out again for taxes and necessities. She is obliged to work hard for a living, and does not feel able to pay for the tuition demanded from her accidently. Her son was ill nearly all the time he was in Boston, and she was obliged to send him here or to some other place on account thereof. He is able now, and able to attend to his studies, and for these reasons, she asks the Board to grant her request that her son may remain in the school he is now attending, and not be changed there as a nonresident.

School Fund

The condition of the School Fund is as follows:

Balance in Treasury at last report	8,681.13
Amount paid in during month	934.84
Interest	6,635.97
Amount of bills audited May 30 th	2,206.22
Balance this day in fund	4,149.75

Contingent Fund

Balance on hand at last report June 6th 1872
 Amount of nonresident children
 Amount cannot forward

47 62
 15 00
 62 62

Leaving a Balance of
 Against which the Board has audited claims
 the Treasury amounting to

14 75	51 62
17 00	90 62
5 00	
10 00	
2 00	

June 6 Edward Harkness Junior Clerk School
 25 1st installment on High School expenses
 10 00
 5 00
 2 00

June 6 West from R. F. Mearns

97 62	432
25 00	432
62 62	432

In the shape belonging to Community School No. 8.

was almost entirely destroyed by the fire. I remember that a new set of Whitcomb's Latin Dialogues, in furnished case is desired.

It will be necessary to adapt new measures for supplying the School cases of 1 and 10 textbooks and waste. The present pump has become rotten, and the waste of the well ought to drink. Following the same waste to get to get the case can be other well dug. I think it would be a connection be made with the water pipe on get street, and the School to supply with city water.

Report on
 used at
 water
 supply
 to get to
 on corner
 of 10th St
 p 252

James Harkness makes verbal application through me for appointment as Senior Assistant for this City. I would call attention to the provision of Section 63 of the amended State School Law, p. 21 of pamphlet. If the tax provided for, applied to this city, it would give no about 94000 in addition to our other funds. My own impression is, that it does, but I would recommend a reference of the matter to Judge Harkness for his opinion. If I am correct, the difference should be noticed by the the County assessment is completed.

Respectfully Submitted
 William H. White
 Superintendent

Document June 29 1872

All of the reports to the Board of Children, were approved. I am not in the other communication, were approved by the Board.

The Committee on Furniture were instructed to procure the Maps recommended for Primary School No. 3.

The Committee on Repairs were instructed to procure Iron Cists and have the same laid from 9th Street to the School House, corner of 8 and 10th, and other work done necessary to supply said House with City Water.

The last named subject in the foregoing communication was referred to Judge Hartley to consider and report thereon at the next meeting of the Board.

Miss Fannie H. Read, Assistant in Primary School No. 3, applied for the situation of Principal should there be a vacancy.

Unfinished Business.

Mr. Hartley pursuant to notice, offered the following amendment to Rule 13, and the same was adopted by the Board:

"Strike out the words, 'at the meeting in April in each year' on the 1st & 2nd lines of 13th rule and insert in lieu thereof, 'during the Spring vacation in each year at such period as the Board shall appoint.'"

The Superintendent reported that in accordance with the request of the Board, he had investigated the objections made against the nominations of Assistants by the Principals of Intermediate Schools Nos. 1 & 2, and was satisfied that they were without foundation, and recommended that said nominations be confirmed.

Whereupon, Miss Maria Ellis was confirmed as Assistant in Intermediate School No. 1 and Miss Alice Stinson as Assistant in Intermediate No. 2.

New Business.

The appointment of Marshall to take the School census, coming up, Mr. Hartley nominated Thurston B. Hatch and he was elected by the following vote:

For Mr. Hatch.

Chamberlain, Messrs. Bidwell, Knapp, Carroll, Crawford, Hartley & Lambard.

Mr. Lambard called the attention of the Board to the question of the propriety of the Public Schools joining in the celebration of the coming anniversary of American Independence.

After discussion the whole subject was referred to him with power to make such arrangements as might be deemed expedient and practicable.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm. H. Hill, Secretary

Sacramento July 25, 1864.

The Regular Meeting of the Board held at the office of the Superintendent, Monday Evening, July 25, 1864, at 7 1/2 o'clock.

Present:

Messrs. Carroll, Chamberlain, Lambard, Knapp.

Absent:

Messrs. Bidwell, Biggs, Crawford & Hartley.

There being no quorum present the Board adjourned until tomorrow evening at the same hour.

Sacramento July 26, 1864.

An Adjourned Meeting of the Board was held at the office of the Superintendent, on Tuesday Evening, July 26, 1864, at 7 1/2 o'clock.

Present:

Messrs. Carroll, Chamberlain, Hartley,
Monill, & Lambards. - 5.

Absent:

Messrs. Bidwell, Briggs, & Crawford. - 3.

Mr. Monill President pro tem. in the chair.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Committee on Repairs reported that all the work ordered by the Board had been done, and Bills rendered.

Basement of Franklin School now used by 1st grade of Grammar School

Mr. Carroll from the Special Committee, directed to fit up the west half of the basement of the Franklin School Building for the use of the First Grade of the Grammar School, reported that the same had been done according to contract, and the room was now used by the School.

The Committee was accordingly discharged.

Mr. Hartley the Special Committee appointed to consider so much of the Communication of the Superintendent at the last meeting as referred to a certain provision of the General School Act, as amended in 1864, submitted the following report:

To the Board of Education of
the City of Sacramento:

I have examined Section Sixteen of the General School Law of 1863 as amended by the Act of 1864, and am of opinion that it is the duty of the Board of Supervisors of Sacramento County to levy a tax sufficient to produce a fund adequate to distribute a per capita of two dollars for each child between four and eighteen years in the County, and that the City Fund will receive its proportion of the amount so levied according to the number of children enrolled in the city.

This is a substitute for the old tax not exceeding ten five cents on the \$100 of property.

W. H. Hartley,
Committee.

The Report was received, and on motion of the Superintendent, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Superintendent call the attention of the Board of Supervisors to the above sections furnishing a Statement of the number of school children in the City according to the recent Census; also a copy of the foregoing opinion of Judge Hartley, and respectfully request that the tax provided for in the section of the School Law referred to, be levied and collected at the same time, the other County taxes for 1864 are levied and collected.

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were audited by the Finance Committee, and ordered to be paid out of the School Fund, viz:

1.- Superintendent	Salary	100
2.- Teachers	do.	1,665
3.- Janitors	do.	74
4.- Incidental, viz:		2 25
W. Sharp -	Master	112 50
F. Foster -	Booker	7 50
H. H. Halsey -	Broome	
5.- Repairs, viz:		362 50
John Rider -	Repairing	52
L. W. Black -	Pipe laying	4
Wm Black -	Repairing	75
6. Rent, viz:		10
C. A. Hill		
George Johnson		2464 75

Also the following, which were ordered to be paid out of the

John Rider	Contingent Funds	15 50
J. F. Crawford	done at Sup's Room	30 50
J. Anthony & Co.	Books & Stationery	2 50
	Printing	38 50

Communications

The Superintendent submitted his Monthly Report as follows:

To the Board of Education.

During the past month, I have granted but two permits to children of non-residents, requiring any notice or action by the Board.

viz:

1- Fannie Miller. Parents live in Sacramento County, 25 miles from the city, and are very poor. They have four children, and no school in their vicinity. Child named above, lives with Mr. Lasker, on 8th Street, and permit granted conditionally to Primary School.

2- Eberhart A. Stangel. Parents poor and live on Suberville Road, just south of the City Cemetery. Permit granted to Primary School.

Upon application I have granted permission to Primary School No. 2, and the High School & the latter on a special condition, to commence their sessions at 8 o'clock A.M., and close at 1 P.M. during this term.

All the schools in the city thus commence and close, except Intermediate No. 3, the Principal of which prefers the present arrangement.

The Assistant, Miss Kelsey, nominated by the Principal of Primary School No. 2, and confirmed by the Board, failed to get her certificate at the formal examination by the County Board, and as a consequence, her place became vacant. I filled the same temporarily for one week, since when, Miss Lizzie Morgan has been appointed, and her nomination comes before the Board this evening.

The Report of J. B. Hatch, School Census Marshall, has been filed in my office, and will be submitted to the Board this evening. It exhibits a gratifying increase in the number of School children in our city. I gather the following statistics from this elaborate and well executed report:-

Number of White Children in the city, between the ages of 4 and 18, 2444, viz. Males 1200, Females 1244.

Number of White Children under 4 years of age 985.

Number of White Children, between 4 and 8 years, 448.

Number of White Children, between 18 and 21 444.

Number of White Children born in California, 2057.

Colored Children, between 4 and 18 years 41.

Indian do do do 17.

Chinese do do do 28.

The back half of the Basement of the Franklin School Building has been fitted up for the lowest grade of the Grammar School, and is well adapted for that purpose. It has been occupied for one week, and gives great satisfaction to both teacher and pupils.

School Funds

The condition of the School Fund this day, is as follows:

Balance in Treasury at last Report	4429 75
Amount paid in during month	3,128 35
Total	7,558 10

Amount of Bills audited this month, July 26

2,101 35

Balance in Funds 5,456 75

Contingent Funds

Balance on hand at last Report	86 62
July 6 Received for Rent from R. L. March	25 00
" " " Tuition in Intermediate School	3 50
" " " " " " " " " " " "	85 12

Disbursements

July 5, 20x22 Stationary & Envelope Stamps	2 50
" 7 Gas Bill for two months	90
" 25 5th installment on High School diploma	10 00
	13 40
	71 72

Balance in Funds

Against which the Board has audited Bills this evening amounting to	36 50
	35 22

Leaving a Balance after the same have been paid of

Respectfully Submitted

J. H. Hill, Supt.

Sacramento, July 25, 1864.

On motion the permits referred to in said communication, were approved by the Board.

Miss Keegan, Principal of Grinnam School No. 2, nominated Miss Lizzie Morgan as her Assistant in place of Miss Kelsey, and the same was confirmed by the Board.

Resignation

The following communication was received from W. Bidwell, Director from the Second District.

Sacramento, July 8, 1864.

To the Officers and Members of
the Board of Education,
Gentlemen:

Being about to leave the city to be absent for a considerable length of time, I herewith submit you my resignation as a member of the Board of Education of the city of Sacramento. You will be pleased to accept the same, together with my warmest regards for your individual happiness and welfare, as well as my best wishes for the interest, well-being, and prosperity of the schools under your charge. Trusting, gentlemen, that you will continue in your present zeal and energy in endeavoring to advance the interest of the Public Schools of Sacramento, as well as the cause of Education generally.

I remain,

Your Obedient Servant,

W. Bidwell.

The Resignation was accepted, and on motion of Mr. Hartley the following resolutions were adopted unanimously:-

Resolved, That in accepting this resignation, the members of this Board cannot but express their regret at parting from their late associate, and in doing so, willingly bear testimony to the zeal and efficiency with which he has ever discharged his duties as a member of the Board, and as a earnest friend of the cause of Education in our Public Schools.

Resolved, That the Secretary be requested to forward

a copy of this resolution to Mr. Bidwell.

Mrs. Manly and Miss Salisbury concurred through the Superintendent their applications for situations in the Public Schools of the City.

School Census

T. B. Hatch, School Marshall transmitted his report of the number of School children in the city, and the same was ordered on file.

On motion of the Superintendent it was Resolved That Truston B. Hatch, School Marshall for this city for 1864, be allowed as compensation for taking the census for this year, the sum of five cents per name for each child between the ages of 4 and 14 years, as returned by him to this Board; and that the Secretary certify this action to the Board of Trustees.

For a New School

A communication was received from certain residents of the Eastern Section of the City, representing the great want of a School in the vicinity of Shattuck St., and asking the Board to establish the same.

On Motion Mr. Canoll the same was referred to the Superintendent to examine and report at the next meeting of the Board.

The President appointed the Superintendent as Chairman of the Committee on Furniture, Fuel, and Stationery in the place of Mr. Bidwell, resigned.

Election of School Director

On motion it was resolved that the Board proceed to the election of School Director from the Second District, vice Mr. Bidwell, resigned.

Mr. Hartley nominated R. S. Brown
Mr. Merrill " Justice J. J. J.

The vote was as follows:-

School Directors.

For R. T. Brown,
Messrs. Carroll, Chamberlain, Hartley,
Lambard. - 4 votes.

For Justin J. J. J.
Mr. Morrill. - 1 vote.

Mr. R. T.
Brown
elected as
Board
member
replacement
for Mr.
Bidwell

Mr. R. T. Brown having received a
majority of all the votes, was declared to be duly
elected.

The Board then adjourned.

J. W. V. Hill
Secretary

Sacramento, Aug. 29, 1864.

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board
was held at the office of the Superintendent on Mon-
day Evening, August 29, at 7 1/2 o'clock.

Present:

Messrs. Carroll, Chamberlain, Scarpus,
Hartley, Morrill and Lambard.

Absent:

Mr. Briggs.

Mr. Brown
takes oath
of office &
becomes
duly elected
Board
member

Mr. Morrill President pro tem. in the chair.
Mr. R. T. Brown member elect from the Second
District, vice W. Bidwell resigned, appeared, filed his
oath of office, and took his seat as a member of the
Board.

The minutes of the last meeting were read
and approved.

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs reported that certain neces-
sary work had been done, and bills rendered.

The Superintendent, to whom had been
referred the petition of sundry citizens of the Eastern por-
tion of the city, for the establishment of a Mixed or Un-
graded School in the vicinity of Sutter's Fort submitted
a report in writing in favor thereof, and offered the fol-
lowing resolutions:-

Resolved, That a Mixed or Ungraded
School be established, from and after the first of October
next in the vicinity of Sutter's Fort to be known as "Ungra-
ded School No. 1" - the same to be under the charge of a
Female Principal, and in all respects, except as to Grades,
to be placed on the same footing as the other schools under
the charge of the Board.

8-29-64
Ungraded
School #1
to be estab-
lished in
vicinity
of Sutter's
Fort -
School
Bldg to be
rented &
principal
hired at
\$80 per
month

Resolved, That the Committee on Furniture &
be authorized to rent the building near Twenty-ninth and
J Streets, recently occupied by the Select School of Mrs.
Davis - provided the same can be had during the
pleasure of the Board for the sum of Ten Dollars \$10.-
per month; and to fit up and furnish the same for
the use of the School hereby established, provided the ex-
pense does not exceed One Hundred and Fifty Dollars
\$150.- and also procure the services of a Janitor at an
expense not exceeding \$5.- per month.

Resolved, That at the September meeting,
a Principal for this School be elected who shall receive
a monthly salary of \$50.- and remain in charge of the
School until the next annual Election of Teachers or
during the pleasure of the Board.

On motion of Mr. Carroll the report was ac-
cepted and ordered on file.

The first and third resolutions appended thereto,
were adopted.

For the second Mr. Hartley offered a substitute,
which was adopted, referring the whole matter to the Su-
perintendent, to make such arrangements as he might
deem for the best interests of the School and Board in the
rent of a suitable building and furnishing the same
with necessary conveniences for the School hereby estab-
lished.

Bills Passed

The following Bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee and ordered paid out of the City School Funds, viz:

1.- Superintendent, Salary for August	100	
2.- Teachers, do do	1,665	
3.- Janitors do do	79	
4.- Incidentals, viz:		
J. F. Crawford, Maps to	20	75
Jas Anthony & Co. Printing	4	50
R. B. Jewell & Co. Sundries	10	
5.- Repairing		
John Riddle, work on School	12	12
6.- Rent, viz:		
C. H. Hill, M. Trust building	75	
George Johnson, Baptist Church	10	
	<u>1,971</u>	37

Communications

From the Superintendent his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

I report to you much of official acts of mine during the past month as require your approval or the contrary.

1. July 28. A permit was granted to George White, a non-resident child. The mother is dead, and the father lives in Musomi, an old man and poor. The child lives with his sister in this city.

2. Aug. 7. Permit granted to Fannie McLambelin, 5 years old, who lives with Mrs. Mason on Third Street. Parents in distress, poor and both sick.

3. Louisa Yager, lives with George Carroll, 8 and 20th Streets. Parents live in the country, and are able to pay for the schooling. This case presents itself in this single aspect: Does the residence of a child in the city entitle it to free admission to our Schools? I was doubtful about it, and only granted a permit conditionally, asking for the decision of the Board, that I may be governed in the case of like applications hereafter.

My attention has been called to the condition of the plastering in the High School Room. Some of it has recently fallen, and more of it looks as if it would soon follow suit. Some repairs should be made, if not an entirely new ceiling put on.

The Annual Reports of the Principals of the City Schools have been made to the County Superintendent and myself, as required by law. From them I gather the following items which show the condition and general progress of the Schools during the year ending this term:

Primary No. 1. M. Street, between 8th and 9th. Principal, Miss Kate Collins. Assistant, Mrs. Emma Gardner. Total number of Pupils enrolled during the year 241, viz. Boys 132, Girls 109. Average number belonging to school 106; Average attendance 101. Principal has been in charge one year and two months.

Primary No. 2. On 2nd Street, between 2nd and 3rd. Principal, Miss M. A. Kegan. Assistant, Miss Lizzy Morgan. Total number of Pupils during year 268, viz. Boys 155, Girls 113. Average number belonging to school, 176; average attendance 116. Principal has been in charge of school three and one-half months.

Primary No. 3. On Alley between 4th and 5th and 3rd and 4th Streets. Principal, Mrs. Julia Cox. Assistant, Miss Fannie H. Read. Total number of Pupils enrolled during year 202, viz. Boys 115, Girls 87. Average number belonging to school 111; average attendance 82. Teacher has been in charge of School one year and three and one-half months.

Primary No. 4. Corner of 9th and 10th Streets. Principal, Miss Mary Howe. Assistant, Mrs. M. Mitchell. Number enrolled 195, viz. Boys 120, Girls 75. Average number belonging to school 105; average attendance 80. Teacher has been in charge of School two years and three months.

Primary No. 5. Corner of 9th and 13th Streets. Principal, Miss H. M. Osborne. Assistant, Miss Sarah Haines. Number enrolled 263, viz. Boys 144, Girls 119. Average number belonging to school 135; average attendance 116. Teacher has had charge for four years.

Primary No. 6. Corner of 8th and 16th Streets.

Principal, Florence L. Chamberlain. Assistant, Miss Julia Bonte. Number enrolled 129, viz. Boys 60, Girls 69. Average number belonging to school 55: average attendance 48. Teacher has had charge one year and three and one-half months.

Colored School, 5th Street between A and C.

Principal, Miss Julia Folger. Number enrolled 57, viz. Boys 24, Girls 33. Average number belonging to school 33: average attendance 23. Teacher has had charge five years.

Intermediate No. 1, 8th Street between 8th and 9th. Principal, Miss J. G. Kercher. Assistant, Miss Maria Ellis. Number enrolled, 199, viz. Boys 86, Girls 113. Average number belonging to school 91: average attendance 76. Teacher has had charge four and one-half years.

Intermediate No. 2, Corner of 9 and 10th streets. Principal, Miss Mary A. Sturciv. Assistant, Miss Alice Sturciv. Number enrolled 149, viz. Boys 87, Girls 62. Average number belonging to school 77: average attendance 57. Teacher has had charge one year and four months.

Intermediate No. 3, Corner of 9 and 15th Streets. Principal, Mrs. M. E. Wolfe. Assistant, Miss Mary J. Morgan. Number enrolled 87, viz. Boys 50, Girls 37. Average number belonging to school 69: average attendance 55. Teacher has had charge three and one-half months. This school was established May 1864, and has been kept for only one term.

Grammar School, Corner of L and 6th streets. Principal, Mr. M. L. Templeton. Assistant, Miss E. Mac Millan. Miss Mary E. Michener. Number enrolled 191, viz. Boys 95, Girls 96. Average number belonging to school 90: average attendance 83. Teacher has had charge three and one-fourth years.

High School, Corner of L and 6th streets. Principal, Mr. R. N. Manner. Assistant, Miss Eliza R. Spaulding. Number enrolled 70, viz. Boys 25, Girls 35. Average number belonging to school 38: average attendance 29. Teacher has been in charge two years.

It will thus be seen that while 2051 pupils have been enrolled on the registers of the several schools, the average number belonging thereto, has been but 1086. The difference is made up of transfers from one school to another, and of renewal of permits to the same scholars after an absence that involves a loss of position in the school. The actual number of Permits, issued by the Superintendent since the beginning of the city Scholastic year, & in May, has been 1437. About 200 of those have been transfers or renewals. The number actually attending our Public Schools at this time, is about 1200. The Superintendent is happy to bear his testimony to the efficiency of the several Teachers, and believes he can say with perfect truth, that our City Schools were never better attended, or better kept than at present. The Public have confidence in them, and justly so, for they are worthy thereof, and in the thoroughness of studies, and general progress therein, as well as strictness in discipline, we need not fear a comparison with any of the schools in the state.

School Funds.

The condition of the School Fund this day is as follows:

Balance on hand at last report	\$ 5,456.75
Receipts into Treasury during month	398.85
	<u>\$ 5,855.60</u>

Expenditures

Amount of Bills audited July 26.	\$ 2,464.75
Balance in fund this day.	<u>\$ 3,390.85</u>

Contingent Funds.

Balance on hand at last report	\$ 35.22
August 2. Received sent from R. C. Marsh	25.
	<u>\$ 60.22</u>

Disbursements

August 29. Fifth installment on High School Exp.	\$ 10.00
--	----------

Balance on hand this day

\$ 50.00

Respectfully Submitted

Wm H. Hill

Sacramento
August 29, 1864

Superintendent

The first and second Permits named in said communication, were approved by the Board. The third was referred back to the Superintendent, to inquire whether the child named therein, had been enrolled at the recent census, as one of the School children of the city.

The Committee on Repairs were instructed to make such repairs to the ceiling of the High School Room, as to them might be deemed necessary.

Mrs. Emma Gardner made application for appointment as a Principal in a Primary School, should a vacancy occur. Ordered on file.

Miss E. Mac Millan, Assistant in the Grammar School, transmitted the written approval from a majority of the Directors, of her absence from her school for ten days, a substitute having been supplied - the same having been granted during the absence of the Superintendent.

On motion of Mr. Hartley the granting of such leave, was approved by the Board.

Messrs. John N. Alexander and A. G. Harterhouse, Committee of the "Sacramento Literary and Debating Society", applied for the use, on Tuesday Evening, for such Society, of one of the Rooms in the Grammar School Building.

Referred to the Superintendent with power to grant the same, subject to the regulations hereinafter prescribed by the Board.

Proposed New School House.

The Superintendent offered the following resolutions which were adopted:

Resolved That a Committee of three be appointed to consider and report at the next meeting of the Board.

1- Whether there will be a probable surplus in the City School Fund on or about the first of February next, and if so, what will be the approximate amount thereof.

2- If deemed by them sufficient to warrant the outlay, then to report the probable cost of a Brick building two stories in height, suitable for the schools now taught in the "Old High School Building" and one other said edifice to be erected on the School lot corner of 9 and 7th Streets.

Board to place to procure a plan for new school not to exceed \$50 per plan

Resolved That if said Committee deem the expenditure necessary, they be authorized to procure a plan and estimate for such a building, provided the cost of the same do not exceed \$50.

The President appointed Messrs. Carroll Brown and the Superintendent as said Committee.

Mr. Crawford on behalf of Gilbert Smith Janitor, submitted a proposition from him, that if allowed his pay for the month of September, he would put up, plaster, and otherwise fix the stone in all the school rooms, ready for use, by the time the next term of the Schools commenced, and also do other necessary work about the school houses during the vacation.

On motion of the Superintendent the proposition was accepted by the Board.

Mr. Carroll called attention to the fact, that serious charges had been made to him, involving disloyalty to the Government of Miss Fannie W. Read, Assistant Teacher in Primary School No. 2. and suggested that a Committee of the Board be appointed to investigate the truth or falsity of such charges.

Whereupon on motion of Mr. Hartley, Messrs. Merrill and Lambard were appointed such committee.

Leave of Absence.

Mr. Crawford asked for four months' leave of absence from September 23^d, as he wished to make a trip to the Eastern States.

Mr. Crawford -
first, second
member,
granted
4 mos.
leave of
absence
to take
trip to
Eastern
States

The same was, on motion, granted by the Board.

The Board then adjourned.

W. H. Hill

Secretary.

Sacramento September 26, 1864.

The Regular Meeting of the Board was held at the Office of the Superintendent on Monday evening September 26, at 7th o'clock.

Present:

Messrs. Brown, Carroll, Chamberlain,
Lambard, and Merrill.

Absent:

Messrs. Biggs, Crawford and Hartley.

Mr. Merrill President for time in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Repairs reported that the necessary work at the High School Room, and at the School House, had been done.

One cord
guaranteed
for school

The Committee on Furniture, Fuel, Etc., and Regan, to supply the City Schools with wood during the coming winter, for six-and-one-half dollars per cord for wood four feet in length, and two dollars delivered at such times, and in such quantities as the Superintendent might direct.

Also, that new stores had been purchased for Primary School, No. 14; Intermediate No. 3; Miss High. New "Ungraded" School.

Mr. Merrill from the Special Committee appointed to investigate as to the truth of the statements made to the Board at its last meeting, relating to the disloyalty of Miss Fannie W. Read, Assistant in Primary No. 3. made a verbal report, stating in substance:

Case of
Miss Fannie
W. Read,
teacher,
regarding
her alleged
loyalty
to the South
taken up
by Board

That the statements made by Mr. Carroll, a member of this Board, at the last meeting, had been fully substantiated by Mr. Thomson, Conductor on the Sacramento Valley Rail Road, and by Mr. Edward Robinson, whose names had been given to the Committee by Mr. Carroll as the authority for his statements. Mr. Thomson stated in substance that Miss Read had said, she did not consider the Teacher's oath binding upon her, when not in School; that her sympathies were with the South, and that upon the "Dixie" song called "My Maryland," having been sung at a party, where Mr. Thomson and Miss Read were present, she remarked that it expressed her sentiments fully.

Mr. Robinson stated, that on a certain occasion, about two years or so since, Miss Read said to him that she had put "up a Secession flag upon her house, which some dirty Yankee had pulled down." Other remarks of a singular character had also been made.

The Committee then called upon Miss Read for an explanation. She did not deny having made, substantially, the expressions to which Mr. Thomson alluded, but endeavored to explain, and especially as to the sentiment of the Secession song alluded to, that she was provoked to make the remark by way of retort to some very harsh expressions which Mr. Thomson had made about the Rebels - or about the South, as Miss Read expressed herself. At the same time she said she supposed the remarks

namely 1st, One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars, \$1,500, February 1st, or whenever the contract shall be completed, and the Building be accepted by this Board. The Balance, say \$4,000, to be paid March 1st, or if not, then one and one-half of one percent $\{1\frac{1}{2}\%$ per month interest be allowed on what so ever may be due from that time, until all be paid. As by our previous showing, the School Fund will be practically exhausted at that time, and will not be replenished until May, we propose that the Board borrow on the first of March, Four Thousand, or Four Thousand Five Hundred Dollars, \$4,000, or \$4,500, at $1\frac{1}{2}\%$ per cent interest, until May or November, or a part until the one period, and the balance until the other. We now pay fifty dollars, \$50, per month rent, nominally \$75, but we get back \$25, for the Ab street building, which, March first, and applying that amount for interest, it will require but \$10, or \$15, in addition thereto, to pay all that we here propose to charge upon the Fund.

We propose to leave with the next Board to determine at what time the upper story of the building shall be finished, and to provide the ways and means therefor. Our whole concern is about the \$9,000, & Four Thousand Dollars, which will be needed to carry out the project we here with recommend. We believe fully after the examination we have given that the way will be as clear for their work, as we have endeavored to show it is for us at this time.

We therefore recommend that immediate steps be taken by the Board, for the erection of a new School House, and that substantially the suggestions of your Committee, as to the work, time, and payments, be adopted, and proposals be invited by public advertisement as early a day as is possible.

Respectfully Submitted

J. H. Farrell
R. J. Brown
Wm. H. Hill

Committee

Sacramento, Sept. 26, 1864.

Plans and estimates, drawn by S. Batson, Architect, were also submitted, showing that the probable cost of such a building, as was here recommended, would be from \$8,000 to \$8,500.

After an examination and general discussion of the same, it was, on motion of the Superintendent

Resolved.

That this whole ^{subject} matter be referred back to the same Committee, who are hereby constituted the "Building Committee" of the Board, for the time being, with authority and instructions to complete the Plan and working specifications for a Building, substantially in accordance with the recommendations of said Committee, and the Plan submitted by them. On the completion of such plan and specifications, the Committee are instructed to advertise for proposals to erect such building, in accordance with the same, and to offer such terms of payment as are recommended in their report: the School House to be ready for occupancy by the School, designated therefor, on or before February 1st 1865. If the contract for the completion of said building, so far as recommended, can be let for a sum not exceeding \$9,000, then the Committee are hereby authorized to enter into the same, with any responsible person or persons, offering to do the work and giving security for the faithful performance of the same. But if no contract as aforesaid, can be made for the sum abovenamed, then the Committee are directed to report that fact and their action to this Board, and to wait further direction in the premises.

Bills Passed

The following Bills were audited by the Finance Committee, and ordered paid out of the School Fund.

1.- William H. Hill, Salary as Supt for Sept.	100	
2.- Gilbert Abert " " Janitor "	85	
3.- Repairs John Rider, Work on School House	221	87
4.- Rent C. A. Hill, M. B. building	75	
George Johnson, Colored Baptist Ch.	10	
	471	87

Also the following to be paid out of the Contingent Fund

1. J. H. Crawford. Mapster
2. "Be" Office. Advertising
3. J. Anthony Ho. dr

18	
3	50
3	37
24	87

Communications

From the Superintendent, his monthly report
as follows:

To the Board of Education:

I have but little official action to report at this time. Pursuant to your instructions, I have made all necessary arrangements for the accommodation of the new "ungraded" school near Sutter's Fort. I have agreed to pay ten Dollars (\$10.) per month for the building near 29th & J Streets, the proprietor agreeing to make all the alterations and improvements it needed to make it suitable for the school. There being no other room as good in all that neighborhood, this was the best that I could do. I have engaged Mr. John Smith to be janitor at a compensation of \$5. per month.

Mr. Gilbert Morit, Janitor, has faithfully performed his part of the agreement to have all the stores put up, and school rooms ready for use, and I have therefore made out his bill for the month. All the School Rooms are, or will be in readiness for the commencement of the School on Monday next.

School Fund

The condition of the City School Fund, this day is, as follows:

Amount in Treasury at last report	\$ 3,390 85
" received during September to date	601 85
	<u>\$ 3,992 70</u>

Expenditures

Aug. 29. Amount of Bills audited	\$ 1,971 37
Balance on hand	<u>\$ 2,021 33</u>

Contingent Funds

Aug. 31. Balance on hand.
Sep. 3. R. B. Marsh; Rent for Sept.

50	22
25	
75	22

Expenditures

Aug. 31. Stationary for Supt's office
Sep. 2. Gas for 2 months
" 24. Stationary for "ungraded" school
" 26. Doctor
" " Seventh instalment on High School bldg.

3	00
90	
5	50
1	25
10	00
20	65

Balance on hand

54	57
----	----

Respectfully Submitted

William H. Hill,
Supt. dt.

Sacramento, Sept. 26, 1864.

Ordered on File.

A communication was also received from S. Smith, ^{County Superintendent} calling the attention of the Board to the small amount of salary now paid to the Assistant of the Primary and Intermediate Schools, and suggesting a substantial increase thereof.

Read and ordered on file.

Applications

Mrs. E. Davis, Mrs. M. E. Gardner, Miss H. A. Salter and Miss H. E. Delrymple, severally applied to be appointed Principal of the new School to be established near Sutter's Fort, and transmitted their certificates.

Ordered on file.

Election of Teacher

The question of Electing a Principal for the new "ungraded" School, now coming up.

Mrs. E. Davis
acted
Principal
of "ungraded"
School

Mr. Merrill nominated Mrs. E. Davis, and she was elected by the following vote:

For Mrs. Davis:
Messrs. Brown, Carroll, Chamberlain
Lambard and Merrill.

5 votes

The Board then adjourned.

Wm. H. Hill
Secretary.

Sacramento, Oct. 31, 1864.

The Regular Meeting of the Board was held on Monday Evening, October 31st, 1864, at the office of the Superintendent.

Present:

Messrs. Briggs, Brown, Carroll, Chamberlain,
Lambard & Merrill.

6.

Absent:

Messrs. Crawford & Hartley.

2.

President Briggs in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Committee on Repairs and Furniture reported verbally their action during the month.

The Building Committee submitted the following report in writing:

To the Board of Education:

Written report in part:

September 27, 1864. Committee met at Superintendent's office. Present, all the members. S. Batson, Architect was instructed to complete the Plans and Specifications, for the proposed New School House, in accordance with the instructions of the Board under which your Committee was appointed.

October 5. The Plan and Specifications, having been completed and filed in the Office of the Superintendent, the following advertisement was inserted in the Sacramento "Union" and "Sci." four times:

TO BUILDERS AND CONTRACTORS
THE UNDERSIGNED, IN VEBALTY
of the Board of Education, will receive Proposals
until SATURDAY, THE FIFTEENTH DAY OF OCTOBER
instant inclusive, for the
Erection of a Brick School House,
Ninety by forty-five feet in size and two stories in height,
on the lot corner of G and Seventh streets, in accordance
with the plans and specifications on file in the Office
of the Chief Superintendent, in Jordan's Building,
on J Street.
All materials used and work done to be of the best,
and at all times subject to the approval and direction of
the Building Committee, or of any competent person
they may designate for that purpose.
Good security will be required for the faithful performance
of the work, which must be commenced within
ten days, and the building be completed, so far as the
contract calls for the same, and be in readiness for the
use of the Schools designated therein, by or before
February 1, 1865.
Terms of Payment, all in Gold Coin: December 1,
1864, \$1,000; January 1, 1865, \$1,000; February 1,
1865, or whenever the building shall have been accepted
by the Board of Education, \$1,000. The balance to be
paid March 1, 1865.
The plans and specifications may be seen and examined
at the Superintendent's office each day during office
hours (from 9 o'clock, and at other times upon
application to the Superintendent or the Assistant.
The Committee reserve the right to reject any and
all the bids.
J. H. CARROLL,
S. T. BROWN,
WM. H. HILL,
Building Committee.
Sacramento, October 8, 1864.

Bids

received

for con-

struction

of new

school

building

Monday October 17. The Committee met at the Superintendent's office at 7 P.M. and proceeded to open the bids which had been received in pursuance of the foregoing advertisement. There were seven in all, three for the entire work, viz: from J. H. Gunner, John Rider, and B. H. Alexander, and four for parts thereof, viz: from Wm Chesley, W. Herndon, P. H. Bennett, and Wm Kirk. For further particulars as to these several bids, your Committee refer to the same, as on file in the Office of the Board.

It appearing that the bid of J. H. Gunner was the lowest, and yet not within the limit fixed by the Board, within which the Committee might act, the Superintendent was requested to make certain inquiries of the abovesaid bidder, and the Committee adjourned until the next evening at the same hour.

Tuesday, October 18 7 P.M. The Committee met at this office pursuant to adjournment.

The Superintendent reported the result of his inquiries as directed. Mr. Gunn was then sent for, and met the Committee in consultation. His bid for the entire work was \$9,080.- and \$12.- per m for such extra brick as might be required below the foundation. After correcting the same so far as masonry was concerned, so as to reduce that item \$70. and allowing \$95. for the heights and ends in the windows of the Second Story, and \$30.- for the "ceiling joist" in the same, which the Committee determined to omit for the time being, his bid was reduced to the sum of \$8,885.-

The Committee having in consultation, come to the conclusion that a legitimate and just construction of their instructions from the Board, would limit them, so far as the definite sum named in the contract is concerned to a maximum of \$8,800. inquired of Mr. Gunn if he could make the further deduction from his bid, which this would require, to which he answered in the negative.

After farther consultation, Mr. Gunn having withdrawn, the Superintendent was requested to make certain further inquiries of Mr. Gunn, and also, of Mr. John Rider, the next lowest bidder, and to report to the next meeting of the Committee. Adjourned until 12 o'clock M. tomorrow.

Wednesday, October 29, 12 o'clock, M.
Committee met at this Office. Present Messrs. Hill and Brown.

The Superintendent reported that he had seen Mr. Gunn and Mr. Rider, and after consultation with them, each had offered to do the work for the sum named by the Committee, viz. \$8,800.- Whereupon it was resolved to award the contract to J. W. Gunn, he being the lowest bidder originally, he, tendering J. P. Kleinanz, and James McGuire as sureties, who were accepted by the Committee.

It was further resolved that the following schedule, as to time and payments, be adopted instead of that mentioned in the published advertisement, the same being acceded to by the contractor:

1. Walls of Building to be ready for Second Story Joist, by December 1, 1864.
2. Walls to be ready for the Roof, Dec. 15, 1864.
3. Building to be inclosed, Jan. 1, 1865.
4. Building to be finished and accepted

July 1, 1865.

Payments:

1. Dec. 5, 1864, provided No. 1 is completed with \$2,000.
2. Dec. 20, 1864 provided No. 2 is completed with \$1,000.
3. Jan. 5, 1865, provided No. 3 is completed with \$1,000.
4. Feb. 5, 1865, provided No. 4 is completed with \$1,500.
5. March 5, 1865. The balance due, provided there be no mechanics or other liens on the building for materials, or labor furnished. If not then paid, then 1 1/2 per cent per month interest to be allowed until paid.

The "Specifications" were ordered to be so changed as to omit all that relates to "ceiling joist" and "weights and cords" to windows in Second Story.

Seth Batson was appointed Architect and Superintendent of the work at an agreed compensation of 4 per cent, including all that has already been done by him for the Committee. Your Committee deemed this appointment advisable, as they could not supervise the work personally, and as it would involve an additional expense of only 1 1/2 per cent, the charge for plans and specifications as rendered being 2 1/2 per cent. They ask the approval of this appointment by the Board.

The Committee further resolved, that the Building should be placed 40 feet back from the line of 17th Street, and 25 feet from the alley on the north. The Architect was instructed to draw up the contract, and the Committee adjourned.

Your Committee have the further satisfaction of reporting, that on the 22nd of October, the contract was duly signed by the Building Committee on the part of the Board, and Mr. Gunn, the Contractor, with Mr. Kleinanz and Mr. McGuire as sureties. The contract and bond are herewith submitted. The examination of the Board, as also are the several drawings of the Building by the Architect, on which the bids and specifications were based. They further report, that work has been commenced, and the first brick were laid on Thursday last. On Friday afternoon next, at 3 o'clock, it is contemplated to lay the corner stone, and the Board is respectfully requested

to be present on that occasion.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

J. H. Lantell } Building
R. J. Brown } Committee
Wm. H. Hill

Sacramento, Oct 31, 1864.

The Report was received, and the action of the Committee, as therein stated, approved by the Board.

Bills Passed

The following bills were reported upon favorably by the Finance Committee, and duly audited by the Board, and ordered paid out of the School Fund:

1- Wm H. Hill	Superintendent's Salary for Oct.	100
2- Teachers	Salaries	1745
3- Janitors	do	79
4- Incidentals, viz:		
J. A. Benton	Salaries due on lot & interest	763
Samuel J. Kelly	Clock	5
Thomas Rose	Foundry	7 87
R. A. King	do	100 38
McDonald & Logan	Woods	250 75
5- Repairs, viz:		
J. H. Clark	on Pipe &c	6 50
Wm. Clark	Pipe & work	38 30
John R. Rice	Work &c	64 50
6- Rent, viz:		
George Johnson	Baptist Church	10
Friedrich Mac Jessel	Ungraded School	10
C. A. Hill	W. H. Building	75
		\$ 3,255 30

And the following which were ordered to be paid out of

The Contingent Fund

1- Wm H. Hill	for binding books paid out	17 50
2- James Anthony	for printing & advertising	14 50
3- Edwards & Co.	Stationery	12 75
4- J. L. Lissner	Glazing	11 25
5- A. H. Kelly	Painting Black Boards	5
6- D. H. H. H. H.	Work at School House	6 50
7- G. H. Van Housen	Paint & Thinning	5 75
8- "Be" Office	Advertising	8 00
		94 00

Communications

The Superintendent submitted his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education:

I have a few items of interest to report this month, some of which will require some action on the part of the Board.

The "New Ungraded School" near Sutter's Fort, has opened under more favorable auspices than I had anticipated. I visited it last week, and found 35 names on the roll, with a very good average attendance. I believe the teacher, Mrs. Davis, is well qualified for her position. Good order is maintained in the school, and the pupils seem much interested in their studies, and promise to make rapid advancement. The opening of the school, has had the very natural tendency to reduce the number in attendance upon Primary School No. 6, which last has but now the number necessary under one rule, for the service of an Assistant. But believing that it will soon fill up again, and that on account of the number of classes taught, the Assistant now employed, is necessary for the proficiency and progress of the school, I recommend the continuance of the services of Miss Monte as the Assistant.

About the middle of the month, James Hout, our faithful and efficient Janitor, resigned his

position, having received an appointment as High Watchman upon the Central Pacific Rail road.

I regretted very much to part with him, for his place could not be well supplied. He has previously and satisfactorily performed janitor duty, as School Room, no complaint of untidiness or inattention ever having reached this office. For the balance of the month I employed David Hannan, maker to be janitor at 10 of these rooms, viz: at Franklin Building, 11; at N. 2: 3 and 10th Sts; 2: at 2nd and 2nd 2 rooms and Albert Linker to take charge of 9 & 13th Street Building, 2 rooms and 4 and 10th St 1 room. I promised each that if they performed their work faithfully, I would recommend them to the Board for full appointment. I believe they have worked faithfully thus far, and recommend that they be continued for an other month at least.

Sept. re-
part on

Contingent

on site of
new school

to be built

Upon examination of the School lot corner of 5 and 7th Streets, it was found that a water pipe belonging to J. C. Hedentberg new school and conveying water to his dwelling house, ran through the ground on which the new School House would be placed, and must be removed. After conference with the Building Committee, I made Mr. Hedentberg a proposition, that we would remove the pipe and extend it around the South end of the Building, free of cost to him, paying him for so much of his pipe, as would be west of a line 90 feet east of the East line of Seventh Street that being five feet east of the South East corner of the new School House on condition that he would surrender to us, the portion from the middle of Seventh Street to the lot, and the accompanying top, and also sign a lease for the permission to connect with our pipe, and the use of the lot for the same. To this he consented, and the charge has been made, the lease signed, and the pipe purchased from him, paid for, and the bill rendered this evening. By this arrangement, the School will be as well and conveniently supplied with water, as if an original tap had been made in the main water pipe in Seventh Street, and the whole work has been done at an expense some \$15. or \$20. less than action of mine, and the accompanying lease to the Board and ask its approval.

During the Jan. week I received a petition from the Teachers and Pupils of the High School asking for a vacation during that week. This I had no power to grant, in disposition to do so I presented it. I gave all the school, however, one day's vacation, which, I believe, was satisfactory.

City School Fund

The condition of the City School Fund this day is as follows:

Balance on hand at last report	2021 33
Receipts during the month	263 35
Total	2284 68

Expenditures

Sept 26. Bills audited by the Board	1476 37
Balance in Fund this day	1812 31

Contingent Fund

Receipts

Balance on hand at last report	54 57
Oct. 1, 3, 5, 11, 26, 27. Donation of non-resident pupils	18
" 4 R. C. March rent of N. B. Building	25
Total	165 57

Expenditures

Sep. 29. Oct. 3 17. Paid bills audited at last meeting	24 37
Oct. 1. Payage for "ungraded school"	1 50
" 18 26. Paid for work at Sept. Office on School lot, and to help G. Smith	9
" 1 Gas for two months	30
" 22 Federal Revenue Stamp for Sept. Office	3 00
" 26 Key for 9 & 13th Building	50
" 31 5th installment on High School diploma	10 00
	49 77

Leaving a Balance in Fund this day of \$115.00

Respectfully Submitted

Wm H. Hill

Superintendent

Sacramento: Oct 31, 1866.

On Motion the communication was ordered on file, and all the action and recommendations of the Superintendent, therein framed, were approved by the Board.

A Communication was received from the County Superintendent of Public Schools, asking for the use of the High School Room for the use of the County Teachers Institute to be held in Dec. 18-19, this City, from November 15 to 19 inclusive, and also for a vacation of the City Schools during term from said sessions.

Leaving for

Schools to

be closed

during

Institute

After discussion it was Resolved

That the Teachers of the several schools be permitted to dismiss the same at 12 o'clock M. on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, and the whole of Friday of that week, to enable them to attend the sessions of the Institute, which attendance is earnestly recommended and expected by the Board.

On Motion of Mr. Lambard, the subject of permitting the Institute to hold its sessions in the High School Room, was referred to Mr. Lambard to confer with the County Superintendent and make such arrangements, as shall be mutually satisfactory.

Applications

Miss M. H. Lynch applied for an appointment as teacher in the Public Schools.
Ordered on file.

Miss Helen B. Mead applied for the use of the High School Room on Tuesday, Wednesday and Saturday evenings for the purpose of instruction.

a class in Penmanship.

Referred to the Superintendent for his opinion.

Resolution

The Superintendent offered the following Resolution which was adopted.

Resolved

That the Building Committee be authorized and directed to advertise for proposals to fill the school lot corner of J and Second streets with 2000 cubic yards, more or less of sand and gravel, stipulating the work to be done, as soon as the convenience of the Contractor for the school building will allow, and payment to be made February 1, 1867, and to award the contract for the same, if in their judgment, it be advisable to have the work done this Fall.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm H. Hill

Secretary

Sacramento Dec 20, 1866

The Regular Meeting of the Board was held at the office of the Superintendent, on Monday Evening, Dec. 20, 1866.

Present:

Messrs Brown, Lambard, Chamberlain, Lambard & Merrill

Absent:

Messrs Briggs, Crawford & Hartley

Mr Merrill, President pro tem, in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Reports of Committees

The Committee on Furniture and Repairs, reported speedy action during the month.

High school rooms to be used for Teacher's Institute without classes being interrupted

Mr. Carroll from the Select Committee appointed for that purpose, reported that he had had a conference with the County Superintendent in reference to the use of the High School Room for the sessions of the County Teachers Institute, and that a perfectly satisfactory arrangement had been made, whereby the sessions of the High School had not been interrupted.

Building Committee

The following report was made by the Building Committee:

The Building Committee further report in part:

Report on New school building excavation costs

That, having duly advertised for proposals to fill and grade the new school lot, they awarded the contract, Nov. 8 to Charles Griffith, for 29 1/2 cents per cubic yard for work done prior to Dec. 1, and 30 cents for all done subsequently. They also engaged the services of J. H. Goddard, Engineer, to survey the lot, and submit his report and plan herewith. It will be seen that the amount of earth required will be 2207 cubic yards. Mr. Griffith commenced work on his job last week, but on account of the storm, has as yet done but little.

The Basement of the Building will require about 250 yards of filling. Although it was intended that this should be the work of the contractor, yet the contract is so worded that it falls upon the Board. It was supposed originally, that the amount of excavation would more than suffice for all that would be required for filling, and hence the contractor was required only to back off the ground in the Basement. But the Building having been placed farther back, and at a greater elevation than was originally intended, (both of which changes were advantageous and proper) there is a lack of sufficient earth to the amount above mentioned. We have ascertained upon inquiry that the present contractor for filling the lot will do

this additional work of hauling earth, and depositing it in the Basement as required for 38 cents per cubic yard, and we recommend that authority be given to your Committee to have the work done at a price, not exceeding said sum.

On Friday, Nov. 4, the Corner Stone of the new Building was laid with appropriate ceremonies, and since then the Mason work has progressed with all attainable rapidity. Without doubt, as your Committee think, the Contractor will have complied with the conditions of the contract which will entitle him to his payment of \$2000.- on the 5th, and \$1000.- on the 20th of December, and your Committee present accounts for the same to be audited to night.

The extra brick required in the basement, amount, as per certificate of the Architect to 25,260, for which the contractor is to receive \$12.- per M. The bill for the same amounting to \$315.16.- is presented for allowance this evening.

Respectfully submitted

J. A. Carroll } Building
R. J. Brown } Committee
Wm H. Hill }

Sacramento, Nov. 28, 1884.

The report was accepted, ordered on file, and the following resolution appended thereto, adopted by the Board.

Resolved That the Building Committee be authorized to have the Basement of the new School House filled up to its proper grade, provided the same do not require more than 250 cubic yards of earth or sand, and that the work can be done at a price not exceeding 38 cents per cubic yard.

Bills Passed

The following Bills having been duly audited, by the Finance Committee were ordered paid out of the School Funds:

1. Special.	Wm. H. Hill (for Building Committee)	2,000
	1 st payment on School Contract, due Dec. 5, 1864.	
2.	do Wm. H. Hill, amount paid for 1 st year for Ins.	2.71 20
3.	Superintendent, Wm. H. Hill, Salary for November	100
3.	Teachers, Salaries for November	1,739 16
4.	Janitors, do do	108
5.	Incidentals, viz:	
	J. Anthony & Co. Advertising.	5 62
	J. Gates & Co. Janitors.	9 00
6.	Repairs	
	Wm. Black, Repairing Pipe	3
	Friend & Son, Lumber	15 47
7.	Rent:	
	George Johnson, Colored Church	10
	J. Mac Russel, School near Port	10
	C. A. Hill, M. H. Building	75
8.	Special:	
	Wm. H. Hill, (for Building Committee) 2 nd pay-	
	ment on School Contract, due Dec. 20.	1,000
	W. H. Gunn, Extra Brick in Foundation of	
	New School House	315 16
		5,661 60

And the following was ordered paid out of the

Contingent Fund.

1. Wm. H. Hill, Expenses paid for Carver Stone. \$14.00

Communications.

The Superintendent submitted and read his monthly report, a summary of which is as follows:

Permits on account of the indigence of the parents, had been granted to Sarah Russell and Charles H. Holton, each over 18 years of age.

Approved by the Board.

On the 18th of November, he had received from San Francisco, the resignation of Miss Kate Collins, Principal of Primary School No. 1, and had appointed her Assistant, Mrs. Emma Gardner to fill her place for the balance of the month, which she had done to his entire satisfaction.

He further reported, that on account of the failure on the part of Miss E. Davis, Principal of the "Normal

Principal
Vacancy
at "un-
graded
school"

and "School, to obtain a certificate at the recent session of the County Board, a vacancy existed in that School. During the month, he had ascertained that the Insurance Policies upon the School House and School Property, would expire Dec. 20, and had renewed the same by paying the Premium, \$271.20-

He called attention to the condition of the M Street Building which had been injured by the recent gale, and which needed immediate repairs. Referred to the Committee on Repairs.

School Fund.

The condition of the School Fund was as follows:

Balance on hand at last report	1,312 81
Receipts during the month	1,304 24
Total	3,117 05

Oct. 31. Amount of Bills audited	3,255 30
Balance against the Fund	138 25

It is proper to add, however, that several thousand dollars belonging to this Fund, are now in the County Treasury, and will be transferred, as soon as I can get the same through the Circumlocution Office. ^{all of which forms} must first be strictly audited. There will be an abundance to meet all the claims, as have audited them so far.

Contingent Fund.

<u>Receipts.</u>		
1864, Nov. 1.-	Balance in Fund	115 80
" " 2.-	R. B. Marsh, Rent	25
" " 14 & 23.-	tuition of non-resident pupils	13
		153 80

<u>Expenses.</u>		
1864, Nov. 1.-	Paid Gas Bill	90
" " "	J. Lassier's bill as audited	11 25
" " "	Wm. H. Hill's bill	17 50
" " "	G. W. Wanner's bill	6 25
" " "	" " Office" as audited	8 40
" " 3.-	" " " " " "	2 50
" " 3 & 22.-	for labor on School lot	

1864. Dec. 5.	Phil. C. A. Kutz's bill as audited	8
" 10-	J. A. Benton, extra interest	2
" 17-	J. Anthony & Co. bill as audited	24 50
" 19-	G. H. Van Hensen " "	5 75
" "	Edwards, 160 " "	12 75
" 28	9th Instalment on High School diploma	10
		109 80

Balance in Fund this day, \$44.-

Resignations.

A communication was received from Miss Kate Collins, resigning her position as Principal of Primary School No. 1. on account of ill health. Accepted.

Also from Miss E. Davis, Principal of the 'Ungraded' School tendering her resignation of the same. Accepted.

Applications.

Applications for positions in the Public Schools, were received from the following, and ordered on file.

Miss Fannie Howe for the Primary or 'Ungraded' School

From Mrs. E. Bretnick, for the Primary School.

From Miss Martha E. Griffin for the same.

From Miss Jennie Griffin for the same.

Acknowledgement.

A communication was received from Rev. J. A. Benton, acknowledging the receipt of \$785.50 being the final payment for Principal and interest on account of School Lot purchased from him. Ordered on file.

Resolutions.

The Superintendent offered the following resolutions, which were unanimously adopted:

Resolved

Acceptance of Miss Collins's resignation. That in accepting the resignation of Miss Collins, we cannot but express our impreg-
ed regret at parting with one of the best and most
7 Miss successful Primary School Teachers ever employed
Kate by this Board. She carries with her our sympathies
Collins on account of the cause, which has compelled this un-
with willing resignation, and our good wishes that the rest-
commendation she has so long needed, may be blessed by a kind Pro-
vidence in the perfect restoration of her health and strength.
Should she hereafter apply to any other body for a
situation as teacher, we take great pleasure in re-
commending her as one, who in the discipline and
general management of a school, and success
in advancing her pupils, has few, if any superiors
or equals.

Resolved.

That the Superintendent forward to Miss Collins, a copy of the foregoing resolution.

Calisthenics.

On motion of the Superintendent it was

Resolved

That the Superintendent be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding \$50.- out of the Contingent Fund, for the purpose of procuring the necessary apparatus for the Calisthenics exercises of the High School.

Election of Teachers.

The Election of Teachers to fill the two vacancies, then came up.

Mrs. Emma Gardner was nominated as Principal of Primary School No. 1. and Elected by the following vote:

For Mrs. Gardner: Carroll, Chamberlain
Messrs. Brown, Lambard & Smith.

Miss Fannie Hove was nominated
as Principal of the "Ungraded" School and Elected
by the following vote.
For Miss Hove:
Messrs. Brown, Carroll, Chamberlain,
Lambard & Merrill.

The Board then adjourned.

Wm. H. Hill
Secretary

Sacramento, December 28, 1864.

The Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board,
was held at the Office of the Superintendent, on
Wednesday Evening, December 28, at 7 1/2 o'clock.

Present:

Messrs. Briggs, Brown, Chamberlain,
Lambard & Merrill.

Absent:

Messrs. Carroll, Crawford & Hartley

Rev. Mr. Briggs, President in the Chair.

On motion Mr. Lambard was appointed
a member of the Finance Committee, pro tem to
examine and audit bills.

The minutes of the last meeting were
read and approved.

Reports of Committees.

The Committee on Repair reported that the work

of the Franklin Building had been repaired,
also that the M Street building was being raised
and put in repair.

The Committee on Furniture etc. re-
ported having procured a Table and Black-
board for the Colored School, two recitation benches
for the Ungraded School, and a Record Book
for the use of the Board.

The Building Committee reported
having made a contract with Charles Griffiths
as authorized at the last meeting for 36 cents
per yard. He had been prevented by the High
water from fulfilling his contract as yet, but
had promised all the work should be done be-
fore the 1st of February. They also reported having
procured an appropriate Marble Tablet for the
Front of the same Building at a cost to the
Board of Thirty Dollars. (\$30.)

On motion the action of the Com-
mittee was approved, and the sum of Thirty
Dollars. (\$30.) appropriated as recommended for
the Tablet.

Bills Passed.

The following Bills were audited by
the Finance Committee, and ordered paid out
of the School Fund.

1.-	Wm. H. Hill, Salary as Supt for Dec	100
2.-	Teachers	1308 75
3.-	Janitors	108
4.-	Incidentals, viz:	13
	Edwards & Co. Book of Records	3 50
	G. K. Van Kensen, table for Colored School.	
5.-	Repairs, viz:	25
	Boehme & Lawson Roof of Franklin	3
	Wm. Clark, Repairs to Pipe	11 62
	D. Hannemater, do in School House	10
6.-	Rent, viz:	10
	George Johnson, bldg. Bp. Ch. for Dec.	
	Frederick Mac Dressel, Building for Ungraded School.	1592 87

Communications

The Superintendent submitted his monthly report as follows:

To the Board of Education

I have two cases of discipline to report. In appeal having been taken to the Board in either case, no action is required on your part.

Two

Suspensions,
one of which
involved
subsequent
vandalism
resulting
in an
expulsion

1. - James Van Dinkle, a large boy attending Intermediate School No. 3, was suspended by the Principal for fighting with and badly injuring a smaller boy attending the same school; and also for using bad language in presence of the teacher and others, when reprimanded. I confirmed the suspension, its removal to be contingent upon his making ample apology to the Principal before the whole school, and promising future good behavior. I have since been advised by Mrs. Wolfe that the apology was made, and accepted, and that his subsequent conduct had been good.

2. - James Hamble, a large boy attending the same school, was first sent to me for a friendly warning, shaming against his general conduct, which tended to intimidation in the school. After my reproof, he promised to conduct himself correctly for the future. But a few days subsequently, his Principal was obliged to suspend him. I confirmed the suspension, making it also dependant upon future apology, etc. as in the other case. A few nights thereafter, the School Room was broken into, and a series of outrages committed, exceeding in depravity and extent, any and even all that had ever been brought to my notice. There being no reasonable doubt, though direct and positive proof is as yet wanting, but that Hamble did this, I have changed the punishment into expulsion, and have placed him and his conduct under the surveillance of the Chief of the Police, and still hope we may obtain a sufficiency of evidence to bring him within the clutches of the law. He is a very bad boy and should be in the House of Refuge.

The School closed for the Term on Friday Dec. 23, and will re-open on the 9th proximo. All the Reports were made to me promptly. Their statistics

are contained in my Annual Report, which will be submitted this evening.

In accordance with a resolution passed at your last meeting, I procured the necessary articles for the use of the High School in Latin exercises. I have instructed the School during the present month, with what results some of your members and others on the occasion of the recent closing Public exercises on Friday last. I shall continue my instructions until a better teacher can be procured.

School Fund.

The condition of the City School Fund is as follows:

Receipts.

1864.				
Dec 3,	Amount paid into Treasury this day	6,457	42	
" 24,	do do do do	11	81	
		6,469	23	

Expenditures.

1864.				
Nov 28,	Balance against the Fund this day	133	25	
" "	Amount of Bills audited do	5661	61	
		5794	86	
	Balance in Fund.	6669	37	

Contingent Fund

1864.				
Nov. 28,	Balance in Fund	44		
Dec. 8,	E. W. Potter, to Town Grammar School	4		
		48		

1864.				
Nov. 29,	Paid Mrs. H. Hill bill as audited	14		
" 30,	" work on School lot	1	30	
Dec 1,	" Gas Bill for Nov	1		
" 6	" Stationary for Supt Office	17	30	

Balance against Fund \$21.05

Respectfully Submitted

Wm H. Hill,

Sup¹/₂

Sacramento, Dec, 28, 1864.

Also, this Annual Report as required by Law, as follows:

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF
CITY SCHOOLS.

[illegible]

CONDITION OF THE SCHOOLS.

[illegible]

There are 18 public schools now taught in the city: viz. 4 Primary, 3 Intermediate, 1 Ungraded, 1 Colored, 1 Grammar and 1 High School. They are located as follows: **Primaries**—No. 1, M above Eighth; No. 2, P above Second; No. 3, alley between I and J, Fourth and N; No. 4, P and Tenth; No. 5, O and Thirteenth; No. 6, N and Sixteenth; **Intermediate**—No. 1, M above Eighth; No. 2, P and Tenth; No. 3, O and Thirteenth; **Grammar**—Land and Sixth; **High—L and Sixth, Colored**—M, between N and O, **Ungraded**—Twenty-ninth between J and K.

[illegible]

NEW SCHOOLS.
Two new schools have been estab-

others, to the third place, where he has been established during the past year. Mr. Wm. M. Wright, principal of the school, was in the corner of G and Thirteenth streets, and was in the charge of Mrs. M. Wright, his wife, who has been successful in her management since the commencement of the year. In response to the petition of many of the pupils, a matter of strict justice and necessity, an "Under-Super-For" was published on Twenty-ninth street, near and opposite the corner of G and Thirteenth streets, on the Twenty-fourth street. A commodious and comfortable school was rented, and furnished with the necessary conveniences. The school was opened on the 15th of December was elected principal, but upon her resignation, Mrs. Davis was elected principal, and she, in her place, and has had six pupils have their names upon this roll, the thirty-first school has eliminated about thirty. The opening of this Primary School No. 6, which is now the smallest of the attending schools, is a re-arrangement of districts, which will be necessary in the future. The school is now in the corner of that district and its vacant seats filled. In regard to the school upon the corner of the Board placed the school for white children, except as to grade, the attending schools has had a good effect in increasing the number of its pupils. The school will be able to establish a new primary school, and will be able to do so. No charge will be made for the school, and no money. No charge will be made for the school, and no money.

ready stated, the system

school, as previously stated, the system of grading the pupils in practice, and to that, more than to any other, we have well to be indebted for the present flourishing condition of the city. The system of promotion, from the lowest to the highest department, or receive the final diploma, is a powerful incentive to the pupils to study. The system of promotion before offered has been one-sided. No premium upon the product produced as this desire and determination on the part of the pupils to excel at the end of the year. This system has every possibility of being made more effective in special premiums, and is free from the many evils of the present system. The source of all questions is to change whatever. But the actual practice of the two years' system has been tried and has suggested one or two minor changes. The system of the intermediate and Grammar Departments, however, I believe, too, that a change in adoption by your association, as recommended by the State Board, and "Wilson," as recommended by the State Board, and the next session will be expedient at the beginning of arrangement can be effected that way. If the school can be too late for adoption at that time, this change to the parents. With regard to any additional changes, I believe now in use in our city schools. I have already adopted by our Board, and have been satisfied with the results. I follow the recommendation of the State authorities in regard to the same. I will further and more, as suggested, nor even that it can be made without the suggestion of the parents. We can send their children to our public schools. The parents will

The number reported to me as belonging to the grading classes in the several schools is 260, viz.: in the Primary, 154; Intermediate, 84; Grammar, 20; High, 5. It is quite probable that these numbers will be somewhat reduced before the final examination in April, but, as I believe, to a greater extent than ten per cent. The school recently established in the extreme eastern portion of the city is necessarily free from geographic

[illegible]

CORPORAL PUNISHMENT AND DISCIPLINE.

[illegible]

"63. Accurate record shall be kept by the principal in some proper book, of each case of corporal punishment, with the cause therefor, and monthly reports thereof shall be made to the Superintendent, to be kept on file in his office."

Since I have been Superintendent I have required strict adherence to these rules, both as to the inflicting of the corporal punishment and the monthly reports to the Board. I have been very particular in this respect for this plan, I can say that, thus far, I am entirely satisfied with its practical operation, and do not hesitate to say that I believe it to be the best plan. The pupils are aware that the punishment of the rod will be inflicted, if other means fail to insure good behavior and obedience. I have also been very particular in the room to the principal for such correction has also had a good effect. It makes that punishment greater by the fact that the principal is held responsible. I report monthly each case of corporal punishment, with the cause therefor, has resulted in checking it that the Board may know the cause of the punishment. Complaints were constantly reaching the Superintendent or other members of the Board. The operation of these rules has been such that the number of cases of corporal punishments in the schools, and yet to insure the moral effect thereof when administered judiciously, has been reduced to a minimum. I believe, decidedly, as well as heretofore, promoted by this experiment; and I am confident in future a still greater saving in spirit of these rules. The only change I now make I suggest relates to the Grammar School. As the three grades of the Grammar School are now in three different schools, three distinct schools, and each assistant being elected by the Board, has a position equivalent to that of a principal, I propose to have the Board make such a modification of Rule 32 as will allow each of the assistants in the Grammar School to inflict corporal punishment, and to report the same to the principal or superintendent, as may be deemed most advisable.

As the discipline of our city schools, I am pleased to say that it will compare favorably with that of any of the private schools of the city. I would wish our schools to be as good as the best, and I would wish our

of the truth of this remark. I have aimed to secure cases, where no abuse is possible, and have in all cases obtained the teachers' consent, and proved my satisfaction. I have felt it my duty to suggest, as a discipline in the future, that no teacher should be allowed to have feelings, and at times to feel, subject me to his rebuke, because too indulgent parents, or unreasonable pupils, would not be able to stand such a discipline. I have, however, been careful to have the teacher's police, good order, and discipline, all satisfied and enforced, or the schools' attention to study made more successful. Abuses that are of all hopes advanced, when made known to me, I have promptly corrected, and at the same time, I have been careful to have a spoiled child, will be put in punishment, administered upon them while the present incumbent is charged with the general supervision of the school.

TEACHERS AND SALARIES.
 Large have been made

[illegible][illegible]

SCHOOL-HOUSES, LOTS AND FURNITURE.
The school-houses occupied by the Board

The school-houses occupied by the colored are the property, with the exception of that on Mt. Street, in the Third Precinct, No. 1 and Primary No. 1 are taught by white teachers, and the others by colored teachers, and these rented for the year at \$100 per month, and the colored school on Fifth street. For these the board has now paying a rental of \$35 per month. But the Third Precinct school-house, which is a new one erected at the corner of G and Seventh streets, has been completed, the Mt. Street property will be vacated, and the board would like to have the new one sold by the board. We cannot do better than continue this arrangement for another year, for although not so good as the would be, it is better than the present one, for that one purges, the two schools now dependent upon these rented quarters are very fairly accommodated, and the students are not crowded. We think we have a happy day for both teachers and scholars when they can abandon it forever for their new and commodious quarters. We think the board will be miserably adapted for public schools at the best. The house was nearly wrecked during the late severe storm, and a part has been removed, and the rest is in a bad condition, after the lapse of nearly a month, and with them we shall probably be enabled to keep our two schools therein in the close of the year. The board has been very far from neglecting the "High School building." Of the other school houses, three of brick, viz., the Franklin building, that on the corner of Third and Second streets, and the one on Primary No. 8, in the first district. These buildings are all in tolerable repair, and well adapted to the use of the colored children, and we think that wherever has been and ever will be a monument of folly to both contrivers and builders. The repairs and alterations on the other school-houses, and the new one, are reasonable accommodations and conveniences have nearly equalled the original cost of the

SCHOOL HOUSE.

[illegible]

FINANCES—EXPENSES.

The expenses, of all kinds, incurred by the schools including the purchase of land and payments upon the school building, have been \$25,600 in 1907. The following table shows the various items of expenditure, viz: For teachers' salaries, \$1,100; janitors' salaries, \$980; Superintendent's salary, \$1,900; janitors' services, \$1,000; fuel, \$1,000; rent, \$1,000; furniture, \$410; stationery, \$303.83; insurance, \$1,000; incidentals, including new building, G and Seventh streets, \$3,315; 140 lots upon Alameda and Broadway, \$28,600. These expenses were as follows: January, \$1,850.55; February, \$1,929.29; March, \$1,543.47; April, \$2,704.50; May, \$3,260.97; June, \$2,841.25; July, \$2,404.25; August, \$1,971.37; September, \$2,007.96; October, \$3,349; November, \$2,369.33; December, \$4,097.33.

The expenses properly chargeable upon the several schools were—for the Primary Department, \$3,754, distributed thus: No. 1, \$1,608.39; No. 2, \$1,438.98; No. 3, \$1,486.72; No. 4, \$1,405.98; No. 5, \$1,301.25; No. 6, \$1,290.25; No. 7, \$1,280.25. For the Grammar School, \$4,224.95 distributed as follows: No. 1, \$1,657.68; No. 2, \$1,280.25; No. 3, \$1,468.72; for the Grammar School, \$1,280.25 is substantially three schools, \$3,868.40; for the High School, \$2,362.62; for the Colored School, \$1,035.23 and for the Colored University (one term only), \$996.58.

The cost per pupil had been, per year, or \$2.66 per term in the Primary; \$3.10 per year, or \$1.55 per term in the Intermediate; \$3.89 per year, or \$1.94 per term in the Grammar School; \$4.49 per year, or \$2.24 per term in the High School; \$3.50 per year, or \$1.75 per term in the Colored; and \$1.11 per term in the

RECEIPTS.

The amount received during the year has been \$27,276 58; besides \$262 75 for the tuition of non-resident children, which is not taken into the estimate. The receipts for each month were as follows: January \$427 80; February, \$734 15; March, \$23 78; April \$507 06; May, \$12,025 11; June, \$954 84; July, \$3,123 35; August, \$398 55; September, \$601 55; October, \$263 35; November, \$1,442 49; December, \$5,000 00.

As these items do not, in all respects, agree with those on the Treasurer's books, it is proposed to state that in the receipts for January, I give only the amount left in the treasury after the bill for December, 1863, had been paid. There was actually received for the month of January, \$8,000, and the Treasurer is to deduct from both county and State we will receive about \$3,100 on the first of January, it will be seen that after the December bills of this year shall have been paid, the balance in the hands of the State building, there will be a much larger surplus than the small balance of last year, which was less than \$300. The same economy and the same receipts for the coming year will enable the State to meet the liabilities of the year as incurred (with the possible exception of two of the September months), and yet finish and pay for the new building in the course of execution. The Board can still assure our friends that the Legislature will not be so liberal toward the schools and teachers as the soon as possible.

Receipt

The Receipt of W. W. Gunn for five hundred and Dollars (\$500.00) that being the first payment on the contract for erecting the New School House, as read and ordered on file.

New Business

The Superintendent proposed the following amendment to the Rules:-

Amend Rule 3, 24 line so that it will read as follows:

"The first term shall commence on the Monday in May nearest to the 15th."

Amend Rule 32, by adding to the end the following:

"This Rule shall not apply to the Assistants in the Grammar School; but so far as the infliction of corporal punishment is concerned, each of said Assistants shall be considered as a Principal."

Amend Rule 33, by adding after the word "Principal" in the first line, the following:

"of each School, and by each Assistant, in the Grammar School."

The same were laid over under the Rules.

Thanks

On motion of the Superintendent, the thanks of the Board were presented to the President and President pro tem for their services during the year and especially for the courtesy and kindness that had marked their action as presiding officers.

There being no further business, the Board of 1864 adjourned sine die.

Wm. J. Hall

Secretary

